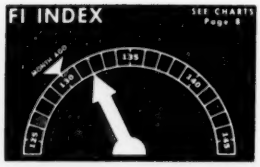
NATIONAL EDITION

Food Industries

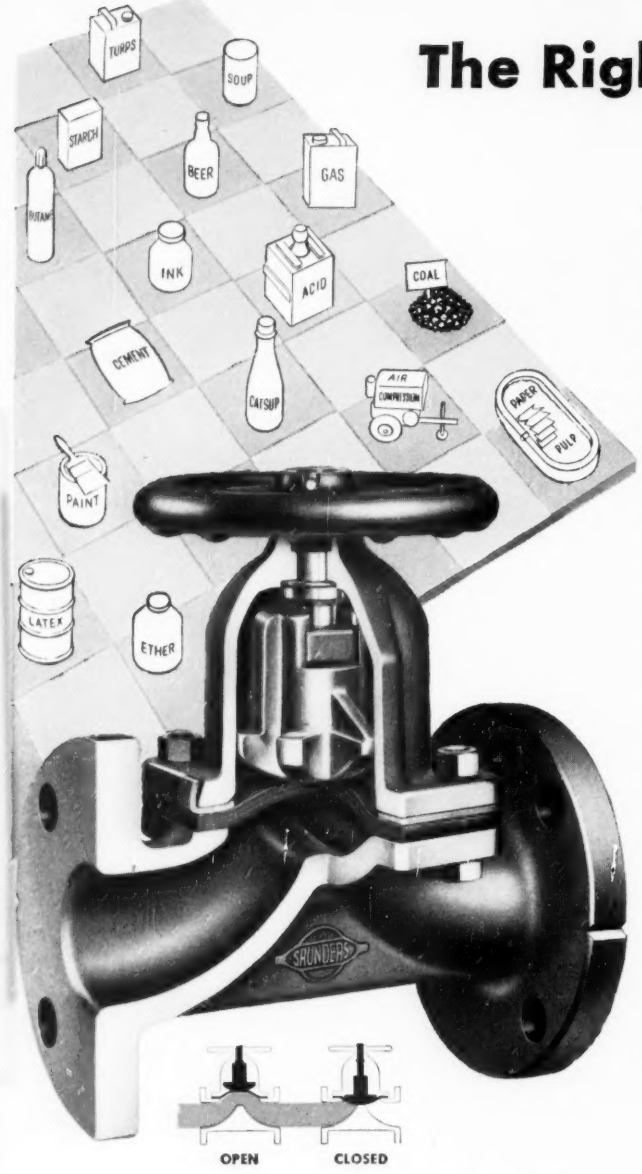
For those who control quality and costs through management and production—a McGraw-Hill publication

Bacon stays fresher longer after Armour vacuum-bags and seals it in this special machine. (See p. 38)



DECEMBER, 1950: Mechanizing zooms output, Distribution knots cut, Quats vs. flavor, Food likes and dislikes, Canning line tips, Centrifuge report

The Right Move . . .



to prevent corrosion, contamination or clogging

Whenever corrosion, abrasion, contamination, clogging, leakage and maintenance are problems . . . Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves provide trouble-free performance. Working parts are absolutely isolated from the fluid in the line, preventing corrosion or contamination. Smooth passage, without pockets, eliminates trapping of solid matter and reduces friction resistance to a minimum. The diaphragm lifts high for streamlined flow in either direction. It presses tight for positive closure against grit, scale, solid matter . . . against pressure or vacuum. No packing glands to demand attention . . . no metal-to-metal seats to become damaged or wire-drawn . . . no refacing or reseating. Various body, lining and diaphragm materials are available to meet particular service conditions.

The Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valve is typical of Grinnell's complete piping service which provides the products, facilities and experience required "whenever piping is involved". Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence 1, R. I.

Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valve

Available in various combinations of valve bodies and operating mechanisms. Write for catalog.

GRINNELL

pipe • valves • Grinnell-Saunders diaphragm valves • pipe and tube fittings • welding fittings • engineered pipe hangers and supports prefabricated piping • Thermolier unit heaters • plumbing and heating specialties • industrial supplies • water works supplies Grinnell automatic sprinkler fire protection systems • Amco humidification and cooling systems

FOOD INDUSTRIES, December, 1950, Vol. 22, No. 12. Published monthly by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc. Publisher, Edwin D. Fowle. Price 35¢ per copy. Publication office, 99-129 N. Broadway, Albany 1, N. Y. Subscription rates: United States and possessions, $2 for 1 yr., $3 for 2 yr., $4 for 3 yr. Canada, $4 for 1 yr., $6 for 2 yr., $8 for 3 yr. (payable in Canadian or U. S. funds). Pan American Countries, $5 for 1 yr., $8 for 2 yr., $10 for 3 yr. Entered as second class matter Aug. 26, 1948, at Albany post office under Act of Mar. 3, 1879.

FREE READER SERVICE . . .

HOW TO USE POSTCARD

Circle numbers of items you want to know more about; fill in your name and address; drop in mail (no postage required). We will tell companies what you are interested in and they reply direct to you.

TO MAKE IT HANDY

Products and literature in this issue are listed on these pages. There are three indexes: (1) editorial items on new equipment, new supplies, new literature; (2) products advertised; (3) advertisers.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

Advertisements: There is a page number on the postcard for each advertisement. Before the number may appear, L, R, T, B (left, right, top, bottom) locating the ad on the page; small letters following (a, b, c) indicate additional products in the advertisement.

Editorial Items: There is a page number on the postcard for each item; ABC's distinguish specific items on page.

EDITORIAL ITEMS

For more data, circle item number on postcard

NEW EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES

	page
Air filter, glass pad	95A
Battery tray coating	92B
Boiler level switch	91A
Bottle caser, automatic	56B
Bottle former-filler (paper)	58B
Bottle former-filler (plastic)	58C
Bottles, glass	115E
Bottles, plastic	118A
Butter, continuous process	57D, 57E
Canning, aseptic	91C
Coater, ice cream sticks	59E
Compressor, rotary booster	59G
Control panel	57B
Control valve, gas or liquid	96B
Conveyor cover clamps	91B
Conveyor, self-centering	92A
Dairy sampler	56C
Disintegrator, sanitary	94B
Dryer, spray	57C
Filter, air, glass pad	95A
Fluorescent, screw-in type	100A
Gas control valve	96B
Hand hoist, portable	98C
Homogenizer, easy clean	56D
Hooder, with spacer	58D
Hose, non-toxic plastic	94A
HST pasteurizer	58E
HST pasteurizer recorder	58A
Ice cream container, square	59C
Ice cream sandwich maker	56A
Insecticide sprayer	98B
Jet cleaner	100E
Labels	116B
Liquid control valve	96B
Lubrication, continuous	90A
Microscopes, monocular-binocular	95B
Motor, gear-type	59F
Motor, redesigned	100B
Motor, speed control	94C
Motor, splashproof	96A
Motor valve, electro-hydraulic	97C
Motor, variable speed	59F, 100F
Non-skid sandals	99A
Nut runners	100C
Oil-check refractometer	98A
Packaging machine	97A
Pumps, sanitary	59D
Pump, submersible	96C
Refrigerator, truck	59B
Riving machine	57A
Sealer, roller type	99B
Speed control, variable motors	94C
Spray dryer	57C
Sprayer, insecticide	98B
Storage tank, wall jacket	59A
Switch, boiler level	91A
Tank, storage	59A
Truck refrigerator, 2-way powered	59B
Unscrambler positioner	97B
Valve, gas or liquid	96B
Valve packing, chemically inert	100D
Vat, process	56E
Water test kits	59H
Wax melter	90B

NEW TECHNICAL LITERATURE

Adhesives	170A
Air washers, humidifiers	167G
Aluminum finish treatment	170I
Bacteriological lab supplies	168K
Centrifugal pumps	167F, 167K, 167N
Cleaning materials	170E
Condensers, steam; rated	167B
Conveyors, gravity and powered	167A
Conveyors, vibrating	168C
Contactors, starters	167J
Couplings, dihedral	167R
Delivery truck	168F
Dust collectors	168B
Edible oil processing cleansers	170C
Ejectors, sewage	167O
Filters	167Q
Generator, dual circulation	167E
Gravity conveyors	167A
Grinding units	167S
Gum product, food stiffener	170D
Hammer mills	167L
Humidifiers, air washers	167G
Indicators, liquid-level	168I
Laboratory tables, carts, mills	168G
Mixing units	167S
Motor valves, hydraulic	168A
Motor starters	167J, 167P

Turn to next page

READER SERVICE POSTCARD

EDITORIAL ITEMS

No. 13534

56A	58B	59H	95A	99A	167A					
56B	58C	90A	95B	99B	167B					
56C	58D	90B	96A	100A	167C					
56D	58E	91A	96B	100B	167D					
56E	59A	91B	96C	100C	167E	167L	167S	168G	170C	
57A	59B	91C	97A	100D	167F	167M	168A	168H	170D	
57B	59C	92A	97B	100E	167G	167N	168B	168I	170E	
57C	59D	92B	97C	100F	167H	167O	168C	168J	170F	
57D	59E	94A	98A	115E	167I	167P	168D	168K	170G	
57E	59F	94B	98B	116B	167J	167Q	168E	170A	170H	
58A	59G	94C	98C	118A	167K	167R	168F	170B	170I	

ADVERTISEMENTS

2	24	98a	114a	125a	BR137d	BL158	BR170a	187	207a
4a	25a	98b	114b	125b	139	TL158	BR170b	L188	207b
4b	25b	98c	114c	125c	141a	159a	171a	R188	209a
4c	25c	99	115	125d	141b	159b	171b	189	209b
4d	25d	100a	116	126	141c	160	172	190a	209c
4e	26-27	100b	117	127a	141d	161a	BR173	190b	209d
4f	28a	100c	118a	127b	141e	161b	TR173	191	209e
6a	28b	100d	118b	128	141f	161c	BL174	192	BR210
6b	28c	101a	119	129a	143	162	TL174	193	BL210
6c	29	101b	120a	129b	144	BR163	175a	194	T210
6d	30-31	101c	120b	129c	145	TR163a	175b	195a	211
10	32	101d	122a	129d	146	TR163b	175c	195b	213a
12	33	106a	122b	129e	147	BR164	175d	195c	213b
13	34a	106b	123a	129f	BL148	TR164a	175e	195d	213c
14a	34b	107	123b	129g	TL148	TR164b	175f	196	213d
14b	34c	108	123c	129h	149	TR164c	175g	197	213e
15	34d	109-110a	123d	129i	150	TR164d	176	198	213f
16	34e	109-110b	123e	129j	151	165	177	199	213g
17a	34f	109-110c	123f	130	152	166a	179	200a	213h
17b	35	109-110d	120g	131	BR153	166b	181	200b	213i
17c	36a	111a	123b	BL132	TR153	166c	183a	201	213j
18	36b	111b	123i	TL132	154	166d	183b	202	TR218
19	93	111c	123j	134	156a	166e	BL184	203	L218
20	94	111d	123k	TR137	156b	BR168	TL184a	204	219
21	95	111e	124a	BR137a	156c	TR168	TL184b	205	220
22-23a96		111f	124b	BR137b	157a	169	185	L206	
22-23b97		113	124c	BR137c	157b	TR170	186	R206	

OTHER REQUEST, OR COMMENT.....

.....

Name..... Position.....

Company .....

Address .....

Card Expires March 10, 1951

READER SERVICE POSTCARD

EDITORIAL ITEMS

No. 13534

56A	58B	59H	95A	99A	167A					
56B	58C	90A	95B	99B	167B					
56C	58D	90B	96A	100A	167C					
56D	58E	91A	96B	100B	167D					
56E	59A	91B	96C	100C	167E	167L	167S	168G	170C	
57A	59B	91C	97A	100D	167F	167M	168A	168H	170D	
57B	59C	92A	97B	100E	167G	167N	168B	168I	170E	
57C	59D	92B	97C	100F	167H	167O	168C	168J	170F	
57D	59E	94A	98A	115E	167I	167P	168D	168K	170G	
57E	59F	94B	98B	116B	167J	167Q	168E	170A	170H	
58A	59G	94C	98C	118A	167K	167R	168F	170B	170I	

ADVERTISEMENTS

2	24	98a	114a	125a	BR137d	BL158	BR170a	187	207a
4a	25a	98b	114b	125b	139	TL158	BR170b	L188	207b
4b	25b	98c	114c	125c	141a	159a	171a	R188	209a
4c	25c	99	115	125d	141b	159d	171b	189	209b
4d	25d	100a	116	126	141c	160	172	190a	209c
4e	26-27	100d	117	127a	141d	161a	BR173	190b	209d
4f	28a	100c	118a	127b	141e	161b	TR173	191	209e
6a	28b	100d	118b	128	141f	161c	BL174	192	BR210
6b	28c	101a	119	129a	143	162	TL174	193	BL210
6c	29	101b	120a	129b	144	BR163	175a	194	T210
6d	30-31	101c	120d	129c	145	TR163a	175b	195a	211
10	32	101d	122a	129d	146	TR163b	175c	195b	213a
12	03	106a	122b	129e	147	BR164	175d	195c	213d
13	34a	106b	123a	129f	BL148	TR164a	175e	195d	213c
14a	34b	107	123b	129g	TL148	TR164b	175f	196	213d
14b	34c	108	123c	129h	149	TR164c	175g	197	213e
15	34d	109-110a	123d	129i	150	TR164d	176	198	213f
16	34e	109-110b	123e	129j	151	165	177	199	213g
17a	34f	109-110c	123f	130	152	166a	179	200a	213h
17b	35	109-110d	120g	131	BR153	166b	181	200b	213i
17c	36a	111a	123b	BL132	TR153	166c	183a	201	213j
18	36b	111b	123i	TL132	154	166d	183b	202	TR218
19	93	111c	123j	134	156a	166e	BL184	203	L218
20	94	111d	123k	TR137	156b	BR168	TL184a	204	219
21	95	111e	124a	BR137a	156c	TR168	TL184b	205	220
22-23a96		111f	124b	BR137b	157a	169	185	L206	
22-23b97		113	124c	BR137c	157b	TR170	186	R206	

OTHER REQUEST, OR COMMENT.....

.....

Name..... Position.....

Company .....

Address .....

Card Expires March 10, 1951

EDITORIAL ITEMS (Cont'd from 1st page)

page

Oil burner, manual control.167I
Packers, feeders, vibrating.168D
pH electrodes 168H
Polyethylene, details on...170G
Powered conveyors 167A
Processing equipment 167H, 167M
Pumps centrifugal..167F, 167K
Putty, rubber 170F
Record control 170H
Rice, enrichment process...167C
Rodenticide 170B
Sewage ejector 167O
Stackers, hoists, cranes...168E
Starters, contactors 167J
Starters, synchronous motors 167P
Steam condensers, rated...167B
Thermocouples, application of 167D
Truck, delivery 168F
Water test, 1-minute.....168J

PRODUCTS ADVERTISED

For more data, circle number on postcard

page

Air cleaner, mechanical, electronic. 201
Air conditioning equipment.....127a
Air flotation, dry material..... 160
Batteries, iron-clad 32
Belts
  Conveyor
    Bulletin #4 .....TR164b
    Chain link TR164c
    Flat wire TR164a
    Flex-grid TR164d
    Flexible steel BL184
  Roller Chain & Sprockets..... 117
  Wire 97
  V 4b, 12
Boilers, steam BL174
Brooms, fiber 94
Burners, oil and gas.....BR173
Casters 122a
Casters, swivel fork.....TR170
Centrifuges
  Automatic discharge 21
  Clarifiers, continuous 157a
  Separators, continuous 157b
Chemicals
  Eater, 2, 4, D, weed control....129b
  Flour bleaching, maturing.....111a
  Foam inhibitors TR173
  Fossils, general line 129a
  Glycerine 145
Monoglycerides
  Flakes solid glyceryl 171a
  Plastic fat glyceryl 171b
Nifos-T, for insecticidals.....129c
Niran (parathion), insecticidals.129d
Nitrogen, high purity..... 180
Phosphates, for leavening.....129e
Santobane (DDT), for corn borer control formulations....129f
Chlorination process 146
Cleaning Compounds
  Alkalis, for bottle washing
    Difficult bottle washing.....123a
    Low cost bottle washer 123b
    Special flake alkali, hydro and spray type 123c
    Caustic Soda, high PH and high neutralizing value.....123d
  Booklet, plant sanitation..... 130
  Detergents
    For equipment, wetting agent.123g
    General cleanser 123e
    General cleanser, wetting agent 123f
    Lime soap dispersant.....123h
    Machine can washing 123i
    Machine dishwashing 123j
    Scouring 123k
  Sanitizing agents 111d
  Santomerse #21 .....129j
Cleaning machines, for painted walls and ceilings.....TR183
Closures, caps 179
Closure, caps, vacuum sealed..22-23b
Cold storage and freezing.....TR168
Containers
  Bag
    Cellophane 100c
    Paper in-truck 100b
    Paper, window view.....100d
    Paper with spout.....100a
  Boxes, for shipping.....219
  Can
    lighter fluid, household oil..207b
    Propulsion, aerosol type..... 134
  Cartons, folding 35
  General line 181, 207a
  Glass 113
  Jars, glass 22-23a
Controllers
  Flow & liquid level.....173e
  Humidity 175d
  Pressure 175c
  Recording 175b
  Temperature 175a
Control system
  Electronic, temperature..... 33
  Laboratory, steam retort.....175f
  Retorting, tin or glass 175g
Conveyors
  Belt, portable BL132, BL158
  Cable BR170b
  Natural frequency, bulk handling 198
  Tubular chain BL170a
Conveying systems, dry materials
  Airslide 14a
  Airveyor 14b
Coolers 8c
Corn Products
  Dextrose 200a
  Syrup 200b
Cranes, overhead 156a
Deodorizer 213b
Disintegrators R183
Doors, cold storage 199
Dryers 6b, 10, I.206
Drying laboratory—for test runs. 6a
Enrichment concentrates 111c
Fabricators
  Heat Exchangers
    Block tin coil—for cooling essential oils 101d
    Drip type condenser.....101c
    Gas cooling unit.....101a
    Vacuum condenser 101b
  Process equipment, metal..... 151
Feeders
  Belt type, gravimetric for dry materials 204
  For bulk materials
    Automatic batch weighing..... 98c
    Constant weigh 98b
    Vibratory 98a
Filter aids
  Celite 183a
  Hyflo 183b
Filter press, sanitary, stainless steel TL158
Filters, horizontal plate.....BR164
Flavors
  Ethavan, vanilla flavor 129h
  General line 13
  Maple 15
  Methyl salicylate, wintergreen..129i
  Monosodium glutamate, flavor improver 119
  Spice 152, R206
  Spice oils 16
  Vanillin 111e, 129g
Food colors, certified 111f
Gloves, canvas, neoprene lined..BR210
Heater-coolers, internal tube.....213f
Heater, for ice cream mixes.....213a
Hoists
  Cab operated 156b
  Floor operated 156c
Indicators, temperature TL132
Labels, heat seal, thermoplastic..26-27
Lubricants, oil 29
Machines, peanuts
  Catalog #50 .....BR137d
  Processing BR137e
  Separating BR137b
  Shelling BR137a
Materials of construction, stainless steel 34, 20-31, TR137, 169, 198
Meters
  Bulletin #573-4 .....114c
  Liquid Sugar and syrups.....114b
  Water 114a
Mixing Equipment
  Blender, water TR218
  Mix-cookers, stainless steel, steam-jacketed BL210
  Mixers, Rotating-tilting pan.... 95
Motors
  ACA induction, for adjustable speeds 109-110b
  Bulletin, #B-3842 .....141f
  Capacitors, cast iron, corrosion resistant 109-110a
  Dripproof 141b
  Explosion proof 34f, 141a
  Fan cooled 34e, 159b
  Gear 149
  General line 4d, 34a

ght Move . . .

to prevent corrosion, contamination or clogging

Whenever corrosion, abrasion, contamination, clogging, leakage and maintenance are problems . . . Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valves provide trouble-free performance. Working parts are absolutely isolated from the fluid in the line, preventing corrosion or contamination. Smooth passage, without pockets, eliminates trapping of solid matter and reduces friction resistance to a minimum. The diaphragm lifts high for streamlined flow in either direction. It presses tight for positive closure against grit, scale, solid matter . . . against pressure or vacuum. No packing glands to demand attention . . . no metal-to-metal seats to become damaged or wire-drawn . . . no refacing or reseating. Various body, lining and diaphragm materials are available to meet particular service conditions.

The Grinnell-Saunders Diaphragm Valve is typical of Grinnell's complete piping service which provides the products, facilities and experience required "whenever piping is involved". Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence 1, R. I.

GRINNELL

• welding fittings • engineered pipe hangers and supports
specialties • industrial supplies • water works supplies
co humidification and cooling systems

Graw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc. Publisher, Edwin D. Fowle
bscription rates: United States and possessions, $2 for 1 yr.,
n Canadian or U. S. funds). Pan American Countries, $5
t at Albany post office under Act of Mar. 3, 1879.

page
Open 34b
Open (dripproof) induction, constant load and speeds....109-110c
Sanitary 141c
Splash proof 34d, 141d
Totally enclosed 34c, 109-110d, 141e, 159a
Motor controls 4c, 194
Nozzles, spray 115
Oils, compressor 220
Packaging machines
Automatic, cartoning 190a
Carton opening 17a
Carton closing 17b
Casers, non-shock
Hand operated 106b
Motor driven 106a
Filling, vacuflo powder..... 17c
Fills, net weighs..... 203
General line 190b
High speed filling 162
Liquid feed 139
Opener, loader, side glue sealer.. 176
Precision weigher L218
Wrappers
Cellophane or acetate, for high speed bacon wrapping..... 99
Continuous feed T210
Packaging materials
Cellophane 197
Paper, General line..... 193
Polyethylene film 154
Pasteurizers
Atmospheric 213c
Vacuum "A & G" 213b
Pipe, steel, saran lined..... 150
Pitch sheaves, automatic, standard & variable 4a
Plant sites, industrial..... 131
Processing equipment
Closures, all types 124c
Drums, stainless steel..... 124b
Kettles
Steam Jacketed 166b
With hydraulic operating cylinders TL174
Pails, stainless steel 124a
Pails, steel 187
Pressure vessels, unfired..... 144
Vats, pressure 166a
Pulverizers BR153
Pumps
Centrifugal
General line 25a
Industrial
Heavy-duty 25d
Standard 25c
Sanitary 25b
Hand, for dispensing BR163
Integral motor 4e
Refrigeration equipment
Centrifugal systems
Condenser 195c
Cooler 195d
Chilled water units, industrial..213i
Compressors
Freezers, contact plate..... 96
Steam-driven, ammonia 195b
Turbine driven, centrifugal....195a
Coolers
Beverages 213g
Fan 213d
Pyramid 213e
Storage, refrigerated wall..... 26a
Surface 213j
Refrigerants, for frozen foods..127b
Refrigerators, centrifugal 202
Refrigeration systems, steam-jet vacuum 211
Tanks
Refrigerated
Immersed coil type..... 166e
Spray jacketed 166d
Walled cooled 166c
Storage 36b
Storage, for ice cream trucks..BL148
Register controls, for packaging..18-19
Regulators
Humidity 118b
Temperature 118a
Roasters 6d
Roasters, gas-fired, for coffee..... 191
Rotameters 143
Scales
Check weighing 128
Modern weight control..... 116
Speed, aluminum BR168
Speed variators 4f
Steam traps TL148
Strainers, for pipelines, iron & steel bodies, cadmium-plated.... 126
Sugar 165, 185
Tanks, stainless steel
Processing
Jacketed TL184a
Single-shell TL184b
Trucks
Commercial 93, 108, 177
Commercial, refrigerated..... 172
Lift 20
Tubing, stainless steel..... 147, 205
Unscrambler L188
Valves
Bronze 28a, 125d, 161a
Diaphragm ..... 2nd Cover
Diaphragm, iron body, packless 107
Forged & cast steel..... 125a
Gate 125b
Gate, steel 192
Iron 25b, 125c, 161c
Steel 28c, 161b
Vitamins
A, Natural or Synthetic..... 189
B, Natural, complex.....TR163b
B_1
Thiamine Hydrochloride 209a
Thiamine Mononitrate 209b
B_2, Riboflavin 209c
C, Ascorbic Acid 209e
D, products TR163a
For enrichment 120a
General line 111b
Niacin 209d
Reprint-rice enrichment 120b
Wheels 122b

ADVERTISERS

For more data, circle number on postcard

Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp..... 196
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co..... 4
American Can Co. 207
American Gas Association..... 191
Amerio Contact Plate Freezers, Inc. 96
Anchor Hocking Glass Corp....22-23
Armstrong Cork Co. 113
Auto Sprinkler Corp. of America.. 116
Bauer Bros. Co. BR137
Bemis Bro. Bag Co..... 100
Blackmer Pump Co.....BR163
Buschman, E. W. Co., Inc.....BL132
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co..... 97
Canning Machinery Div. 100
Carpenter Steel Co..... 208
Carrier Corp. 202
Century Electric Co..... 149
Chemsteel Construction Co., Inc. 212
Cherry-Burrell Corp. 36
Chester-Jensen Co. 213
Chevrolet Motor Div., GMC..... 177
Chisholm-Ryder Co., Inc..... 188
Chrysler Corp. (Dodge Div.)..... 93
Colson Corporation TR170
Commonwealth Edison Co..... 131
Container Corp. of America..... 181
Corn Products Refining Co..... 200
Crane Co. 107
Crown Can Co. 134
Crown Cork & Seal Co..... 179
Crucible Steel Co. of America.... 24
Cyclone Fence Co.....TR164
Darnell Corp. Ltd. 122
DeLaval Separator Co..... 187
Detecto Scales Inc. BR168
Distillation Products, Ind.....171, 180
Dodge & Olcott Inc..... 206
Dow Chemical Co. 150
Dow Corning TR173
Downington Iron Works..... 144
Du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. E. I. 127
Electric Auto-lite Co.....TL132
Electric Storage Battery Co..... 32
Exact Weight Scale Co..... 128
Ferguson, J. L. Co..... 176
Food Machinery & Chemical Corp. 106
Frick Co. BL148
Fuller Company 14
Fuller Brush Co..... 94
Gaylord Container Corp..Third Cover
General Amer. Transp. Corp..... 10
General Biochemicals, Inc..... 212
General Electric Co.....18-19, 109-110
Glycerine Producers Assoc. 145
Griffith Laboratories, Inc. 152
Grinnell Co., Inc.....2nd Cover
Hamilton Copper & Brass Wks Inc. L210
Hapman-Conveyors, Inc. Div. of Hapman Dutton Co. BR170
Hoffmire Steel Products, Inc. 120
Howell Electric Motors Co..... 189
Hudson-Sharp Machine Co.....T210
Hyster Co. 20
Ingredient for the Food Processor (Not included in Readers Serv.) 212
Inland Steel Container Co..... 124
International Harvester Co..... 172
Jamison Cold Storage Door Co... 199
Jenkins Brothers 28
Johns-Manville 183
Jones & Laughlin Steel Barrell Co. 187
Koven & Bros. Inc., L. O..... 151
La Porte Mat. & Mfg. Co.....BL184
Lee Metal Products Co., Inc.....TL174
Linde Air Products Company..... 188
Link-Belt Co. 6, 117
Lunkenheimer Co. 161

READER SERVICE POSTCARD

EDITORIAL ITEMS No. 13534

56A	58B	59H	95A	99A	167A					
56B	58C	90A	95B	99B	167B					
56C	58D	90B	96A	100A	167C					
56D	58E	91A	96B	100B	167D					
56E	59A	91B	96C	100C	167E	167L	167S	168G	170C	
57A	59B	91C	97A	100D	167F	167M	168A	168H	170D	
57B	59C	92A	97B	100E	167G	167N	168B	168I	170E	
57C	59D	92B	97C	100F	167H	167O	168C	168J	170F	
57D	59E	94A	98A	115E	167I	167P	168D	168K	170G	
57E	59F	94B	98B	116B	167J	167Q	168E	170A	170H	
58A	59G	94C	98C	118A	167K	167R	168F	170B	170I	

ADVERTISEMENTS

2	24	98a	114a	125a	BR137d	BL158	BR170a	187	207a
4a	25a	98b	114b	125b	139	TL158	BR170b	L188	207b
4b	25b	98c	114c	125c	141a	159a	171a	R188	208a
4c	25c	99	115	125d	141b	159b	171b	189	209b
4d	25d	100a	116	126	141c	160	172	190a	209c
4e	26-27	100b	117	127a	141d	161a	BR173	190b	209d
4f	28a	100c	118a	127b	141e	161b	TR173	191	209e
6a	28b	100d	118b	128	141f	161c	BL174	192	BR210
6b	28c	101a	119	129a	143	162	TL174	193	BL210
6c	29	101b	120a	129b	144	BR163	175a	194	T210
6d	30-31	101c	120b	129c	145	TR163a	175b	195a	211
10	32	101d	122a	129d	146	TR163b	175c	195b	213a
12	33	106a	122b	129e	147	BR164	175d	195c	213b
13	34a	106b	123a	129f	BL148	TR164a	175e	195d	213c
14a	34b	107	123b	129g	TL148	TR164b	175f	196	213d
14b	34c	108	123c	129h	149	TR164c	175g	197	213e
15	34d	109-110a	123d	129i	150	TR164d	176	198	213f
16	34e	109-110b	123e	129j	151	165	177	199	213g
17a	34f	109-110c	123f	130	152	166a	179	200a	213h
17b	35	109-110d	123g	131	BR153	166b	181	200b	213i
17c	36a	111a	123h	BL132	TR153	166c	183a	201	213j
18	36b	111b	123i	TL132	154	166d	183b	202	TR218
19	93	111c	123j	134	156a	166e	BL184	203	L218
20	94	111d	123k	TR137	156b	BR168	TL184a	204	219
21	95	111e	124a	BR137a	156c	TR168	TL184b	205	220
22-23a96		111f	124b	BR137b	157a	169	185	L206	
22-23b97		113	124c	BR137c	157b	TR170	186	R206	

OTHER REQUEST, OR COMMENT.....

.....

Name..... Position.....

Company .....

Address .....

Card Expires March 10, 1951

READER SERVICE POSTCARD

EDITORIAL ITEMS No. 13534

56A	58B	59H	95A	99A	167A					
56B	58C	90A	95B	99B	167B					
56C	58D	90B	96A	100A	167C					
56D	58E	91A	96B	100B	167D					
56E	59A	91B	96C	100C	167E	167L	167S	168G	170C	
57A	59B	91C	97A	100D	167F	167M	168A	168H	170D	
57B	59C	92A	97B	100E	167G	167N	168B	168I	170E	
57C	59D	92B	97C	100F	167H	167O	168C	168J	170F	
57D	59E	94A	98A	115E	167I	167P	168D	168K	170G	
57E	59F	94B	98B	116B	167J	167Q	168E	170A	170H	
58A	59G	94C	98C	118A	167K	167R	168F	170B	170I	

ADVERTISEMENTS

2	24	98a	114a	125a	BR137d	BL158	BR170a	187	207a
4a	25a	98b	114b	125b	139	TL158	BR170b	L188	207d
4b	25b	98c	114c	125c	141a	159a	171a	R188	208a
4c	25c	99	115	125d	141b	159d	171b	189	209b
4d	25d	100a	116	126	141c	160	172	190a	209e
4e	26-27	100d	117	127a	141d	161a	BR173	190b	209d
4f	28a	100e	118a	127b	141e	161b	TR173	191	209e
6a	28b	100d	118b	128	141f	161c	BL174	192	BR210
6b	28c	101a	119	129a	143	162	TL174	193	BL210
6c	29	101b	120a	129b	144	BR163	175a	194	T210
6d	30-31	101c	120d	129c	145	TR163a	175b	195a	211
10	32	101d	122a	129d	146	TR163b	175c	195b	213a
12	03	106a	122b	129e	147	BR164	175d	195c	213d
13	34a	106b	123a	129f	BL148	TR164a	175e	195d	213c
14a	34b	107	123b	129g	TL148	TR164b	175f	196	213d
14b	34c	108	123c	129h	149	TR164c	175g	197	213e
15	34d	109-110a	123d	129i	150	TR164d	176	198	213f
16	34e	109-110b	123e	129j	151	165	177	199	213g
17a	34f	109-110c	123f	130	152	166a	179	200a	213h
17b	35	109-110d	120g	131	BR153	166b	181	200b	213i
17c	36a	111a	123h	BL132	TR153	166c	183a	201	213j
18	36b	111b	123i	TL132	154	166d	183b	202	TR218
19	93	111c	123j	134	156a	166e	BL184	203	L218
20	94	111d	123k	TR137	156b	BR168	TL184a	204	219
21	95	111e	124a	BR137a	156c	TR168	TL184b	205	220
22-23a96		111f	124b	BR137b	157a	169	185	L206	
22-23b97		113	124c	BR137c	157b	TR170	186	R206	

OTHER REQUEST, OR COMMENT.....

.....

Name..... Position.....

Company .....

Address .....

Card Expires March 10, 1951

ADVERTISERS (Cont'd from 3rd page)

	page
Magnus, Mabee & Reynard Inc...	16
Manheim Mfg. & Belting Co.....	12
Master Electric Co.	34
Mears-Kane-Ofeldt, Inc. BL174	
Merck & Co., Inc.	209
Metal Glass Products Co.....TL184	
Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co. Industrial Div.	33
Monarch Mfg. Works, Inc.....	115
Monsanto Chemical Co.....	129
Nash Engineering Co.	89
Nashua Gummed & Coated Paper Co. 26-27	
Nat'l Airoil Burner Co., Inc....BR173	
Neptune Meter Co.	114
Nicholson Co., W. H.....TL148	
Norda Essential Oil & Chemical Co., Inc.	13
Nutritional Research Assoc.....	212
Oakite Products Inc.	130
Ohio Injector Co.	125
Omega Machine Co.....	204
Package Machinery Co.....	99
Pfaudler Co.	166
Philadelphia Gear Works Inc.....	194
Pioneer Rubber Co.....R210	
Pneumatic Scale Corp. Ltd.....	17
Powers Regulator Co.....	118
Quaker City Cold Storage Co.....	217
Quaker Maintenance Co. Inc....TR153	
Refined Syrups & Sugars Inc.....	165
Republic Steel Corp.....30-31	
Riegel Paper Corp.	193
Rietz Mfg. Co.....	188
Ross Heater & Mfg. Co., Inc....	101
Ryerson & Son, J. T.....TR137	
Sarco Co. Inc. TR218	
Schutte & Koerting Co.....	143
Schutz-O'Neill Co. BR153	
Sharples Corp.	21
Shepard Niles Crane & Hoist Corp.	156
Sim-Ply-Trol Assembly Prods. Inc.	212

	page
Solvay Sls Div., Allied Chem & Dye Corp.	123
Sparkler Mfg. Co. BR164	
Staley, A. E. Mfg. Co.....	119
Standard Brands, Inc. TR163	
Standard Conveyor Co.....BL158	
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana).....	29
Standard-Knapp, Div. of Hartford-Empire Co.	190
Standard Steel Corp.....	206
Star Liquid Machinery Corp....TL158	
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co.....	198
Sterwin Chemicals Inc.....	111
Stokes & Smith Co.....	162
Sugar Information Inc.....	185
Sutton, Steele & Steele Inc.	160
Sylvania Div. Amer. Viscose Corp.	197
Syntron Co.	98
Taylor Instrument Co.	175
Texas Co. .....4th Cover	
Transparent Wrap Machine Corp.	139
Trent Tube Co.....	147
Triangle Package Machinery Co..L218	
Tri-Clover Machine Co.....	25
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp...	186
United Board & Carton Corp....	33
U. S. Cold Storage.....TR168	
U. S. Steel Corp.....TR164, 189	
Van Amerigen-Haebler, Inc.	15
Visking Corp.	154
Wallace & Tiernan Co. Inc.....	146
Walworth Co.	192
Westinghouse Electric Corp.....	141
Westinghouse Electric Corp., Sturtevant Div.	201
Wheeler Mfg. Co., C. H.....	211
Where To Store Frozen Foods.....	217
White Motor Corp.	108
Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp. 95,	195
Wright Machinery Co.	203
Yarnall Waring Co.....	126

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES **212**

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION (Classified Advertising)

EMPLOYMENT
- Positions Vacant 214
- Positions Wanted 214
- Selling Opportunities Wanted... 214
- Employment Services 214

EDUCATIONAL
- Schools 214

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
- Offered 214

PROPERTY
- Wanted 214

EQUIPMENT
- (Used or Surplus New) For Sale 214-217

WANTED
- Equipment 214
- Miscellaneous 214

ADVERTISERS INDEX 214
Allied Equipment Co..... 216
Artison Metal Products Inc..... 215
Bel'Air Foods, Inc..... 214
Brill Equipment Co.....215, 217
Consolidated Products Co., Inc... 216
Drake Personnel, Inc..... 214
Equipment Clearing House..... 217
First Machinery Co. 215
Gelb & Sons, Inc., R..... 216
Harlingen Canning Co..... 216
Harrison Co., The..... 215
Jacobowitz Co., Charles S..... 215
Kehoe Machinery Corp., Lester... 217
Knox Co., Earl P. 215
Loeb Equipment Supply Co..... 216
Machinery & Equipment Corp... 217
Marvin Co., George R..... 214
Miami School for Processing Specialists 214
Perry Equipment Corp..... 216
Savage Brothers Co. 217
Union Standard Equipment Co.. 217
Vick, T. K. 216

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

ATLANTA 2, 1311 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg.	*Walnut* 5778	*Ralph Maultsby*
BOSTON 16, 1427 Statler Bldg.	*Hubbard* 2-4911	*J. F. Juraschek*
CHICAGO 11, 520 N. Mich. Ave.	*Whitehall* 4-7900	*D. T. Kenney, E. L. Newton*
CLEVELAND 15, 1510 Hanna Bldg.	*Superior* 1-7000	*Thomas E. Taylor*
DETROIT 26, 2990 Penobscot Bldg.	*Woodward* 2-1793	*Thomas E. Taylor*
DALLAS 1, First National Bank Bldg.	*Prospect* 7-5064	*J. H. Allen*
LOS ANGELES 17, 111 Wilshire Blvd.	*Madison* 6-4323	*C. W. Dysinger*
NEW YORK 18, 330 West 42nd St.	*Longacre* 4-3000	*J. F. Juraschek C. C. Randolph*
PHILADELPHIA 3, 17th & Samson Sts.	*Rittenhouse* 6-0670	*Edward A. Martin*
PITTSBURGH 22, 7389 Oliver Bldg.	*Atlantic* 1-4707	*Thomas E. Taylor*
SAN FRANCISCO 4, 68 Post St.	*Douglas* 22-4600	*J. W. Otterson*
ST. LOUIS 8, Continental Bldg.	*Lucas* 4867	*D. T. Kenney*
LONDON, ENGLAND, W. C. 2, Aldwych House, Aldwych		*Bernard Butler*

FOOD INDUSTRIES editorial and executive offices: McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y. James H. McGraw (1860-1948), Founder; Curtis W. McGraw, President; Willard Chevalier, Executive Vice-President; Joseph A. Gerardi, Vice-President and Treasurer; John J. Cooke, Secretary; Paul Montgomery, Senior Vice-President, Publications Division; Ralph B. Smith, Editorial Director; Nelson Bond, Vice-President and Director of Advertising. Cable address: "McGraw-Hill, N. Y." Address correspondence regarding subscriptions to J. E. Blackburn, Jr., Vice-President and Director of Circulation. Member A.B.P. and A.B.C. Indexed monthly in Industrial Arts Index.

Copyright 1950 by McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved.

Postage Will be Paid by McGraw-Hill Pub. Co.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 64, (Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.) New York, N. Y.

FOOD INDUSTRIES
330 West 42nd Street
New York 18, N. Y.

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

Postage Will be Paid by McGraw-Hill Pub. Co.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 64, (Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.) New York, N. Y.

FOOD INDUSTRIES
330 West 42nd Street
New York 18, N. Y.

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

Food Industries

DECEMBER, 1950 • VOL. 22, NO. 12

INDUSTRY INDEX

	Bakings	Beverages	Cereals	Confectionery	Dairy	Fruits, Vegetables	Meats, Fish	Other Foods
INDEX OF 1950 ARTICLES AND ITEMS ..... Bound in back of issue	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
SPECIAL FEATURES								
If Big Business Were Destroyed—Then What? ..... F. K. Lawler 37	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Vacuum Bag It—For *Better* Quality ..... E. S. Stateler 38	◀		◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
ENGINEERING								
Bottlenecks Licked by Mechanizing ..... John V. Ziemba 40				◀				
Vacuum-Pump Figuring Made Easy ..... Tyler G. Hicks 81			◀		◀	◀	◀	◀
QUALITY CONTROL								
Problem of Preference Gets QM Focus ..... David R. Peryam 42	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Time Limit is Vital in Storing Egg-Type Mix ..... L. L. Wherry *et al* 54	◀		◀					
Did It Thaw? Gel Will Tell ..... P. E. Ramstad and F. E. Volz 84						◀	◀	◀
MATERIALS HANDLING								
'Scope Conveyor Solves Tough Problem 45	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Gravity Does the Unloading 78	◀	◀	◀	◀		◀		◀
DISTRIBUTION								
GF's New System Cuts Distribution Knots ..... Arthur C. Schier 46	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
SANITATION								
Don't Let Quats Ruin That Flavor ..... Erik Lundstedt 49		◀			◀			
PRODUCTION								
Get Top Operation On Your Can Line ..... Howard Jacoby 52		◀		◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Process Line Revamping Pays Off In Plus-Performance .... W. J. Hart 75						◀	◀	◀
EQUIPMENT								
New at the Dairy Show 56					◀			
RESEARCH								
Superior Juice Concentrate—Yet Only a Single Pass. R. K. Eskew *et al* 60		◀				◀		
Preserved-Milk Goal Seen Nearer 62					◀			
FI SPECIAL REPORT								
Centrifuging's Big Strides ..... Arthur V. Gemmill 63	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
PROCESSING								
Improved Meat Smoking Reported with Propane ..... Paul Melchert 80							◀	
FI PICTURE-FLOWSHEET								
A-to-Z in Making Hard Candies 102				◀				
EVERY MONTH								
Highlights—*At-a-glance roundup of things outstanding* 5	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Talk of the Industry—*Topics of conversation among food men* 7	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Hors d'Oeuvres—*Quips that make pertinent points* 7	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
FI Index and Outlook—*Production trends for 12 basic products* 8	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
What Washington Thinks—*Interpretive comments from the Capital* .. 11	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Editorials—*Opinions and comments on current problems* ..... 37 and 85	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Practical Ideas—*Devices and methods that can be put to work* 87	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Food Equipment News—*Machines to cut costs, boost output* 90	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
New Packages and Products—*Innovations in foods and containers* 112		◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
New Technology—*Advances reported in technical abstracts* 121	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Food Industry News—*Roundup of recent developments* 135	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Changes in Food Supplies—*Data on output, materials storage* 153	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Men, Jobs and Companies—*A spotlight on firms and personalities* 155	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Books—*What's new for the food plant bookshelf* 163	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Catalogs and Bulletins—*Literature on equipment and supplies* 167	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀
Patents—*New machines and processes developed by inventors* 173	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀	◀

PUBLISHER, Edwin D. Fowle — EDITOR, Frank K. Lawler

ASSOCIATE EDITOR E. S. Stateler, Chicago
ASSOCIATE EDITOR C. R. Havighorst, San Francisco
ASSOCIATE EDITOR. ...J. A. J. Jones
MANAGING EDITOR.....Herb Powell

ASSISTANT EDITOR.....A. V. Gemmill
ASSISTANT EDITOR....John V. Ziemba
ASSISTANT EDITOR...F. W. McCarthy
ART EDITOR.....Priscilla A. Truax
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT.Howard Jacoby
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT..Ann Adams

CONSULTING EDITORS: S. D. Kirkpatrick, R. S. McBride
WASHINGTON OFFICE.G. B. Bryant, Jr.
WORLD NEWS.....Russell F. Anderson
ECONOMICS.....Dexter M. Keezer
SALES MANAGER..Grahame B. Riddell

Best Buy in Variable Speed!

COMPARE THESE FEATURES of *Vari-Pitch* Automatic sheave with any other variable speed drive and see why *Vari-Pitch* Automatic drive gives you more for your drive dollar.

1. Changes speeds with one hand while machine is running.
2. All mechanism is inside one sheave actuated by movement of the motor base.
3. Ample capacity and safety factor of multiple belts.
4. Full range of sizes from 1 to 40 hp.
5. Top speed is 100% higher than low speed.
6. Quiet operation.
7. Cushioned start.
8. Simple design and easy installation make cost low
9. Occupies no more space than ordinary sheave.

Vari-Pitch Automatic drive will pay for itself very quickly in increased production, improved quality and more flexible operation on many machines in your plant. Ask your Allis-Chalmers Authorized Dealer or Sales Office representative to give you savings and cost figures on your operations. Or write for bulletin 20B7223.

ALLIS-CHALMERS, 1113A SO. 70 ST.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Vari-Pitch and *Texrope* are Allis-Chalmers trademarks. A-3063

ALLIS-CHALMERS

Sold . . .
Applied . . .
Serviced . . .

by Allis-Chalmers Authorized Dealers, Certified Service Shops and Sales Offices throughout the country.

MOTORS — ½ to 25,000 hp and up. All types.

CONTROL — Manual, magnetic and combination starters; push button stations and components for complete control systems.

PUMPS — Integral motor and coupled types from ¾ in. to 72 in. discharge and up.

HIGHLIGHTS

X-ray inspection of canned foods is being tested by the Quartermaster. Method is said to indicate condition of can's contents as well as external can defects and foreign matter inside the can. Cans need not be removed from the cases for this inspection, which can be carried out on conveyor system. Canners, however, are skeptical.

Quality and quantity of gluten in wheat can be measured by a simple sedimentation test developed by USDA. It's based on fact that gluten, in a cold water suspension, swells rapidly. (News)

A "sleeper" in new bread standards would prohibit present use of even the mono- and diglycerides of fat-forming fatty acids unless they were premixed as an ingredient of the shortening. Because of P&G's patents and its licensing arrangement with Swift & Co., provision is said to virtually limit baking industry to use of the shortenings of these companies. Petition has been filed by Independent Meat Packers Assn.

If a packaged frozen food has been permitted to thaw at any point in the distribution channel, an enclosed indicator can now warn the consumer. Device combines oxidizing enzyme and ascorbic acid. (Pg. 84)

Milk and tomato juice concentrates—both unfrozen—gained limelight during the month. The milk was sales tested in Wilmington, Del., by National Dairy. Tomato juice, along with a tomato paste concentrate, are produced in a specially designed low-temp concentrator. (News)

Ice cream sandwiches are made at rate of 125 doz. per hour by machine that takes the ice cream directly from continuous freezers. Wafers are automatically placed on the cream, then sandwich is bagged and discharged to packing table. (Pg. 56)

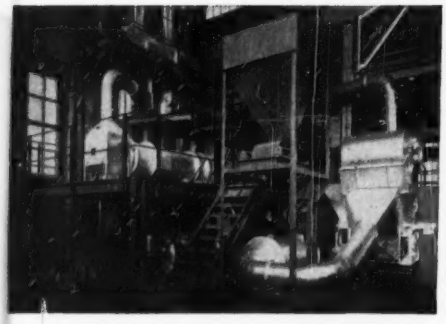
Flat-flavors in soft cheeses are caused by traces of quaternaries. As little as 2 ppm. in cheese milk prevents growth of aroma-producing organisms and results in "dead" cheese. So check thoroughness of rinsing of farm and plant equipment if you have starter trouble. (Pg. 49)

Desiccation of lima beans during processing and freezing is eliminated by substitution of fluming for other conveying methods. Use of chilled water for this purpose at the Exmore, Va., plant of John H. Dulany & Sons, Inc., also cuts refrigeration power cost by 25 percent. (Pg. 75)

Full-flavored grape juice concentrate is made in a single pass by improved evaporator developed at ERRL. When reconstituted, frozen concentrate was indistinguishable from original juice. (Pg. 60)

Soft ice cream of any desired flavor, made from bulk vanilla ice cream by a new machine, the Whirla-Whip Homogenator, rated tops in interest at the recent Dairy Industries Exposition. Operator puts individual portion of bulk ice cream in cone-shaped open-bottom cup, adds desired flavoring, then places cup on Homogenator. When lever is operated, soft ice cream is extruded from cup's bottom into dish or cone.

You Don't Guess HOW



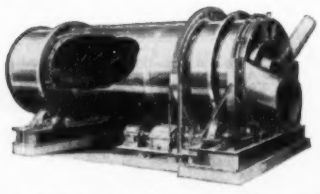
You KNOW exactly HOW!

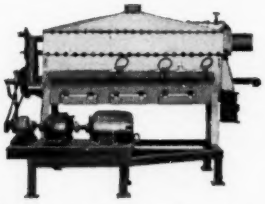
... a test run of your own material in the **LINK-BELT DRYER LABORATORY** tells you how to **DRY** or **COOL** or **PROCESS** for best results...

Now you can pre-determine the best method for achieving the drying, cooling and processing results you want. Link-Belt Research Engineers invite you to ship your material to the Link-Belt Drying Laboratory for a series of test runs. They invite you to cooperate with them in determining the proper type of equipment and procedures—*which can then be duplicated in your plant.* The Link-Belt Laboratory removes the "guess-work."

A test run can be arranged at your convenience. Simply write or phone the nearest Link-Belt Plant or Office. Send for catalogs.

LINK-BELT DRYERS • COOLERS • ROASTERS





LINK-BELT COMPANY Chicago 9, Indianapolis 6, Philadelphia 40, Atlanta, Houston 1, Minneapolis 5, San Francisco 24, Los Angeles 33, Seattle 4, Toronto 8. Offices in Principal Cities. 11,821

The Talk of the Industry

Metals for Food Machines Tight

Better get your order in if you need new corrosion-resistant equipment. Stainless steel became tight after the Reds crossed the 38th parallel and precipitated scare buying. One machinery maker received more orders in six weeks than in the previous seven months.

While orders have since tapered off, the shortage of nickel and the high military demands for stainless alloys worry food machinery builders. It is perhaps significant that a large food equipment manufacturer is using plastic paint on machine bases and parts not coming in contact with the product.

To make matters worse, copper and aluminum also are tight. Fortunately, tin supplies look reasonably adequate. But the tin picture would change quickly if the Reds pushed through to Malaya.

Here's hoping food equipment builders don't have to go to the high-chrome stainless used in World War II. It doesn't stand up so well.

Anyway, you better overhaul your maintenance program and take loving care of the equipment you already have.

New High in Dollar Technology

When you combine statistical quality control and electronics you really can do tricks on the production line. Both of these sciences look forbidding, but they're no worse than the bacteriology which food men take in stride.

Skipping the technicalities, let's take a look at a very practical money-saving application in food packaging. It is the control of net weight on the production line to avoid the expensive mistake of packaging profits as overweight.

First, net weight tolerance limits are determined by statistical quality control methods. Then electronic equipment is installed on the filling line to automatically check net weight, make computations, and operate a servomechanism that adjusts the filler—when, and only when it should be adjusted—and by the correct amount.

Science is wonderful, especially when it saves dollars.

Old Frozen Food Doing Nicely

Per capita ice cream consumption has increased 47 percent since 1940—from 19 to 28 pints. Low-temperature domestic storage facilities have boosted sales, and high consumer income has helped all-around. But quality had to be there—as always in a food success story.

Progress Has Chain Reaction

It is interesting to see how progress in one branch of the industry is reflected in another. Take, for example, ice cream manufacture and cherry packing.

To meet the high quality and sanitary standards of the ice cream industry, a cherry packer not only installed germicidal lamps in his plant (FI, Oct., p. 83) but more recently has adopted an ultra-modern bulk container.

Howard Black Cherry Co, Traverse City, Mich., is packing cherries in steel drums lined with polyethylene film. This liner is brought over the rim of the drum, and a sheet of the same material is placed over the top of the fruit after the drum is filled. The film not only keeps the fruit from contacting the metal, but forms a sealing gasket when the lid is placed on the drum.

No more worry about quality being impaired by the container.

Putting Smell Back as Flavor

At the Eastern Regional Research Laboratory, a lot of good work has been done on the recovery of flavor essences lost in aromas escaping from heat-processed foods, such as apple and grape juices. Now ERRL is investigating the recovery of aromas from jam, jelly and preserve cookers.

This technic of saving the smell and putting it back to enrich the flavor merits a lot of attention from food processors—including those making frozen concentrated orange juice.

Odds Improved in Quality Gamble

Increased capacity and lower costs often are considered the benefits of mechanizing food processing operations. But there is another important factor. It is demonstrated in the new Marshmallow Fluff plant of Durkee-Mower, Inc., at East Lynn, Mass. There, mechanization has reduced chances of human error in processing from 15 to 1.

'Tis cheaper to shoot craps than to gamble with the quality of your product.

Hors d'Oeuvres

■ Newcomer to frozen orange concentration predicts that by 1955 the sole function of the fresh orange will be its decorative use as a centerpiece for your dining room table. You might want to hold onto a few apples and bananas, though, just in case there's a short orange crop.

■ A survey convinces *Parents Magazine* that "American families with children spend more for food than do families without children." Anyone want a survey to find out why?

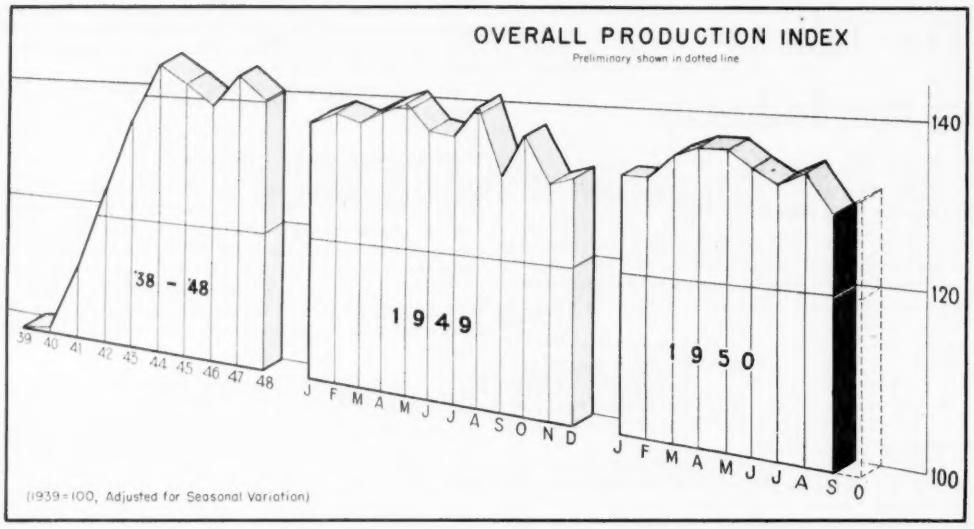
■ Fertilizer bags made of printed cotton fabrics have the same re-use value as flour and feed bags, according to USDA. Question is, will the dresses, curtains, and other finery made therefrom, have the same *social* value?

■ Why do so many Irish-Americans still dislike the British? What kept British workers from getting pay increases? What inspired Communism 2,000 years ago? Why were many pre-Inca Peruvians slain for sacrifices? British authority says the answer is: Potatoes. And we think they're giving *us* trouble!

■ British "kippers"—4,000,000 of them in 80,000 cases—were recently shipped to New York to "make an assault on the American breakfast table." Last we heard the table was holding its own.

■ It's very hard to boom in print, but we'd like to boom to all of you, A MERRY CHRISTMAS. **J.A.J.J.**

FI Index and Outlook


OVERALL PRODUCTION INDEX
Preliminary shown in dotted line
38 - 48
1949
1950
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
J F M A M J J A S O N D
J F M A M J J A S O
140
120
100
(1939=100, Adjusted for Seasonal Variation)

Meat Packing Leads Upswing In Processed Food Output

Cattle numbers are increasing rapidly . . . Demand for other manufactured foods is rising with incomes

PROCESSING ACTIVITY rose in October and continued strong in November. Preliminary reports place the October index at 132, and November promises to be slightly higher.

The meat packing industry has been particularly busy. Hog slaughterings are well above last year because of strong retail demand for meat and high prices to the farmer.

Packers' prospects for 1951 are equally bright. The Department of Agriculture predicts another 5 percent increase in hog marketings. And cattle numbers are also increasing rapidly—more rapidly than the number coming to market indicates. Farmers are holding back steers and fattening them, to be marketed at heavier weights next year. The fear of price declines, which has restricted cattle raising for the past few seasons, appears to be vanishing. Some agricultural economists predict a 25 percent increase in beef production over the next five years.

Much depends, however, on the relationship between meat prices and feed prices. Right now, feed is plentiful and meat prices are evidently headed way up. But the government might step in next year with meat price ceilings. Then if corn supplies tightened, farmers might be discouraged. A few experts have come out for higher meat price supports, to assure continued expansion of beef and pork production. But whatever happens later, there'll be more meat in 1951. Much of it is on the hoof right now.

The Department of Agriculture expects increasing output of other foods in 1951. In the canning field particularly, processors' stocks are lower than usual for this season. The result will probably be a whopping increase in next year's fruit and vegetable packs. Of course, weather must be favorable. But so far as demand goes, there's every incentive for farmers and processors to turn out more food.

Buying Power Strong

There is still some talk about business receding from current boom levels. The panic buying that followed the start of war in Korea has definitely subsided. Food prices have dipped a little because of the seasonal increase in supplies. And there's the worry that cutbacks in the automobile and construction industries may reduce consumer buying power.

Actually, total consumer income is still increasing. Wage boosts being granted in one industry after another more than compensate for recent increases in taxes. In fact, the worker group as a whole will have more money to spend in coming months, even if there are some unemployed in the auto and homebuilding fields. And that means stronger demand for food.

The dominating fact in the food outlook is that prices are high and going

At a Glance—

(1939 = 100, with all figures adjusted for seasonal variation)

	Sept. 1950	Aug. 1950	Percent Change	Year Ago
Baking	124	125	—1	128
Butter	73	74	—1	80
Canning	140	146	—4	145
Cheese	162	162	0	172
Confectionery	147	144	+2	147
Evap. Milk	141	137	+3	129
Flour	106	105	+1	114
Ice Cream	167	174	—4	166
Malt Liquors	182	167	+9	136
Margarine	278	367	—24	302
Meat Products	151	150	+1	146
Sugar	103	108	—5	88

higher. Rising incomes make people willing to pay them. This situation affects production differently in the various divisions of the food industry. As people earn more, their preference often shifts to high priced foods. So a boom of the type we are having helps the market for some foods at the expense of others.

Consumer Pattern

For example, high consumer incomes will help the trend toward frozen fruits, vegetables and juices at the expense of cheaper canned items. Cake and cookie sales should improve. But bread and flour sales will probably not be much changed. High priced candies will pick up more than nickel bars.

Price changes are already affecting the pattern of production in the dairy industry. Farmers' price for butter rose from 55.7c. per pound in June to 58c. (average) in October. But wholesale milk prices went up more—from $3.45 a hundred pounds to $4.23 in the same period. And retail milk sales are increasing, despite recent price increases.

More Bottled Milk

As a result, more milk is being marketed in liquid form, and less is being made into butter. This trend is likely to continue, since the market for fluid milk can be greatly expanded in a period of high consumer income. More milk will go into ice cream, too—a relatively high priced product—and less will go into butter and cheese to be piled up in government storage through support purchases.

The dairy industry is indirectly affected by high meat prices. Some cows will be slaughtered for meat. And that will prevent any significant increase in milk production next year. This year's total will hit 120,000,000,000 lb. Output per cow is almost as high as it can be pushed.

Altogether, the improved market for milk, cream and ice cream is expected to provide the dairymen with their best year in some time. The only danger, once again, is price ceilings, for costs are expected to go up also.

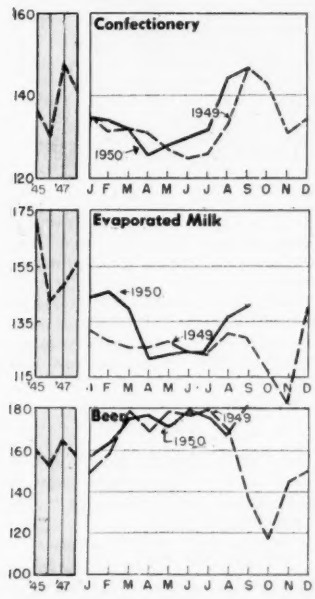
At this writing, price controls still look at least six months off, and may be longer. The real test period for food prices will come in the spring, when meat supplies are seasonally low. Then, if prices jump too far, public opinion may force Congress to act.

Watch Prices

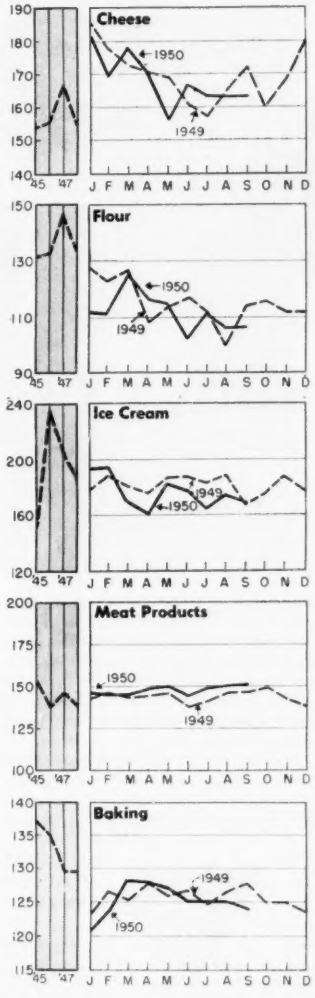
How such controls would affect food production generally is an unanswerable question. Holding prices down would theoretically broaden the market for food as incomes rose. But in practice, controls might be spottily enforced. And if some items are controlled, while other prices rise, that will disrupt the normal pattern of food production.

Whether the shift to high priced foods continues, or whether price controls appear and change things, prices are the thing to watch in coming months. They will govern the shape of the food production charts in the first part of 1951.

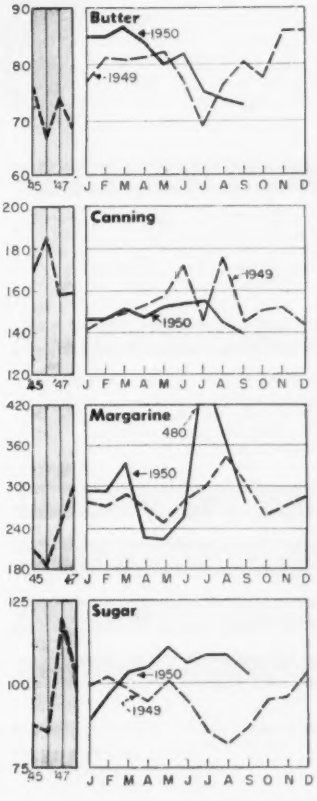
RISING ▲



STEADY ➔



FALLING ▼

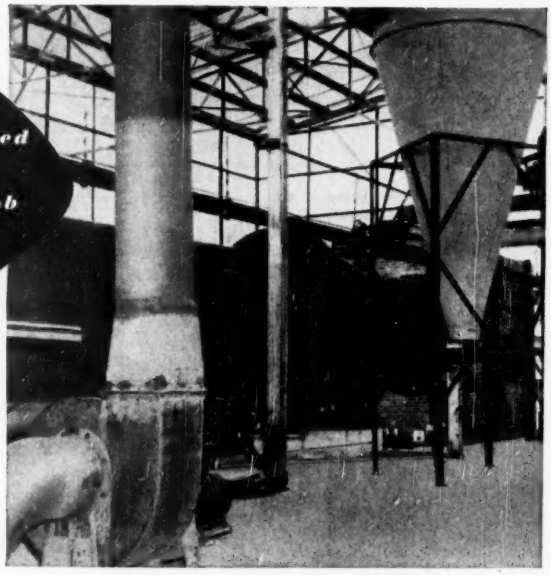


See Louisville for

CREATIVE DRYING ENGINEERING

How a new Louisville Dryer can lift production by 4½ times...profits by $11.54 per ton

Designed to do your job best!



FORMER DRYER

Installed cost	$9,000.00
Annual production (tons)	450
Drying cost per ton	$18.60
Capacity, lbs. dried product per hour	600

LOUISVILLE DRYER

Installed cost	$36,000.00
Annual production (tons)	2,025
Drying cost per ton	$7.06
Capacity, lbs. dried product per hour	3,500

EXTRA PROFIT PER TON DRIED WITH LOUISVILLE DRYER $11.54

Don't call in a "boy"—when the job is man-size! Small-production dryers *can* cost you big money—as the performance comparison figures shown here prove clearly. Here's black-and-white proof that it pays to have a Louisville engineer check over your dryer capacity.

A study of your problem may show that a larger-capacity Louisville dryer—especially designed for your purpose—will turn out 4½ times more production—with little if any increase in your labor costs. In fact, labor savings alone may spell the difference between a good profit or a sagging loss.

Find out what a specially designed Louisville dryer—with output pretested in our own unique laboratory and pilot plant—will do for you. Ask for a Louisville survey of your problem. There is no obligation.

Other General American Equipment:
Turbo-Mixers, Evaporators, Thickeners, Dewaterers, Towers, Tanks, Bins, Filters, Pressure Vessels

PROCESS EQUIPMENT DIVISION
GENERAL AMERICAN
TRADE MARK

Louisville Drying Machinery Unit
Over 50 years of creative drying engineering
GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION
Dryer Sales Office: Hoffman Bldg., 139 So. Fourth Street Louisville 2, Kentucky
General Offices: 135 South La Salle Street, Chicago 90, Illinois
Offices in all principal cities

What Washington Thinks

BREAD RULES CRITICISED—Federal Security Administrator finds himself confronted with two basic criticisms of the tentative standard of identity for bread. In one case, certain marketers of chemicals proposed as bread softeners raise the issue as to whether the Administrator has not judged the suitability of their product more on the basis of criticism by competitors than on the basis of safety and usefulness. In another instance the administrator is chided for having ignored the record of the hearing and based his new tentative bread standard on extraneous misunderstanding of fact.

In this second case a proposed optional ingredient was omitted simply because there was no *new* evidence introduced. This action, it is charged, assumes that the Administrator can change his mind as to the early part of the record without introduction of any new evidence, despite the fact that earlier proceedings had led to an official finding. The propriety of such change of mind without any new evidence is questioned. It is very clear that the new bread standards are not going to go into effect at all soon unless they are adopted in a form that is likely to result in serious court challenge. In fact, standards-making seems to have become a highly hazardous proceeding for the officials involved.

TAX AMORTIZATION—National Security Resources Board has set up regulations and prepared forms by which industrial management can secure authorization for amortization of new construction in five years. Essentially, the procedure requires that the new investment be for an emergency facility, which is certified as being essential for defense purposes. The large advantage to the industrial taxpayer in such a rapid write-off promises a great many cases for review. The advantage will be particularly important for companies whose taxable income will otherwise grow rapidly and produce large penalty if an excess profit tax is imposed, as generally forecast for this winter.

FRENCH ALCOHOL—Office of Rubber Reserve bought 112,000,000 gal. of ethyl alcohol from France to use in making butadiene for the rubber program. Most folks around Washington wonder why this alcohol, which cost the taxpayers a handsome sum at the United States chemical plants, was bought. Why is it that surplus potatoes, otherwise useless, soft grain which did not mature, or low grade corn now owned by the Government in storage were not used instead as alcohol raw material? That is a question which is likely to be debated violently and with full show of partisanship during the next session of Congress.

HIRE THE HANDICAPPED—Many times plant executives are very reluctant to hire a seriously handicapped person. A concerted government effort is being made to eliminate that prejudice. Perhaps food plant bosses will soon find it expedient to be converted to the new social doctrine. Obviously every source will shortly have to be tapped if the number of workers available continues to decline.

THE WELFARE STATE—Any food technologist who doesn't like the social trends of Washington will find both guidance and support for his arguments in a little booklet, *The Welfare State and the State of Human Welfare,* recently published by the Chamber of Commerce of U. S., Washington 6, D. C. It costs 50c. for a single copy of this report of a study by the Chamber Committee on Economic Policy. Most individualists will get more than 50c. worth of satisfaction from a single hasty reading.

FILTH-LADEN—In reporting August legal operations of Food & Drug Administration it is noted that every court case that reached a decision had to do with foods containing insect fragments, or with other unfit food products. One might infer that anyone who sells clean and proper food will have no trouble with F&DA. It also looks as though close quality control from a sanitary point of view is a profit-making responsibility of the food technologists. Certainly it is much more pleasant to spend one's time on better technology than it is fighting food-filth cases.

TAX PAID RESEARCH—Scientists have been looking for government support in their investigations in many cases. That is to be expected if the government is a party to the project. But secondary difficulties arise if it is really industrial research for which tax funds are asked. Warning on this subject has been given by a number of long-vision scientists. That warning seems well justified in view of the new plans on patent policy which are to be developed by government Patents Board, under the chairmanship of Dr. Archie M. Palmer.

MOLASSES EMBARGO—New demand for alcohol from which to make rubber chemicals has made inedible molasses very scarce. The Department of Agriculture is worried lest the supply for feed use be inadequate. They have, therefore, placed an embargo on export of molasses. Incidentally, it is of interest to note that about 225,000,000 gal. of molasses will be used as stock feed this year.

PROSPECTIVE DEMAND—The "1951 Outlook" as seen by the Bureau of Agricultural Economics is for "a very strong demand for most farm products." This forecast, which seems believable in the light of the present economic up trend, implies also the largest demand ever experienced for the more highly processed foods. It can be expected that when payrolls are big, there will also be greater buying of foods of high unit value.

PROFIT FROM BAGS—The Department of Agriculture reports that fertilizer bags have a very substantial re-use value. Bags used as food containers are less likely to be salvaged, but may have comparable advantage either in industry or in agriculture. Now that all such packaging material is so scarce, it is worth while to find out whether a re-use of bags, and perhaps of other containers, may not slightly offset increasing costs of the new container. Even if the profit goes to the customer, it is worth while because it becomes a sales argument.

FREEDOM TO CHOOSE—A number of groups, trying to restrain bureaucratic development under the guise of "defense", have recently been attacking regimented economy. Collectively, these agencies seem to be staging a demand for a fifth freedom—freedom to choose. In view of the multitude of new federal regulations, they seem to have a real area for activity, but probably an uphill battle to fight.

—R. S. McBride, Washington, D. C.

this v-belt inventory is unnecessary

Standardize on Veelos—the adjustable v-belt—and *eliminate* the storage problem, the control problem and the "tied-up" money problem that is usual in maintaining a full stock of endless v-belts.

this stock of VEELOS replaces up to 316 sizes of endless v-belts

Four reels of Veelos can take care of *every* v-belt need in the O, A, B and C widths. V-belt control is simplified, only a minimum storage space is needed and inventory-dollars are kept at rock bottom.

this VEELOS v-belt drive steps up production

Veelos supplies vibrationless, full power delivery and can be simply and easily adjusted to maintain uniform tension on all belts. Veelos can be installed quickly . . . even without dismantling outboard bearings.

this handy Veelos Data Book

should be in your files ready for instant reference . . . it contains the facts on Veelos V-Belts. Write for your copy now.

ADJUSTABLE TO ANY LENGTH • ADAPTABLE TO ANY DRIVE

Made in all widths in three types: regular, oil-proof, static conducting. Also double V in A and B. Packaged on reels in 100-foot lengths. Sales engineers in principal cities; over 350 distributors throughout the country. VEELOS is known as VEELINK outside the United States.

MANHEIM MANUFACTURING & BELTING COMPANY, MANHEIM, PA.

VEELOS
THE LINK
V-BELT

Some use Christmas bells...

Some use Christmas holly...

Some use a fat Santa Claus,
Round, red, and jolly...

But our wish takes all of them,
See? They're all here –
To say...

MERRY CHRISTMAS!

And a **BRIGHT GOOD** next year!

Norda ESSENTIAL OIL AND CHEMICAL COMPANY, INC., 601 West 26th Street, New York 1, N. Y.

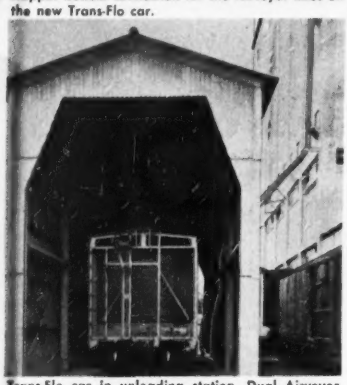
CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • ST. PAUL • MONTREAL • TORONTO • HAVANA • MEXICO CITY • LONDON • PARIS

Handling flour in bulk

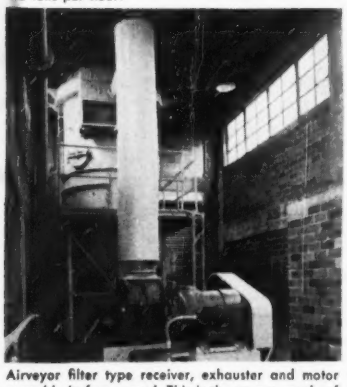
outmodes all other methods

IT'S ECONOMICAL—SAFE—SANITARY

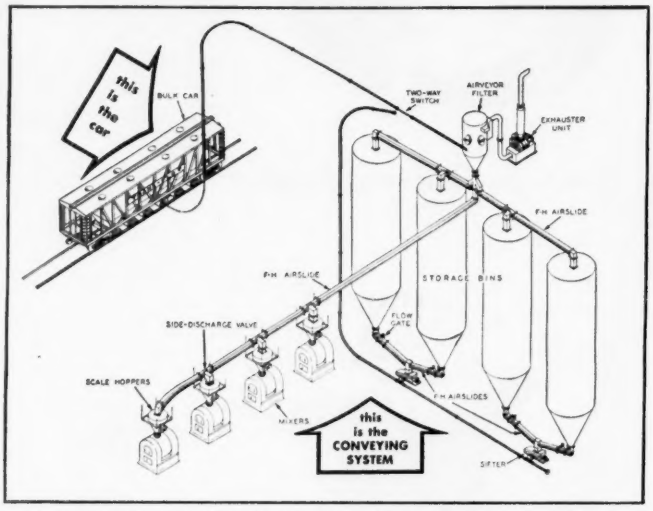
Hopper bottom connection for the Airveyor lines on the new Trans-Flo car.



Trans-Flo car in unloading station. Dual Airveyor conveying lines pass through shed wall and continue up the side of the building to storage or to mixers. Each has a capacity of 20 tons per hour, can be combined for a total unloading capacity of 40 tons per hour.



Airveyor filter type receiver, exhauster and motor assembly in foreground. This is the power supply of the Airveyor system, furnishing a continuous flow which draws flour from the car into the self-cleaning filter. Filter discharges into storage or process bins through a rotary air lock.



Typical Fuller System which uses the Airveyor for unloading flour from the Trans-Flo car to storage bins and the Airslide to reclaim it from storage to mixers in the bakery.

Cooperating with General American Transportation Corp., Fuller has developed a new method of bulk handling of dry pulverized and granular food ingredients . . . in-transit and in-plant. It meets all sanitary requirements of Federal, State and Municipal Agencies — it reduces unloading and conveying time—keeps infestation at the minimum.

Handling at the mill, in-transit and in-process is cleaner and more sanitary. There's no dusting. It's more economical because bags and barrels are eliminated as well as transportation of this tare; man hours are cut; there's no material waste.

Other than the blower and feeder, there are few moving parts; maintenance is reduced, reliability improved. Sharp turns and pockets where flour or similar products might accumulate and infestation occur are eliminated. The system can be blown completely free of all lading. Retention of all visible dust is assured. The only power needed is a source of low pressure air.

It will pay you to investigate the possibilities of pneumatic foodstuff handling in your plant. It improves quality, it's economical, efficient, safe and sanitary. A letter will bring a Fuller Engineer who will analyze your present conveying systems without obligation to you.

DRY MATERIAL CONVEYING SYSTEMS AND COOLERS
COMPRESSORS AND VACUUM PUMPS
FEEDERS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

fuller

FULLER COMPANY, Catasauqua, Pennsylvania
Chicago 3 — 120 So. LaSalle St.
San Francisco 4 — 420 Chancery Bldg.

6999

A-FH-3

FLAVOR PERFECTION

Alva IMITATION Maple

The outstanding record of ALVA imitation MAPLE over the past 30 years, has proven it the perfect maple flavor... the finest match of the true flavor goodness of real sugar maple for baking, confections, ice-cream, extracts and syrup. On the basis of price, ALVA MAPLE will please you too. If you are not using ALVA MAPLE now... write us for a sample.

Do you have your copy of the complete Alva Flavors Catalog?

[illegible]
521 [illegible] STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y.

Alva FLAVORS

NO MATTER { *what kind of food products you pack...* / *what form of seasonings you now use...*

you can IMPROVE the flavor of your products with MM&R SPICE OILS, the MODERN Method of FLAVOR CONTROL

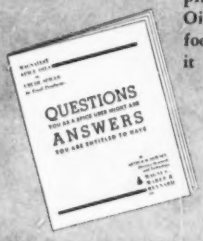
It's true as you're reading this that no other method of flavoring can give your products *all* the advantages of liquid Spice Oils . . . and no other Spice Oils can match the purity, the uniformity, the *economy* of MM&R MAGNATEST Spice Essential Oils.

It's easy to *test* the advantages of MAGNATEST Spice Oils in a sample batch. For full information, write the MM&R Technical Service Dept. today.

13 reasons why MM&R MAGNATEST SPICE OILS WILL GIVE YOU BETTER RESULTS

1. more economical (flavor **more** batches at **lower** cost per batch)
2. make it possible to flavor your product uniformly
3. cannot cause discoloration
4. do NOT mold
5. release 100% of flavor immediately
6. prevent introduction of rodent excreta, hair or pellets, insects or insect fragments, etc.
7. always constant in flavor value
8. easy to measure in exact quantities
9. take up less storage space than crude spices or flavored salt or sugar
10. decrease freight expense
11. prevent losses due to exposure during storage
12. easy to blend
13. prevent overflavoring of prepared food products during shelf life

FREE! An important technical paper—"Questions and Answers", that will give you a clear and complete picture of the place of Spice Essential Oils in the flavoring of food products. Write for it now!



MAGNUS, MABEE & REYNARD, INC.

SINCE 1895 . . . ONE OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST SUPPLIERS OF ESSENTIAL OILS

18 DESBROSSES STREET, NEW YORK 13, N. Y. • 221 NORTH LASALLE STREET, CHICAGO 1, ILL.

LOS ANGELES: BRAUN CORP. • SEATTLE, PORTLAND, SPOKANE: VAN WATERS AND ROGERS, INC. • SAN FRANCISCO: BRAUN-KNECHT-HEIMANN CO.

NO TRICK AT ALL!

Installation of Pneumatic top closure equipment at new Houston Bakery of National Biscuit Company

The easy opening RITZ CRACKERS carton is handled on PNEUMATIC MACHINES

PACKAGING of such a tremendous family favorite as RITZ CRACKERS is in the nature of a colossal assignment. You've got to have good protection for such a perishable product. You've got to have a carton that opens easily, that's attractive—and strong enough to stand up under plenty of handling. And you've got to turn them out in a hurry!

It's no trick at all for National Biscuit Company and their Pneumatic packaging equipment. And it's the same story with leading producers of all kinds of packaged products the country over. You'll find more of them using Pneumatic machines than any other kind. Why? Because of their smooth, speedy, trouble free performance —and because, when all is said and done, the money-saving efficiency of Pneumatic machines means—"lower cost per container".

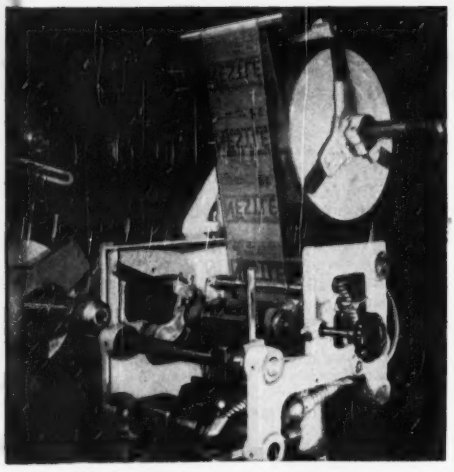
PNEUMATIC SCALE CORP., LTD., 91 Newport Avenue, Quincy 71, Massachusetts. Branch Offices in New York, New York; Chicago, Illinois; San Francisco and Los Angeles, California; Seattle, Washington.

POWDER FILLERS

VACUFLOW POWDER FILLING MACHINES are now manufactured and sold by Pneumatic Scale Corp., Ltd. Rotary and single head units are available for accurate, dustless handling of freeflowing and non-freeflowing materials. Speeds range from 20 to 300 per minute. Pneumatic invites your inquiries on powder filling problems.

PNEUMATIC **PACKAGING AND BOTTLING MACHINERY**

faster packaging, hairline and less waste!



SAVES WRAPPING MATERIAL!

At the Peter Cailler Kohler Swiss Chocolate Co. plant in Fulton, N. Y., Nestle chocolate bars are quickly wrapped in this packaging machine. Here, G-E cut-off register control has meant a big saving in wrapping material, plus an increased production rate, over the mechanical method previously used, which often wasted material through poor register and periodic jams.

G-E register controls—cut-off, side, and color—boost packaging speed, maintain pin-point accuracy, cut waste due to rejects!

In these days of self-service retailing, your product's "buy-appeal" is far greater when you package it in a neat, attractive wrapper—precision printed and cut with General Electric register controls. Automatic in operation, these electronic aids for food packaging also give you these advantages:

Increased production through automatic operation and higher machine speeds. *Lower material and labor costs* which often justify the equipment's entire cost. *Low maintenance* due to few moving parts, with automatically-maintained register eliminating need for constant visual inspection. *Easy operation* that requires no special training, enables operators to devote more time to other duties. *Maximum flexibility,* permitting controls to work equally well on paper, cellophane, metal foil, or cloth.

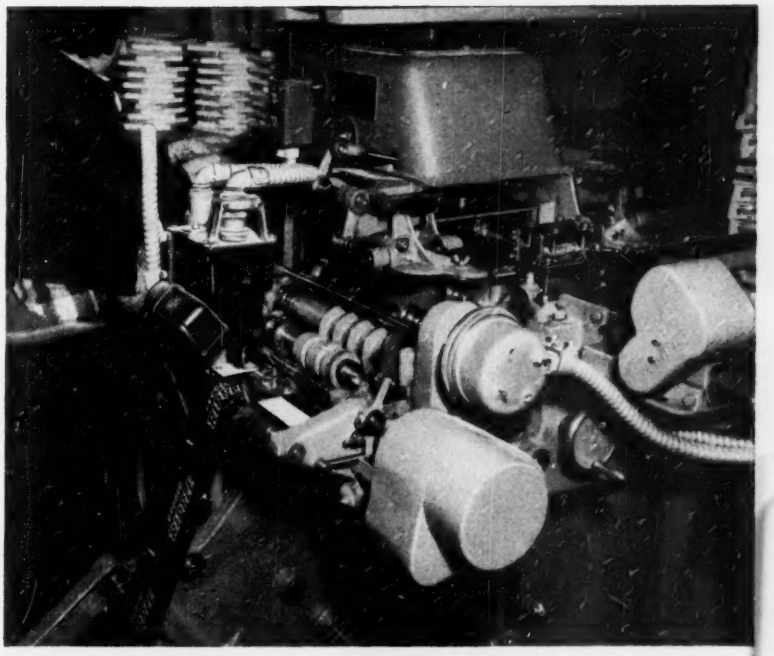
Use *cut-off register control* for your wrapping operations, *side-register control* for your slitters or wherever the web must be guided, and, if you do your own printing, *color-register control* for your web-fed gravure or offset presses. Ask your G-E food industry specialist how to apply these G-E register controls to boost output, cut costs in packaging *your* food products. *Apparatus Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

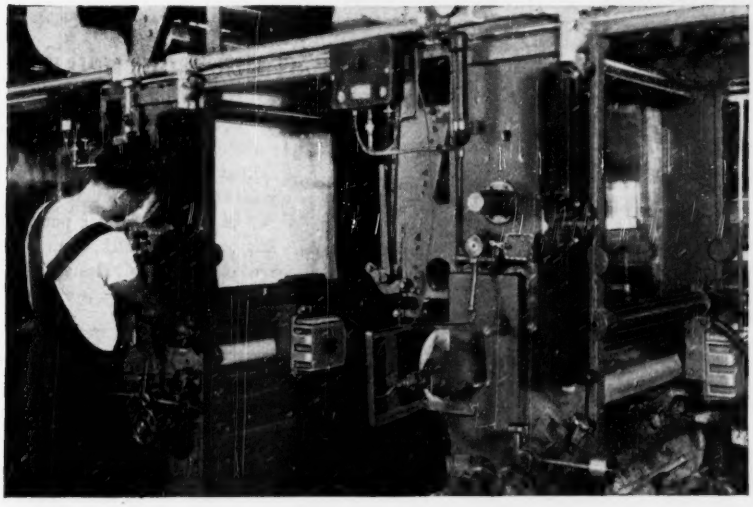
GENERAL ELECTRIC

652-7

SAVES MANHOURS!

Where eight people were once needed at the Golden Nugget Sweets, Ltd., plant in San Francisco to hand wrap and box candy bars, only two have been needed since the installation of a wrapping machine with G-E cut-off register control. Since register is maintained automatically, the control eliminates the need for constant visual inspection. Moreover, it permits wrapping as many as 115 candy bars per minute while cutting the preprinted paper roll to exact lengths and precisely positioning the printed design. Electronically controlled, this G-E device has few wearing parts, requires but little maintenance.





SAVES PRODUCTION TIME!

At Milprint, Inc., in Milwaukee, which prints multi-color wrappers on a continuous roll for use by food packers, G-E color-register control has permitted a substantial increase in press speeds. Close register is held on this rotary gravure press even on such difficult materials as cellophane, pliofilm, and cellulose acetate. As a result, this company calculates the saving in rejects will more than pay for the G-E equipment within a year.

GE

REGISTER CONTROLS for food packers

49 HYSTER LIFT TRUCK DEALERS provide SERVICE and PARTS in U. S. and Canada

ALASKA
Northern Commercial Company, Seattle
ATLANTA, GA.
Wrenn Brothers
BALTIMORE, MD.
McCall-Boykin Co., Inc.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
S & T Equipment Co., Inc.
BROOKLYN, N. Y.
A. S. Rampell
BUFFALO, N. Y.
Rapids Handling Eqpt. Co. of Buffalo, Inc.
CALGARY, ALTA.
A. R. Williams Machry. Western, Ltd.
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Wrenn Brothers
CHICAGO, ILL.
Hyster Company
CINCINNATI, O.
Speer & Company
CLEVELAND, O.
Morrison Company
DALLAS, TEX.
C. H. Collier Co., Inc.
DENVER, COLO.
King & Kringel Machry. Corp.
DETROIT, MICH.
Bentley & Hyde
HALIFAX, N. S.
A. R. Williams Machry. Co., Ltd.
HONOLULU, T. H.
Electric Steel Foundry Co.
HOUSTON, TEX.
C. H. Collier Co., Inc.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
C. H. Ellis Co., Inc.
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
Aichel Steel & Supply Co.
KANSAS CITY, MO.
Machinery & Supplies Co., Inc.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
Hyster Company
LOUISVILLE, KY.
Embry Brothers, Inc.
MEMPHIS, TENN.
Hyster Co. of Louisiana, Inc.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.
J. P. Waite, Inc.
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
W. S. Nott Co.
MOBILE, ALA.
S & T Equipment Co., Inc.
MONTREAL, P. Q.
A. R. Williams Machry. Co., Ltd.
NEW ORLEANS, LA.
Hyster Co. of Louisiana, Inc.
NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.
Eastern Ind. Sales Co., Inc.
OTTAWA, ONT.
A. R. Williams Machry. Co., Ltd.
PEORIA, ILL.
Hyster Company
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Rapids Handling Eqpt. Co. of Philadelphia, Inc.
PHOENIX, ARIZ.
Equipment Sales Co.
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Equipco Sales Co.
PORTLAND, ORE.
Hyster Sales Co.
RICHMOND, VA.
Richmond Auto Parts, Inc.
ROANOKE, VA.
Richmond Auto Parts, Inc.
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
Rapids Handling Eqpt. Co. of Buffalo, Inc.
ST. JOHNS, N. F.
City Service Co., Ltd.
ST. LOUIS, MO.
Shipping Utilities
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
Arnold Machry. Co., Inc.
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
Hyster Company
SEATTLE, WASH.
Hyster Company
TORONTO, ONT.
A. R. Williams Machry. Co., Ltd.
UTICA, N. Y.
French Mill Supply Corp.
VANCOUVER, B. C.
A. R. Williams Machry. Western, Ltd.
VICTORIA, B. C.
A. R. Williams Machry. Western, Ltd.
WINNIPEG, MAN.
A. R. Williams Machry. Western, Ltd.
YUKON TERRITORY
Northern Commercial Company, Seattle

EVERY HYSTER DEALER IS A LIFT TRUCK SERVICE AND PARTS STATION... He has factory-trained mechanics skilled in maintenance and repair. He has an adequate supply of genuine Hyster parts. His service is quick, courteous, efficient on all Hyster lift trucks:

Model	Capacity	Model	Capacity
HYSTER 20	2,000 lbs.	M STRADDLE TRUCK	18,000 lbs.
HYSTER 40	4,000 lbs.	MH STRADDLE TRUCK	30,000 lbs.
HYSTER 75	7,500 lbs.	KARRY KRANE	10,000 lbs.
HYSTER 150	15,000 lbs.		

—and on these HYSTER *Salsbury* TURRET TRUCKS:

Model	Capacity	Model	Capacity
CARGO PALLET	4,000 lbs.	PLATFORM TUG (Towing)	4,000 lbs. 20,000 lbs.

Call your nearest Hyster dealer when you need fast service and parts delivery.

HYSTER COMPANY

THREE FACTORIES

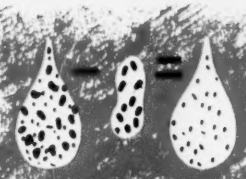
2902-35 N. E. CLACKAMAS ST... PORTLAND 8, OREGON
1802-35 NORTH ADAMS STREET.... PEORIA 1, ILLINOIS
1010-35 MEYERS STREET..... DANVILLE, ILLINOIS

If you make a CONCENTRATE... the SHARPLES DV-2

continuous solids discharge centrifuge

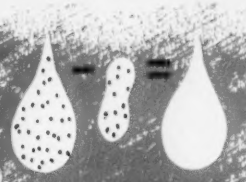
Liquids and solids are automatically and continuously discharged from the Sharples DV-2 through *externally controlled* valves located around the periphery of the bowl. The frequency and duration of valve opening can be accurately controlled as desired for varying conditions. The flexibility of this new centrifugal tool equips it to meet a wide variety of processing needs.

can



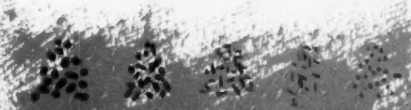
Remove solids of practically any desired particle size from the liquid.

or



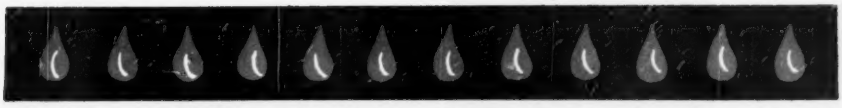
Produce a clear serum by removing all pulp, if desired.

or extract



The amount and size of particles remaining in the concentrate by fractionation or classification.

and



Maintain constant consistency of concentrate regardless of fluctuations of rate, or solids content of feed.

While doing the above, removal of undesirable, insoluble impurities is assured.

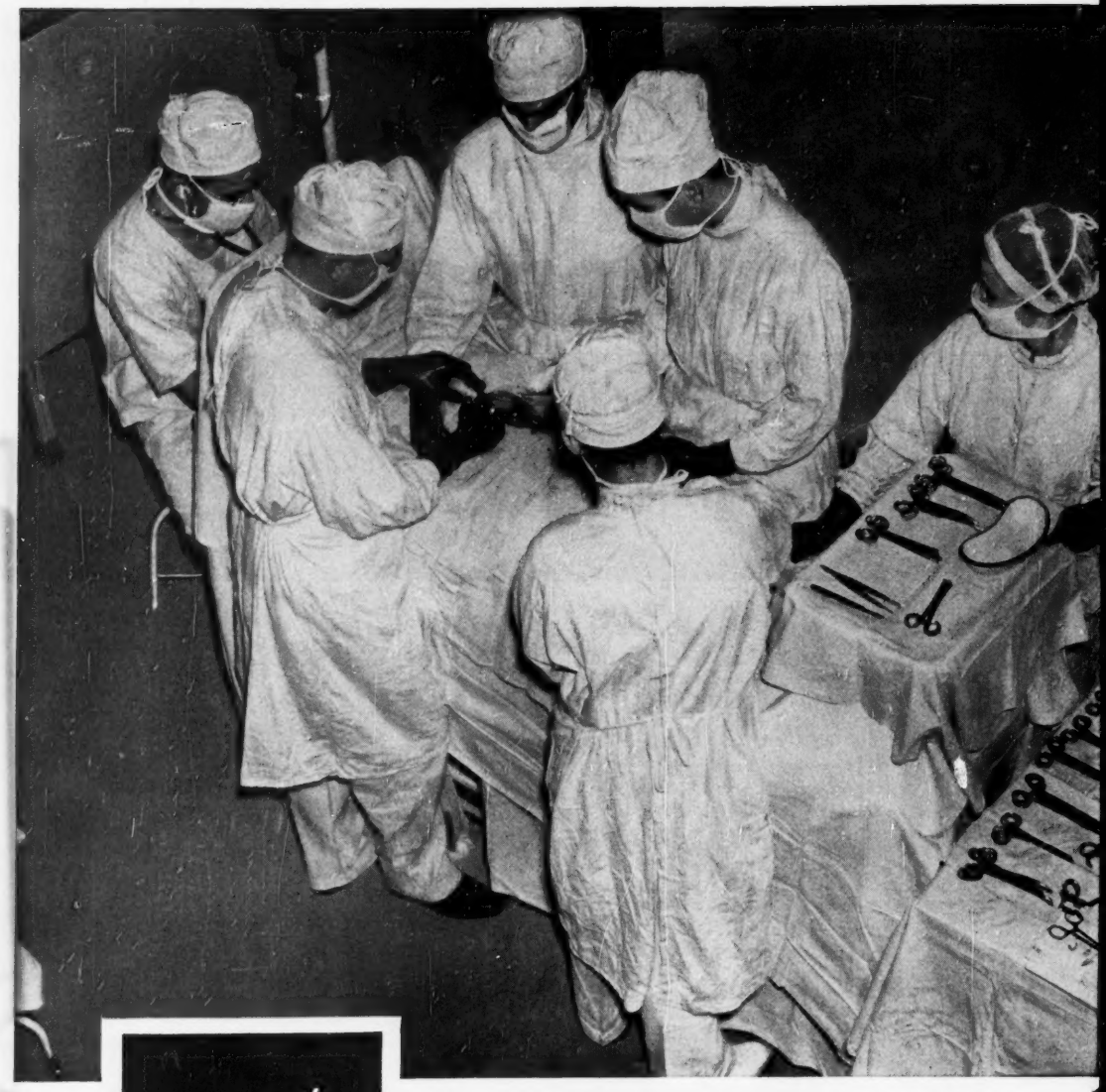
SHARPLES

THE SHARPLES CORPORATION

BOSTON NEW YORK PITTSBURGH CLEVELAND DETROIT CHICAGO
NEW ORLEANS SEATTLE LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO HOUSTON

2300 WESTMORELAND STREET • PHILADELPHIA 40, PENNSYLVANIA

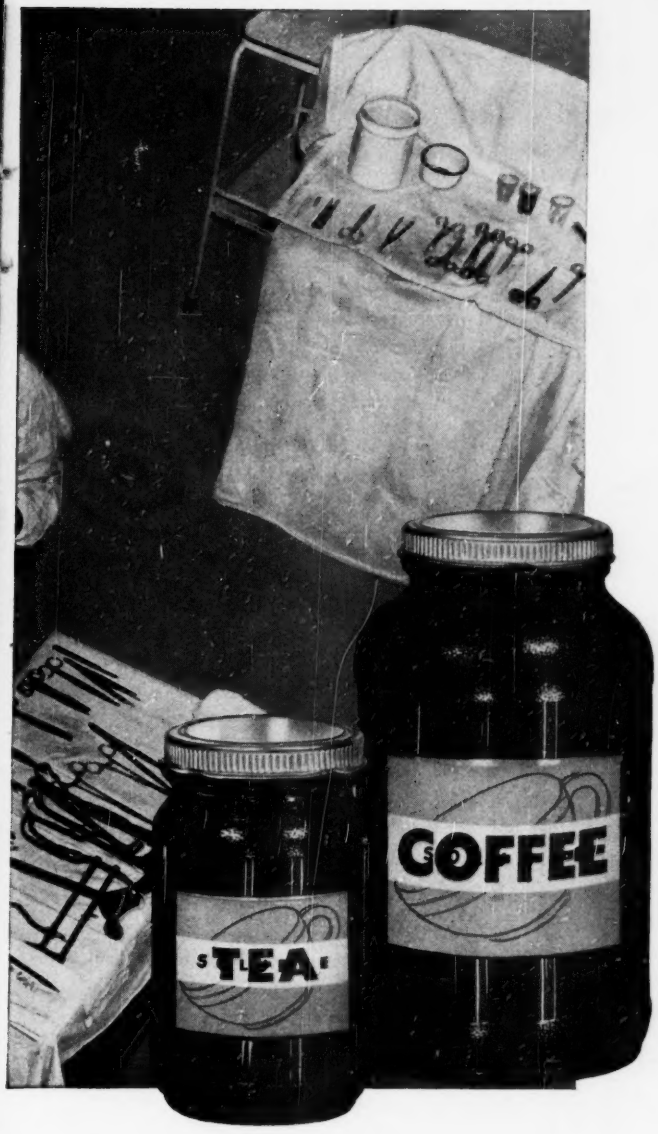
ASSOCIATED COMPANIES AND REPRESENTATIVES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD



When you want the BEST go to the BEST

And for Packaging it's GLASS

The transparent glass package displays your products with all their colorful eye and appetite appeal. High in chemical durability, it does not change their taste or aroma, will not rust, corrode or leak. Easy to open, easy to use, easy to reseal to protect unused portions, it makes the most convenient package. It lends itself to individuality in size and shape, hence is adaptable to any product. Preferred by consumers because it is sanitary and convenient . . . by retailers because of its sales and merchandising advantages. Select your source of supply for glass packages as carefully as you would a surgeon, attorney or other specialist.
Anchor Hocking Glass Corporation, Lancaster, Ohio.



Anchorglass*

SOLUBLE COFFEE AND TEA JARS

Pack your soluble coffee and soluble tea products in strong, durable *Anchorglass* Jars. They are designed especially for ease of handling, easy access to contents, efficient product protection, economy and display in packaging and merchandising your products. *Anchorglass* Containers are the result of carefully selected and controlled raw materials, consistency in manufacture, uniform distribution of glass, accurate annealing, quality control through laboratory tests and regular inspections. They are uniform in height, diameter and finish. But whether you pack soluble coffee, tea or other food products, there are *Anchorglass* Containers in styles, capacities and colors that will meet your requirements.

ANCHOR

AMERSEAL* CAPS

Seal frequently used food products with easy off-and-on *Anchor* Amerseal Caps. A quarter-turn, a simple twist of the wrist and the Amerseal is off. A quarter-turn and it seals again—an ideal closure for soluble coffee, tea and many other products that are opened many times before they are all consumed. *Anchor* Amerseal Caps are adaptable for use with all products requiring a dependable airtight seal and not affected by bacterial decomposition. They are available in 18 sizes from 20 to 120 mm. Let us tell you more about the advantages and economies of *Anchorglass* Containers and *Anchor* Amerseal Caps.

*Trade-Mark

For the BEST in Glass Packaging *it's*

ANCHOR HOCKING

"THE MOST FAMOUS NAME IN GLASS!"

stainless steel is a family affair

There's more than just one type of stainless steel . . . because *stainless* applies to a family of steels. And in order to get the best possible results from stainless in your application, the *right* analysis must be used.

That's why Crucible, a pioneer in the development of this specialty, offers you the services of an alert staff of metallurgists to help you with your stainless application problem.

Crucible's half century of specialty steel leadership is built on a strong foundation of service to Industry . . . with attention to detail . . . whether the order is in tons or pounds. From the ground up, Crucible designed and put into operation one of the first integrated mills built specifically to hot and cold roll stainless steel. This $18,000,000 addition gives Crucible facilities to provide industry with stainless in every form.

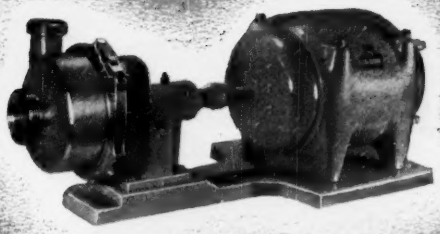
There is no substitute for Crucible's background of 50 years of specialty experience. Let Crucible show you how to apply stainless steels to your products. One call from you puts us to work on your application.

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, Chrysler Building, New York 17, N. Y.

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

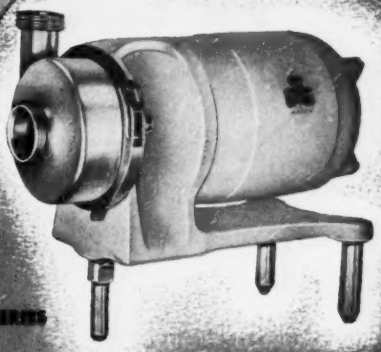
STAINLESS STEELS

STAINLESS • HIGH SPEED • TOOL • ALLOY • MACHINERY • SPECIAL PURPOSE • STEELS



Tri-Clover
STANDARD SERIES
SANITARY TYPE

This model has been designed for the non-agitating, efficient pumping of milk, food products such as diced carrots, cream style corn, tomatoes, applesauce, relish and beverages. It is also practical in breweries and for the pumping of drugs and chemicals in solution.



Tri-Clover
"PUMP KING" SERIES
SANITARY TYPE

Designed for very efficient operation at 1800 and 3600 RPM, and especially where high speeds are required, through heaters, coolers, filters, clarifiers, etc. The 3600 RPM model is especially applicable in the dairy industry where high head and low capacity are essential, and for handling low and medium viscosity liquids in the food processing industry.

Tri-Clover

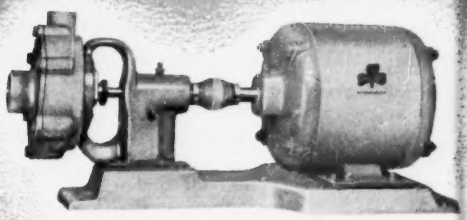
offers you

A COMPLETE LINE

of *non-clogging*

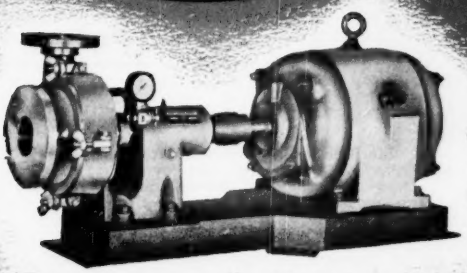
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

for dairy and food processing
chemical · bottling
general industrial



Tri-Clover
STANDARD INDUSTRIAL TYPE

A popular model in the general industrial field for pumping water, brine, light oils, chemicals or paints. Available with I.P.S. screwed or flanged connections.



Tri-Clover
HEAVY DUTY
INDUSTRIAL TYPE

This is the model that is in demand to pump lubes, water, brine, light oils, chemicals, paints, brewery products, and for liquids in the food processing field where lines are of heavy I.P.S. type. This model offers quick disassembly feature for ease in cleaning.

WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG

Tri-Clover
MACHINE CO.
Kenosha, Wisconsin

STAINLESS AND STEEL ... FABRICATED STAINLESS STEEL INDUSTRIAL FITTINGS AND INDUSTRIAL PUMPS

TRI-CLOVER PUMPS WILL HANDLE ANY PRODUCT THAT W... FLOW TO THEM

For Cold Film or Foil Use Pervenac Heat Seal Labels

For products packed in film or foil where labels must be sparkling bright, order Pervenac from your printer. This heat seal label is easy to apply, it's free from product stains, it's on to stay.

Ask your film or foil supplier about Nashua's Pervenac or Imac* labels. They've tested them. They know how these labels stick to films they make.

Pervenac labels *like* cold film or foil. Supermarkets, packers and locker plants rate Pervenac highly — the all-purpose label, for frozen fish in cellophane, for poultry processed in Cry-O-Rap bags, for products packed in Reynolds Metal aluminum (Reynolds Pak), for vegetables in cellulose acetate, for fresh meat in Pliofilm.**

*Trade Mark.
Manufactured under patent 2,462,029
**T.M. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company

Mr. John Del Torchio, President, Cape Ann Fisheries, Inc., reports, "As the first to use Thermoplastic Labels on Frosted Fillets Packages, Nashua Thermoplastic Labels have given us the following packaging improvements and production savings:

Label line-up on each wrap in exactly the same place, making an eye appealing package, with consumer visibility. Nashua Thermoplastic Labels withstand temperatures from zero to 40 degrees below zero, making a perfect bond with the cellophane over-wrap under all conditions of frozen fillets storage and handling — savings in packaging costs by an increase of 20 to 25 per cent per hour result."

What miracle of packaging goes on here? It's Dewey and Almy's CRY-O-RAP — a vacuum-packed poultry package of a new plastic resin that protects the product from dehydration, weight loss and outside odors while sealing in flavor and bouquet. *Pervenac labels these unique packages.* Dewey and Almy say: "These labels give a great flexibility in that a simple inventory of bags can be used for a wide variety of packages. This is particularly valuable in prepackaged meats for self service store operation. The adhesive bonds the label firmly and positively so that it can go through the CRY-O-VAC process, including the heat shrink, without coming off. The bonding agent holds the label firmly even when the package is frozen and stored at low temperatures."

Roasts, steaks, chops, cold cuts packed in Pliofilm** for eye-appeal, transparency and protection, send meat department sales upwards. And Pervenac is ideal labeling for these packages. The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company reports: "We have found both Nashua's Pervenac* and Imac* to be two labels which work exceptionally well with Pliofilm** FM-1 meat film.

We always recommend to meat retailers that where they have a heat-sealing label problem, they make sure the stock is either Imac* or Pervenac* as we have uniformly satisfactory results with this label material."

Here's Pervenac CL — a delayed-tack heat seal adhesive label specifically designed for cake and cookie cellophane packaging. Works equally well on single or double phase labeling attachments . . . can be applied before or after wrapping . . . sticks to the job over a wide range of temperature and humidity conditions.

On foil Pervenac pays off, too! Reynolds Metals Company, makers of the Reynolds Pak Aluminum Tray say: "The Nashua people have been very co-operative in assisting us in finding a most satisfactory answer to our Reynolds Pak Labeling problem." Says the packer of Myers Chicken Pie: "We especially like this type of label because it is very quickly applied, is not at all messy and sticks to the aluminum tray paks better than any other label we ever used."

NASHUA GUMMED AND COATED PAPER COMPANY • NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE

NASHUA
MAKES PAPER MAKE MONEY FOR YOU

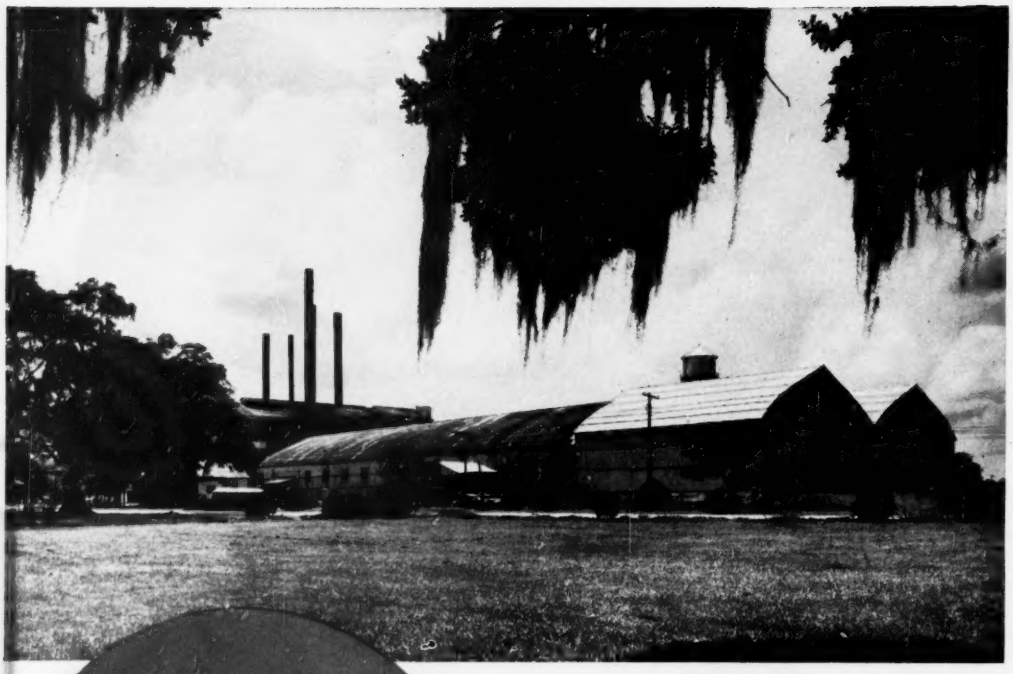
NASHUA HEAT SEAL PAPER DISTRIBUTORS

ALBANY, N. Y.
Hudson Valley Paper Company
ATLANTA, GA.
Whitaker Paper Company
AUGUSTA, ME.
Carter, Rice & Company
BALTIMORE, MD.
Whitaker Paper Company
BOSTON, MASS.
Carter, Rice & Company
John Carter & Company, Inc.
BUFFALO, N. Y.
The Alling & Cory Company
CLEVELAND, OHIO
The Alling & Cory Company
CHICAGO, ILL.
Bradner Smith & Company
Dwight Brothers Paper Company
CINCINNATI, OHIO
Whitaker Paper Company
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
Charlotte Paper Company
COLUMBIA, S. C.
Epes Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
DETROIT, MICH.
Whitaker Paper Company
FARGO, N. D.
The John Leslie Paper Company
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
Carpenter Paper Company
GREAT FALLS, MONT.
The John Leslie Paper Company
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
Indiana Paper Company
JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
Jacksonville Paper Company
LOUISVILLE, KY.
The Rowland Paper Company
MACON, GA.
Macon Paper Company
MIAMI, FLA.
Everglade Paper Company
MILWAUKEE, WISC.
Bradner Smith & Company
Dwight Brothers Paper Company
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
The John Leslie Paper Company
MOBILE, ALA.
Partin Paper Company
NEWARK, N. J.
Bulkley, Dunton & Company
NEW HAVEN, CONN.
Bulkley, Dunton & Company
NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
Bulkley, Dunton & Company
Harry Elish Paper Company
George W. Millar & Company
Whitaker Paper Company
NORFOLK, VA.
Epes Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
ORLANDO, FLA.
Central Paper Company
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Rhodes Paper Company
D. L. Ward Company
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Whitaker Paper Company
PORTLAND, ORE.
West Coast Paper Company
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
Carter, Rice & Company
RALEIGH, N. C.
Epes Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
RICHMOND, VA.
Epes Fitzgerald Paper Co., Inc.
ROCHESTER, N. Y.
The Alling & Cory Company
ST. LOUIS, MO.
Acme Paper Company
ST. PAUL, MINN.
The John Leslie Paper Company
SAVANNAH, GA.
The Atlantic Paper Company
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON
West Coast Paper Company
SIOUX FALLS, S. D.
The John Leslie Paper Company
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
Bulkley, Dunton & Company
SYRACUSE, N. Y.
The Alling & Cory Company
TALLAHASSEE, FLA.
Capital Paper Company
TAMPA, FLA.
Tampa Paper Company
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Whitaker Paper Company
WORCESTER, MASS.
Charles A. Esty Paper Company

CARPENTER PAPER COMPANY
Albuquerque, N. M.
Austin, Tex.
Billings, Mont.
Butte, Mont.
Chicago, Ill.
Dallas, Tex.
Denver, Colo.
Des Moines, Iowa
El Paso, Tex.
Fort Worth, Tex.
Grand Island, Neb.
Great Falls, Mont.
Harlingen, Tex.
Houston, Tex.
Kansas City, Mo.
Los Angeles, Calif.
Lincoln, Neb.
Lubbock, Tex.
Minneapolis, Minn.
Ogden, Utah
Oklahoma City, Okla.
Omaha, Neb.
Pueblo, Colo.
St. Paul, Minn.
Salt Lake City, Utah
San Antonio, Tex.
San Francisco, Calif.
Sioux City, Iowa
Topeka, Kan.

EXPORT

MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA, SO. AMERICA, SO. AFRICA, and the FAR EAST
American Paper Exports, Inc.
New York City
UNITED KINGDOM, EUROPE, NO. AFRICA and the NEAR EAST
I. J. Seper, 65 Ave. Niel, Paris



For some of the toughest services in industry —

SUPREME SUGAR REFINERY

equips new plant units with

JENKINS VALVES

These Jenkins Valves installed on pipelines serving the pan floor are a few of the 5200 in use at Supreme Sugar Refinery. In addition, several patterns of Jenkins bronze, iron, and steel valves are used to control steam, water, and other vital lines.

There are few tougher proving grounds for valves than sugar mill service. Sticky, sluggish fluids soon seek out any weak spots in design and construction.

Over 5200 valves are maintained in regular service by the Supreme Sugar Refinery of Tallieu, Louisiana. More installations are continually being made as new plant additions go up. Long ago the management learned that, to insure the lasting efficiency required for profitable operation, the *only really safe economy* is to choose the best valves money can buy. For this reason, they standardized on Jenkins Valves.

In fact, Jenkins Valves have been the consistent choice of leading engineers, architects, and contractors everywhere for more and more of the nation's most notable buildings, wherever cost-wise, future-minded planning is the rule. For plant expansion, as well as new plants—large or small; for the commercial and institutional buildings that dominate today's changing skylines, Jenkins Valves are providing an extra measure of dependability, safety, and low maintenance.

Despite this extra value, *you pay no more* for Jenkins Valves. Let the Jenkins Diamond be your guide to lasting valve economy. Jenkins Bros., 100 Park Avenue, New York 17; Jenkins Bros., Ltd., Montreal.

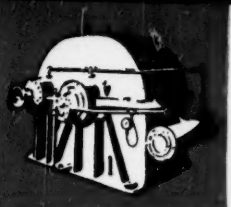
Sold through leading distributors everywhere

JENKINS VALVES

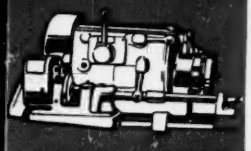
LOOK FOR THE DIAMOND MARK

SINCE 1864 TRADE JENKINS MARK

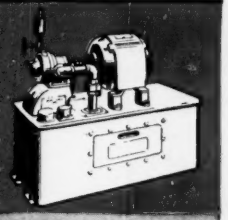
Jenkins Bros.



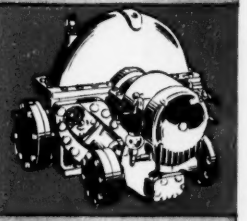
SPEED REDUCER



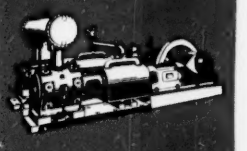
HEAD STOCK GEARS



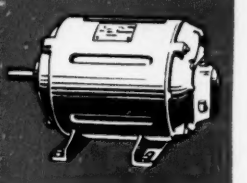
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM



AUXILIARY TURBINE



COMPRESSOR



MOTORS

Now better than ever

NEW

STANOIL
TRADE MARK
Industrial Oil

Brings two new benefits to wide range of jobs

For 14 years, STANOIL Industrial Oils have proved their ability to handle a wide variety of jobs in midwest plants. Now, these established products have been made better than ever! They offer these new and important savings in an even wider variety of industrial equipment.

1 LONGER OIL LIFE

Because they have greater oxidation stability, the new STANOILS stand up under high temperatures of operation, maintain low acidity for longer periods of service which helps keep oil systems free from deposits caused by oil oxidation.

2 GREATER PROTECTION against RUST

A corrosion inhibitor of the most advanced type has been added to all grades of the new STANOILS that benefit by such an additive. This inhibitor prevents corrosion trouble by "plating out" on surfaces that tend to rust. In such severe service as paper-machine and steam-turbine lubrication, new STANOILS have put an end to rust and corrosion troubles.

At the left are shown several types of equipment in which the new STANOILS can save you money and maintenance time. A Standard Oil lubrication specialist will help you find still other applications where versatile STANOILS can replace many special-purpose oils. You can reach this man quickly and easily through your local Standard Oil Company (Indiana) office. Contact him today. Or, if you wish, write: Standard Oil Company (Indiana), 910 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 80, Illinois.

STANDARD OIL COMPANY (INDIANA)

STANDARD

Enduro®

STAINLESS STEEL

THRIFTY METAL OF 10,000 USES

Dressing tables and bacon weighing and packing units are but two of dozens of uses for Republic ENDURO Stainless Steel in the food industries. Other applications—such as kettles, sinks, hoppers, mixing tanks, pails, utensils, sanitary piping, valves and fittings—exist in every phase of food preparation, processing, packing and packaging.

...BRINGS HOME THE BACON

And it's mighty sweet bacon, too, in the satisfying form of lower maintenance and replacement costs, wherever long-lasting ENDURO Stainless Steel fits into the picture.

Sanitary ENDURO is a natural material for every type of equipment used in food processing and packaging operations. It's inherently clean . . . and easy to keep clean. It protects flavor, taste and purity. It's not affected by fruits, vegetables, meats, seafood or other food preparations . . . neither does it have any effect upon them. And because its hard, pore-free surface never requires refinishing or expensive maintenance, ENDURO keeps equipment costs at a minimum.

From every standpoint—product quality and uniformity; productivity; operating, maintenance and replacement costs—ENDURO Stainless Steel is more than a match for the most exacting food requirements.

Among the many ENDURO analyses you will find materials which exactly meet the particular needs of every food processing application. Your equipment manufacturer will be glad to give you all of the facts.

✔ **CHECK ALL 10 ADVANTAGES:** Rust- and Corrosion-Resistance • Heat-Resistance • High Strength • No Metallic Contamination • Sanitary Surfaces • Easy to Clean • Eye Appeal • Easy to Fabricate • Long Life • Low End Cost • *What more can be desired in a material?*

For Complete Details Write

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

Alloy Steel Division, Massillon, Ohio • **GENERAL OFFICES, CLEVELAND 1, OHIO** • *Export Dept.: Chrysler Bldg., New York, 17, N.Y.*

ALL DAY LONG....
still going strong on

EXIDE-IRONCLAD BATTERY POWER

Round-the-clock performance! No mechanical troubles! No unscheduled down time! You get that kind of materials-handling with battery-electric trucks and Exide-Ironclad Batteries. They provide:

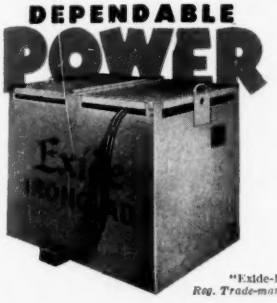
- **Instant surge of power** to meet all demands in *start-stop, lift-and-shift* manipulations . . . plus finger-tip control for split-second operations, easy maneuvering, accurate spotting.
- **Uniform speed throughout shift,** with trucks handling as much tonnage during last hour as during first.
- **Exceptionally long life**—proved on more than 100,000 heavy-duty jobs.
- **Low operating costs**—batteries are easy to keep charged for they absorb a very high percentage of charging current. Recharging costs as low as 2 cents per K.W.H. of battery capacity.
- **Low maintenance costs**—no moving parts to get out of adjustment or break . . . easy to charge, change, add water, keep records of water additions, gravity and voltage . . . seldom costs more than 15 cents per shift to maintain.
- **Inherent safety**—battery power provides quiet operation with less worker fatigue; no fire hazard, no contaminating fumes; no vibration to jar work in transit; no oil seepage on floors to create accident hazards.
- **Wide range of sizes** for every make of battery-electric truck; compact construction permits standardization.

Combined, these and other Exide-Ironclad characteristics assure you dependable performance, day after day . . . for years.

Exide-Ironclad Batteries are the Best Power Buy... AT ANY PRICE

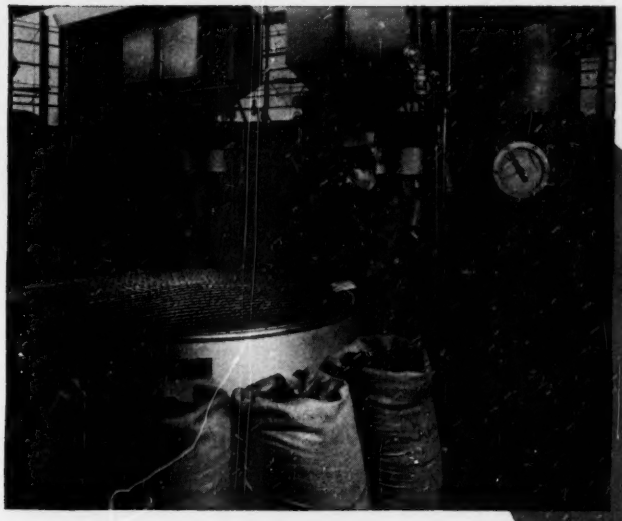
Write for more facts and FREE copy of Exide-Ironclad Topics. It contains latest developments in materials-handling . . . shows actual case histories.

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY
Philadelphia 32
Exide Batteries of Canada, Limited, Toronto



"Exide-Ironclad"
Reg. Trade-mark U.S. Pat. Off.

1888...DEPENDABLE BATTERIES FOR 62 YEARS...1950



• Get your best color and flavor every time

. . . with the *ElectroniK*

COFFEE ROASTER CONTROL SYSTEM

COFFEE ROASTERS from coast to coast are enthusiastically adopting the "packaged" *ElectroniK* Temperature Control System to attain the *right color* and the *right flavor* . . . automatically, day after day!

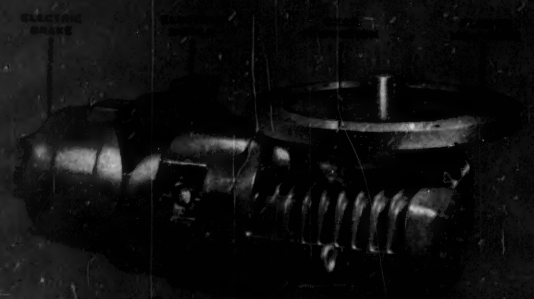
Time-tested and approved in a wide range of installations, this system is setting new high standards for uniform production at top capacity. It can be used for any blend and on any roaster . . . a push of a button starts the cycle and the roast proceeds without further attention.

The system is complete in itself and can be installed with only a minimum of interruption. A practical, on-location demonstration is the best way to prove what it can do for your roasts. And, your local Honeywell engineer is ready to show you how it works . . . call him today, he is as near as your phone!

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., *Industrial Division*, 4502 Wayne Ave., Phila. 44, Pa. Offices in more than 80 principal cities of the United States, Canada and throughout the world.

MINNEAPOLIS **Honeywell**

BROWN INSTRUMENTS



You can't beat the combination of the RIGHT horsepower, the RIGHT shaft speed, the RIGHT features all in one compact unit that you can use RIGHT where you want it. It's the best way and the easiest way to select your power drives because you purchase one unit, handle one unit in your receiving, production, or maintenance departments . . . set one unit in place and you're ready to go.

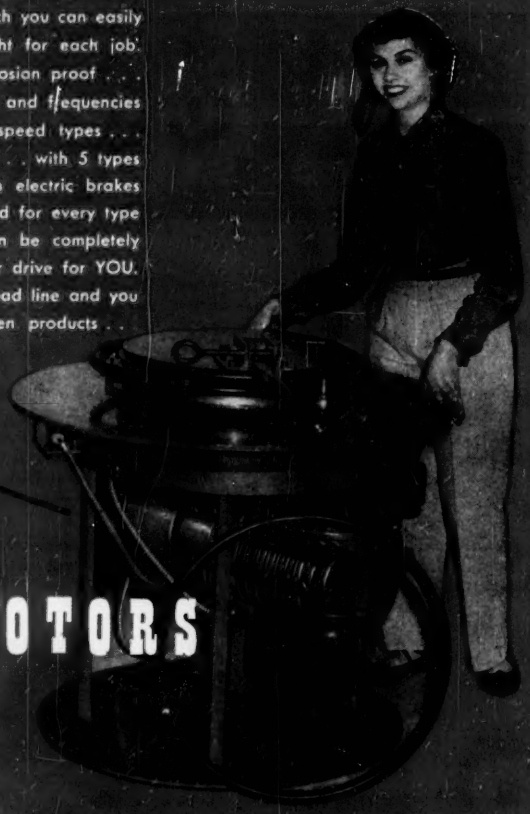
Master Motors, available in thousands and thousands of types and ratings (up to 150 HP) give you an enormous selection of integrally built power drives from which you can easily select the combination of features that's just right for each job.

Open, enclosed, splash proof, fan-cooled, explosion proof . . . horizontal or vertical . . . for all phases, voltages and frequencies . . . in single speed, multi-speed and variable speed types . . . with or without flanges or other special features . . . with 5 types of gear reduction up to 432 to 1 ratio . . . with electric brakes . . . with mechanical variable speed units . . . and for every type of mounting . . . Master has them all and so can be completely impartial in helping you select the one best motor drive for YOU.

Select the RIGHT power drive from Master's broad line and you can increase the saleability of your motor driven products . . improve the economy and productivity of your plant equipment.

THE MASTER ELECTRIC COMPANY
DAYTON 1, OHIO

RIGHT



MASTER GEARMOTORS

Biggest Value You Can Buy in a Folding Carton...

The SELLING IDEA!

Here are a few of the famous names for which we have produced cartons with a SELLING IDEA . . .

General Motors Corporation
General Foods Corporation
Swift & Company
U. S. Gypsum
Sunshine Biscuits, Inc.
The Coca-Cola Co.
The Electric Auto-Lite Co.
Peter Cailler Kohler
James B. Beam Distilling Co.
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.

● Yes, the biggest value you can buy in a folding carton is there before the carton is made. It's the basic thought . . . the *Selling Idea* . . . the one raw material that has value beyond price. For the *Idea* is the thing that makes the whole carton come alive . . . stand out on the shelf or counter . . . reach for the customer's eye . . . fix the name of your product in her memory and buying habit.

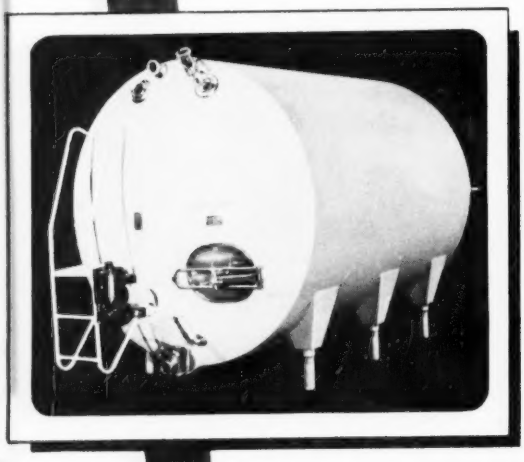
Selling Ideas don't come easily. They're the product of know-how, experience, talent, hard work. For more than half a century, United Board & Carton has demonstrated its ability to create sound Selling Ideas for many nationally-known companies. Ideas that fit the product, the market and the job to be done! It will cost you nothing to find out. Let's talk over *your* problem.

UNITED BOARD & CARTON CORPORATION

156 SOLAR ST., SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Board Mills: LOCKPORT, THOMSON, N. Y., URBANA, O.; *Carton Plants:* SYRACUSE, VICTORY MILLS, CONOES, BROOKLYN, N. Y., SPRINGFIELD, O.

Check these "Little Things" when You Look at a Storage Tank ...They make a Big Difference



Available in a full range of sizes from 1000 to 7000 gallons. Your choice of "Refrigerated Wall" Storage Coolers or "Plain Insulated" Storage Tank with submerged coil, wrapped coil or spray-type cooling. We make vertical tanks, too.

does it have . . .

Deep Dish Spun Heads . . . with large knuckle radius for extra strength, easier cleaning for greater sanitation. 12-gauge lining heads?

Individual Tank Fittings Conveniently Grouped?

No-Foam Inlet . . . two-piece for easy cleaning, removable from outside of tank?

Air Vent and Telegage Fitting . . . with removable screen. Will it accommodate air chamber for any hydrostatic-type gauge?

Inspection Window . . . removed from light source. Allows unimpaired view of tank contents . . . easily removed for thorough cleaning?

Inspection Light . . . mounted over separate window and away from the tank to eliminate heat transfer to the product?

Stainless Steel Collars . . . on fitting where they enter the front head. All-welded construction for a well rounded, easily cleaned surface . . . better appearance?

Ladder and Safety-Tread Platform . . . designed for safety and convenience? Can operator work with both hands free?

Large 3-Blade Agitator . . . of stainless steel driven at low speed; direct gear head motor drive for gentle, thorough mixing? Easily removed without entering tank?

Inside Closing Manhole Door . . . of heavy stainless steel, closing inside tank but swinging outside for easy cleaning? Does design eliminate flat surfaces where product or condensate can collect? Is sampling valve standard equipment?

In the Cherry-Burrell Model D Storage Tank you'll find every one of these "little things" in design, engineering and craftsmanship that add up to big savings in man-hours . . . extra convenience and durability. These are the features that in the long run give you the lowest cost tank available.

Ask your Cherry-Burrell representative to show you the "little things" of great importance found in the Type D tanks. You'll find they can make a big difference in your storage problems.

Send coupon for complete information on the Type D Tank.

CHERRY-BURRELL CORPORATION

General Sales and Executive Office
427 W. Randolph Street, Chicago 6, Ill.
Milk and Food Plant Equipment and Supplies
FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, BRANCHES, OFFICES OR DISTRIBUTORS AT YOUR SERVICE IN 56 CITIES

trendmaker in a great industry

Cherry-Burrell Corporation
Dept. 117, 427 West Randolph St.
Chicago 6, Illinois

Send Type D Storage Tank information.

Name .....

Firm .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ... State .....

DECEMBER, 1950

Food Industries

If Big Business Were Destroyed—Then What?

When is a big business too big? That is a fair question which needs to be answered for the benefit of business, labor and the public. It needs to be answered because big business is a vital force in this country which runs the real risk of being undermined. It needs to be answered because small business, consumers, workers, farmers and lawmakers want to retain the advantages of our great industrial enterprises without suffering from their alleged evils.

The charges leveled at big business range all the way from the cry that it makes excessive profits to the charge that it ultimately leads to socialism or fascism. Yet a detailed study of the evidence presented to back up the charges leads to no clear-cut conclusions.

On the other hand, the benefits of big business are obvious to all familiar with industrial achievements in this country. Big corporations can take a fair share of the credit for research, development and modernization. These have given us new and better products at reasonable cost and in tremendous quantities. They have made high wages possible, enabling the masses to own good homes, automobiles, refrigerators, radios, television sets and other "luxury" items.

Big corporations, too, have supplied the know-how and the production capacity to produce the weapons necessary to win wars—and only big companies could have done that job in time.

All these benefits of bigness are summed up in a neatly turned question by John A. Hartford, chairman of the board of the Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea Co., a firm which the Department of Justice has been trying with all its power and propaganda to tear to pieces.

Asks Mr. Hartford, "Who is going to build a better world than the one big business is helping to build now?"

Until the enemies of big business can answer that question convincingly, they should not try to tear down bulwarks of our progress and national safety.

But Mr. Hartford does not stop by posing the $64 question. In an article in *The American Magazine* he offers some "yardsticks" which are a better measurement than mere size for determining whether a company is serving in the public interest. Here they are:

1. Is the company striving to serve the best interests of its customers by improving its products, giving better services and lowering prices?

2. Does it have good relations with its employees, pay them well, offer security and opportunity for advancement and give them good working conditions?

3. Does it deal fairly with its suppliers and help them to grow too?

4. Does it have strong competitors and is it possible for others to enter the same field and operate successfully if they are qualified?

If "yes" is the answer to all these questions, then the company can't be big enough to be harmful.

But one more question is needed to measure the contribution of bigness to the country which supports it:

Is the company contributing to progress in its industry and in allied industries?

We think that bigness carries with it the responsibility to do just that. Certainly the company management would be most wise to make such a contribution, if for no other reason than to build good industry and public relations.

We believe that most big companies do contribute to progress in their fields. But there is room for them to do still more. Active participation in industrial and technical associations is the least they can do. Support of the nation's Point 4 program to foster technical progress in backward countries is a more recent important requirement.

We know of no big American company which is bad for the country or the world. But there are some which could be better.

—F. K. LAWLER, Editor

KEY to new packaging technic is this specially designed, patented machine that pulls 29 in. of vacuum from laminated Pliofilm-cellophane bags. Unit then heat seals open-end bags while they remain in machine's vacuum chamber.

Vacuum Bag It—For *Better* Quality

By excluding the air from sliced bacon packages, Armour greatly extends shelf-life. Curbed: Rancidity, discoloration, drying out, and mold

E. S. STATELER
Associate Editor, "Food Industries"

Bacon that goes fresh from the meat packer's slicing machine directly to the frying pan might well be desired by the consuming public, although not attained in commercial practice. The best alternative is packaged bacon with maximum freshness possible through application of the latest technological developments.

An example of such an alternative is Armour and Company's operation, where sliced bacon is vacuum packaged in heat-sealed flexible bags.

Among the advantages of this packaging are—

- **Production of a semi-rigid, easily handled, and attractive package.**
- **Exclusion of air to avoid drying out of the slices and deterioration of their appearance.**
- **Removal of oxygen to inhibit development of rancidity and of mold and bacterial growth.**
- **Prevention of discoloration while on display in retail self-service stores.**

Further about the package: A portion of each bag is opaque in order to carry the label and trademark identifications, while the remainder is transparent to show contents and add to sales appeal. Made of laminated Pliofilm and cellophane, these bags retain a minimum of 24 in. of vacuum and they have a maximum oxygen permeability of 0.0015 with an optimum of 0.0004, measured in terms of cc. of oxygen per sq. in. per 24 hr. at 40 deg. F. and 85 percent relative humidity.

Tests showed that they provide sliced bacon with a shelf-life of more than 21 days before loss of freshness becomes apparent. By careful supervision, leakers can be kept to a maximum of 3 percent. A price spot or panel on the label portion of the package makes it unnecessary to paste on a price sticker and it helps avoid the breaking of the vacuum by a pin-type price card. Results of a nine-month market test in one chain of stores showed no returns or complaints on 50,000 packages.

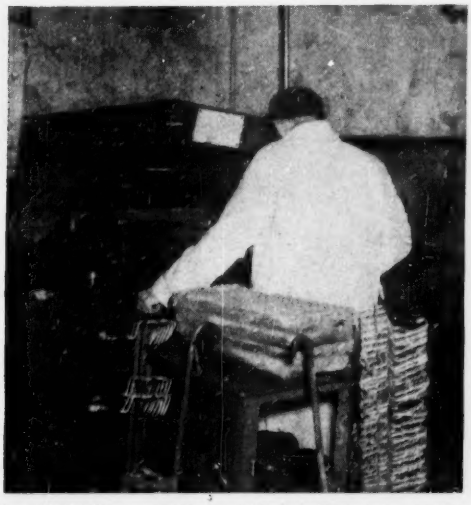
Packaging includes five steps:

1. Insertion of the filled open-end bags into a series of slot-like compartments of each of the five vacuum-sealing chambers radiating from a central shaft of the machine.

2. Rotation of filled chamber to the predetermined position under the vacuum head when the operator steps on an indexing pedal. Mechanical guides grip the top and bottom of each bag to hold them in place.

3. Automatic descent of the head

How Armour Slices and Packs Its New Fresh-Quality Bacon



1 **MACHINE** compresses chilled bellies into squares so that they can be shaped into uniform slabs.

2 **HIGH-SPEED** machine (top) cuts compressed slabs into shingled slices. Room is air-conditioned.

3 **SLICES** are weighed on over-and-under-weight type scales to assure proper amount in bags, then . . .

4 **SLOTTED PADDLE** is used to transfer slices into bags. Vacuum sealing completes the job.

upon the positioned chamber to draw a 29-in. vacuum, collapse the bags, and activate the movable sides of the compartments to exert pressure upon the bags preliminary to sealing.

4. Heat-sealing of the flaps of the bags under thermostatic control. All heating elements are guarded for safety of the operator. During this 10-sec. vacuum-sealing step, the succeeding compartment is being loaded.

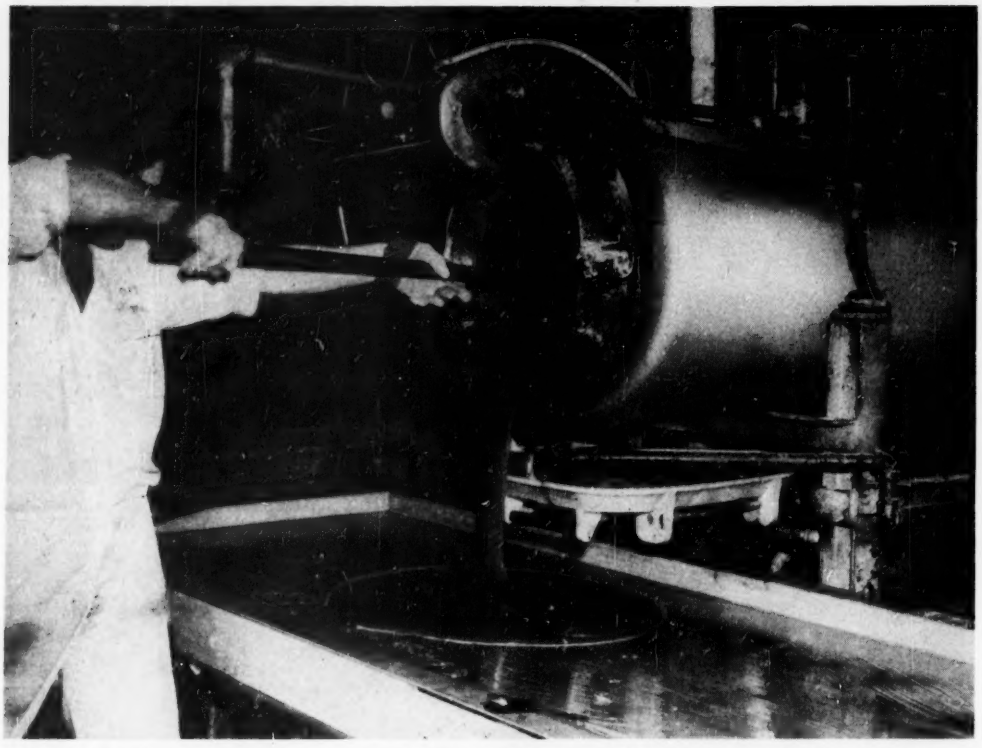
5. Automatic gravity discharge of the finished package from the machine into a bin or onto a packing belt when the succeeding compartment rotates into the vacuumizing position.

This method of packaging sliced bacon is the reward of four years of study and development in Armour and Company's packaging research laboratory and pilot plant under the supervision of Clarence Weisman, Director of Development, in cooperation with Standard Cap & Seal Co.'s engineers. Armour and Company departments that collaborated in the development of this new package were: Development & Standardization, Production Control, Sales Research, Advertising.

Production started on a small scale in the company's Chicago plant nearly two years ago to permit market testing in selected cities and progressive improvement in the commercial size packaging equipment and the packaging method covered by U. S. Patent No. 1,466,191. In the meantime, commercial production lines have been installed in seven company plants.

Moreover, this method of packaging has now been extended to include sliced luncheon meats.

UNIQUE TUBULAR COOKER: It's banished the slow pot



EFFICIENT pipe-type vacuum cooker was specially designed, handles a 300-lb batch of hard candy every 22 min.

Bottlenecks Licked by Mechanizing

Charms did it by redesigning special units that increased the efficiency of its hard candy cooking, forming, cooling, mixing, and packaging operations

JOHN V. ZIEMBA
Assistant Editor, "Food Industries"

You can, true enough, *start* a nickel hard candy business by getting an acceptable formula and the plant and equipment to make it.

But to *carry on profitably* in the business, year in and year out, requires much more than that—constant mastery of the problems of production and costs.

Take the case of Charms, Inc., of Bloomfield, N. J. This candy-making firm has built a top-notch business by mounting a continual attack on tomorrow's bottlenecks today. And that way, "bound-to-happen" jam-ups haven't happened.

Outstanding in keeping the company in the forefront have been the many progressive steps achieved through mechanization. In all six of its major operations, the company, through the recent years, has painstakingly sought —and attained—greater efficiency. The notable changes have improved (1) Materials handling, (2) cooking, (3) forming, (4) cooling, (5) mixing assortments, and (6) packaging.

All of the refinements were preceded by careful analyses. In certain cases, these pointed to rather large outlays of capital—for instance, development of a special new wrapping machine cost about $275,000. But the worthy production economies and quality improvements that were assured gave ready justification to the expenditures.

Each of the six big changes will now be detailed, in production-line order:

Sugar Goes Liquid

First change on the processing line was in handling sugar. Bulk of the sugar is in the form of a liquid—corn

Panoramic View of Line

Action sequence of Charms' modern automatic units is diagrammed in this month's foldout picture-flowsheet featuring big-volume hard-candy production. Turn to pages 102-105.

syrup and liquid sugar. Reason for using these syrups is that they contribute to in-plant savings—omission of several unit operations and smoother production.

Outdoor storage tanks—one of 30,000-gal. for corn syrup and six of 12,000-gal. for liquid sugar—were erected. Thus, greater flexibility was achieved and, of course, plant-floor space was saved.

Corn syrup (43-deg. Baume) is delivered to the plant in 8,000-gal. tank cars, equipped with steam coils that heat the syrup as it is pumped into the big insulated, outdoor storage tank. Here, the syrup is again heated by hot water that circulates through coils around the tank. As needed, the syrup is pumped into an 11,000-gal. rectangular tank inside the plant. Next, the syrup goes either directly to the cooking station or to the blending room and then to the cookers.

Liquid sugar (67-deg. Brix) is hauled to the plant in 3,000-gal. tank trucks with self-contained, gasoline-powered pumps that deliver it into the six 12,000-gal. outdoor storage tanks. Next, it is pumped into two 3,000-gal., porcelain-lined storage tanks inside the plant. Then, the liquid sugar is either pumped to the cookers or to the blending room and then to the cooking station. In the blending room there are four 1,750-gal. tanks in which corn, sugar, and invert syrups are mixed according to specifications.

Bulk sugar is trucked to the plant in 100-lb. bags. Dry sugar is added to 67-deg. Brix sucrose syrup in the precook kettles to speed up the cooking operation. Boiling sucrose syrup alone to the desired solids content naturally would take longer.

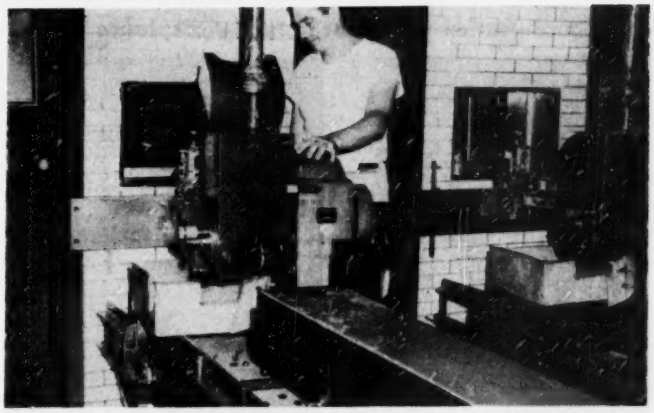
Special Cooking Unit

Next change made on the line was to redesign the cookers for greater efficiency. Cooking 100-lb. batches of hard candy in conventional open pot kettles takes about 35 min. Charms felt that a more efficient kettle could be built. And so the company's engineers went ahead and designed a new unit—a 20-ft. long, insulated, flat-bottomed pipe-shaped kettle that cooks a 300-lb. batch in only 22 min. Reason why a larger batch of candy can now be cooked in less time is that this cooker has a greater heat-transfer surface and a bigger area of product surface from which moisture is vaporized.

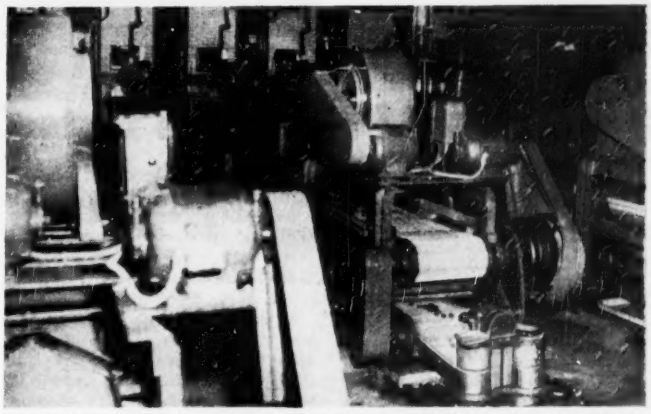
In the cooking department, corn, liquid, or blended syrups are metered into precook kettles. The type of syrup used depends upon the kind of hard candy that is being made. Here, too, bulk sugar is added—100-lb. bags at a time.

(*Turn to page* 180)

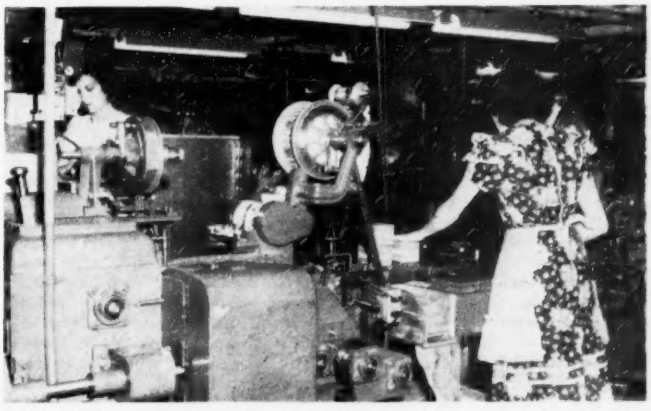
Fast-Action Units That Turn Out More Candy



HIGH-SPEED forming machine (center) takes strip of candy coming from batch spinner and sizing rolls and then punches out 1,000 tablets per minute.



CANDY TABLETS are continuously cooled as they travel on this 350-ft. double-tier, wire-mesh belt conveyor. Room is cork-insulated, air-conditioned.



THIS RAPID wrapping machine does triple job: Wraps each tablet in cellophane and stacks 10-piece units that are then foil-wrapped, heat-sealed.

It's "Concentration Plus" In the Food-Acceptance Tests

PLURALITY of test booths permits multiple evaluation of the samples.

PANEL of women goes into action as QM studies food likes and dislikes. Feminine factor is specially pertinent in comparable checks on civilian products.

Problem of Preference Gets QM Focus

Also of prime importance is panel-establishment of quality . . . Industry's aims are closely parallel in pursuing both these key questions

DAVID R. PERYAM
QM Food & Container Institute for the Armed Forces, Chicago

Several areas of investigation are involved in the determination of the acceptance of foods and description of foods in terms of their sensory properties. And in each of these areas there lie a number of specific problems.

Some of these problems relate to the mechanics of measurement, such as test design, questionnaire construction, and selection of observers. Others are of a research nature, such as investigation of the monotony factor and the gaining of knowledge of the elements in the acceptance equation.

Of the many specific questions encountered in food acceptance, two are of particular importance both to the armed forces and to industry. They pertain to—

- **Preference evaluation of food, and**
- **Establishment of food quality by panel procedures.**

Preference—or "degree of liking"—for a food, is one of the most important factors in acceptance. In fact, preference and acceptance are considered almost identical in the thinking of many people and in their experimental approaches to the acceptance problem.

An influential factor is that preference is relatively easy to investigate. Also, there is justification for this attitude in that this factor appears to be the most constant single determinent of acceptance. It can be measured in the laboratory with fair assurance that the same direction and relative magnitude of effect will maintain in field tests or other practical conditions of use. Hence its measurement becomes a first order of business in any acceptance program.

Termed "Hedonic Value"

A discussion of meanings is in order here. Although "preference", in a strict sense, refers merely to choice, without regard to the reasons for that choice, by tacit agreement it has come to mean pleasantness or degree of liking. This apparently causes little or no confusion. Psychology has a specific name for this factor—"hedonic value." The name is a definite help in theoretical understanding, but it must be used with caution in the food research field, since it usually will require definition.

Several methods, all of them contributed by experimental psychology over 50 years ago, are available for measuring hedonic values. Assessment of comparative values, either between paired samples or by ranking in order, gives the "power-house" technics for this purpose, because the results, within their limitations, are very specific. One limitation is that they provide only relative values. Another limitation, from a practical point of view, is the considerable amount of labor required per unit of information obtained. The rating-scale method offers better possibilities and is used far more often.

Rating scales for evaluating food are in common use, but they present a confusing picture to the researcher. They vary in physical design, which may be important, and in the task which they set for the test subject, which is of vast importance. Frequently, a rating scale succeeds in doing no more than comparing similar items which are presented together, hence it has no advantage over the direct-comparison methods, except that of saving labor. When the purpose of the testing is only selection of one item from among a number of similar alternatives, this is no reason for criticism.

Food research for the armed forces, however, faces a broader problem which may frequently confront industry also. Feeding in the armed services may utilize any common food. It may use common foods in somewhat unusual forms, or there may be developed new and unusual items. At the same time, military requirements, particularly for operational rations, are such that the number and variety of items to be included in a ration are severely limited. There is competition not only between variants of a single type (the typical industrial problem) but also between foods that are quite different from each other.

Since one basis of competition is acceptability, there is need of a technic which will measure the hedonic values of all manner of products on a common basis. A method is required that will, for example, do more than tell how one brand of pork and beans stands up to another—that is, also give some idea of the value of pork and beans in relation to canned biscuits, chocolate candy, or food bar "No. X-21."

The basis for the required method is found in the fact that people are seldom indifferent to the food they eat, but nearly always experience pleasure or displeasure in some degree. This response remains basically the same, varying only in direction and intensity, even though the foods which bring it about may be quite different from time to time. Therefore, this response can serve as the common basis for comparison. Moreover, the level of this feeling should have predictive value for actual acceptance.

9-Point Scale

A rating scale and a test procedure have been derived from this theoretical basis. The scale has nine points, and these points are given word descriptions ranging from "dislike extremely" to "like extremely". Further, the instructions are designed to direct the test subject's attention to his feeling about the food, rather than to the food itself. For this reason, "like" and "dislike" terms are used instead of the more technically correct "pleasant" and "unpleasant", and also because they are more likely to mean the same to all persons.

The length of the scale was determined experimentally. Replicate testing of items of varying hedonic value showed that responses were repeated more consistently when the scale had 9, rather than 5, 7, or 11 points. Also, the test as a whole discriminated between the items as well with the 9-point scale as with any of the others.

This scale is being used constantly for consumer preference tests in the laboratory and has also been employed in field testing. In general, the results have been good. The method has a satisfactory reliability when repeated on similar groups, although its validity as a measure of hedonic value, as such, can hardly be determined until there is available some accurate, unquestioned method of determining likes and dislikes.

Although laboratory results with this scale give considerable insight into what will happen in the field, there is plenty of evidence that it cannot in itself predict final acceptance. But this in no sense invalidates the method, since hedonic value is but one factor in acceptance.

The possibility of developing improved ways of interpreting results gives hope that the method may become even more valuable. Simplicity demands that, if possible, results be reduced to a single index. To do so at present, the scale points are numbered from 1 to 9, and the arithmetic mean of the points checked is used as the desired index.

However, with any group of consumers, the assigned ratings tend to spread over a wide range of the scale. This may be considered as a true reflection of the well-known fact that actual likes and dislikes for a particular food also vary widely. When large groups of observers are used, the frequency distributions of assigned values tend to fall into certain patterns, and it seems likely that these patterns may have a significance for prediction of hedonic value and acceptance far beyond what is possible with the mean rating.

Establishing Food "Quality"

The second methodological problem is that of establishing quality of a food by trained panel judgment of sensory properties. Such tests are probably used more often than any other type in sensory food evaluation throughout the country. "Quality" in most such testing is defined poorly, if at all. The ability to apprehend quality is supposed to come only through experience, in amount and nature also undefined.

The Institute's acceptance program is committed to defining excellence in terms of the consumer's response. Hence, attaining a judgment of "good quality" is not an end in itself. Interest lies in using the method to predict the "like-dislike" response of consumers. In this way "quality" serves as an intermediate criterion.

The method has value for two reasons: First, it usually gives better discrimination between items than does a consumer preference test. And, second, it is easier to conduct, since it requires fewer people and doesn't bring up as serious a sampling problem.

Judgment of quality is also approached by the rating-scale method, using a scale in which the points are described as levels of quality. There may be some question as to whether a valid distinction can be made between this and the hedonic value method. It is quite possible that a naive observer would respond the same way on both. The difference lies in the kind of response which is asked for.

The hedonic value method is designed to call forth a naive, immediate response, while the other is gaged to encourage the exercise of judgment. The distinction is made valid by using in the latter test only observers who have been selected and trained for ability to judge. Quality is defined for them as that combination of sensory properties which is most likely to please the consumer, and they are

Sensory Properties Are Dominant

More accurate means must be found, states Author Peryam, for evaluating the reception, in actual use, of the many different foods. And in any progressive approach to the gaging of food acceptance there must be major consideration of those sensory properties that play such a dominant role in human likes and dislikes.

The many problems—both specific and general—are clearly indicated in this tenth and final article of our food-for-the-fighters series. Particularly noted is the fact that some of the hurdles are now being taken in stride.

Many others, however, still loom high, their details not yet satisfactorily defined. It is here that the present discussion offers greatest value by pointing the immediate path ahead. Well rounded out, too, are the basic factors initially introduced by the author in his preceding range-finding article, "How QM Maps the Food Acceptance Salient" (p. 83, Nov. FI).

given as much information as is available about the trend of consumer preference in any particular case.

This approach is based upon the premise that observers can be trained to disregard their own individual preferences and to evaluate foods according to their knowledge of the behavior of others. Here, validity is an immediate and vital concern, since if this test cannot predict consumer preference with at least passable accuracy, its efficiency avails nothing. However, this can easily be checked in the laboratory.

Although at the present time the quality judgment method utilizes primarily a 9-point balanced scale similar to that employed for hedonic value, there is evidence that having a fixed scale type and scale length may be of no advantage, and that both reliability and discrimination might be increased by adjusting the scale to suit the product and the training of the observers. Nor is there anything to be gained here in having all ratings expressed in a single index, since it is hardly significant to compare the excellence of one type of product with that of another. The test is expected only to compare items of the same type by reference to the standard of quality for that type.

Trained Panels

A further problem has been suggested in discussion of both the judged quality method and the analytical use of sensory testing for research purposes. This is the matter of training. Any laboratory which does sensory testing must either consider this factor, or else rather pointedly ignore it. Great individual differences exist in sensitivity and skill. It is also evident that peoples' reactions tend to change when they are continually subjected to test situations. Any sensory testing program should have a theoretical approach and (if possible) a practical policy which take such conditions into account.

Although use of the small trained panel is almost traditional, often it is not clear just what the panel brings to bear, beyond a suggestion of an aura of some sort of specialization. It may be represented as having special technical knowledge or long experience. Too frequently, its only qualification is availability. The result has been that to dub a group a "trained panel" has had little meaning in itself.

In the Institute's acceptance program, "trained panel" is defined operationally by the process by which panels are established. Panels are set up for specific products or for particular types of investigation. A group of at least three times as many persons as are desired for the panel is tested for ability to detect typical differences that may be found in the product under investigation, and those persons showing obviously poor discrimination are discarded.

Those remaining are intensively tested for ability to detect differences and are further evaluated as to stablity of their judgments of quality upon replicate testing of a number of items. The resulting data permit ranking of all potential panel members according to skill and as many as are needed can be taken from the top ranks.

These panels might be considered more "selected" than "trained." However, the selection process itself provides a good deal of training. And after selection, the panel members are continuously provided with any information and instruction that will be helpful in orienting them.

Consumer-Preference Observers

Laboratory consumer preference testing, too, is never free from observer problems, and they are more serious than problems of trained panels, since arbitrary solutions are less acceptable here. Sometimes there is a question of determining what type or class of people to use. But too often no selection is possible, and there is only concern over the validity of the test results. Seldom is a laboratory fortunate enough to have available a good sampling of the actual consumers of the product. The usual approach must be that of avoiding as many suspected biases as possible.

The armed forces acceptance program is no exception. Service men are the potential consumers, but are not available for laboratory preference testing. Those persons available to the Food Acceptance Laboratory of the Institute are 200 employees of the Institute, including technologists and administrative and office personnel, and about 500 persons from other activities of the Chicago Quartermaster Depot, including administrative and office personnel, as well as skilled and unskilled laborers. Candidates for the trained panels are drawn from this pool, and criteria have been set up for selecting persons from the same source for preference tests.

By policy, a consumer is any one who: (1) Has no technical knowledge of the product under investigation, (2) knows nothing about the immediate problem, and (3) has not been selected on a panel for the product concerned. Selection is random within these restrictions. This pool of observers probably represents a typical cross section of civilian food preferences, and the assumption must be made that the soldiers' preferences will not be found to differ markedly.

Where testing is done continually at one location, it is often suspected that a person's preferences will tend to change as he is subjected to the test situation again and again. Some laboratories even avoid preference testing, in the belief that this tendency completely nullifies results. Logically, it is quite possible that a person might cease responding with naive expression of likes and dislikes and, instead, express opinions derived from his testing experience. Yet, little is known about this change—even its existence is not proven.

If the effect is real, the point at which the change begins, its direction and amount, the course of its progress, and how to delay or prevent it are matters of speculation. This represents a serious problem for the Institute, since the possibility of the existence of such an unknown in every result makes interpretation difficult.

"JUST HOW SENSITIVE is he to odor?" That's one of the essential questions in rating a test subject for QM's special appetite studies. This Elsberg technic gives the answer.

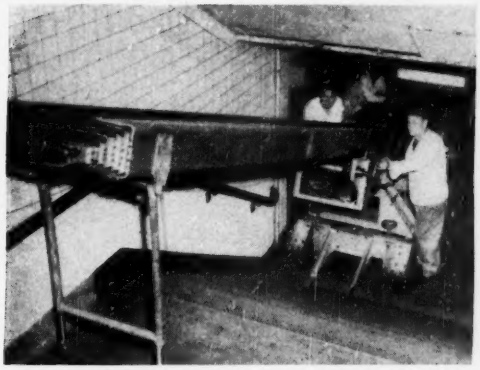
Comparison With Industrial Problems

An approach to a solution is possible with the large pool of observers who are available. Most of the 200 personnel of the Food & Container Institute have participated in the testing program for several years and have had full opportunity to become "pseudo-trained," while most of the 500 remaining have had little or no experience. The first group will constitute a control against which to compare results from the larger group of naive observers, as its members acquire experience. This may give some insight into what, if anything, is happening.

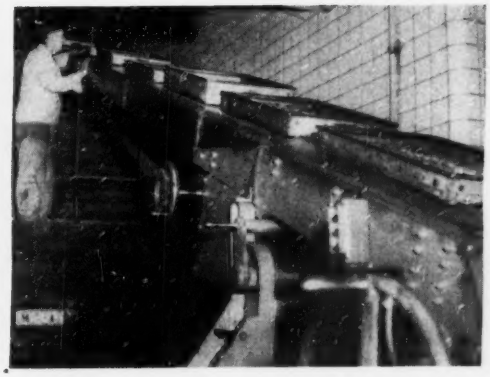
It will have been noted that the

(*Turn to page* 178)

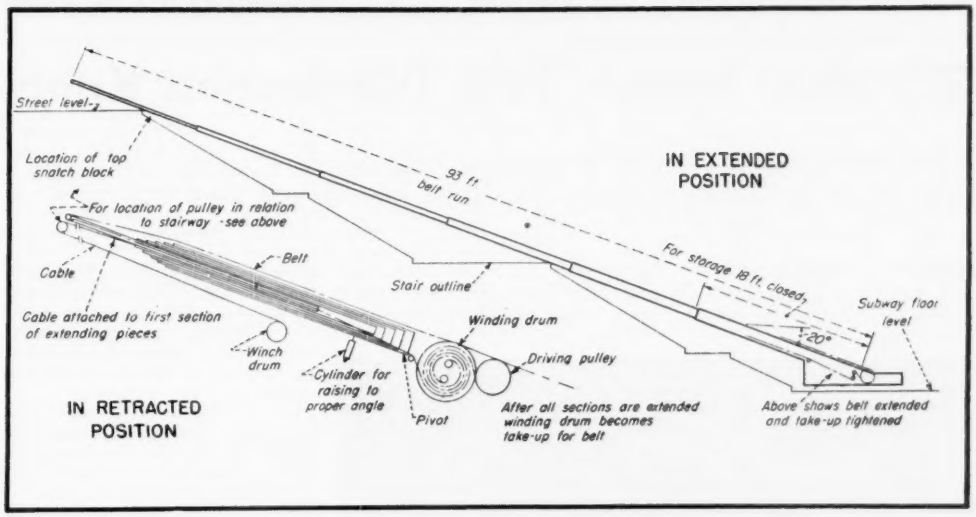
Rolled to Stairs, It's Projected to Street . . .



. . . For Rapid Handling of Goods



Working Details: The Carrier Set Up for Action and Telescoped for Storage


Street level
Location of top snatch block
For location of pulley in relation to stairway - see above
93 ft. belt run
IN EXTENDED POSITION
For storage 18 ft. closed
Subway floor level
20°
Cable
Belt
Stair outline
Cable attached to first section of extending pieces
Winch drum
Winding drum
Driving pulley
Cylinder for raising to proper angle
IN RETRACTED POSITION
Pivot
After all sections are extended winding drum becomes take-up for belt
Above shows belt extended and take-up tightened

'Scope Conveyor Solves Tough Problem

Baker's bogey—a 93-ft. stairwell—is overcome by special telescopic unit that delivers goods direct from trucks on street to subway retail shop

EXECUTIVES of Cushman's Sons, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y., were really stymied.

In opening a new retail bakery shop on the lower level of New York City's 34th Street IND subway station, they had run smack into a materials-handling problem that was enough to confuse a Harry Houdini. The question was: How could the big loads of fresh baked goods be delivered easily, quickly, and safely from street-level down a stairwell to the lower-level shop.

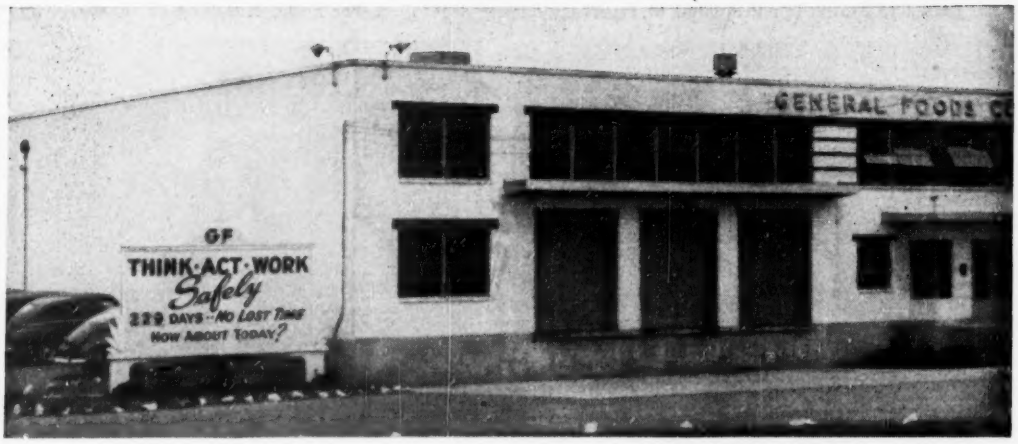
That stairwell comprised four flights 93 ft. long in all.

The only solution, first off, seemed to be to detail a crew to manually carry the many trays of baked goods down the stairs and later tote he empties back up—a slow, laborious, and costly operation. Obviously, this wouldn't do. But what would?

The company kept on grappling with the puzzle, proposing and rejecting. And then, finally, engineers of the Latendorf Conveying Corp., Bayonne, N. J., were called in and asked to tackle the riddle.

In short order, these materials-handling experts came up with the answer that put the baking company at ease—a portable, telescopic, inclined con-

(*Turn to page* 186)



Its functions fulfill a new concept

GF's New System Cuts Distribution Knots

Centers provide gathering points for products of General Foods' multiple plants, permitting the shipment of mixed carloads direct to customers

ARTHUR C. SCHIER

Vice-President in Charge of Traffic, General Foods Corp., New York City

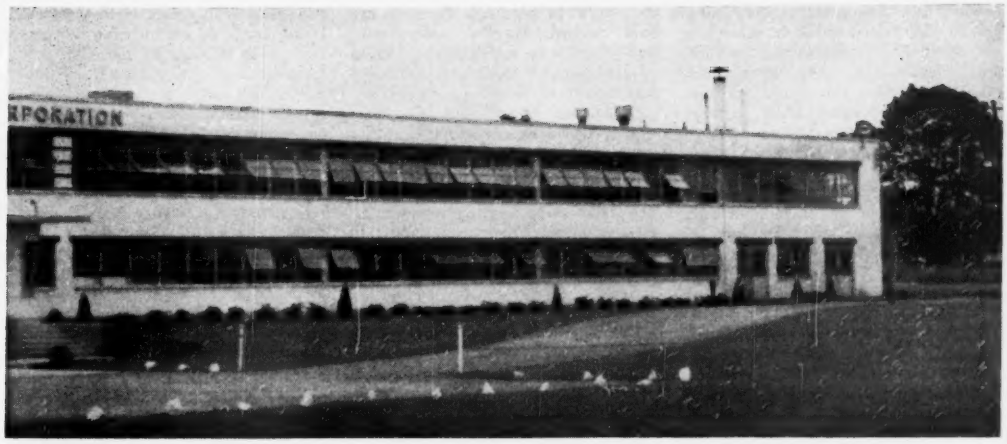
Storage-in-transit, combined with product mixing privileges, has reached full utilization at General Foods Corp. after a long and thorough study of the company's intricate distribution needs which require that a variety of products and package types be continually supplied from widely separated plants to wholesale grocers throughout the country.

Out of the Cars . . .

WITH 18 freight cars accommodated inside, both unloading and reloading are completed during workday—for a fast-clicking 24-hr. "turnaround."

General Foods' management concluded that plans had to be developed to simplify the physical distribution of its multiple-product output. Direct carload shipments from the production plants were too great a strain on the financial and storage resources of most of the company's wholesale customers. Pool car shipments of the products of each plant multiplied the problems of the larger wholesalers. The result, too often, was either an overstocked customer or one with no stock at all. The company wanted to sell, and deliver, mixed carloads containing whatever products and quantities were ordered by the grocer.

Surveys and studies of the company's sales districts—jobbers' buying methods and needs, plant locations, and the like—made evident the need for a better distribution plan. From this intensive study grew the outline of a new pattern of distribution out of which has developed the strategically located distribution centers now operating at Toledo, Ohio, Camp Hill, Pa., and Jersey City, N. J. Another is under construction at Kankakee, Ill. It is these cen-



of service to company customers

ters that form the bases for the storage-in transit and mixed car operations.

In form and construction these distribution centers are no more than large modern warehouses. Their function, however, is another matter.

Under the former system a customer had three choices in ordering products: He could take carload lots of the products of any one plant, he could enter into a pool arrangement with other grocers, or he could purchase in l.c.l. lots. The many shortcomings of each of these methods are obvious to manufacturers and distributors alike. Thus, the first function of the center is to make it easier for the wholesaler to do business with General Foods.

Basically, the system permits shipments of carload lots from each of the company's plants into the distribution center and the sale and delivery of mixed carloads containing all products; provides mixed carload shipments direct to the private sidings of the larger wholesale grocers; and it establishes pool car break-bulk points for truck distribution to customers ordering smaller quantities. It is far simpler, however, to describe the pattern than it was to work it out—or than it is to execute it.

How It Was Worked Out

Early studies had established the fact that an effective distribution center would have to be located so that every shipment outbound would be part of every through route from each factory to final destination. Surveys showed the direction and volume of the products moving into the various areas from GF manufacturing plants. Correlating these movements with plant locations pinpointed northern Ohio as one vortex of this movement. Adequate rail facilities determined that Toledo be chosen as the testing ground for the new plan. A former warehouse was modernized and the system entered the full scale experiment stage on Jan. 1, 1948.

One year spent in ironing out the kinks at Toledo satisfied the company that it was very much on the right track. So early in 1949 the work of selecting sites in the other already determined areas was begun.

How completely the operation had been worked out on paper is indicated by the similarity in the designs of the newly constructed buildings at Camp Hill, Pa., and Jersey City and the converted warehouse at Toledo. There are minor variations, of course, but a description of one will suffice as a general outline for all. And this similarity holds true in the plans for Kankakee.

Handling and Storage

The Camp Hill building has an area of 108,000 sq. ft., all on one floor. Office space on a mezzanine extending

. . . And Into the Stacks

BUILT-UP by fork trucks, the palletized stacks of cases rise as high as 18½ ft. Wide cross aisles enable quick handling of the orders.

across the front adds another 4,000 sq. ft. Depressed tracks on either side of the building, but under the roof, each accomodate nine 40-ft. cars. Deducting space for tracks, utilities, cross aisles, loading aisles, salvage room and heating plant leaves 50,000 sq. ft. as the net storage area. Cases may be stacked to a height of 18½ ft., which is 1½ ft. below the automatic sprinkler system that extends throughout the warehouse and office.

A total of 7,600 wooden pallets are in constant use. They are moved by 11 new gasoline-fueled fork trucks (each equipped with a special 172-in. lift for high stacking), plus 12 electric power jacks and 5 hand pallet trucks. Standard-sized pallets, 46x54 in., were found most suited to the company's varied products and case sizes.

Inbound cars are switched into the building at night for unloading the following day. As fast as they are unloaded the cars are appropriated for outbound loads. Thus, a loaded car switched into the building during the night is unloaded and reloaded for outbound movement by 4:30 the following afternoon. This is excellent utilization of railroad equipment.

Like the other centers, the Camp Hill distribution area extends longitudinally, from the Canadian border to Florida. Its east and west limits, of course, mesh with Jersey City and Toledo.

Camp Hill handled 6,000 cars during its first year. The most distant mixed car customer should receive his order at his private siding within four days after shipment. Frequently this is bettered. Mixed carload shipments constitute about 70 percent of the volume.

What about the other 30 percent—the mixed pool cars that will go to break-bulk point for distribution to smaller wholesalers? In the Camp Hill area alone, 62 break-bulk points have been established. Mixed pool cars are shipped to these points regularly. To the larger cities a car is shipped about once a week. And at least one car a month is shipped to the smaller points.

Stock Control

To keep these shipments rolling with a minimum of capital investment requires judgment and careful timing. On the one hand, the center must always have an adequate stock of every item. On the other, inventories must be held to a point where turnover is rapid. At present, turnover is at an average rate of two to two-and-a-half times per month. The ultimate aim is a turnover rate of once a week. Such an achievement calls for mighty close scheduling.

In ordering replacements from the company's 14 plants, a formula has been devised whereby procurement time (days) is multiplied by cases shipped per day to find the minimum safe inventory point for requisitioning purposes. For example: The time required for delivery of an order from Battle Creek to Camp Hill is known, also the number of cases of cereals being shipped out of the center daily. The daily stock position report indicates when the time has arrived to order Post cereal products. If timed perfectly, the new shipments should arrive on the day the last of the old stock leaves the center.

On some products the rate of withdrawal is fairly constant. If coffee, for instance, is withdrawn at the rate of two carloads a day, it is necessary to see that replacements arrive at the same rate. With such products the turnover can be very rapid.

Storage-in-Transit

Operating under the traffic principle of storage-in-transit means that incoming shipments must also be requisitioned over specific routes in order to maintain balances over those routes for the continued outbound shipments to destination.

On movements into the center, the regular carload freight rates are assessed. But when mixed carloads are shipped out, freight is charged on the actual weight of each commodity, at a rate representing the balance of the carload rate from plant to destination. Added is a fee for the transit arrangement.

In choosing billing to back up an outbound shipment, the transit clerk must select only from the inbound route that can be made continuous with the outbound shipping route. Thus the route outbound from the center becomes part of a through route from plant to destination.

Stock Handling

Loading and unloading crews are arranged into groups, each group consisting of a checker, a fork lift driver, a stock picker and two carloaders. As an inbound car is unloaded, the carloaders stack the cases on pallets in accordance with specified pallet patterns. An electric power jack pulls the full pallets out of the car and positions them on the floor just outside the car. Fork lift trucks are then used to remove them to stock piles. The checker notes on his copy of the receiving report the exact quantities removed from the car. The fork truck driver makes a separate count and indicates on his copy the number of cases placed on the stock piles.

These separate counts must agree not only with each other but with the plant's loading tally—which has not been seen by any member of the crew. If all counts do not tally, an independent check is made by the warehouse foreman. If the plant's tally still proves inaccurate the plant is asked for an additional invoice for overage or a credit memorandum for a shortage.

Cases damaged in transit are removed immediately to the salvage room for recoopering or rejection to the carrier. Inner containers in good condition are repacked into new shipping cases and returned to stock piles on the floor. Stock not suitable for shipment is rejected and claim papers assembled for filing with the carrier. Out of, say, five cases damaged in transit, the salvage room, in repacking, may find the equivalent to three good cases, leaving only two cases for rejection.

Each day's work is planned in advance by the superintendent, who must know by late afternoon which cars are to be brought in for unloading during the night and which orders are to be loaded in these cars. Here is what happens in the filling of a district office pool car order:

A transmittal of order is prepared by the district office in triplicate, accompanied by weight and "cube" sheets showing the shipping weights and number of cubic feet for every product, arranged according to freight classification groups.

Comptometer operators calculate the shipping weight for every product, since this information is necessary for preparation of individual bills of lading. When all arithmetical computations have been made, the order is passed to the allocation clerk for processing. The clerk, who maintains a running inventory of the stock on hand, deducts the amount of each product shown on the transmittal. This is to be sure that no order reaches the warehouse for shipment unless there is stock on hand to fill every item shown.

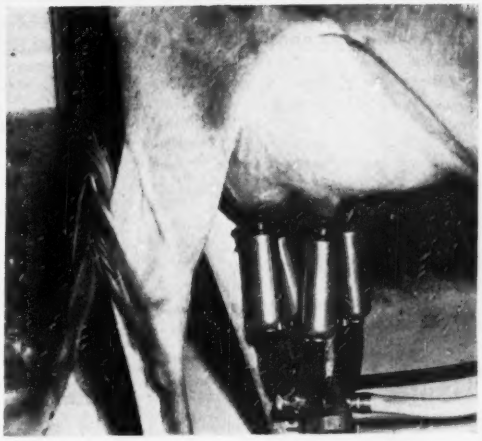
The order is next passed to a typist for completion of a preprinted loading tally. The typist also prepares a return postcard, addressed to the distribution center, requesting the opinion of the consignee on the condition of the load when he receives it. All papers now go to the order register clerk, who separates them into three groups:

The loading tally—one copy of transmittal, cube sheet and postcard—is forwarded to the warehouse shipping office as instructions to load the car. Another copy of transmittal, with the weight sheet attached, is sent to the traffic section for application of transit billing and preparation of the shipping papers. The third transmittal copy is retained by the order register clerk until the car has been loaded

(*Turn to page* 180)

Look for trouble here ▼

Once they're let by here ▼



Don't Let Quats Ruin That Flavor

Their presence in cheese milk is now blamed for causing flat taste by curbing growth of aroma bacteria. But you can steer clear of it by simple rinsing procedure

ERIK LUNDSTEDT,
Production Manager, Sante Foods, Inc., Goshen, N.Y.

Unless vigilance is exercised, quaternary ammonium compounds used in sanitizing dairy farm and plant equipment will be carried over into the milk supply. And, if this milk is used for cheese making, growth of aroma-producing bacteria will be inhibited and the desired flavor cannot develop.

But careful rinsing of equipment with clean water before operations will eliminate this hazard.

Cheesemakers often must grapple with adverse conditions in their milk supply which do not affect the market milk industry. For example, the presence of 300 units of penicillin in a quart of milk may be inconsequential to some branches of the dairy industry, but it is troublesome to the cheese industry, which depends on high quality starters for its final products.

In the same way, a few parts per million of certain quaternary ammonium compounds may not seem serious to the dairy farmer delivering milk to a bottling plant. But it can be a serious hindrance in the cheese-making plant.

For the past two years some difficulties have been experienced in the manufacturing of dairy products relying on high quality starters for the aroma and taste of the finished product. Rate of acid development on short sets of cottage cheese milk has been about normal—skim milk containing 5 percent starter, set at 90 deg F., developed 0.15 percent lactic acid (0.20 to 0.35 percent) in 3 hr. and coagulated the milk in 4 to 5 hr. The peculiarity with this type of milk was its inability to support the growth of the aroma bacteria.

Factory starters were green, denoting lack of citrate fermentation, and the cream cheese mixes were flat in taste and aroma. Furthermore, it was observed that the cottage cheese curd was "dead", lying on the bottom of the vat regardless of the acid in the whey. And no aroma was noticeable in the finished cheese.

It was quite evident that something was present in this milk which interfered with the activity of the aroma bacteria but not with the lactic acid bacteria. This interfering substance was either bacteriostatic or bactericidal in nature, with a selective affinity for the Leuconostoc group.

Aroma Bacteria Need Phosphate

I have discovered that the supposed symbiosis between the lactic acid bacteria and the aroma bacteria is indirect. Aroma bacteria in starters require a lactic acid-soluble inorganic phosphate, associated with the casein in milk, before they can ferment the citric acid and produce aroma. This phosphate compound is released from the casein at a pH of 5 or lower, or a whey acidity of 0.45 percent and higher.

Seeking to demonstrate this point, I developed a new starter medium containing all of the inorganic milk phosphates in a citrate soluble form. Specifically, I added 5 parts of sodium citrate (27 percent water of crystallization) to 100 parts of starter whey. A sparkling, clear citrated whey was produced which proved a perfect medium for the growth and aroma production of starters and pure cultures of the Leuconostoc group.

Eight Year Old Starters Lost

These starters can be kept for at least 14 days at room temperatures in this medium, and aroma bacteria for at least 4 months without deterioration or loss of vitality. (Citrated rennet whey is worthless as a medium for starters, since the rennet curd retains this unknown phosphate compound necessary to the citrate fermentation of the aroma bacteria.)

Citrated whey starters were carried

Starters Lack Flavor When Quaternaries Are Present

TABLE I—AROMA-PRODUCING BACTERIA Do Not Multiply In Milk Starters Containing Quaternaries and Antibiotics

Quaternaries In Milk Ppm.	Score	Milk Starters: Total Acid Percent	Milk Starters: Voges Proskaver Test	Citrated Whey Starters: Developed Acid Percent	Citrated Whey Starters: CO_2	Citrated Whey Starters: Voges Proskaver Test
		Para Diisobutyl Phenoxy Ethoxy				
0	Excellent	0.88	Pink	0.32	++++	Red
1	Good	0.89	Sl. pink	0.99	0	Negative
2	Poor	0.89	Negative	1.01	0	Negative
3	Poor	0.84	Negative	1.05	0	Negative
		Cresoxy Dimethyl Benzyl Ammonium Chloride				
0	Excellent	0.88	Pink	0.35	++++	Red
1	Sl. off	0.86	Sl. pink	0.57	++	Pink
2	Poor	0.77	Negative	1.01	0	Negative
3	Poor	0.79	Negative	1.10	0	Negative
		Alkyl Dimethyl Benzyl Ammonium Chloride				
0	Excellent	0.89	Pink	0.32	++++	Red
1	Sl. off	0.78	Negative	0.81	+	Sl. pink
2	Poor	0.75	Negative	1.00	0	Negative
3	Poor	0.72	Negative	1.01	0	Negative
Units Per 10 ml. of Milk			**Penicillin**			
0	Excellent	0.88	Pink	0.30	++++	Red
1	Good	0.73	Sl. pink	0.25	++++	Red
3	Not set	0.43	———	——	———	———
			Streptomycin			
0	Excellent	0.86	Pink	0.33	++++	Red
1	Good	0.77	Pink	0.25	++++	Red
3	Clean	0.62	Sl. pink	0.26	++++	Red
6	Not set	0.38	———	0.32	++++	Red

TABLE II—GROWTH OF AROMA BACTERIA In Citrated Whey Starters Is Inhibited by Alkyl Dimethyl Benzyl Ammonium Chloride

Quaternary In Milk Ppm.	Cultures Used	After 24 Hr.: Acid Developed Percent	After 24 Hr.: CO_2	After 24 Hr.: VP	After 8 Days: Acid Developed Percent	After 8 Days: CO_2	After 8 Days: VP
0	H	0.73	++	Pink	0.32	++++	Red
0	F. L.	0.67	++	Pink	0.30	++++	Red
0	N. S.	0.61	++	Pink	0.29	++++	Red
0	F. D.	0.63	++	Pink	0.33	++++	Red
1	F. D.	0.60	+	Sl. pink	0.33	++	Sl. pink
2	F. D.	0.63	0	Negative	0.31	+	Sl. pink
3	F. D.	0.48	0	Negative	0.88	0	Negative

TABLE III—LARGE QUANTITIES OF STARTER (6¼ Percent) Do Not Overcome Inhibiting Effect of Most Quaternaries When Added at Rate of 2.5 Ppm.

Quaternary	Cottage Cheese Milk: Percent Acid After 3½ Hr.	Cottage Cheese Milk: VP After 16 Hr.	Citrated Cottage Cheese Whey: After 48 Hr.: Acid	After 48 Hr.: CO_2	After 48 Hr.: VP	After 8 Days: Acid	After 8 Days: CO_2	After 8 Days: VP
None	0.53	Pink	0.26	+++	Red	0.40	++++	Red
H. 2389	0.48	Neg.	0.81	0	Neg.	1.02	0	Neg.
H. 1622	0.47	Neg.	0.75	0	Neg.	0.98	0	Neg.
H. 10X	0.45	Neg.	0.79	0	Neg.	0.95	0	Neg.
Roccal	0.49	Neg.+	0.74	0	Sl. pink	0.53	++	Sl. red
Emulsept	0.52	Pink	0.19	+++	Red	0.37	+++	Red
Kleen-Easy	0.50	Neg.	0.80	0	Neg.	0.92	0	Neg.

TABLE IV—SMALL AMOUNTS of Quaternaries (1 Ppm.) Are Effective Inhibitors for Short Periods Only

Age of Flav-O-Lac Starters	After 24 Hr.: Acid*	After 24 Hr.: CO_2	After 24 Hr.: VP	After 48 Hr.: Acid	After 48 Hr.: CO_2	After 48 Hr.: VP	After 72 Hr.: Acid	After 72 Hr.: CO_2	After 72 Hr.: VP	After 8 Days: Acid	After 8 Days: CO_2	After 8 Days: VP
						Quaternary-Free Citrated Starter Whey Medium						
5 mo.	0.01	+	Sl. pink	0.12	+++	Red	0.02	++++	Red	0.26	+	Red
4 mo.	0.11	+	Sl. pink	0.14	+++	Red	0.02	++++	Red	0.29	+	Red
3 mo.	0.33	++	Pink	0.16	+++	Red	0.03	++++	Red	0.33	+	Red
2 mo.	0.37	++	Pink	0.19	+++	Red	0.06	++++	Red	0.33	+	Red
1 mo.	0.16	+	Sl. pink	0.20	+++	Red	0.10	++++	Red	0.36	+	Red
1 wk.	0.46	++	Pink	0.17	+++	Red	0.06	++++	Red	0.30	+	Red
						Same Medium as Above Plus 1 Ppm. Hyamine 1622						
5 mo.	0	0	Neg.	0	0	Neg.	0.37	0	Neg.	1.04	0	Neg.
4 mo.	0	0	Neg.	0	0	Neg.	0.56	0	Neg.	1.00	0	Neg.
3 mo.	0	0	Neg.	0	0	Neg.	0.67	0	Neg.	1.01	0	Neg.
2 mo.	0	0	Neg.	0	0	Neg.	0.80	0	Neg.	0.99	0	Neg.
1 mo.	0	0	Neg.	0	0	Neg.	0.70	0	Neg.	0.98	0	Neg.
1 wk.	0	0	Neg.	0	0	Neg.	0.77	0	Neg.	1.05	0	Neg.

* Percent total CO_2-free acid minus control as percent lactic.

for a period of eight years with excellent results. However, during the last two years (1948 and 1949) these starters, or cottage cheese wheys, derived from certain tank loads of milk, showed no sign of citrate fermentation. The corresponding milk starters were green in flavor, indicating lack of growth of the essential aroma-producing bacteria.

After two years of work searching for the cause of these abnormalities, in which time several good cultures of aroma bacteria were lost, source of the trouble was discovered to be the presence of minute quantities of quaternary ammonium compounds in some milk supplies.

An examination of the creamery and dairy farm practices in Orange County, N. Y., disclosed that from 30 to 50 percent of the farmers use quaternaries in one form or another in milking machine sanitation. And a small percentage dip the teat cups in these solutions between each cow. Since the strength of solutions recommended for farm use is 130 to 250 ppm., the four teat cups, if dipped between each cow, can easily retain 1 oz. of this solution, which must necessarily find its way to the milk can.

If the farmers rely entirely on these recommendations, and the creamery sanitizes its processing equipment, cans, and tank trucks with quaternaries without an after-rinse with clean water, it is easy to see how a few parts per million of this substance may get into the milk supply.

To ascertain if such small amounts of the quaternary could prevent the growth of aroma bacteria in starters and related products, a series of tests were conducted. Table I gives results of tests with the three quaternaries most commonly used in this area. Samples of milk used for the experiment were prepared from the same lot of high-quality spray-dried skim milk powder in the proportion of 1 to 10 of water. Quaternaries and antibiotics were added and the milk was boiled for 1 hr., cooled to 72 deg. F., then inoculated with 0.1 percent dry starter powder.*

The inoculated milk was incubated for 18 hr. at 72±0.2 deg. F., cooled in ice water, and judged for flavor, acidity, and acetylmethylcarbinol or diacetyl by a modified Voges-Proskauer (VP) test** on the whey. Starters were then boiled for 1 hr. to precipitate the casein, albumin and globulin, then made sparkling clear by a suction filter using a No. 54 Whatman paper precoated with 2 cm. diatomaceous earth.

To 100 parts of this whey were added 5 parts of sodium citrate and 5½ mol of water. Then the pH was adjusted to 6.4-6.5 (giving a light olive green color) with sodium sesquicarbonate (any mild alkali is suitable), using 2 cc. of whey plus 2 cc. of a 0.05 percent brom thymol blue indicator in 50 percent alcohol. The citrated whey was again boiled for about an hour, cooled to 72 deg. F., and the titratable acidity determined (control acid), observing sterile technics. It was then inoculated with 0.1 percent of the same powdered starters used in all the other experiments.

The citrated whey starters were examined daily for evidence of CO_2 formation by whirling the contents of the flask and then pouring a small amount into a 100-ml. dilution bottle, where it was shaken free of gas and then titrated for acid. The CO_2-free acid minus control acid is called developed acid in percentage of lactic. A VP test was conducted at the same time.

Doesn't Take Much

It can be seen from Table I that even minute quantities of quaternary ammonium compounds are injurious to the aroma bacteria in starters, or are highly efficient bacteriostatic compounds in milk.

Two parts per million will definitely prevent the aroma bacteria from growing, either in the milk or the citrated whey. However, the lactic acid bacteria are only slightly affected, and the developed acidity, after eight days in the citrated whey, is exactly the same for the three quaternaries.

Penicillin and streptomycin were included in these experiments to show that, although they affect the growth of the starter bacteria (as pointed out in the case of penicillin by Whitehead, of New Zealand, in 1948) they are not specific to the aroma bacteria. They are of consequence only if found in milk to the extent of 3 units per 10 ml. Such an amount could only be present in a tank load of milk if about 5 percent of the cows had been treated simultaneously with 100,000 units of penicillin and all of this reappeared in the milk. According to local veterinarians, this condition could not occur in this area.

From the standpoint of tolerance of the aroma bacteria to the quaternaries, it is possible that they, as well as the thermoduric bacteria, may eventually develop a resistance to these compounds. But so far it has not been possible to develop starters which can overcome 3 ppm. of the quaternary ammonium compounds investigated, without losing the aroma-producing bacteria.

Table II shows the effect of adding a quaternary to Guernsey milk in combination with four liquid commercial cultures. The whey was recovered as usual and prepared for a culture medium. It can be seen that as little as 1 ppm. quaternary can be detected in the whey cultures after 24 hr., but not after 8 days. The 2 ppm. sample showed no evidence of citrate fermentation after 24 hr., but it did recover after 8 days. The 3 ppm. sample did not support the growth of aroma bacteria, and so the whey became sour.

Lactic Bacteria Not Affected

Another experiment was conducted to see if a large amount of starter—6 percent—would overcome the effect of 2½ ppm. of various quaternaries. Results (Table III) shows that the quaternaries did not affect the acid development in starters from a practical standpoint, however all but one prevented aroma formation.

To find out if quaternaries prevent aroma bacteria from growing or multiplying, or if these substances interfere with the citrate fermentation, 5 ppm. alkyl dimenthyl benzyl ammonium chloride was added to a fully developed 24-hr-old citrated whey starter. No influence on the Co_2 production or citrate fermentation was observed for the next 8 days or more. This furnishes additional proof that the citrate fermentation in dairy starters is only incidental, whereas the lactose fermentation is the main function of these bacteria, since this carbon source furnishes them the energy for their multiplication.

Selective In Action

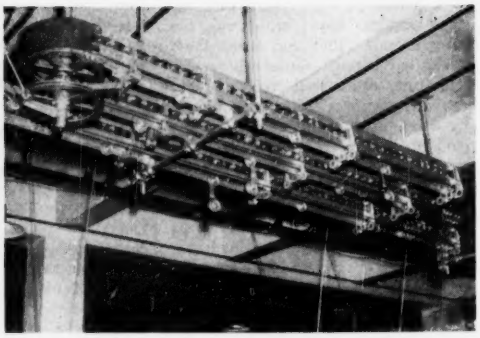
In other words, the quaternaries under investigation are selective in their bacteriostatic effect on the aroma bacteria in milk starters and prevent these bacteria from growing, whereas it takes at least 50 times as much of these compounds to prevent the lactic acid bacteria from growing.

In Table IV is seen the effect of 1 ppm. of a quaternary in a whey free of casein, albumin and globulin. This experiment demonstrates that this small amount added to whey also inhibits the growth of the lactic acid bacteria the first 2 days but, for some unknown reason, the bacteria recovers and produces, after 8 days, as much acid as starters containing no quaternaries. It is likely, therefore, that we are dealing with much smaller concentrations of quaternaries in the serum of the milk than the 1 or 2 ppm. used in these experiments.

* The powder (Flav-O-Lac Flakes —40— Buttermilk Culture) was weighed on sterile tin foil or parchment.

** Dissolve 0.1g. creatine hydrate in 100 cc. 10-percent "Roccal" solution. To 2 cc. whey add 5 cc. of this solution and 1 cc. 50-percent NaOH. Shake tube vigorously 20 times and again after 2 and 5 min. A slight pink to scarlet color will develop within 5 min. if acetylmethylcarbinol or diacetyl is present in the starter.

1 **CENTRALIZED CONTROL** panel for Schaefer can line is pointed out by George Waldron, shop manager.



2 **WHIP-AROUND** conveyor backlogs about 150 ft. of empty cans feeding filler.

Get Top Operation On Your Can Line

With These Advanced Methods and Inspection Devices

HOWARD JACOBY
Editorial Assistant, "Food Industries"

When brewers first decided to put beer into cans, they turned to the canning industry for much of the necessary know-how. But in the intervening years, the beer industry has come up with many of its own innovations that have improved operation and expanded capacity of the high-speed lines.

To spotlight the advanced engineering methods and inspection devices, we surveyed the can lines of two leading breweries in New York City, the F & M Schaefer Brewing Co. and Jacob Ruppert brewery.

First off, at the Schaefer plant all electrical controls for each can line are placed on one conveniently located panel (Photo 1). Normal starting and stopping is considerably simplified and the panel is especially helpful in emergencies. Each board has controls for: Main drive motors for pasteurizer, filler and closer; all pasteurizer pumps; check-weigher; packer; and conveyor drives.

Now let's start from the beginning of the can line. The longer the backlog of empty cans feeding into the filler, the better. By long is meant 100 to 150 ft. George Waldron, bottling plant manager at Schaefer says, "With a short backlog line, we had *numerous* gaps and many filler stops when torn cartons and other exigencies occurred at the unscrambler table. Production efficiency was impaired by about 5 percent. With longer lines, and proper speeds for catch-up, we eliminated 75 percent of these gaps and halts. And in addition to the production gain, operators at the unscrambler are able to space their efforts more evenly, instead of overworking every time they get behind. Thus, the longer backlog is really a type of shock absorber."

At the present speed of 340 cans a minute, the production increase means quite a lot in dollars and cents.

If you're pressed for space to put the long backlog in, as Schaefer was, a "whip-around" conveyor is the solution (Photo 2). That company also rinses the cans right next to the unscrambler, rather than just before the filler. It's more convenient to get at.

Occasionally, empty cans emerge from the filler. Here, a more reliable remedy than a watching worker, is an electric ejector (Photo 3). Two electrodes, actuated by a cam, dip down into each can. If it's empty no circuit is formed between the electrodes, and an air jet blows the can off the line. Different conductors suitable for various foods can be used as electrodes.

Cans Inverted at Pasteurizer

A clever bit of engineering is the idea of inverting sealed cans just before they enter the pasteurizer (Photo 4). The can bottoms have already been air-pressure tested by the manufacturer, so there is a perfect seal at that end. But when sealing the top end after filling, there may be small leaks. In the case of beer, the wanted carbon dioxide would be expelled. Such faulty cans could not be detected in the check-weighers (to be discussed later) because they have lost no weight. Hence a flat beer would be sold to consumers. And it doesn't take many flat drinks to lose sales.

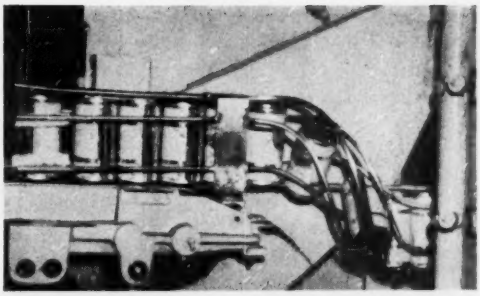
If however, the cans are inverted before entering the pasteurizer, instead of carbon dioxide being lost, beer will be forced out, since pressures reach 90 psi. in the pasteurizer. Then the can will have lost weight, and it will be thrown out by the check-weigher.

Use "Windshield" Wipers

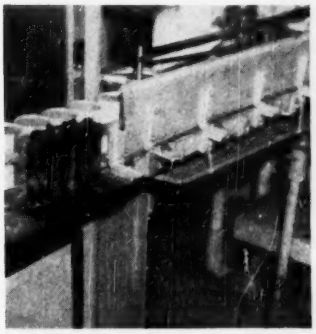
Problem of drying cans before packing has always been troublesome. Another method, besides the usual air jets, is a battery of vertical rubber blades, similar to those used for windshield wipers, that keep the wet cans rotating and skim the moisture off (Photo 5). Twenty or thirty blades held in an iron jig will do a good job. In addition, brushes like the painter uses, and held in the same manner as the rubber blades, help dry the cans. These two methods have this advantage over air jets—they are entirely self-operating. However, can tops still have to be air-jetted.

Since the internal pressure in cans will bulge defective ends, breweries use a very simple mechanical device to get the "bulges" off the line. Cans are turned on their sides and roll between two vertical, circular plates that rotate together (Photo 6). A bulged can will be caught between the plates and be automatically thrown

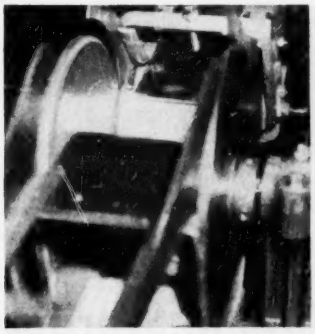
3 **EMPTY CAN EJECTOR.** Electrodes (arrow) "circuit" only in beer—empties are blown off line.



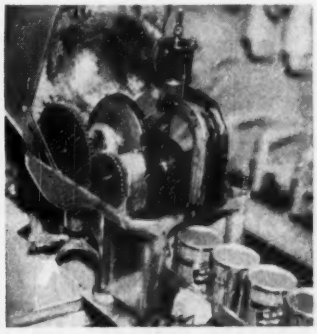
4 **INVERTING** cans at pasteurizer detects leakers that cause flat beer through loss of carbon dioxide.



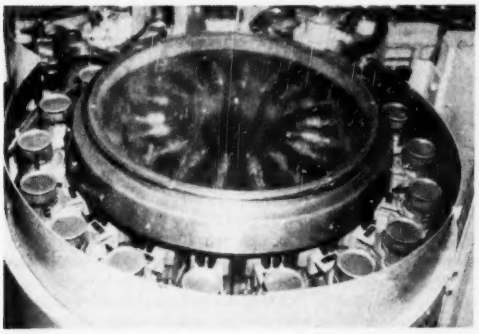
5 **BRUSHES** and rubber wipers (hidden) dry cans from pasteurizer.



6 **BULGE DETECTOR'S** rotating plates catch bad cans, shelve them.



7 **SELF-OPERATING MARKER.** Six-pronged wheel is turned by cans.



8 **CHECK-WEIGHER** operates on balance scale principle. Adjustable metal weights are seen through Plexiglas.

9 **AUTOMATIC PACKING** is achieved as carton's edge pushes against metal electrical contact (arrow).

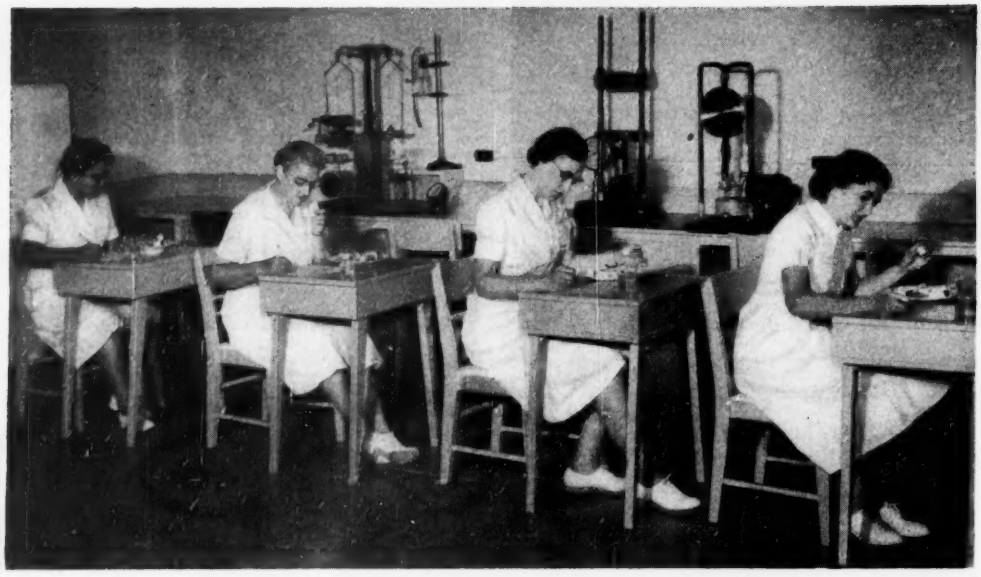
to a shelf above the line. Good cans pass on underneath.

Self-Operating Marker

Both Jacob Ruppert and Schaefer have adopted a self-operating marker (Photo 7). A can moving along the line catches a prong of a six-pronged horizontal wheel. Forward motion of the can turns the wheel which actuates the printing roll by means of a gear. As can be seen in the photo, the marking unit is smaller than conventional installations.

Uniform-weight cans are assured by the check-weighers (Photo 8). A worm screw continuously spaces cans onto 20 chair-like holders, each of which functions like a balance scale. A threaded metal weight on the other end of the holder is adjusted merely by screwing it one way or the other. As the unit rotates, cans that are short weight will not bring the holder down all the way, and will be ejected from the line. Usual adjustment on these machines allows a ¼-oz. leeway on the short side. Consumers get the benefit of cans that are overweight.

With the usual type of can packer, the operator, after placing an empty carton up against the rack, has to free one hand to flip a lever which activates the ram. Edward Kraeger, bottling superintendent at Ruppert, explained the idea of using a flexible piece of metal as the electrical contact (Photo 9). With it, all operator has to do is place carton against the can rack. Top edge pushes against the metal electrical contact and the rammer moves the cans right in.



PANEL rates appearance, eating quality, palatability of cakes, confirming that . . .

Time Limit is Vital in Storing Egg-Type Mix

Prepared cake mixes containing dried whole egg are shown to hold top quality only 7 weeks at room temperature, 20 weeks when refrigerated

LOUISE L. WHERRY and GWENDOLYN L. TINKLIN

Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, Manhattan, Kan.

Recently completed research leads to the conclusion that prepared cake mixes containing dried whole egg should be held at refrigerator temperature if they are to be stored for more than a few weeks. And even at refrigerator temperature, storage in excess of 20 weeks is not recommended.

The study, conducted at the Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, indicates that storage temperature is the main factor determining shelf life of the mixes. Presence or absence of shortening is termed of negligible consequence.

Problem that stimulated the testing was this: The prepared-mix field has grown by leaps and bounds during the last few years. Product quality is, most probably, the key to future growth. Increased storage time decreases this quality.

Previous research focuses the problem on the keeping quality of plain dried whole egg, the essential ingredient in most prepared mixes[1]. This component cannot be expected to keep well for long periods[2,3,4]. So just what is the maximum shelf life of plain cake mixes containing dried whole egg? And under what conditions can it be obtained?

To review the troubles connected with this most critical ingredient, reference is made to older studies of dried whole egg powder alone. When moisture content is above 5 percent, there is pronounced decrease in solubility with storage[5]. However, solubility is necessary to give desirable cell structure to cakes[6]. Mold and bacterial growth is particularly speeded in egg powder when relative humidity is high[5]. Deterioration is more rapid when storage temperature is high[6,7,8].

Present Study Procedure

Now to the present study: Certainly one cannot expect dried whole egg to have better keeping quality when incorporated into a mix, than when stored alone. Sifting of the ingredients exposes the egg to atmospheric moisture and oxygen.

Two groups of plain cake mixes, based on a golden layer cake formula, were prepared. The first contained only dry ingredients, while the second had both dry ingredients and shortening. All mixes were packaged in heat-sealed moisture-vapor-grease-proof bags.

One-half of the mixes in each group were stored at laboratory temperature (it ranged from 64 to 94 deg. F.). The others were kept at a refrigerator temperature of 40 deg. F.

Mixes were stored for 0, 3, 7, 20, 26 and 32 weeks. At the end of their respective storage periods, mixes were tested and cakes baked from them. Shortening, water and vanilla were added to mixes in the first group, while water and vanilla were added to the second-group mixes. Also baked at the end of each storage period were control cakes made from ingredients that had been stored separately under the best known conditions as determined by previous experiments. Batters were mixed in a Kitchen Aid unit for 4 min.

Four cakes were baked from each mix for each storage period. Since there were five types (control, 1st mix at lab, 1st mix at 40 F., 2nd mix at lab, 2nd mix at 40 F.), a total of 20 cakes were prepared for each period, or 120 in all.

A panel of six judges scored the cakes, considering general appearance, eating quality, and total palatability. In addition, the following determinations were made: Specific gravity and consistency of batter, temperatures during mixing, and also standing height, shortness and compressibility of baked cakes.

What They Found

After storage for 20 weeks, all mixes stored at laboratory temperature had a slightly undesirable color—tan or brownish gray. This coloring appeared both in batters and in the final cakes.

Batters from mixes of short-time storage were thin, with high specific gravity and low consistency readings. As storage time increased, batters became thick and viscous. It is thought that these changes might have been due to changes in the emulsifying power of the egg, caused by deterioration.

As this deterioration increased (with longer storage times), the egg apparently became less soluble, since small flecks could be seen in the batters. Cakes made from these batters were difficult to remove from the pan. And they had a somewhat mottled appearance in the top surface.

Cakes from mixes stored for 32 weeks did not rise evenly and had slight depressions in their centers.

In scoring for general appearance (Fig. 1), the judges were influenced by such undesirable characteristics as a blistered top or greasy surface, a pale or unevenly browned crust, and a tan color in the crumb.

Eating Quality

All cakes tended to have a coarse, bready texture. But this is to be expected in cakes prepared by a short mixing method.

After 26 weeks' storage, all mixes produced cakes with layers of collapsed cells. And after 32 weeks' storage of the mixes, resulting cakes had compact grain and crumbly texture. These felt "gummy" when eaten.

One of the outstanding changes noticed in the mixes was development of a sharp aroma as storage time increased. This odor continued in the batter and the baked cake.

Laboratory-temperature mixes imparted off-flavor to cakes at the 7-week mark. Those made from refrigerator-temperature mixes, and the control cakes, did not have an off-flavor until the 20-week point.

(*Turn to page* 184)

How Judges Rated the Cakes

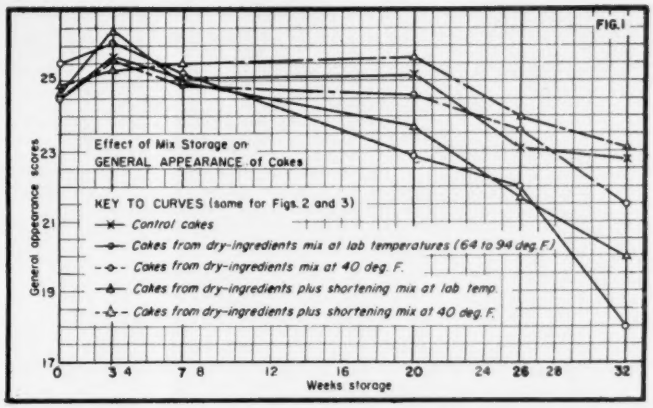
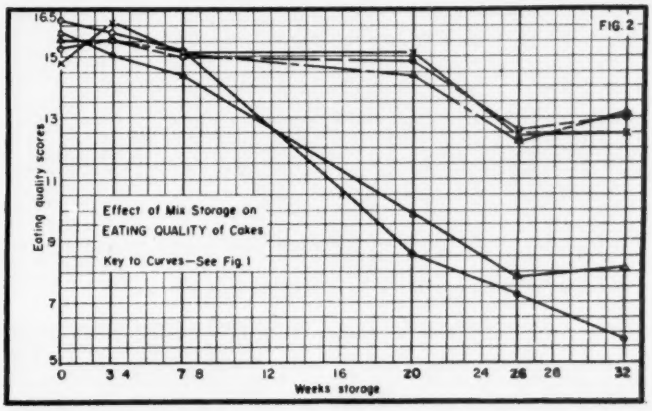
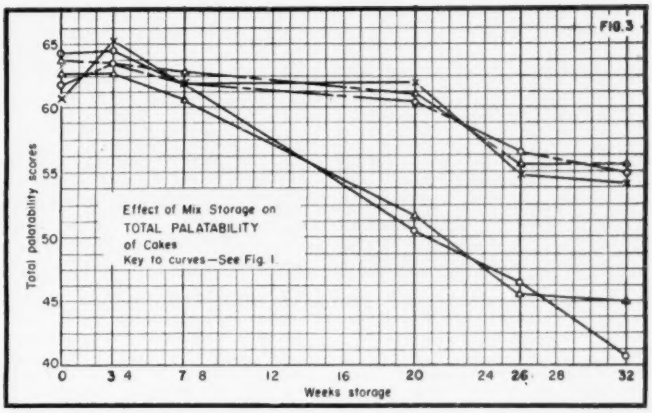


FIG. 1
Effect of Mix Storage on
GENERAL APPEARANCE of Cakes
KEY TO CURVES (same for Figs. 2 and 3)
Control cakes
Cakes from dry-ingredients mix at lab temperatures (64 to 94 deg. F.)
Cakes from dry-ingredients mix at 40 deg. F.
Cakes from dry-ingredients plus shortening mix at lab temp.
Cakes from dry-ingredients plus shortening mix at 40 deg. F.
General appearance scores
25
23
21
19
17
0 3 4 7 8 12 16 20 24 26 28 32
Weeks storage

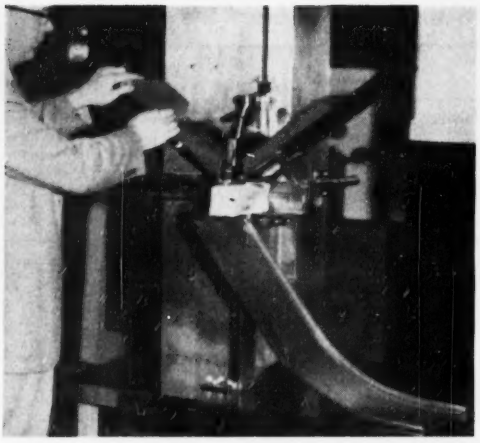
MIXES stored at room temperatures yielded poorer looking cakes than those kept at refrigerator levels.



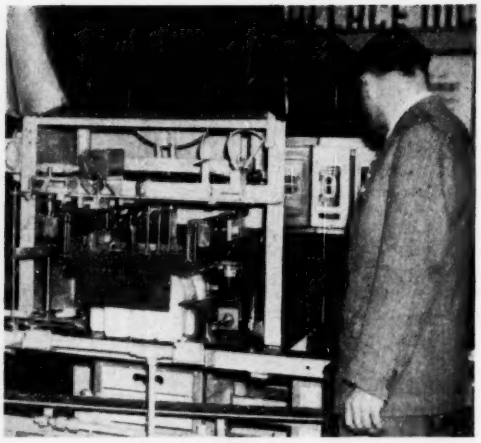
EATING QUALITY of cakes from room-temp. mixes dipped sharply after 7 weeks, while low-temp. mixes were good after 20.



TOTAL PALATABILITY of cakes from 40-deg.-F. mixes also stayed high until 20 weeks, while others had off-flavors after 7.



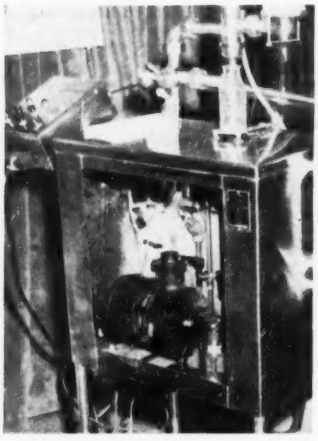
ICE CREAM SANDWICHES are made and packaged automatically at a rate of 125 doz. per hr. in machine developed by Anderson Bros. Manufacturing Co. Rockford, Ill. Attached to a continuous freezer, the machine extrudes a ribbon of ice cream, places wafers on each side of it, cuts off the ice cream by a quick sidewise motion, then inserts sandwich in air-opened bag. **(A)**



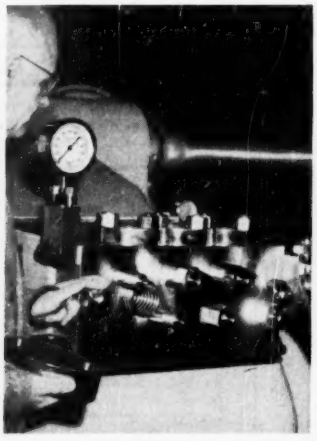
TO SAVE LABOR, Walker-Wallace, Ltd., Toronto, Can., has built a machine which automatically cases filled milk bottles at rate of 7,200 qt. per hr. Metal bars comprise the pick-up head, that has three sections, each of which lifts four bottles from a conveyor in sequence. Then head moves over case and lowers bottles into it. If no case is there, or if it is damaged, head does not operate. **(B)**

NEW AT THE DAIRY SHOW

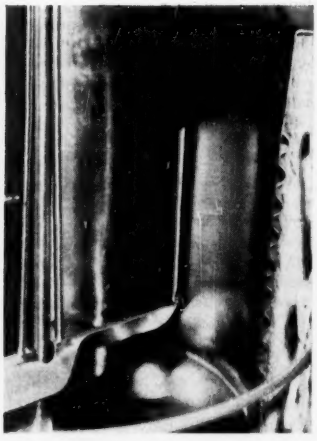
FI Camera Catches Advanced Equipment Exhibited at Atlantic City



ELECTRONIC milk sampler that draws 10 cc. from weigh tank and puts it into bottle shown by Dairy Supply Div., Langsenkamp-Wheeler Brass Works, Indianapolis, Ind. One operation, pushing a button, causes sample to be taken, then opens and closes weigh tank valves and makes ready for next sample. **(C)**

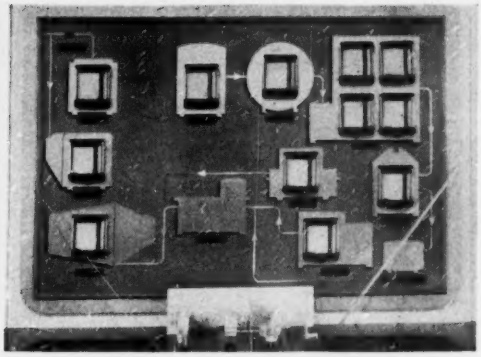


FOR EASY CLEANING, homogenizers without packing glands on plungers have been developed by Manton Gaulin Manufacturing Co., Inc., Everett, Mass. Seal is provided by leather ring held firmly in seat by heavy stainless steel spring which pushes against removable head on front of unit. Similar parts are interchangeable. **(D)**

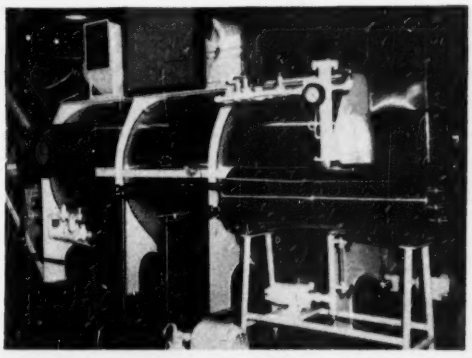


PROCESS VAT with removable sweep type agitator and special bottom drive was exhibited by The Pfaudler Co., Rochester, N. Y. Provision for either heating or cooling by circulation of medium through a spiral jacket, factory tested at 250 psi., is added feature. Steam, hot or cold water, Freon or ammonia may be used. **(E)**

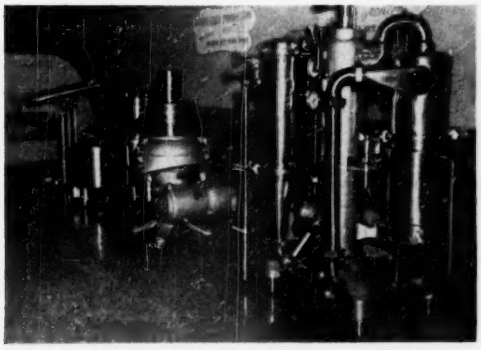
TO BREAK UP BLOCKS of frozen cream, butter, eggs or fruits, a simple 3-hp. easily cleaned riving machine has been developed by W. J. Fitzpatrick Co., Chicago. Two counter-rotating stainless steel cylinders with projecting teeth disintegrate the frozen product. Feed hopper will accommodate up to 30-lb. blocks. **(A)**

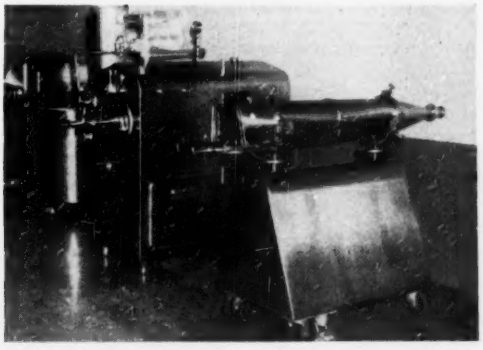


CONTROL PANEL with instruments centrally located to give process superintendent complete data on all important operations was displayed by Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N. Y. **(B)**



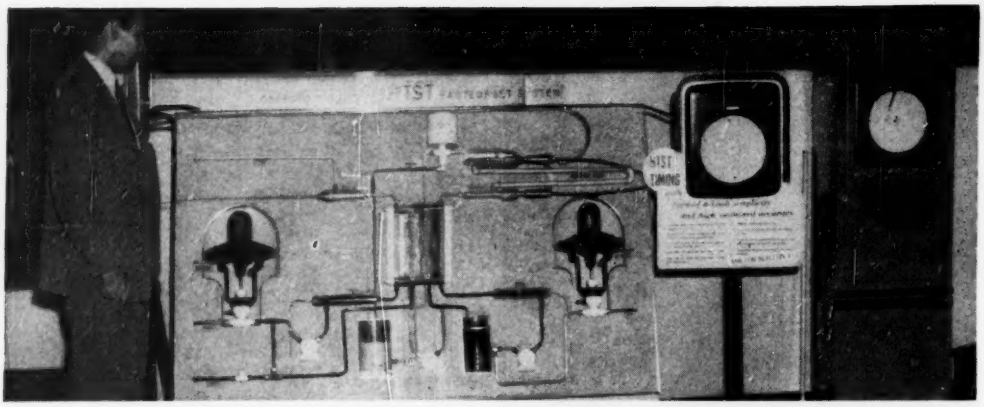
PILOT SPRAY DRYER with capacity of 150 lb. dry milk per hr. developed by Buflovak Midwest Co., Mora, Minn., features Microclone system of powder collection and continuous powder removal. Efficiency of this collector reduces drying-chamber area requirements. **(C)**



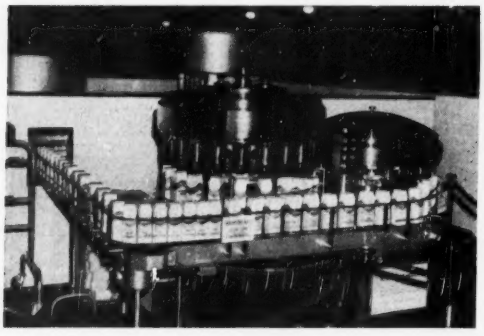


CONTINUOUS BUTTER EQUIPMENT was displayed for first time by Cherry-Burrell Corp., Chicago. Units (l. to r.): Filter, cream destabilizer, special separator, vacuum pasteurizer, composition standardization vat, chiller that converts cream to butter, and Texturator which works and extrudes finished product. **(D, E)**

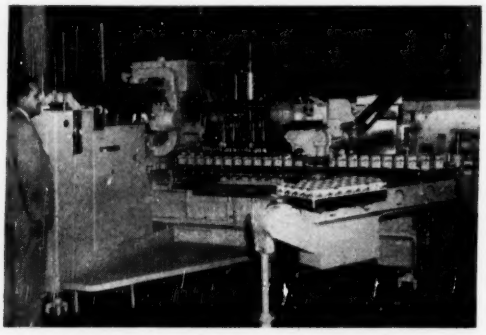
Turn Page for More New Dairy Units ⟶



HOLDING TIME in high-temperature short-time pasteurizers is checked by Foxboro Holding Time Timer. This is a temperature recorder with bulbs at inlet and outlet of holding tube. When switch is turned to inlet-bulb position, instrument automatically provides heat impulse. When switch is released, it turns to outlet bulb position, then the instrument charts arrival of heat impulse at that point and thereby measures holding time. New six-point recorder that picks different inking pen for each point is shown at extreme right. **(A)**

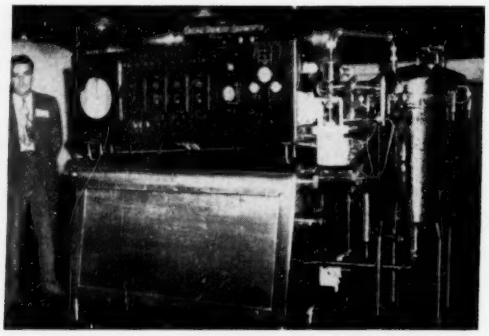


HIGH-SPEED paper bottle forming and filling machine developed by Pure-Pak Div., Ex-Cell-O Corp., Detroit, produces flat-top bottles for easy stacking in dealers' cases. Machine is comprised of three units that: (1) Form the cartons; (2) wax-coat, sterilize and cool them, and (3) fill and seal them, at estimated speed of 120 per min. **(B)**

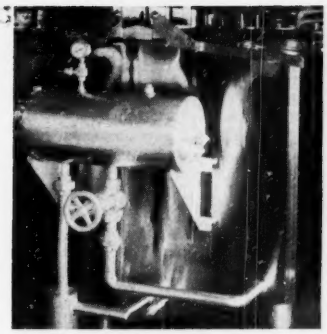


PLASTIC BOTTLE forming and filling machine for small dairies was displayed by Sealright Co., Inc., Fulton, N. Y. This unit forms bottles from flat blanks of plastic, sterilizes, fills and seals them at rate of 35 per min. It operates on same principal as the Sealking machine introduced last spring. **(C)**

HOODING MACHINE with new features was shown by Standard Cap & Seal Corp., New York. It has quick-change worm-type bottle spacer, opposite which are a series of spring-opposed plates which push out to avoid breakage of bottles in case they should jam between the worm and side of the conveyor. **(D)**



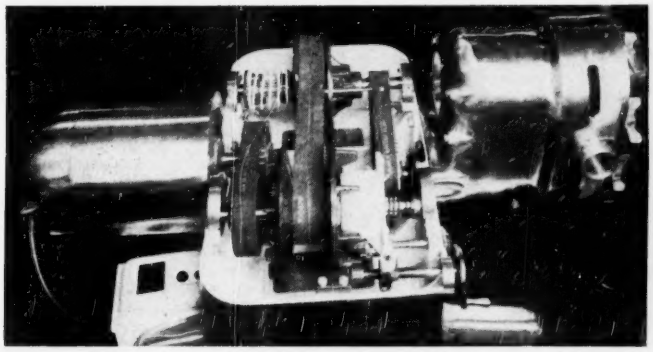
PACKAGED tubular HTST pasteurizer, complete with panel board, holding coil and new type regenerator, was displayed by Chicago Stainless Equipment Corp., Chicago. Unit employs high velocity annular flow and heat transfer surfaces on both sides of milk film. Only one sanitary gasket joint is involved in dismantling for cleaning. **(E)**



STORAGE TANKS with increased cooling surface resulting from new type wall construction, were exhibited by The Creamery Package Mfg. Co., Chicago. A jacket riveted to the inner cylinder provides space for intimate contact between refrigerant and product being cooled. **(A)**

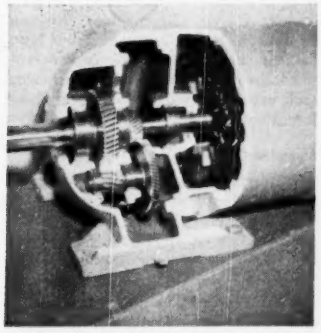
REFRIGERATION on the road, is provided by a high-speed compressor mounted on truck engine and driven by fan belt in system of Coldmobile Co., Detroit. When truck is garaged, refrigeration is provided by a plug-in compressor. Engine compressor has flexible self-sealing lines. **(B)**

SQUARE 3½-gal. Shainwood ice cream container exhibited by Container Corp. of America, Chicago, holds 40 percent more than the conventional 2½-gal. round can yet requires no additional storage, truck or cabinet space, and will not spin during dipping. **(C)**

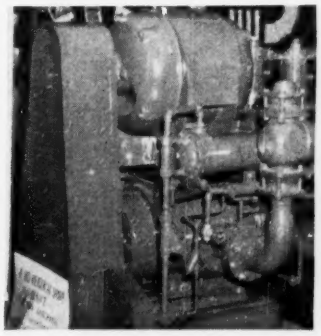


VARIABLE CAPACITY SANITARY PUMP equipped with new speed reducer that has an external seal to control selected maximum capacity, was introduced by Waukesha Foundry Co., Waukesha, Wis. Pumps are equipped with splash-proof motors, have speed ranges from 45 to 650 rpm., and are enclosed in corrosion-proof housings. **(D)**

ICE CREAM on sticks dry-coated with coconut, nut or "krunch" by Roto-Koter developed by Wood & Selick, N. Y. Coating is put on 24 bars (in stickholder) by rotating drum. **(E)**



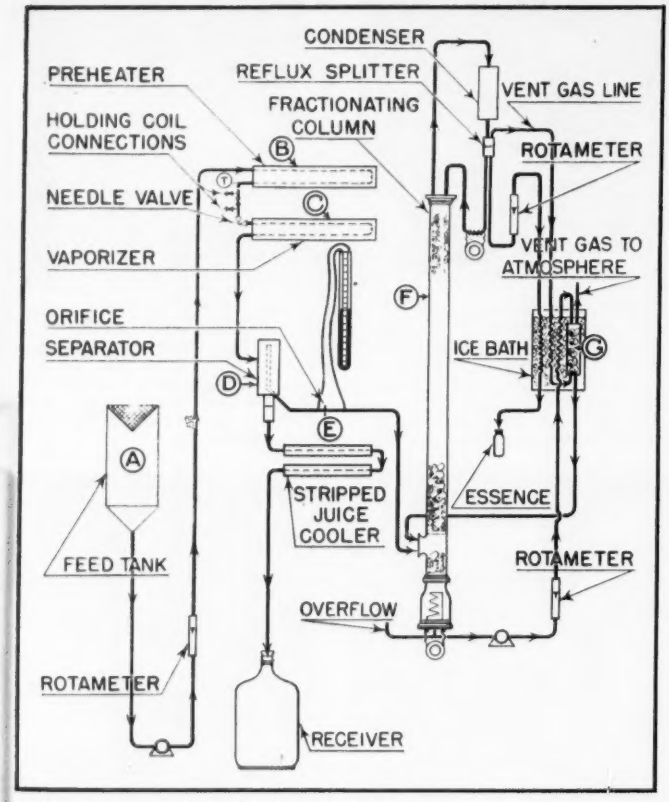
GEAR MOTOR with output speeds of 780 down to 75 rpm. was displayed by The Louis Allis Co., Milwaukee. The gear unit is made by Foote Bros. and is combined with a Louis Allis squirrel cage induction motor. Sizes: 1 to 75 hp. in all types of enclosures. **(F)**



COMPACT 50-ton ammonia rotary booster compressor with the motor mounted above it was exhibited by Freezing Equipment Sales, Inc., York, Pa. The compressor is a Fuller machine with eccentric rotor mounting. Requires very little space. **(G)**

NEW TEST KITS for determining hardness and chlorine content of water in 2½ to 5 min. have been introduced by Diamond Alkali Co., Cleveland. Kits include reagents, dropper and graduated test tube in which determinations are made. **(H)**

Process Traced From Feed Tank to Scrubber



JUICE from Feed Tank A is brought to 210 deg. F. in Preheater B, then flash-boiled in Vaporizer C. Vapor, separated at D, concentrated in Fractionating Column F and volatile aroma is liquefied in Ice Bath G.

Superior Juice Concentrate —Yet Only a Single Pass

Simultaneous flavor stripping and concentration nets product that reconstitutes with taste of starting juice

R. K. ESKEW, G. W. M. PHILLIPS, R. P. HOMILLER, and N. H. EISENHARDT

Eastern Regional Research Laboratory, Bureau of Agricultural & Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration, USDA, Philadelphia

Just one pass—rather than two—will produce a full-flavored concentrated grape juice. This has now been demonstrated by a new process developed at Eastern Regional Research Laboratory.

■ **In this improved technic, essence is recovered and desired concentration attained simultaneously. And the reconstituted beverage is equivalent to the starting juice in both flavor and aroma.**

In an earlier process[1], full-flavored juice concentrates were made by stripping off only that portion of the juice necessary to release the volatile aroma. This stripped juice was further concentrated by vacuum evaporation. We found, however, that with improvements in evaporator design it is possible—at least with grape juice—to combine the steps of flavor stripping and concentration, conducting them simultaneously in the same equipment without damaging the juice by heat.

This is of interest, especially when a high degree of concentration of the stripped juice is not required. An example is frozen sweetened Concord grape juice concentrate of about 47 deg. Brix. Such a product is now made commercially. The juice is first concentrated to approximately 33½ deg. Brix, then sucrose is added (generally about 82 percent by weight of the natural grape sugar solids in the original juice). When diluted with three volumes of water to one of concentrate, the resulting beverage is a sweetened juice of about 14 deg. Brix.

Our work has resulted in a product similar to this but with a superior flavor. This is accomplished by restoring to the concentrate the aroma, which in conventional processes may be lost. In the finished product the essence-to-grape solids ratio is the same as that of the starting juice.

The starting material can be commercially pasteurized Concord grape juice of 15.5 deg. Brix that has (1) been stored under the customary conditions used to precipitate the argols and then (2) passed through a 30-mesh screen to remove the precipitate. To reach the required 33½ deg. Brix, it is necessary to vaporize 59.6 percent by volume of the juice. This can be done in a single pass without heat damage because as described below, the improved design of the preheater and vaporizer requires only a short retention time.

Operations Outlined

Referring to accompanying diagram in Preheater B the juice is brought to approximately 210 deg. F., at which temperature it passes directly into Vaporizer C. Steam pressure in the preheater jacket is approximately ⅓ psi., and in the jacket of the vaporizer 8 to 10 psi. The mixture of vapor and liquid discharging from the vaporizer passes to Separator D. Stripped and concentrated juice is rapidly cooled to room temperature in a water-jacketed cooling coil. The metered vapor, containing the aroma, is concentrated in the packed Fractionating Column F.

A portion of it is drawn off as essence, and the rest is returned to the column as reflux.

The essence is designated "100-fold by volume," since the rate of its draw-off is 1/100th of the feed rate of the juice. The latter rate is 1½ gal. per hr. Vent gases from the system are scrubbed in a chilled packed column countercurrently by column bottoms previously chilled to a temperature of 40 deg. F. Scrubbed vent gases and the column bottoms are substantially free of aroma. That part of the column bottoms not required for scrubbing the vent gas is discarded.

Accumulation of essence is started after the column has been operated for 2 hr. on total reflux (the time previously determined by hold-up measurements as that required to produce 100-fold essence at the top of the column when the juice feed rate is 1½ gal. per hr.) The essence is then put into the concentrated stripped juice. To this is added sucrose, equivalent to 82 percent of the grape solids in the concentrate. Thus, 45 percent of the total solids in the mixture is sucrose. For example, to 0.96 gal. of 35.5 deg. Brix concentrate is added 0.023 gal. of 100-fold essence and 2.52 lb. of sucrose.

After thorough mixing to dissolve the sugar, the product is transferred to 6-oz. cans, quickly frozen in brine at **—20 deg. F., and stored at 0 deg. F.**

When reconstituted with three volumes of water, this product was found equivalent in taste and aroma to the starting juice. Addition of sugar to the extent of 82 percent of the grape solids had sweetened the starting juice, which was then diluted with water to 14 deg. Brix. This and all other organoleptic evaluations were made by a taste panel skilled in the detection of slight differences in taste and aroma.

Unsweetened Concentrate

Using the same apparatus, it is possible to prepare (by a greater degree of vaporization during stripping) an unsweetened concentrate without damage to the flavor.

Pasteurized Concord grape juice such as was used in the above process is fed to the evaporator at the rate of 1.23 gal. per hr. Sufficient steam is used in the jacket of Preheater B to bring the juice to 210 deg. F. Approximately 73 percent by volume of the juice is then vaporized in Vaporizer C, the steam pressure in the jacket being adjusted and controlled to achieve this vaporization. Stripped juice, concentrated to approximately 48 deg. Brix, flows from Separator D at the rate of 0.33 gal. per hr. and is quickly cooled to about 80 deg. F.

From Separator D, the vapor and its associated aroma pass to Fractionating Column F. After the column has been operated for 2½ hr. on total reflux, essence is withdrawn from the reflux splitter at the rate of .0123 gal. per hr. Column bottoms are thus produced at 0.888 gal. per hr.

In operating Vent Gas Scrubber G, column bottoms are recirculated to the scrubber at the rate of 0.8 gal. per hr. Both the vent gases and discarded column bottoms will be substantially free of aroma.

To 0.62 gal. of the cooled juice concentrate there is added 0.023 gal. of essence. This is the quantity derived from the juice going into the concentrate. Thus 0.64 gal. of full-flavor unsweetened grape juice concentrate is obtained. After thorough mixing, the product is transferred to 6-oz. cans and then quickly frozen in brine at -20 and stored at 0 deg. F.

On reconstitution with three parts of water to one of concentrate, which gives a juice of 14 deg. Brix, the product was, for all practical purposes, indistinguishable in taste and aroma from the starting juice diluted with water to 14 deg. Brix. A further comparison was made with juice of the same Brix, reconstituted from a frozen concentrate of 47 deg. Brix made by a modification of the "double essence" process[2]. The modification consisted only in concentrating the stripped juice under vacuum to 48 instead of to 68 deg. Brix. Juices from the two types of frozen concentrate were indistinguishable.

Pending data on keeping quality, we can conclude that frozen sweetened or unsweetened concentrated Concord grape juice of good initial quality can be made by either of the following processes:

A. Vaporize in the essence unit sufficient juice to obtain, in one pass, the desired Brix (about 60 percent vaporization for sweetened juice and 72 percent for unsweetened juice), add the essence to the cooled juice concentrate (in making sweetened juice add sugar to the extent of 82 percent of the grape solids), package, and freeze.

B. Vaporize 25 percent of the juice in the essence unit and recover a first essence, complete the evaporation of the stripped juice to about 47 deg. Brix (or 33½ deg. Brix for sweetened concentrate) at a vacuum of at least 27½ in., recover a second essence by stripping 25 percent from the condensate obtained during the vacuum evaporation, incorporate both essences in the juice concentrate (adding sugar if desired), package, and freeze.

Equipment for Commercial Operation

In preparing both sweetened and unsweetened concentrates by this process, entailing simultaneous essence stripping and concentration, it was necessary to greatly reduce the rate of juice flow through the preheater and vaporizer. For the fractionating column was originally designed to accommodate only the vapor necessary for release of aroma and not the additional vapor incident to juice concentration. Thus, a unit designed to achieve the two operations simultaneously should have a column much larger with respect to the evaporator than ours had.

It is at once apparent, however, that there is no reason why vapor evolved in concentration of the juice, beyond the point where the aromas are substantially all released, need be sent to the column. A unit expressly designed for this process would, therefore, have two vaporizers. The first would merely strip out the volatile flavors, which would then pass to the fractionating column. The stripped juice would then pass to the second vaporizer, also operated at atmospheric pressure, and the vapors evolved there could be discarded to the atmosphere without condensation. Such a unit could also be used for making apple juice concentrates.

The second vaporizer, consisting merely of a system of tubes of small diameter and a pump for forcing the liquid through them at extremely high velocity, would probably cost much less than the conventional vacuum pan with its condenser and vacuum pump. It should also be less expensive to operate, since steam consumption would be slightly less than that of a vacuum pan, and no cooling water would be required. By using a portion of this vapor to preheat the juice, a further saving in operating cost could be obtained.

The question logically arises as to whether the juice could be subjected to two atmospheric evaporations without heat-damage. Further research is planned to establish this point. It seems probable, however, that this two-stage evaporation would not damage Concord grape juice, since the total effect of heat in a properly designed unit need be no greater than the heat effect resulting from operation of the single-stage evaporator far below its rated capacity, as was done in these experiments.

Storage tests are being carried out at 0 deg. F. on both the sweetened and unsweetened concentrate. The stored samples will be evaluated organoleptically in comparison with the same products stored at the temperature of solid carbon dioxide.

Concerning the manufacture and use of these volatile fruit flavor concentrates (essences), it should be noted that such operations are subject to

regulations of the Bureau of Internal Revenue, (*Federal Register*, 5869-79, Sept. 27, 1949).

References and Additional Literature

1. Homiller, R. P., Phillips, G. W. Macpherson, Eskew, R. K., and Eisenhardt, N. H., "Two-Pass Concentration Technic Obtains Full-Flavor Grape Juice," Food Industries, 22, 1026-28, 1950.

2. Walker, L. H., Nimmo, C. C., and Patterson, D. C., "Preparation of Frozen Apple Concentrate," Presented at Decennial Conference of IFT, Chicago, May 21-26, 1950.

3. Milleville, H. P., and Eskew, R. K., *Recovery and Utilization of Natural Apple Flavors.* USDA, Bur. Agr. & Ind. Ch. AIC-63 (Eastern Regional Research Laboratory), Sept. 1944, with supplement of April 1945. (Processed).

4. Milleville, H. P., and Eskew, R. K., "Recovery of Volatile Apple Flavors in Essence Form," *Western Canner and Packer*, 38, 51-54, Oct., 1946.

5. Griffin, E. L., Jr., Davis, L. L., Eisenhardt, N. H., and Heller, Margaret B., "New Progress in Fruit Flavor Recovery," Food Industries, 21, 1545-47, 1694, 1949.

6. Phillips, G. W. M., Eskew, R. K., Claffey, J. B., Davis, R. A., and Homiller, R. P., "Experimental Unit for Volatile Flavor Recovery," to be published.

Preserved-Milk Goal Seen Nearer

—due to new promise in recent progress. But hurdles still lie ahead for technicians seeking to develop a completely satisfactory method

ATTAINMENT of method that will prove entirely satisfactory in preserving milk in such a way as to yield a product comparable in quality to market milk—still lies in the future. ■ **Nevertheless, important technical advances made in recent years indicate that it may be possible, in the period immediately ahead, to preserve milk, either in frozen or in sterilized form, that will be acceptable as beverage milk.**

In fact, it is possible to do this now—but with serious limitations on the conditions and time of storage. Even with the solution of technical difficulties, however, it is to be remembered that economic factors may delay or prevent widespread use of preserved forms of milk.

The above clarification of the milk-preserving picture comes from B. H. Webb, of the USDA's Dairy Products Research Laboratories. This gage of the question is contained in his statement, "Processes for Preserving Fluid and Concentrated Milks, and Their Potentialities," an abstract of a paper presented before the Laboratory Section at the recent convention of the Milk Industry Foundation.

Methods Assessed

Along with the accompanying tabulation of the newer methods, the following specific points are made:

Pasteurized, homogenized milk of good quality may be frozen and held at −10 deg. F. or lower for at least 4 months without serious loss in taste.

Pasteurized milk concentrated to a solids content of 36 percent, homogenized, frozen and held at −10 deg. F. or lower will remain acceptable during storage periods up to at least 2 months.

Homogenized milk sterilized at 285 deg. F. for 15 sec. and aseptically canned will have a mild heated flavor, which will gradually give way to a stale flavor after 4 months of storage at room temperature.

Milk concentrated to half its volume, homogenized, sterilized at 285 deg. F. for 15 sec., and aseptically canned will have a heated flavor resembling that of boiled milk, which will gradually give way to a stale flavor after 10 weeks of storage at room temperature.

When these milks are held for longer periods of storage than those indicated, characteristic defects generally appear which render the products unacceptable as beverage milk.

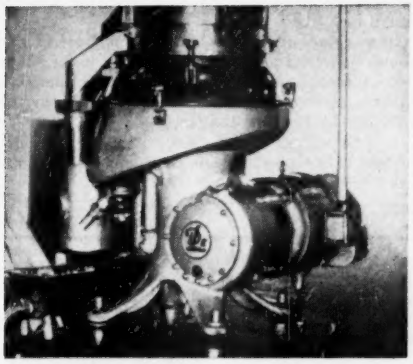
Coffee and whipping cream may be sterilized in the can at 245 deg. F. for 12 min. or in bulk at 285 deg. F. for 15 sec., then aseptically packaged. The cream will have a mild heated flavor. Here it is to be noted that difficult problems concerned with separation of fat during storage still remain to be solved.

DETAILS OF NEWER METHODS of Manufacturing and Storing Frozen and Sterilized Milks and Sterilized Cream

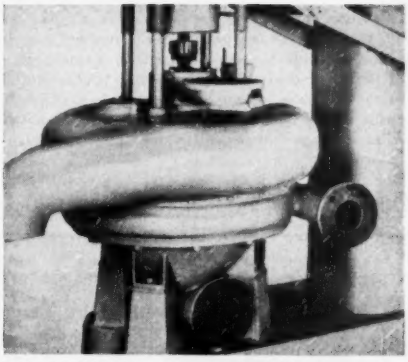
Based on published papers and also unpublished work conducted by Bureau of Dairy Industry, including investigations on frozen milk by R. W. Bell and T. J. Mucha.

Product	Heat Treatment	And Its Purpose	Processing Steps	Means of Preservation	Acceptability Before Storage	Storage Conditions Required To Maintain Acceptability: Temp. (Deg. F.)	Storage Conditions Required To Maintain Acceptability: Time (Weeks)	Common Storage Defects
Frozen, Pasteurized Milk	155 deg. F. for 30 min. *or* 170 deg. F. for 1 min.	Pasteurize, destroy lipase, defer oxidized flavor.	Homogenize, cool, package.	Freeze at −10 deg. F.	Excellent.	−10	16	Oxidized and old, stale flavors; protein slowly becomes insoluble.
Frozen Concentrated Milk	155 deg. F. for 30 min. *or* 170 deg. F. for 1 min.	Pasteurize, destroy lipase, defer oxidized flavor.	Concentrate under 28 in. vacuum to 36 percent T. S., homogenize, cool, package.	Freeze at −10 deg. F.	Very good, but lacks fine flavor; "flat."	−10	8	Oxidized and old, stale flavors; protein slowly becomes insoluble.
Sterilized Whole Milk	160 deg. F. for 15 sec.	Prepare for homogenization.	Homogenize, sterilize, aseptically package.	Heat to 285 deg. F. for 15 sec.	Very good, but with mild "heated" flavor.	70	16	Gradual development of a stale flavor and formation of a cream layer.
Sterilized Concentrated Milk	190 deg. F. 10 min.	Destroy lipase, impart heat stability.	Concentrate under 28 in. vacuum to 26 percent T. S., homogenize, sterilize, aseptically package.	Heat to 285 deg. F. for 15 sec.	Good, but with "heated" flavor.	70	10	Development of a stale flavor, separation of a cream layer on top and protein on bottom.
Sterilized Cream (18 percent fat)	176 deg. F. for 1 to 10 min.	Impart heat stability.	Homogenize, sterilize, aseptically package.	Heat to 285 deg. F. for 15 sec.	Very good, less "heated" flavor than similarly treated milk.	70	16	Gradual formation of a cream layer and development of a stale flavor.

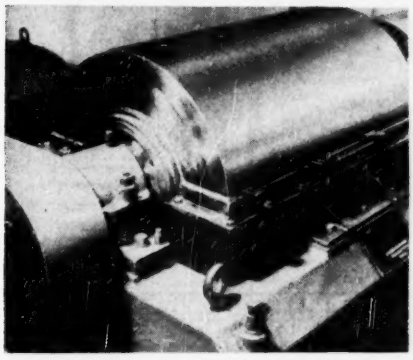
A SPECIAL FOOD INDUSTRIES REPORT



NOZZLE TYPE: Speeds butter making



VALVE TYPE: Ups corn starch yield



BOWL TYPE: Gives top-quality protein

BASKET TYPE: Improves vegetable dewatering

Centrifuging's Big Strides

Today's skilfully refined machines continuously separate practically any liquid-liquid or liquid-solid mixture. Solids are classified, too. And the numerous new applications stemming from the refinements are bringing solid profits to canners, packers, dairymen, millers and many others

ARTHUR V. GEMMILL
Assistant Editor, "Food Industries"

Practical refinements and profitable applications—rather than basic design changes—have constituted the outstanding developments in recent years in the centrifugal separation field.

The technical modifications have brought great improvements in the performance of centrifuges, and these meanwhile, have been coupled with unusual success in working out new applications for the machines.

■ **The influence of these new strides is particularly striking: More centrifuges have been manufactured since 1940 than were made in all the previous years of their history.**

New food-processing uses for these units are constantly being discovered. In numerous cases—such as the continuous recovery of grease and protein from meat-packing wastes—these latest applications have served to form the

bases of completely new processes. They have, in fact, gone even further. For in several instances they have played star parts in the creation of entirely new industries. The recovery of fish solubles from stickwater is a notable illustration.

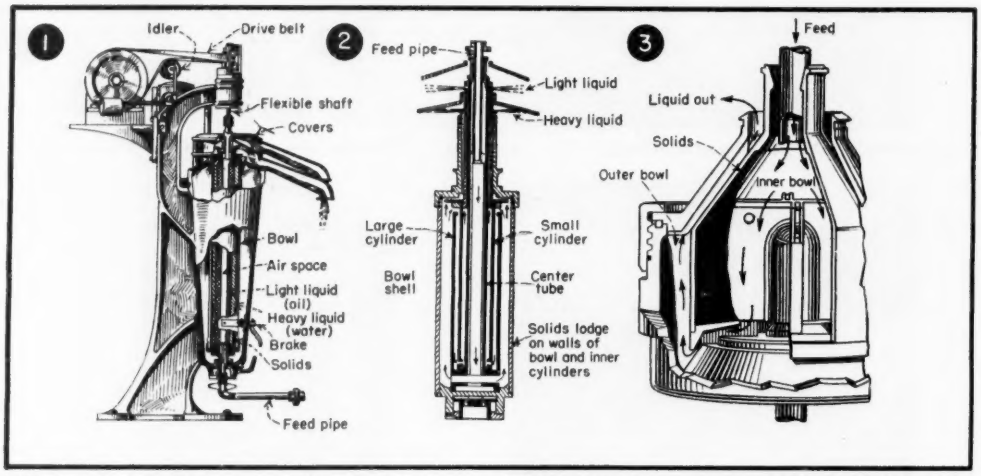
With this same story being repeated in a number of other fields, versatility is the word for the modern centrifuge. To touch on this broader perspective, mention may be made of its major contributions in atomic processes and in production of blood plasma and antibiotics. And of course its role in the many technics of industrial purification—such as employed with lubricating and fuel oils—are well known.

There are, basically, two kinds of centrifuges: (I) Settling machines, the mechanical equivalent of the gravitational settling tank, and (II) centrifugal filters in which the solid phase is supported on a porous surface, or screen, that permits passage of the fluid under the acceleration of centrifugal force.

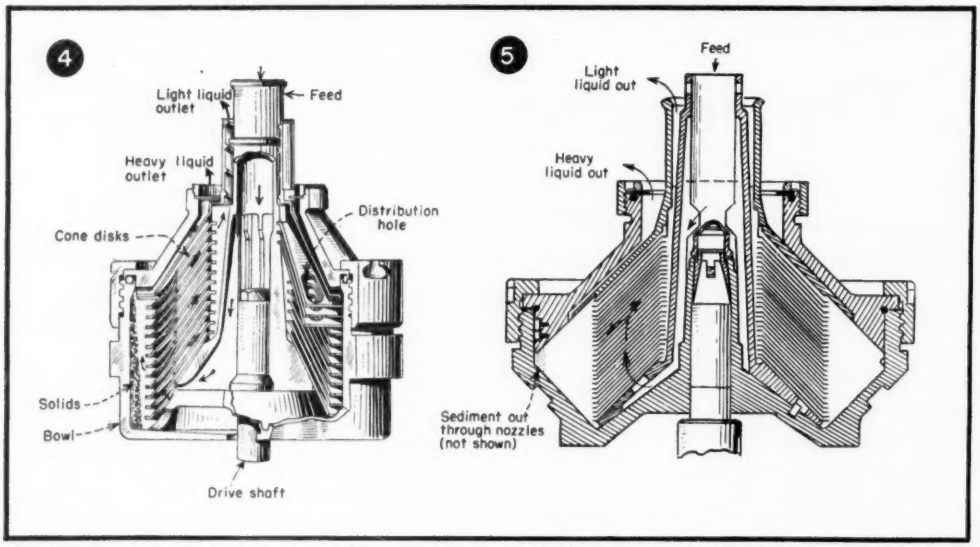
In machines of the first class, the mixture of liquids, or liquids and solids, is caused to stratify under the application of centrifugal force. The separated components are either drawn off continuously, or one is removed intermittently by cleaning the bowl.

In units of the second class, solids are collected on the surface of the basket, while the liquid passes through the

Bowl Designs Are Influenced By Applications



FIGS. 1, 2, 3. Sharples Super-Centrifuge (left) is characterized by small diameter hollow bowl. National Acme bowl (center) may be equipped with cylinders or filters to lengthen path of travel. De Laval Multiple Clarifier (right) employs a bowl within a bowl to increase sediment space. The bowl is pear-shaped, but contains no disks.



FIGS. 4, 5. Standard disk-bowl (left) contains nest of perforated disks that stratify liquid. Nozzle-discharge bowl (right) has orifices which emit solids continuously, together with a small amount of heavy liquid.

Many Types of Centrifuges Are Available For the Food Industry

Type & Design	Speed	Solids Discharge	Applications*	Unit and Manufacturer
I. SETTLING				
A. Tubular Bowl:	1. High.....	Manual.....	sil, cl, l-ls.....	Super-Centrifuge (Sharples Corp.)
	High.....	Manual.....	sil, cl, l-ls.....	National Acme (The National Acme Co.)
	High.....	Manual.....	cl.....	Multiple Clarifier (The De Laval Separator Co.)
B. Disk Bowl:	1. Medium.....	Manual.....	sil, cl, l-ls.....	Industrial Separator (The De Laval Separator Co.
	Medium.....	Manual.....	sil, cl, l-ls.....	Columbia Westfalia (Columbia Westfalia Centrifuge, Inc.)
	Medium.....	Manual.....	sil, cl, l-ls.....	D-2 (Sharples Corp.)
	2. Medium.....	Nozzle.....	sil, l-ls, cl, ts, ds.....	DH-2 (Sharples Corp.)
	Medium.....	Nozzle.....	cs, l-ls, cl, ts, ds.....	Merco (Merco Centrifugal Co.)
	Medium.....	Nozzle.....	l-ls, cl, ts, cs.....	Nozzle-Matic AC-VO (The De Laval Separator Co.)
	3. Medium.....	Valve.....	l-ls, cl, ts.....	Nozzle-Matic AC-MO (De Laval)
	Medium.....	Valve.....	cl, dc.....	Multi-Matic (De Laval)
	Medium.....	Valve.....	l-ls, cl, dc.....	DG-2 (Sharples Corp.)
	Medium.....	Valve.....	l-ls, cl, dc.....	DV-2 (Sharples Corp.)
C. Solid Bowl:	1. Low.....	Continuous conveyor..	cs.....	The Bird Continuous Classifier (Bird Machine Co.)
	Low.....	Continuous conveyor..	ds, ts.....	The Bird Solid Bowl Filter (Bird Machine Co.)
	Medium.....	Continuous conveyor..	ds, dc, cs, cl.....	Super-D-Canter (Sharples Corp.)
	Low.....	Continuous conveyor..	dc, ds, sil.....	CEM Continuous Centrifuge, Solid Bowl Type (Condenser Service & Engineering Co.)
	2. Low.....	Automatic knife.....	ts, cl.....	ter Meer, Type HF (Baker, Perkins, Inc.)
II. FILTER				
A. Vertical: Perforated Basket	1. Low.....	Power operated knife..	dc.....	Tolhurst Suspended Centrifuges (Tolhurst Div. Amer. Machine & Metals, Inc.)
	Low.....	Power operated knife..	dc, cl.....	The Bird Centrifugal (Bird Machine Co.)
	Low.....	Manual.....	sps.....	30-Minute Man (Tolhurst)
	Low.....	Manual or automatic knife....	dc.....	Hepworth (Hepworth Machine Co., Inc.)
	Low.....	Manual or automatic knife....	dc.....	Roberts (The Western States Machine Co.)
B. Horizontal: Perforated Basket	1. Low.....	Automatic knife.....	dc.....	Super-D-Hydrator (Sharples Corp.)
	Low.....	Automatic knife.....	dc, ts.....	ter Meer, Type HS (Baker, Perkins, Inc.)
	2. Low.....	Reciprocating pusher..	dc.....	ter Meer, Type S (Baker, Perkins, Inc.)
	3. Low.....	Continuous conveyor..	dc, ds, sil.....	CEM Continuous Centrifuge, Screen Type (Condenser Service & Engineering Co.)
	Low.....	Continuous conveyor..	dc, ds.....	The Bird Centrifugal Screen Filter (Bird Machine Co.)

*Legend: sil — Separation of immiscible liquids
cl — Clarification of liquids
l-ls — Liquid-liquid separation with removal of solids
cs — Classification of solids
ds — Dewatering sludges
dc — Dewatering crystals
ts — Thickening slurries
sps — Special services

accumulated mass and is caught in an annular casing which diverts it to the proper discharge point. Provision is made for purifying the separated crystals by washing.

I. SETTLING CENTRIFUGES. Classifying by design, there are three fundamentally different types of machines in this category:

A. TUBULAR BOWL, HIGH SPEED CENTRIFUGALS (see Fig. 1). These machines, characterized by a tubular bowl, of not over 6 in. diameter and several times this dimension in length, afford high centrifugal force—up to 13,200 times gravity for a 4-in. bowl operating at 15,000 rpm. and 62,400 times gravity for a 2-in. bowl at 50,000 rpm. Feed is admitted near the bottom of the bowl; solid particles are thrown out by centrifugal force and collect on the bowl's inner wall, and the clear liquid escapes from the top. When separating two immiscible liquids, suitable outlets, overflow weirs, and collecting covers are provided.

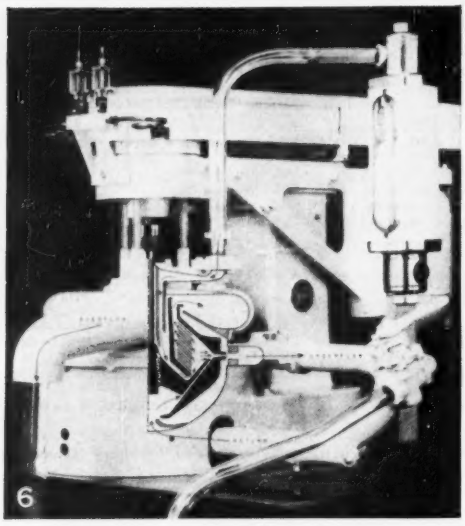
The bowl usually contains vertical baffles for accelerating the entering liquid and is sometimes equipped with internal cylinders or filters (Fig. 2). One machine, specifically designed for clarifying liquids, uses a bowl within a bowl to lengthen the path of travel (Fig. 3). Liquid flow is relatively continuous, only being interrupted at intervals for manual removal of accumulated solids. For special applications, bowls are equipped with heating or cooling coils.

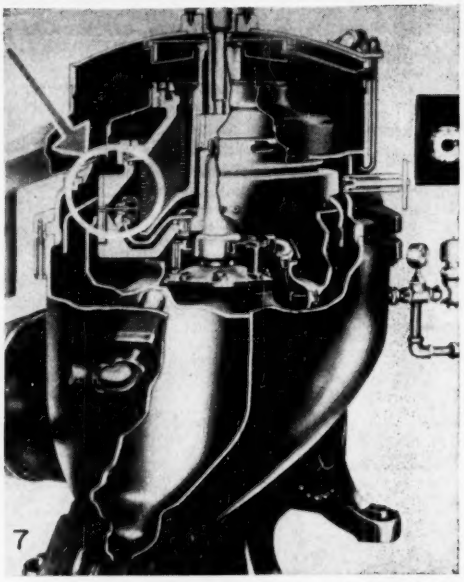
B. DISK BOWL, MEDIUM SPEED MACHINES. By far the greatest number of centrifugals in use in the food industry are of this type, largely based on the early design of De Laval. They have bowls that are larger in diameter and not as long as in tubular machines. A nest of perforated stratifying disks fills most of the interior of the bowl. (See Fig. 4).

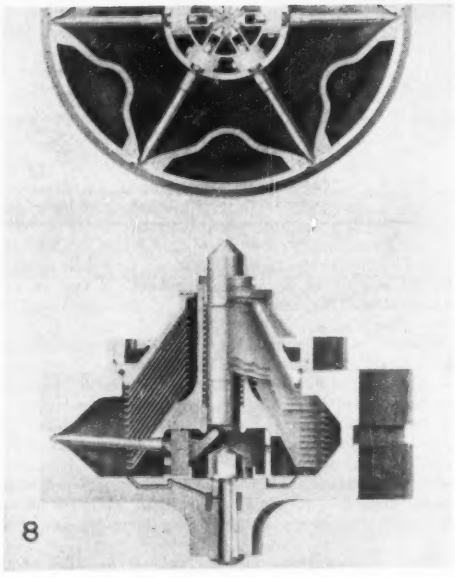
Whereas in the tubular-bowl high-speed machines the mixed materials usually enter at one end and discharge at the other, in the disk-bowl machines, they enter at the top and pass down through a tubular shaft to the bottom of the bowl, then upward through holes in the disks. The disks divide the liquid into thin layers, so that solids or particles of emulsified liquid have only a short distance to travel before being separated. The lighter material moves inward along the upper side of the disks, while the heavier liquid and solids move outward along the under side of the disks.

For any given design of bowl, relative densities of the two liquid components to be separated will establish a neutral zone corresponding to the boundary between the liquids. It is desirable, therefore, to introduce the feed as nearly as possible in this neutral zone. This is done by means of a series of vertical holes through the disks (as shown in Fig. 4). The position of the neutral zone can be adjusted by varying the size of the discharge lip for either or both of the liquids.

By changing the position of the neutral zone, it is possible to distribute the centrifugal effect between the two liquid components. In a cream separator, for example, it is desirable to exert the maximum force on the heavier component of the milk (the skim milk), because the amount of butterfat left in it must be reduced to a minimum. The







FIGS. 6, 7, 8. The Merco (top left) is a nozzle-discharge machine that uses internal circulation to concentrate and wash slurry. Sharples DV-2 (above) employs two automatic, vernier-set timers to operate valves (arrow) —one timer for frequency and one for duration of opening. De Laval Multi-Matic bowl (left) is divided into six conical compartments, each of which is equipped with a mechanically-operated valve for solids removal.

cream, on the other hand, must contain some skim milk for fluidity.

In a cream separator, therefore, the feed holes, and consequently the neutral zone, are brought near the center of the disks, so that the skim milk receives the greater exposure to the centrifugal force.

In a purifier for removing water from oil, however, the neutral zone will be moved to a region near the outer edge of the disks, for it is the lighter component, the oil, which must have the greater exposure. In either case, any solids that may be present will receive an even greater exposure, and will travel to the outside of the bowl, where they will be deposited in the space provided for sediment.

There are three different types of disk-bowl machines:

1. *Manual solids discharge.* This is conventionally designed for continuous liquid flow with intermittent solids removal.

2. *Nozzle-discharge.* A modification of the standard machine with continuous peripheral discharge of a fixed volume of sludge through orifices which are usually placed tangential to the bowl's circumference for power conservation (see Fig. 5). Some nozzle type machines use internal recirculation of the slurry in order to concentrate and wash it before final discharge (Fig. 6).

3. *Valve-discharge.* A peripheral-discharge type from which sludge is emitted at approximately uniform consistency through valves controlled either externally or by build-up of solids within the bowl, (Figs. 7 and 8).

C. SOLID BOWL. These are large-diameter centrifugals equipped with solid bowls for use in clarification work where the quantity of solids is small in relation to the liquid, or where the solids are not of a readily filterable type but are fairly easy to settle. There are three classifications of this machine:

1. *Continuous solids discharge horizontal type.* This unit is usually in the form of a tapered rotor with a helical conveyor operated at a differential speed with respect to the rotor (Fig. 9). Several machines of this type are also made with cylindrical bowls. The pond of liquid covers most of the inner surface of the bowl, and solids are submerged in the liquid until just before they are discharged.

2. *Automatic-batch.* This machine (Fig. 10) has a horizontal basket with imperforate walls. A skimming nozzle is provided for continuous removal of liquid, and the feed is projected against the end of the basket so that the longest

possible travel is provided before the discharge point is reached. Solids discharge is intermittent and automatic.

3. *Vertical bulk.* Here, an imperforate basket is used in a suspended centrifugal. The basket is exactly analogous to the bowl of a tubular, high speed machine, except that the diameter is much greater and the speed much lower. Solids are removed manually. This machine has found few applications in the food field.

II. FILTERING CENTRIFUGES. Most common machine of this type makes use of a perforated basket of 40-in. diameter or more (even up to 72-in. dia.) It is operated at speeds of 600 to 1,500 rpm., with about 1,200 rpm. the most common and is largely used for dewatering of crystals.

This machine is made in two types:

A. VERTICAL BASKET, built both in the under-driven model and as a basket suspended from a driven shaft (Fig. 11). In both types, batches are handled intermittently, and it is necessary to slow the machine, almost or actually to a stop, for removal of accumulated solids.

In the top-suspended machine, slurry is admitted to the rotating basket until sufficient crystals have been collected. Then the feed is shut off, the crystals are washed, spun dry, and discharged through an opening in the bottom of the basket, usually by an unloading knife. The under-driven basket is almost always unloaded through the top.

B. HORIZONTAL BASKET. This machine is characterized by the automatic discharge of dewatered and washed crystals while the basket is turning at full speed. There are three classifications of this unit.

1. *Automatic discharge.* This is a batch-type machine used principally for the recovery and dehydration of crystals. The operations of loading, rinsing, drying and unloading are carried out in a series of automatically controlled, consecutive steps (Fig. 12).

2. *Reciprocating pusher discharge.* This machine is continuous in its operation. Dried crystals are moved to the front of the filter screen by means of a reciprocating pusher and fly off into a dry collector housing. The mother liquor after passing through the screen is collected in a wet housing (Fig. 13).

3. *Screen conveyor.* This is a continuous, fully-automatic machine. Here, feed from a perforated pipe is sprayed into the interior of the bowl. The liquid escapes through slots, leaving a cake of solids which is moved to the discharge point by a conveyor rotating slightly slower than the centrifuge bowl (Fig. 14).

Many Services Performed

The principal uses made of centrifuges in the food industry are:

1. **Separation of immiscible liquids.**
2. **Clarification of liquids.**
3. **Liquid-liquid separation with removal of solids.**
4. **Dewatering of crystals, and**
5. **Concentration of products preparatory to drying or further processing.**

The high-speed tubular centrifuges (Types IA in accompanying table) are very satisfactory for separating nonvolatile liquids containing less than 0.5 percent solids. Flow of liquid through these machines is continuous, but the bowl must be stopped at intervals for removal of accumulated solids. This clean-up, which normally requires about 15 min., can be reduced to less than 5 min. when a spare bowl is provided.

Disk machines (Types IB) are also widely used for separating immiscible liquids. Due to the fact that the disks divide the liquid into thin layers, usually not more than 1/20 in. in thickness, they are more effective in separating certain emulsions than are tubular machines.

Disk centrifuges are more complicated and expensive, and they take longer to clean than the tubular type. However, they will hold more dirt and, consequently, have a longer operating cycle than tubular machines.

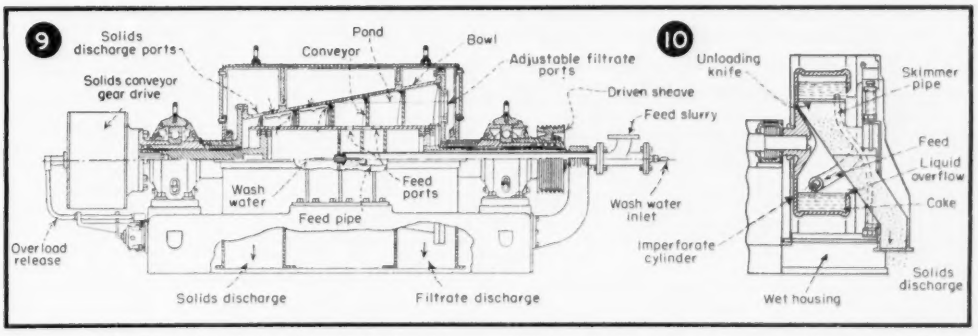
Clarification of Liquids

In this operation, comparatively small amounts of solids are removed from a liquid to improve its quality. Examples are the clarification of milk (prior to homogenization to remove unsightly leucocytes) and the polishing of fruit juices.

High-speed tubular machines (Types IA) are extensively used for clarification. The bowl has a single liquid discharge, and the solids which collect on the walls must be removed manually.

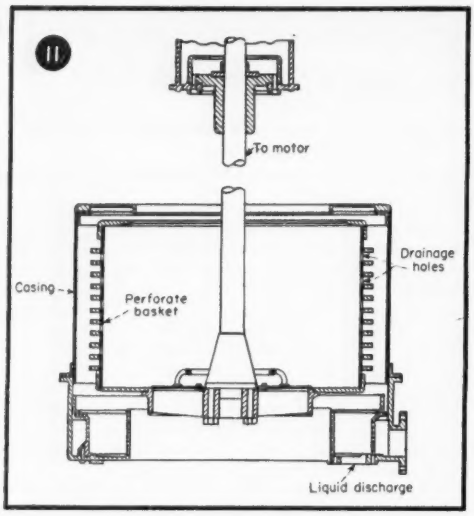
A bowl within a bowl is used in the De Laval Multiple Clarifier (Fig. 3) to lengthen the path of travel of the liquid. No disks are used, and the bowl is empty except for the inner chamber and accelerating vanes. The National Acme clarifier may be equipped with inner cylinders to effect more complete removal of solids. In this unit the

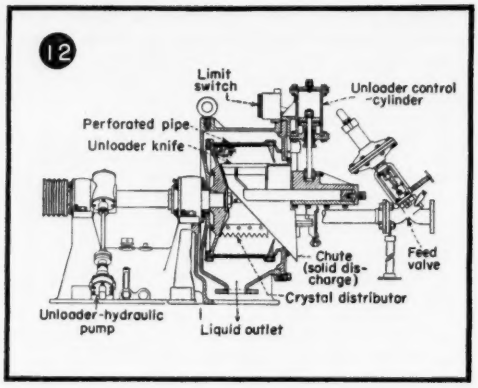
Solid-Bowl Machines Filter Hard-To-Drain Materials

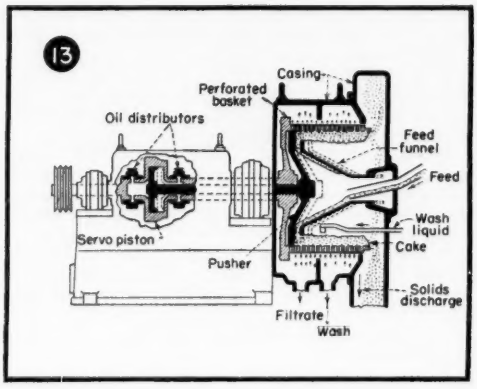


FIGS. 9, 10. In the Bird Centrifugal Filter (left), feed is delivered to a rotating bowl, solids are moved forward (as fast as they are deposited) by a screw conveyor that travels slightly slower than bowl. Solids and filtrate discharge is continuous. The ter Meer Universal Clarifier (right) is a horizontal, solid bowl machine in which filtrate is discharged over a lip in bowl. At intervals, feed is shut off, a skimmer removes excess liquid from bowl, and cake is unloaded automatically by knife. A short settling period, 1 to 2 min., is usually sufficient.

Filtering Centrifuges Dewater and Wash Crystals







FIGS. 11, 12, 13. Hepworth vertical perforated-basket centrifuge (above) is typical of those used in sugar refineries to separate crystals from mother liquor. Syrup removal, washing, and drying are controlled automatically. Loading and unloading are manually regulated. Sharples Super-D-Hydrator (top right) is a horizontal perforated-basket machine in which all operations are performed automatically. Washed and dried crystals are removed by an unloading knife. The ter Meer Continuous Centrifugal (right) employs a pusher for removal of dried and washed cake.

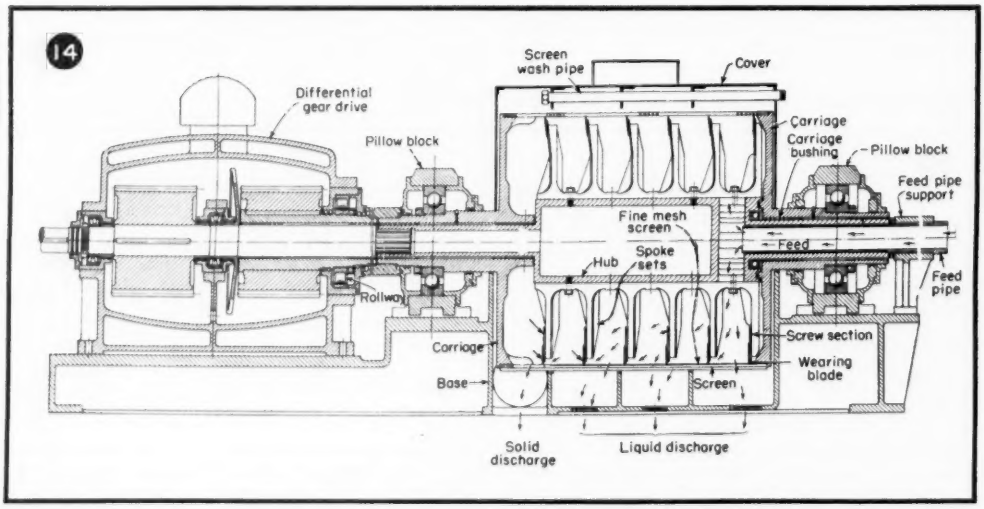


FIG. 14. CME Continuous Screen Centrifuge has screw conveyor that moves dewatered crystals forward to discharge ports. Crystal and filtrate discharge is continuous. Washing equipment may be included.

liquid enters the bowl through the center tube and passes successively through three chambers, formed by the cylinders and bowl shell, before discharging into the bottom pan (Fig. 2).

For clarifying liquids containing small amounts of solids, standard disk bowl machines (Types IB1) are frequently used. And nozzle- and valve-discharge machines (Types IB2 and IB3) are employed where the solids will discharge satisfactorily from the valves or nozzles.

The Sharples DV-2 has externally controlled peripheral valves. Valve control may be manual, time cycle, or on bases of effluent clarity. This machine has found considerable recent application in the selective clarification of pineapple juice and the separation of solids from serum in tomato juice.

De Laval Multi-Matic separators are designed to remove a relatively large amount of solid matter from a liquid and simultaneously clarify the liquid so as to discharge a clear effluent. Operation of the six radial valves (Fig. 8) is intermittent and is regulated by a timing device. Applications are: Removing fines from malt liquor, and separating solids from the protein-containing liquid in the production of soya bean protein.

Solid-bowl units (Types IC) are used for the clarification of liquids whose solids settle out fairly easily. In these machines, solids accumulate in the basket and are either removed continuously by a screw conveyor, or intermittently with a knife unloader. Since many of these machines generate a maximum force of only 1,800 times gravity, as against as much as 13,000 times gravity in tubular machines, the effluent usually contains more than 1 percent solids. Capacities are large, however, ranging from 10 to 300 gal. per min., and operations may be fully automatic.

Separation With Solids Removal

When more than 0.5 percent solids is present in liquids to be separated, manual removal from the separator bowl becomes costly. Nozzle- and valve-discharge centrifuges (Types IB2 and IB3) are most satisfactory for this operation. The nozzle machines automatically discharge solids as a concentrated slurry and separate two liquids simultaneously. The nozzles discharge the slurry tangentially away from the direction of the bowl's rotation, and the two separated liquids are discharged over weirs at the top of the bowl as in the usual separators.

The Sharples DH-2 and De Laval Nozzle-Matic AC-VO are two widely used disk centrifuges of this type. They are employed for the separation of citrus oil from water containing small amounts of peel, for separating fish oil from press liquor with constant removal of solids, and for separation of oil from fish stickwater.

The Merco centrifuge (Fig. 6) is a large rotor, nozzle-discharge, disk-bowl machine that rotates at from 2,900 to 8,400 rpm. Throughput ranges from 1 to 200 gal. per min. An exclusive feature, the Merco return, sends a major part of the concentrate that is discharged from the nozzles back to the rotor. By action of this recycling, the underflow concentration can be built up to any desired degree as long as it will continue to flow.

Using this return feature, the solids can be washed continuously with neutral liquor as the separation takes place. This machine has found wide use in the starch processing field where it has entirely replaced tables as a means of separating starch from gluten, fiber and the soluble components of corn.

Valve-discharge machines dewater solids more effectively than nozzle-discharge centrifuges. However, the type of solids that can be discharged is more limited. Therefore, their applications in the food industry are fewer. They are used in vegetable oil refining for clarification of solvent extracted cottonseed miscella, and for the degumming of oils prior to refining. The De Laval Nozzle-Matic AC-MO and the Sharples DG-2 contain hydraulically balanced valves built into orifices in the shell of the bowl. Solids are discharged in a much dryer state than is possible with the nozzle-type machines.

When the solids float on the light liquid, or at the interface between the liquids, none of the above mentioned machines will make the separation. In this case it is usually more satisfactory to remove the solids by a filter or a basket centrifuge and then separate the two liquids in a high speed centrifugal.

Notable New Uses for Centrifuges

- ***Cannery:*** **To clarify fruit and vegetable juices**
- ***Refinery:*** **To produce top-quality lard**
- ***Fishery:*** **To reclaim oil and meal from stickwater**
- ***Dairy:*** **To separate cream from cold milk**
- ***Brewery:*** **To remove sludge from hot wort**

These and many other applications are described in the accompanying special report.

Dewatering Crystals

For the operation of dewatering crystals, perforated basket centrifuges (Types IIA and IIB) are most satisfactory. The principal application in the food industry is to sugar refining.

Here, the function of the centrifuge is to separate sugar crystals from the unwanted impurities in solution in the mother liquor from which the crystals are precipitated. For this purpose, large diameter, vertical, perforated basket type centrifuges are used. The machines have baskets of 40-in. diameter and 24 in. deep, and they operate at speeds up to 1,800 rpm.

Batch operations are almost exclusively used in the sugar industry. Unloading is done with the basket stopped, or rotating at about 50 rpm. Some installations have mechanically operating equipment so arranged that the centrifuges can go through their normal cycles of loading, spinning, washing, drying and unloading without any attention from the operator. However, due to hazards that might result from these heavy machines rotating at high speeds, it is generally considered desirable to have the operator perform some functions of each cycle.

Frequent starting and stopping of the basket requires that the drive be rugged, and that a good clutch or coupling and good lubrication be provided. The centrifugals may be powered either by a direct connected electric motor for each machine, a line shaft driven by motor or engine (the shaft being connected by clutch to each machine of a battery of centrifuges), or a water motor direct-connected to each machine.

The crystals are washed by spraying water onto the cake from suitable nozzles. The wash leaves the casing through the same tangential outlet as the mother liquor but may be kept separate from the liquor by adjusting valves in the outlet line.

An entirely new application for the perforate basket type centrifuge is the dewatering of fresh vegetables prior to pre-packaging. In the case of spinach, it was found that about 20 percent of the load-in weight was removed as water. For this purpose a 30 in. stainless steel dump basket unit revolving at 700 rpm. is used. On the basis of a 3-min. cycle, this unit will yield an estimated 952 lb. of extracted spinach per hr. The machine has also been used on raisins. Other indicated applications are the dewatering of: Kale, slaw, salad mix, soup mix, dehydrated potatoes, pickle relish, chow chow, blanched almonds, cherries, and removal of eggwhite from crushed shells.

Note Important Roles Played By Centrifugal Units In the Representative

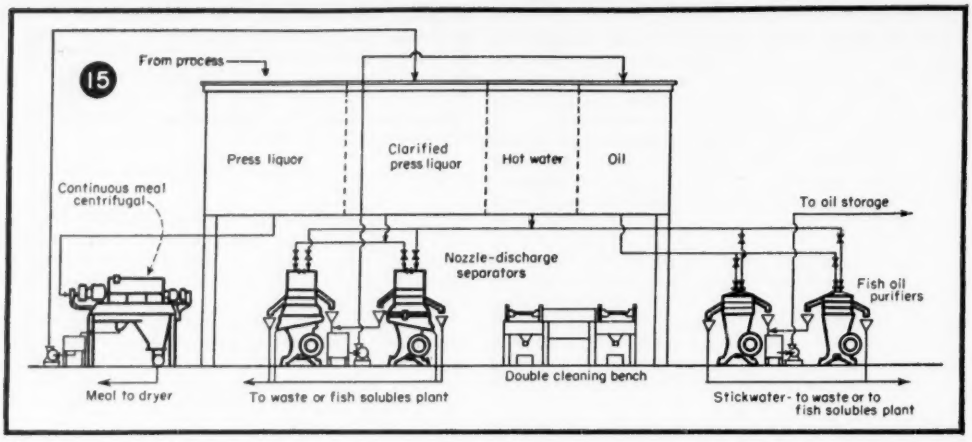


FIG. 15. FISH REDUCTION: Here, solid bowl centrifuges continuously remove meal from press liquor. Then nozzle-discharge units make 3-way separation (oil, stickwater, and wet solids).

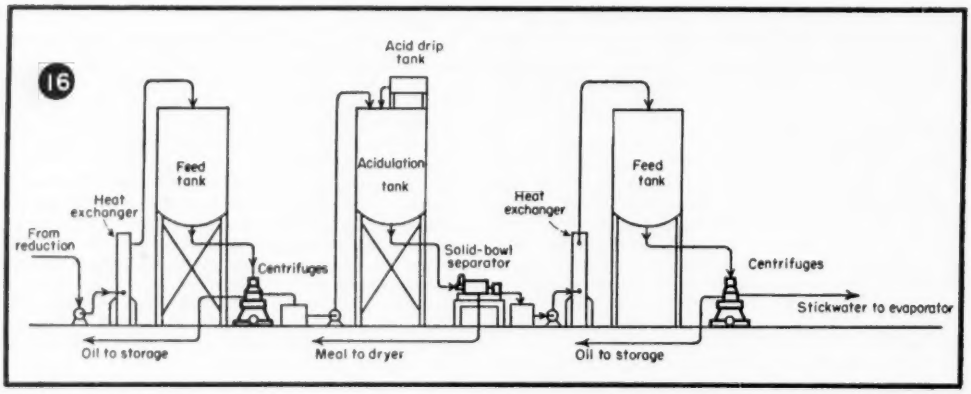


FIG. 16. FISH STICKWATER: Proteins in stickwater (from above process) are coagulated by acid, and oil is released. Solid bowl centrifuges remove proteins, oil is recovered in nozzle-discharge units.

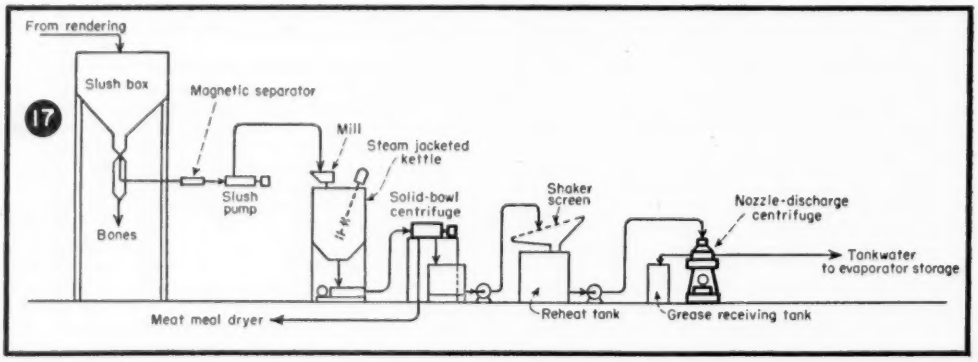


FIG. 17. MEAT PACKING, TANKHOUSE PROCESS: High quality meat meal is recovered continuously with solid bowl centrifuges. Grease is removed from tankage by nozzle-discharge machines.

Food Processes Pictured Here

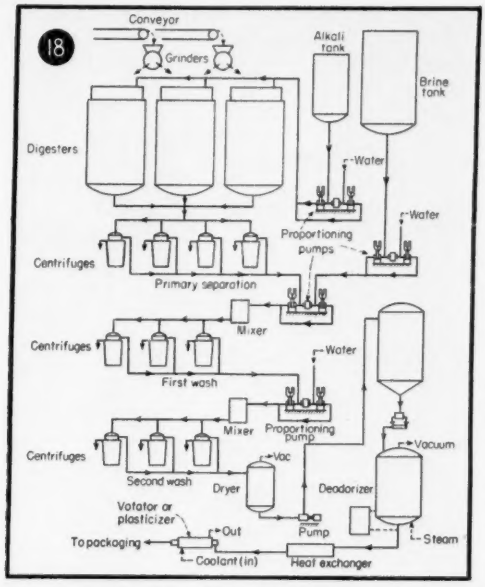


FIG. 18. IMPROVED LARD PROCESS: Introduction of Super-Centrifuges at three points made this operation practicable.

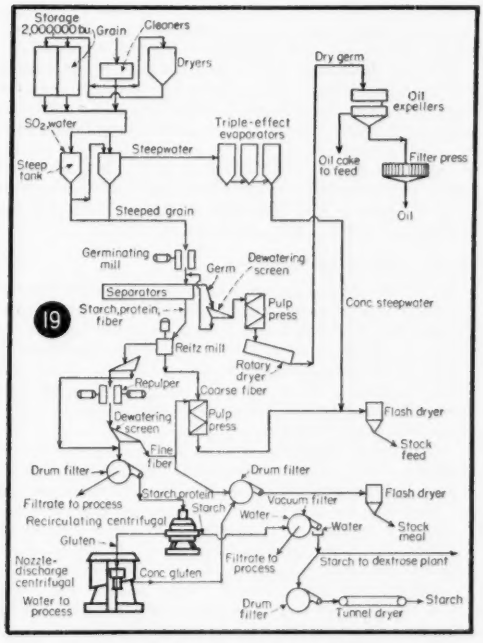


FIG. 19. CORN STARCH MANUFACTURE: Here, nozzle-discharge centrifuges recirculate and wash slurry, replacing starch tables. And standard nozzle-type units now make final gluten separation.

It is often desirable to thicken a dilute slurry in order to lighten the load on subsequent dewatering equipment. As an example, in the production of nutrient yeast the amount of water to be removed by drying is reduced many times by the use of yeast separators.

The operations are similar to those where liquids are clarified, except that the solids are usually the desired product. Nozzle- and valve-discharge machines (Types IB2 and IB3) are widely used for this purpose, as are also solid bowl units (Type IC).

Food Industry Applications

Centrifuges, as indicated in the accompanying box, have been put to many new uses that have promoted advanced processing in the food field, and a number of these outstanding applications will now be discussed.

In the dairy industry the greater acceptance of homogenized milk has made clarification a "must." For this purpose, disk-type, "air-tight" machines (Types IB1) with capacities up to 20,000 lb. per hr. are largely used. Recently, however, a tubular bowl clarifier has been introduced with capacities of 4,000 and 7,500 lb. per hr. Its big advantage lies in ease of cleaning the bowl, with consequent labor saving.

Increased production of 80 percent "plastic" cream and the successful introduction of several continuous butter making processes were made possible by improvements in disk-bowl centrifuges. Basically, these improvements were: Development of the "air-tight" separator, in which both feed and discharge are under pressure; modifications in the milk inlet sections of the bowl; relocation of cream distributor holes in the disks; and perfection of the valve-discharge type machine.

In the manufacture of plastic cream, 30 to 50 percent cream is separated in a standard disk-bowl cream separator (Type IB1). After pasteurizing, this cream is cooled to approximately 130 deg. F. and re-separated to 80 percent or higher in a machine equipped with the special heavy cream bowl.

In the continuous butter processes[1, 2], cream of 30 to 50 percent fat is re-separated to the desired fat content using a nozzle-discharge centrifuge (Type IB2). Capacities of standard "air tight" separators range up to 12,000 lb. milk per hr. Capacities of special heavy cream bowl separators are approximately 3,000 lb. 30 to 50 percent cream per hour. Patents have been issued for a special de-sludging-type bowl that will greatly increase running time of these separators between cleanup.

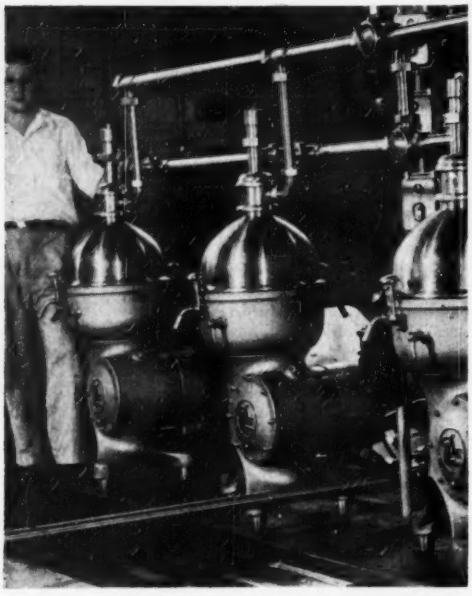
Design changes recently effected in the bowl of "air-tight" separators make possible efficient separation of cream from milk at 40 deg. F. In addition to economies in fuel, refrigeration and labor, there is less need for auxiliary equipment—heaters, coolers and piping—and the viscosity of the resulting cream is said to be especially high.

Where surplus skim milk is available, recovery of casein becomes an economical process by use of a continuous, solid bowl unit (Type IC1). Within the temperature range of 106 to 110 deg. F. and at a pH of 4.2, a granular casein is precipitated that can be centrifugally recovered at less than 60 percent moisture.

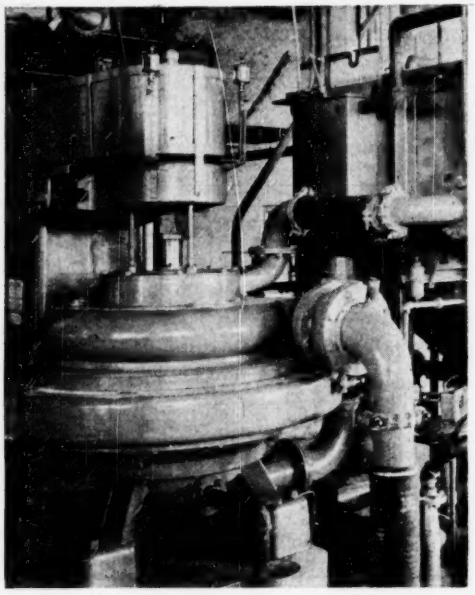
Fish Reduction and Stickwater

Centrifuges have played an important part in the development of the byproduct fish industry (Fig. 15). Here the raw materials—menhaden, herring, sardine, pilchard, and tuna, both whole fish and offal—are cooked to denature their protein content and centrifuged (Type IC1 unit) to separate the fish meal from the oil-water emulsion. The fish meal is dried and sold as feed or fertilizer.

STRIKING IMPROVEMENTS ATTAINED: In dairying, wet milling of starch . . .



MILK is now separated cold, giving cream of superior body. Process results in savings of steam and refrigeration. Investment in previously required heating and cooling equipment is eliminated.



STARCH is separated from gluten continuously with these recirculating centrifuges that have made starch tables obsolete. Quality and purity of products have been greatly improved.

The oil-water mixture is reheated to 200 deg. F. and again centrifuged to separate the two phases. A separated oil of satisfactory purity for the market and a substantially oil-free stickwater are discharged continuously at feed rates up to 3,000 gal. per hr. from nozzle-discharge disk centrifuges (Types IB2).

In a recently developed process[3], the stickwater from the the above separation is acidulated to pH 4.5 to coagulate the colloidal proteins and enzymes which are then removed by means of a clarifying solid-bowl machine (Type IC1). Temperature of the stickwater is increased to 200 deg. F. and the oil, liberated from the coagulated colloidal solids, is separated by centrifuging with a nozzle-discharge machine (Type IB2). The stickwater is then concentrated to approximately 50 percent solids and used for enriching poultry and livestock feeds (Fig. 16).

In the Meat Industry

An outstanding new application is the continuous reclamation of profitable products from tankhouse waste by a speedy, mechanized, controllable method using centrifuges.[4] In this process, material discharged from a wet rendering tank is immediately separated into tankage, grease, and high quality tankwater which does not foul tubes of the evaporators used to concentrate it.

The entire cycle requires only 20 min. The tankage has a low moisture and oil content, and better physical properties for further drying than pressed tankage. Also, loss of available protein (20 to 40 percent is lost by putrefaction in press-separated tankage) is eliminated.

In this process (Fig. 17), tankage is rendered and primary grease is removed in the customary manner. Remaining tankage is blown into the slush box where large bones are removed, then a special pump takes it to a mill which thoroughly disintegrates the material. Further breakdown is accomplished in a steam-jacketed kettle, where the material, held at over 180 deg. F., is vigorously agitated.

The hot tankage is then fed to solid bowl centrifuges (Type IC1), which continuously discharge meat meal to the dryer. The remaining liquid is discharged into a receiving tank, from which it flows over a shaker screen for removal of floating particles.

The liquid is heated to 205 deg. F., in a re-heat tank, and fed to nozzle-discharge centrifuges (Type IB2) for separation of grease. The tankwater is then concentrated for recovery of amino acids and vitamins.

Vegetable and Animal Oil Refining

Approximately 90 percent of the vegetable oils produced in this country are centrifugally refined. Two methods are in general use: Caustic, and carbonate refining. In the first method, crude oil is treated with a sodium hydroxide solution, and this is followed by continuous mixing, heating, and centrifugal separation of the soapstock that has been formed. The separated oil is water-washed several times, then centrifuged and vacuum dried.

In carbonate refining, the oil is treated with a soda ash solution, with vacuum evaporation following to set the gums. The mixture is again treated with soda ash solution to plasticize the gums, then centrifugally separated.

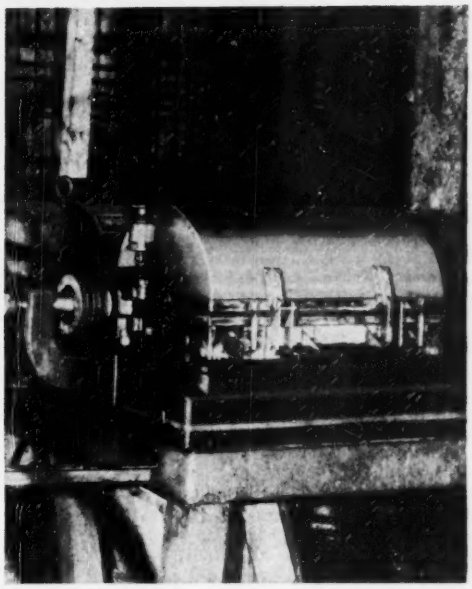
The oil is given a light caustic treatment and again centrifuged. Yield from this method is said to be almost equal to the actual neutral oil content of the crude.

Both tubular- and disk-bowl (Types IA and IB) separators are used for caustic refining and for water-washing. Standard disk-bowl machines (Type IB1) are used for the other treatments.

In the recently developed alkali rendering process for production of top quality lard[5], centrifuges play an important role (Fig. 18). High speed (25,000 rpm.) Super-

. . . prepackaging fresh vegetables, and making of meat byproducts

SPINACH quality is augmented by quick removal of excess moisture that adheres to leaves during washing. Washed product is bagged and packed in bowl, then centrifuged for 2 min.



MEAT PACKING tankage meal with improved qualities resulted when horizontal solid-bowl machines made continuous processing feasible. Likewise, fish meal is derived from stickwater.

Centrifuges (Type 1A) are used for the primary separation of fat from the liquid phase containing proteinaceous material originally present in the pig fat. After the initial separation, two or three hot water washes, followed by centrifugal separation (with Type 1A machines), give a lard free from most of the undesirable properties found in conventionally rendered lard.

Replaces Tables in Starch Manufacture

In the manufacture of corn starch, separation of the starch from gluten, fiber and soluble components is accomplished by specially designed nozzle-discharge centrifuges that are capable of handling solids in suspension and washing them as they are concentrated (Fig. 5).

At the new Corn Products Refining Co. plant, Corpus Christi, Tex.*, the separation is accomplished in two passes of three centrifuges each (Fig. 19). The first pass produces a high-protein gluten and an impure starch fraction. This starch fraction is fed to the second pass, which produces a low-protein gluten fraction (that is re-cycled to the first pass) and a pure starch ready for final washing.

Gluten from the first pass is concentrated by passing through disk-bowl dewatering centrifuges (Types IB2), then going to drum filters and finally to flash dryers for production of stock feed.

The special (Merco) recycling type of centrifuge is also used to concentrate starch from wheat, rice, sweet and white potatoes. And tests are being conducted on root starches.

Fruit and Vegetable Juices

Centrifugals are extensively employed for complete, partial, and selective clarification of fruit juices.

An interesting development in selective clarification of fruit juices is illustrated in the preparation of pineapple juice. Previous practice had been to clarify a part of the juice with tubular-bowl separators, then blend this with unclarified juice to obtain a finished product of approximately 16 to 18 percent solids. Frequent shutdowns for cleaning the tubular separators necessitated the use of a large number of machines.

In several recent installations, externally controlled valve-discharge (Type IB3) machines are used. These continuously discharge a juice with 16 to 18 percent pulp, and a 75 percent pulp slurry containing the undesirable fruit specks, coarse fiber, and other foreign materials. Also used for this operation is the Merco recycling nozzle-discharge machine. Both types operate for long periods without shutdowns.

In the production of concentrated tomato juice for freezing, an improved product is made by separating the serum from the pulp, concentrating the serum in a vacuum pan, and adding back a sufficient quantity of pulp to produce the desired color and texture in the reconstituted product. This separation of serum from pulp is best performed by valve-discharge centrifuges (Type IB3).

Experimental batches of catchup that are said to have a superior flavor have also been made by separating and cooking the serum, then blending it back with pulp.

Citrus Oil Production

Recovery of oil from orange, lemon and grapefruit peel is another field in which centrifuges are employed. Formerly, tubular bowl machines were used, but in recent years the trend has been to nozzle discharge disk centrifuges (Type IB2).

Reamed peel, after removal of juice, is pressed in water to squeeze out the oil. The emulsion is screened to remove coarse pulp and then centrifuged. In order to insure maximum oil recovery, some water is discharged with the oil. This is later removed by re-centrifuging or polishing in

tubular machines (Types IA). These separators yield, from one spout, a clear purified oil, while from the second spout water is discharged that can be reused for removing oil from the peel.

Yeast Separation

In the recovery and concentrating of nutritional yeast[7], continuously-operated nozzle-discharge disk centrifuges of special design are almost universally used. The yeast culture is fed to the separator at up to 6,000 gal. per hr. Discharged "cream" or concentrated yeast, containing 15 to 17 percent solids, is then dried to 3 to 6 percent moisture, usually on drum dryers.

Clarification of yeast after use in fermenting tanks in breweries is carried out in basket (Type IIA) centrifuges turning at 1,500 rpm. These machines remove solids and trub that coagulate in the wort, hop resins and dead yeast cells. Capacities of centrifuges used for this purpose are approximately 6,000 gal. per hr.

Soya Bean Protein

In extracting proteins from ground and de-oiled soya bean, the meal is first soaked in an alkaline solution, then centrifuged to separate the solids from the liquid containing the protein. Valve-discharge machines (Type IB3) are used. Solids are emitted through the intermittently operated valves while the liquid is discharged as a clarified effluent. The effluent is chemically treated to precipitate proteins which are concentrated in nozzle-discharge separators (Type IB2). The concentrated paste is then ready for final processing.

Essential in MSG Manufacture

Centrifuges are employed at three different stages in the manufacture of monosodium glutamate from Steffens filtrate procured from beet sugar refineries.[8] In the process, the filtrate is carbonated with lime kiln gases, the precipitated calcium carbonate is removed, and the liquid concentrated to about 65 percent solids. This concentrate is filtered, then run into steel tanks, along with a 50 percent caustic soda solution, where the pyrrolidine is hydrolyzed into glutamic acid. After cooling the hydrolysate is acidified with HCl and concentrated in a forced-circulation evaporator. The mineral salts are removed by a Bird continuous centrifugal, and the filtered solution is adjusted to the isoelectric point of glutamic acid.

Following crystallization by cooling, the slurry is discharged to a Dorr thickener. The underflow from the thickener is passed through a battery of Western States centrifugals (Type IIA) which recover the crude glutamic acid crystals. This material is refined, made into a solution of monosodium glutamate with caustic soda, concentrated, and crystallized. The slurry is discharged from the crystallizers, centrifuged (Type IIA), and dried in a rotary drum dryer.

In the Brewing Industry

In Europe, centrifuges are widely used for separation of sludge from hot wort and for clarification of beer.[9]

Machines of the empty-bowl type, with three filtering cylinders and operating at speeds of 3,800 to 4,500 rpm., are used for wort clarification. Some of the machines have sludge chambers holding 65 liters. Their capacities range from 70 to 85 bbl. per hr.

Advantages claimed here are: Greater biological purity of the wort, saving of time and floor space, saving in labor as compared to cleaning and washing sludge filters and cloths, and a conserving of wort extract. Latter saving amounts to 2 to 3 percent of the sludge removed by surface coolers and hot wort tanks.

For beer clarification, hermetically sealed, disk-bowl machines are used. Speed is about 6,000 rpm. and capacity 19 bbl. per hr. Up to 900 bbl. can be clarified before it becomes necessary to clean the bowl.

Other Applications

Indicative of their great versatility is the part played by centrifuges in the manufacture of chewing gum. Here, the crude chicle is heated to 300 deg. F. and centrifuged to remove foreign matter. In order to maintain this temperature during the separation, steam coils are built into the jackets of the machines.

Another recent application of considerable importance is in the manufacture of ripened cream cheese. In this process, centrifuges are rapidly replacing the "bag" method for removal of whey prior to packaging.

This process[10] employs a modified separator with two outlets—one for whey and one for the concentrated curd and fat mixture. The unit is also equipped with a special scraper to move the high viscosity curd-fat mixture. The cream cheese is fed to the separator at a temperature of approximately 160 deg. F., and the resulting product is not aerated in the process.

In the manufacture of Advokaat, a rich egg nog made from fresh egg yolks, cane sugar and Genever gin, centrifuges have solved a knotty problem. The fresh yolks contain a natural oil that must be removed from the Advokaat to insure a perfectly uniform final product.

Formerly this was accomplished by allowing the product to stand until the oil rose to the top, from where it was decanted. Now, the product is passed through industrial separators that discharge the oil from one spout and the creamy Advokaat from the other, ready to be bottled immediately.

In the production of olive oil, over-ripe fruit is first washed with warm water, then disintegrated, and finally crushed between heavy stone wheels to rupture the fruit's cells. The crushed material is pressed to extract juice and oil, and the liquid is pumped to settling tanks, where the juice drops to the bottom. Oil is removed from the top of the tank, washed with warm water, and centrifuged at 15,000 rpm. (Type IA units).

The juice is withdrawn from the settling tanks and centrifuged to reclaim emulsified oil. This oil is mixed with warm water and centrifuged, combined with the previously separated oil, and aged to remove bitterness before packaging.

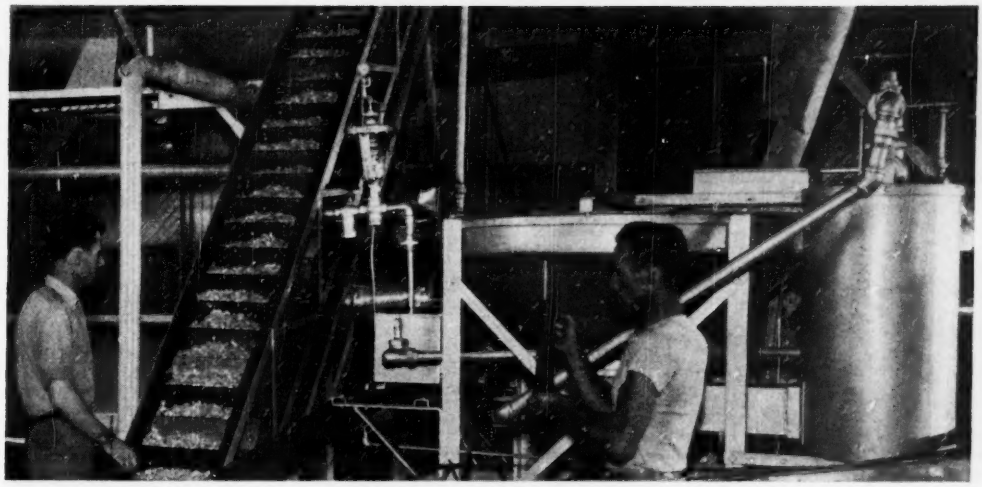
In making French fried potatoes for freezing, and in making potato chips, the frying fat is continuously centrifuged to remove particles that would otherwise carbonize.

All told, centrifuges have strikingly demonstrated their ability to replace slower, less efficient methods of filtering or settling. They have eliminated bottle-necks and aided materially in the change-over from batch to continuous processing. And, by their speedy separation of perishable products, quality deterioration has been greatly lessened.

Likely, many more knotty problems now confronting operators in the food industry, will be solved within the next few years by the use of these versatile machines.

References

1. Gemmill, A. V., "Continuous Butter Making Successful in Wartime Germany," Food Industries, 18, 841-43, 996-98, 1946.
2. Gemmill, A. V., "Recent Developments in Continuous Butter Making," Food Industries, 18, 1872-73, 1994-96, 1946.
3. "There's Good Hard Cash in Stickwater," Food Industries, 22, 242-45, 1950.
4. "New System for Separating Wet Rendered Tankage," *The National Provisioner*, March 18, 1950.
5. Deatherage, F. E., "Lard Comeback Promised by New Quality Process," Food Industries, 21, 1749-52, 1894-95, 1949.
6. Hightower, J. V., "Wet Milling Advances a Century—In a Decade," Food Industries, 21, 1036-40, 1180-86, 1949.
7. Keipper, C. H., "Five Keys to Growing Nutritional Yeast," Food Industries, 22, 1375-83, 1950.
8. Manning, Paul D., "'M.S.G.' Savoring Agent, Made in Special Chemical Plant," Food Industries, 20, 510-15, 1948.
9. Laufer, Stephen, "Filters vs Centrifugal Separators in the Brewery," Food Industries, 20, 208-11, 326-28 and 378-81, 1948.
10. Strezynski, G. J., "Apparatus for Use In the Centrifugal Separation of Serum From Cheese Constituents," *Journal of Dairy Science*, A-31, March, 1948.



QUALITY AND ECONOMY. After beans (left) are elevated and pass through blancher, they go to quality grader (right) that removes skins and trash. This installation cut inspection force by 50 percent.

Process Line Revamping Pays Off In

PLUS-PERFORMANCE

And These Were the "Pluses" Delivered When Frozen Lima Packer Revised His Technics:

Power consumption . . . Reduced 25%
Inspection labor . . . . . Halved
Product waste . . . . . Minimized
Bean quality . . . . . Notably improved
Shrinkage factor . . . . . $20 an hr. saved
Bacterial count . . . . . Down one-fourth

WILLIAM J. HART
Chief Technologist,
John H. Dulany & Son, Inc., Fruitland, Md.

Marked economies in labor and improved product quality have resulted from modernization of the lima bean freezing line at the plant of John H. Dulany & Son, Inc., Exmore, Va., where the beans are handled automatically and continuously from viner shed to sealed packages.

In fact, further savings have been achieved: The job is now done with approximately 25 percent less refrigeration, and up to $20 per hour is saved through reducing former losses in product desiccation. Credited is the use of chilled water to transport beans from inspection belts to the freezer.

And the substitution of water for mechanical methods of conveying throughout much of the process has reduced product waste, cut maintenance cost, and lowered bacterial counts. All of the water used for processing is chlorinated to a residual of 2.5 ppm. by means of a Wallace & Tiernan automatic in-plant system.

How the Line Functions

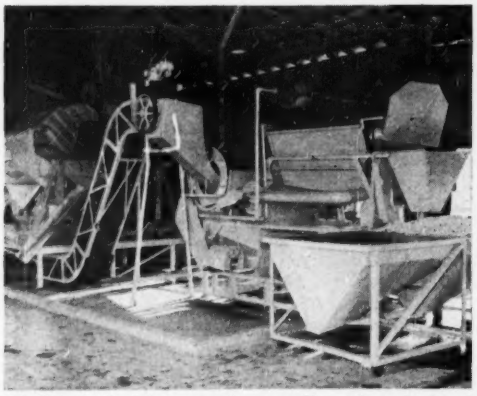
Let us now take a closer look at the processing operations: When the proper stage of maturity has been reached, the lima bean vines are harvested and the beans removed and processed as quickly as possible. All produce harvested within a 15-mile radius is taken to the freezing plant to be vined. That grown beyond this radius is vined on portable equipment set up in the fields. Then, these beans are iced and immediately hauled to Exmore for freezing.

After vining, the beans pass through a sieve-type cleaner that removes pods and leaves, next go through a flotation washer, which removes pod juice and small particles, and then go into hopper trucks. Beans are weighed in these trucks, then pumped through a 4-in. flume from the viner shed to the freezing plant.

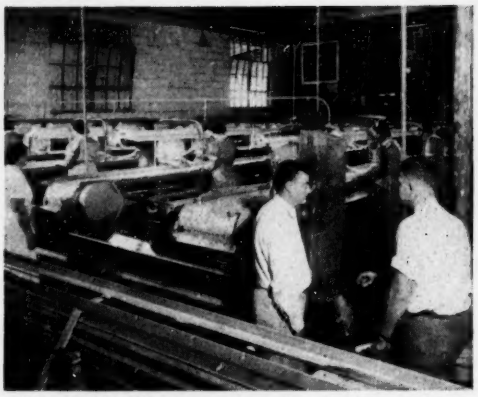
Here, the beans are dewatered in a rod washer and enter a brine-type quality grader, where the white and over-mature green beans are separated by specific gravity, from the immature green ones. The latter are blanched in a rotary hot-water unit at 210 deg. F., cooled, next are flumed to a second quality grader that removes loose skins and trash, then are flumed to four belts for final inspection.

Use of this second grader has made it possible to operate each of the inspection belts with an average of 8 women—approximately 16 were needed before its installation.

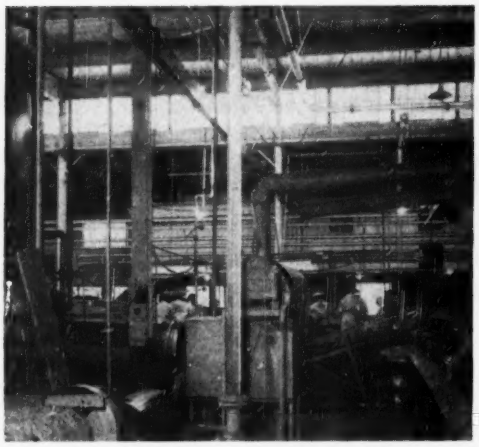
SALIENT BENEFITS ARE HIGHLIGHTED BY CAMERA



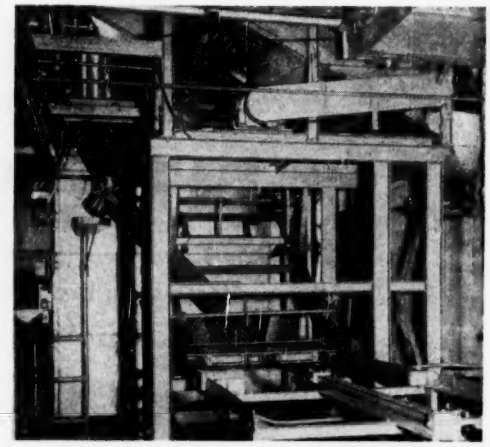
VINING at plant improves bean quality. Seen (l. to r.) viner, cleaner, washer, and portable hopper trucks.



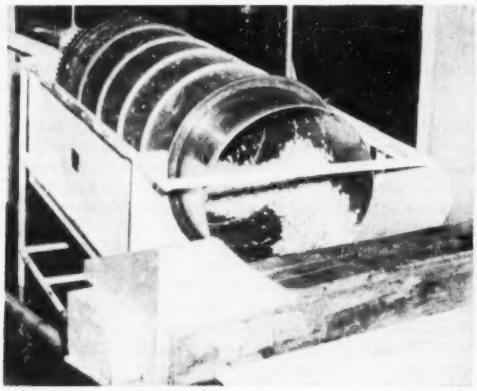
FINAL INSPECTION is performed with 50 percent less labor since second quality grader was installed.



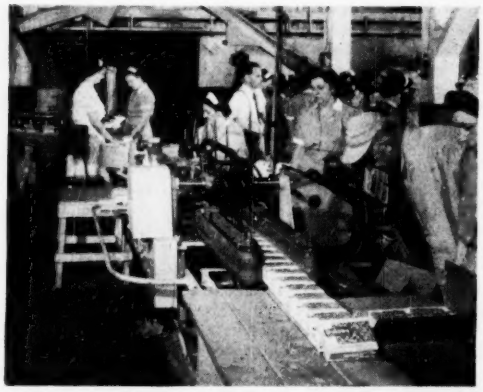
HYDRO-CONVEYOR, using glass tubing, cools beans while transporting them from inspection belts to freezer.



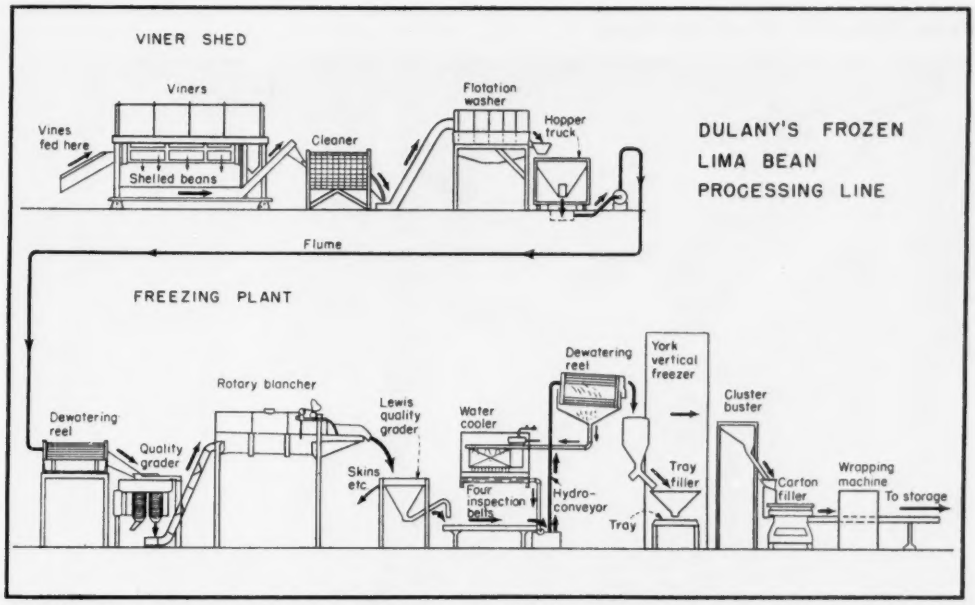
TRAY (center) is filled by gravity as air cylinder first pushes it under hopper, then into freezer.



DEWATERING REEL receives beans from hydro-conveyor and discharges them into freezing-tray filler.



FROZEN BEANS are automatically filled into 1-lb. packages, which are then over-wrapped, sealed and cased.

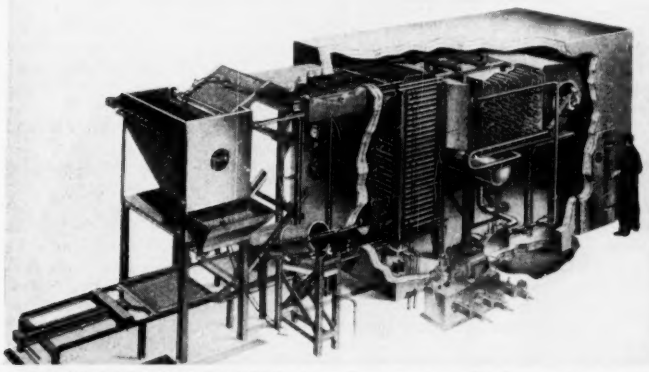


FLOWSHEET shows how beans are vined, cleaned and washed in viner shed, and then flumed to freezing plant. This arrangement assures continuous, automatic flow—from vines to wrapped cartons.

Following inspection, beans are flumed to a Sinclair-Scott hydro-conveyor that elevates and carries them to a rod-type dewatering reel at the freezer. By use of cool water (34 deg. F.) in this fluming and conveying operation, temperature of the beans is lowered from approximately 70 deg. to 40 deg. F. In effect, this has upped output of the freezing unit by more than 25 percent.

The water is cooled by a High-K York refrigerating unit. This is a surface type cooler which uses low-pressure ammonia on the inside of horizontal tubes. The water flows over the outer surfaces. Since the ammonia in this cooler boils at approximately 30 deg. F., as compared to -40 deg. or lower in the freezing unit, effieiency of the compressors operating on it is almost 300 percent greater than those operating on the freezer. This represents a considerable saving in power cost.

Another advantage of this water handling method is the much lower bacterial count of the beans—estimated to have been cut 25 percent—brought about by the free chlorine in the water.



CUT-AWAY OF YORK FREEZER shows how trays are filled, enter bottom of unit, move upward through blast freezer, are ejected from top, and automatically dumped. Frozen beans drop into hopper, where rubber-knobbed roller breaks them apart, then go to carton filler. Trays return to track for refilling.

From the dewatering reel at the freezer, beans are discharged into the tray-filling hopper of the York Continuous Vertical Freezer. Beans are frozen in wire-bottom trays that hold approximately 75 lb. each. These trays are filled by gravity (see accompanying photo) as they are pushed under the hopper by an air cylinder.

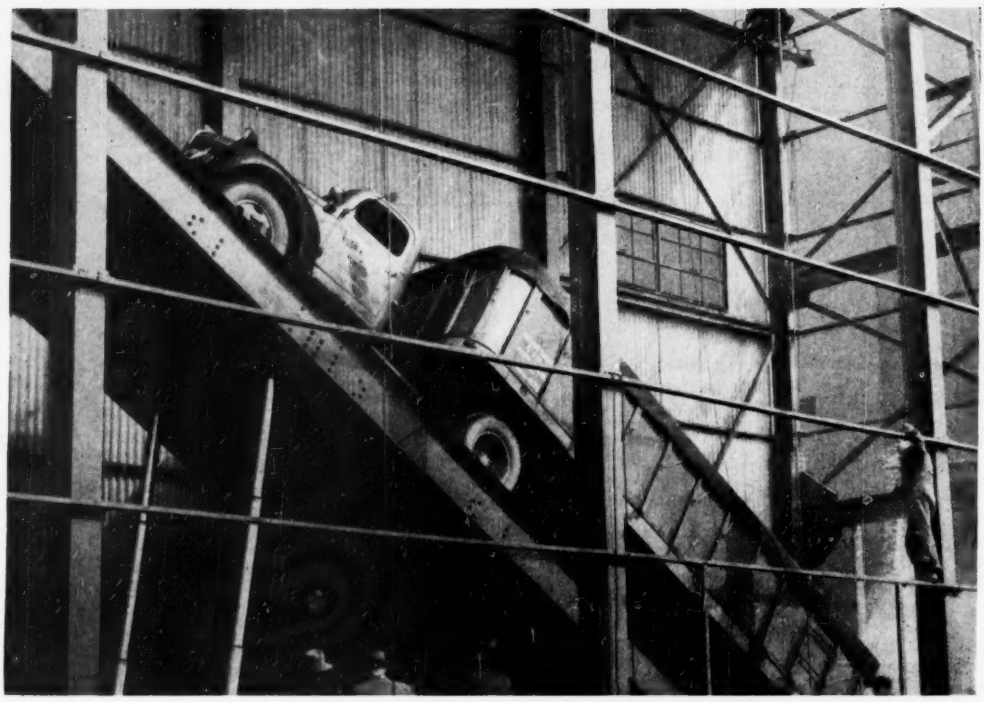
Frozen, Then Packaged

Operation of the freezing unit is entirely automatic. Trays are filled at predetermined intervals and move immediately into the bottom of the unit. Then they travel upward during the freezing process and are ejected from the top when the beans are solidly frozen. Contents of the ejected tray are automatically emptied into a hopper, where the beans are broken apart by a rubber-toothed roller and fall onto a belt that conveys them to the hopper of the FMC automatic carton filling machine.

During passage on the belt, the beans travel under a magnetic separator. Take-offs are provided along this belt for filling the 30-lb. bulk cartons and also the 2½ lb. packages.

The 1-lb. size packages are automatically closed, check-weighed, overwrapped with a special printed waxed paper, and packed into master cases. Cases are sealed and moved by tow-tractor trucks to refrigerated storage, from which they are later shipped to distributors.

Head High, Tail Down on Ramp



Gravity Does the Unloading

Entire truck-trailer units are tilted, at Illinois elevator, to dump incoming bulk materials onto conveyor, which carries them to hopper for storage

TILTING the whole motor vehicle, truck or tractor-trailer, to unload—instead of raising the vehicle dump body by means of its own hoist—is the outstanding feature of a truck grain unloader installed early in 1950 by the Illinois Grain Terminals Co., cooperative affiliate of the Illinois Agricultural Assn. at its Irondale Elevator in Chicago.

Previously, all in and out grain shipments had to be made by barge or rail. The new unloader has opened up a new area of supply within a 75 to 90-mile radius of Chicago. Grains may be moved directly from the farms to the elevator by motor truck equipment, covering a market that Irondale was heretofore unable to reach.

In actual practice, most of the loads are carried by tractor-trailers, instead of straight trucks, because of the larger load carrying capacity of the former. Accordingly, the new unloader was made 50 ft. long for ample accommodation. This is 5 ft. longer than the vehicle length allowed by Illinois motor vehicle laws.

Combined With Scale

Made by the Air-O-Flex Equipment Co., Minneapolis, the new unloader is combined with a scale, all installed in a steel-framed building 35 ft. high. The building is enclosed with asbestos siding and is served by separate in and out paved roadways to speed up the truck unloading operations.

The entire installation cost $80,000, including the building, entrance and exit roads, truck unloader, scale, scale house, underground 1,000-bu. receiving bin, a conveyor to move the grain to storage hoppers, and the necessary operating controls and safety devices. The scale and unloader are capable of weighing and tilting tractor-trailers carrying loads of 1,000 bu. The conveyor taking the grain from the receiving bin has a handling capacity of 10,000 bu. per hour. Its belt is 2 ft. wide.

One of the unusual features of the Irondale elevator is the fact that all grain is weighed before it is dumped. The scale house, which opens onto the truck unloader scale platform, houses the controls for the unloader and the scale operations. All weights are certified by the company's unloader manager, the representative of the shipper (in this case the trucker), and of course the official weighman of the Board of Trade.

The scale house also contains nec-

essary equipment for the sampling of grain and the safety controls for the unloading operation. The electrical control for the conveyor that takes the grain away from the receiving bin, and that for the elevator or leg taking the grain from the end of the receiving bin conveyor and raising it to the storage bins, are both located in the scale house. It is thus impossible to operate the conveyor or the leg without going into the scale house.

Lights in the scale house indicate whether either the conveyor, or the leg, is or is not in operation. The leg, however, can be stopped (but not started) by a pushbutton control on the storage bin floor.

All grain received by truck at the elevator is handled by mechanical means. There is no need for shovelers. The only manual labor needed in the entire time from "in" to "out", is for trimming on the cars, barges or boats on which the grain is shipped out.

Equipment in Action

In operation, the loaded tractor-trailer enters the truck unloader building under its own power and is stopped on the 50-ft.-long by 10-ft.-wide unloading platform, which is combined with a Buffalo weighing scale installed in an underground pit below the platform. This pit also houses the platform tilting mechanism.

The gross weight of the vehicle and its load is then taken. Next, a notched plate, forming a part of one end of the tilting platform, is raised by means of a small hydraulic cylinder to form two wheel chocks for the rear wheels of the truck or semi-trailer.

Whatever distance there is between the rear wheels of the semi-trailer and the wheel chocks is taken up by the driver backing up the unit so that the rear trailer tires press directly against the chocks. The tractor and semi-trailer brakes are then applied and the tilting platform is ready to be raised. Neither the tractor front or rear wheels are chained to the platform, the weight of the tractor-trailer, with or without its load, being sufficient to prevent side slipping when the platform is elevated.

Next, the hinged tilting platform is raised by means of the two large telescoping hydraulic cylinders in the pit under the platform. The rear of the semi-trailer is nearest the hinge. Thus, when the tailgate is opened, the grain flows out by gravity and through the steel-grated open top of the receiving bin, which is located in the floor inside the unloader building just ahead of, and adjacent to, the hinged end of the tilting platform.

If all of the grain does not flow out of the semi-trailer body at the angle of inclination to which the platform is first raised, it is tilted still higher to a maximum 35-deg. angle. This is adequate to unload the longest trailer with the slowest flowing grain. Included among the grains unloaded are oats, barley, corn, and soybeans.

Simultaneously with, or shortly after, the tilting of the platform and the opening of the trailer tailgate, the receiving bin conveyor may be started, together with the leg elevator, from the top of which the grain may be chuted into one or more of 17 different bins.

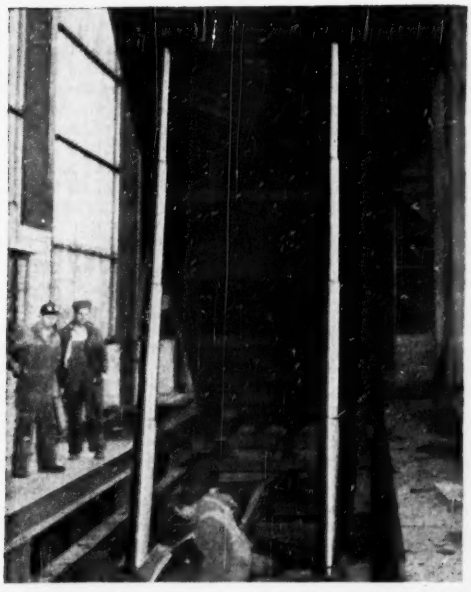
When the carrier has been unloaded, the tilting platform is lowered to its horizontal position and the receiving bin conveyor and the leg elevator shut off. The tractor and trailer is then weighed empty and the difference between this weight and the loaded weight is certified as the weight of the grain delivered. Finally, the driver rolls his truck off the platform and out through the special exit road to the public highway without any backing while on company property.

Smaller Units Available

Other similar truck unloaders, although not as large as that at Irondale, are in service in Chicago at the Keystone Elevator, the Norris Grain Co., and the Cargo Grain Co. Darling & Co., also in Chicago, uses a similar truck and trailer unloader at its rendering plant for quick disposition of animal bones picked up from butchers,

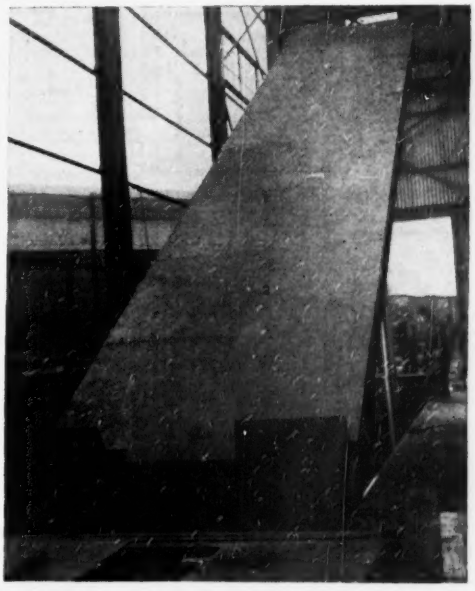
(*Turn to page* 182)

Cylinders Lift Platform



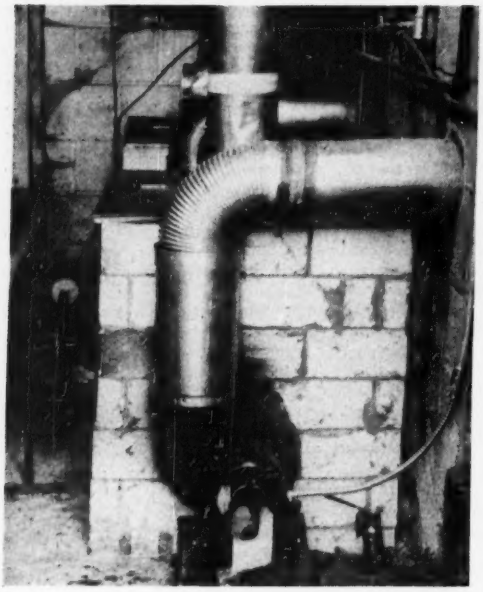
UNDERSIDE shows two telescoping hydraulic cylinders that raise and lower ramp.

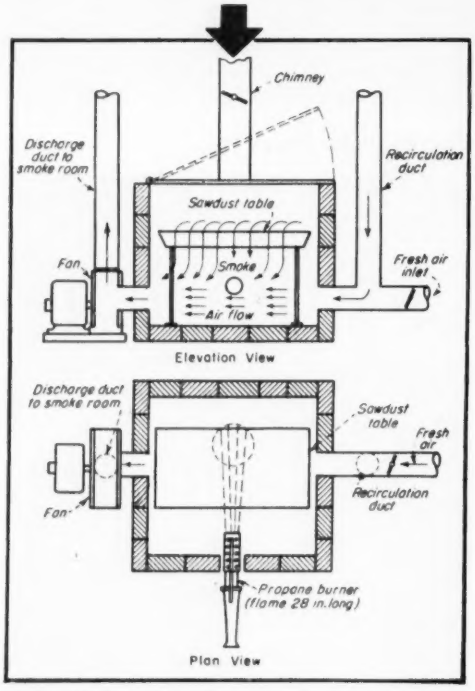
Chocks Hold Truck



TOPSIDE has sturdy chocks for wheels at business end of extra long platform.

Propane-Fired Oven and How It Works





IN OPERATION OF OVEN, propane flame jet enters below metal sawdust table. Its heat smolders sawdust, creating the smoke. Fans circulate the smoke and heated fresh air, the latter providing sufficient oxygen for combustion of gas and sawdust.

Improved Meat Smoking Reported With Propane

This gas supplies more Btu.'s than other fuels. Operator finds it easier to control product shrinkage

PAUL MELCHERT
Industrial Consultant, Gas-Heat, Inc., Portland, Ore.

Propane gas, used as a heating medium for a 50-50 mixture of maple and alder sawdust, is providing a more efficient, automatically regulated means of smoking meats at Evergreen Packing Co., Orchard, Wash. And because propane results in increased moisture vapor, shrinkage due to moisture losses can be controlled better.

Shrinkage of hams in smokehouses using propane for fuel is 25 percent less than where wood is used.

Addition of sawdust to the ovens is the only manual operation. Automatic controls maintain a uniform temperature with less than ½ deg. F. variation in the forced air convection system.

Compared to other fuels, the combustion characteristics of propane not only bring more moisture vapor but also a higher ultimate CO_2 content. Products may be processed at any desired moisture content. This permits control of shrinkage due to excessive moisture loss.

Propane's greater efficiency lies in the fact that 1 cu. ft. of the gas develops 2,550 Btu., while the same quantity of natural gas develops 1,000-1,100 Btu., manufactured gas 500 Btu.

Operation at Evergreen

There are two ovens and two smoke rooms at the Evergreen plant. Smoke and heated air are circulated through these rooms at 600 cfm., with a temperature drop of 10 deg. F. Air temperatures of 150 deg. F. are used for hams, 135 deg. F. for bacon. Former are smoked 8 to 10 hr., latter not over 9 hr. Each room is 4 x 8 x 10 ft. high, and has a 1½-ton capacity. Walls and doors are stripped with light asbestos sheeting to prevent air leakage.

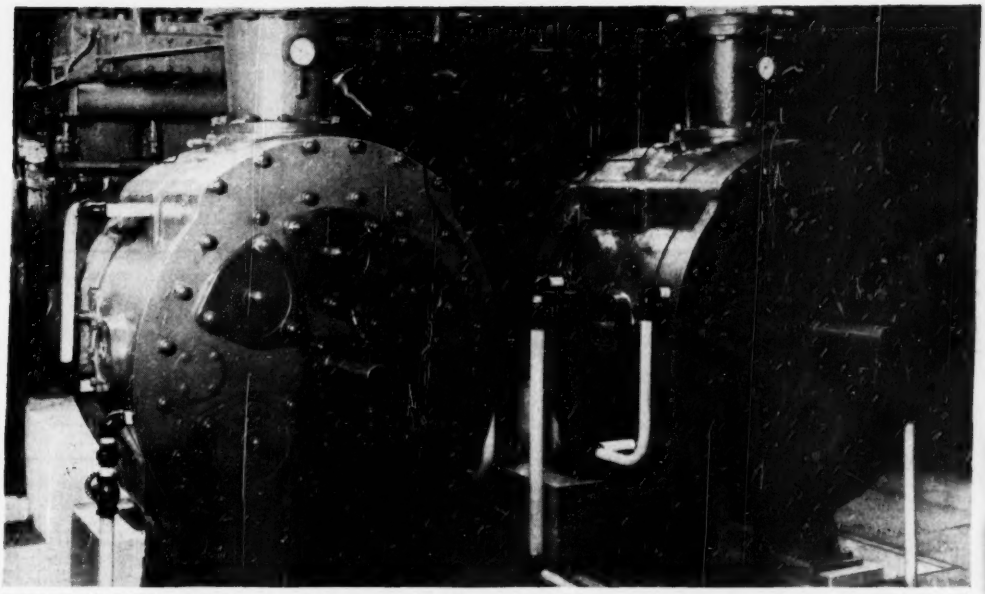
The two heating ovens can develop a capacity of 200,000 Btu. per hr. Normal use averages 100,000 Btu. per hr. Ham requires 140 Btu. per cu. ft. of house volume.

Operation of the oven (see diagram) is as follows: A 28-in. propane flame enters below the metal sawdust table. Its heat smolders the sawdust, creating the smoke. Fans circulate the smoke and heated air through the smoke rooms, then back through the ovens. Fresh air, in controlled amounts, is drawn into the oven and provides sufficient oxygen for combustion of gas and sawdust.

To facilitate leak detection, the propane is "odorized." On combustion, a sweetish scent is produced.

TABLE—COMBUSTION PRODUCTS OF SELECTED FUELS. Note higher moisture vapor and CO_2 content for propane gas.

	CO_2 %	H_2O Vapor %	N_2 %	Ultimate CO_2 %
Propane gas	3.0	4.2	18.8	13.65
Manufactured gas	0.53	1.25	4.19	11.30
Natural gas	1.30	2.29	9.26	12.30



MODERN VACUUM PUMPS—they find many applications in food plants. These two are reciprocating units.

Vacuum-Pump Figuring Made Easy

Simple arithmetic method gives time required to evacuate receivers. Graph indicates proper motor. Formula shortcuts pipe sizing

TYLER G. HICKS
Assistant Editor, "Power"

The simple arithmetic method for planning and checking vacuum pump systems presented here is one that most food plant men will be able to understand and use with ease. It applies to reciprocating and rotating pumps, whether they be used with your filters, vacuum pans, evaporators, canning equipment or bottling machines.

As shown in Fig. 1, the usual vacuum system consists of the pump and a receiver to which are connected pipes from vacuum outlets and pump intake. Pump takes air at low pressure from the receiver and discharges it at "high" pressure to the atmosphere. Although referred to as air, the substance handled may be a mixture of air and gases, according to the process being served.

Calculations for figuring vacuum

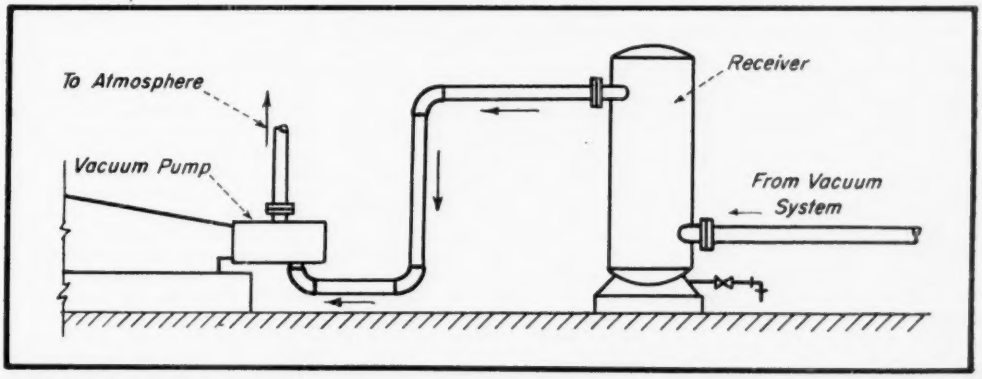


FIG. 1—USUAL VACUUM SYSTEM consists of the pump and a receiver, with the air flow as indicated.

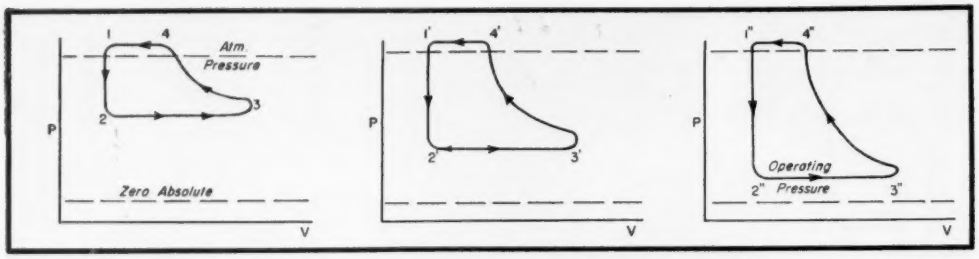


FIG. 2—INDICATOR CARDS for typical vacuum pump show how it reduces pressure in the receiver. At left is early stage; at center intermediate stage; and at right pump has pulled down to operating pressure.

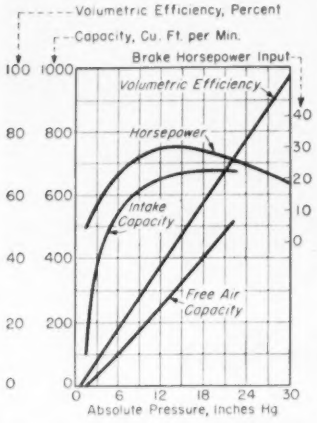


FIG. 3—CHARACTERISTIC CURVES for a typical reciprocating vacuum pump.

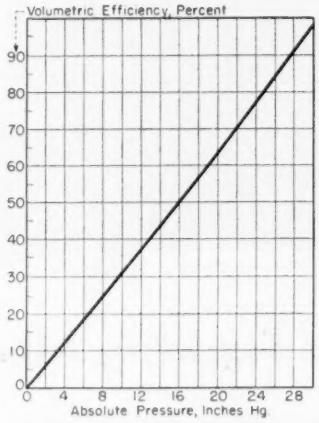


FIG. 4—VOLUMETRIC EFFICIENCY curve for pump analyzed in this article. Referred to atmospheric conditions.

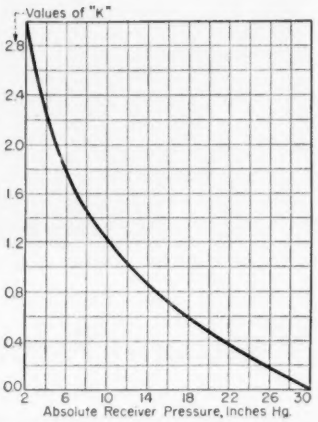


FIG. 5—VALUES OF "K" for vacuum pump equation are picked from this curve.

pump systems involve three factors: (1) Time required to evacuate a receiver of given capacity, (2) power necessary to drive the pump, and (3) intake and discharge pipe sizes. Before going into these, a study of pump operations and characteristics should prove helpful.

Pump Operation

Vacuum pump operation is similar to that of the more familiar air compressor, as illustrated by typical indicator cards for the former. Referring to Fig. 2: At left, with the receiver full of air at atmospheric pressure, the piston starts its suction stroke at 1 and reduces receiver pressure to 2. It continues to the end of the stroke, 3, where compression begins. At 4, discharge of air at slightly greater than atmospheric pressure starts, ending at 1. Cards at center and right show the gradual reduction of receiver pressure to the normal operating pressure of the system.

The number of strokes required to reach system operating pressure depends on receiver capacity, pump volumetric efficiency, and piston displacement. Study of these cards shows that a vacuum pump is actually a compressor which operates in the lower pressure ranges.

Performance characteristics for a typical reciprocating vacuum pump are plotted in Fig. 3. Horsepower input increases as suction pressure increases, to a maximum value somewhere in the range of 15 to 1 in. Hg. abs. Beyond this point, required power input decreases. Hence, if a motor were chosen for the horsepower required at a final receiver pressure of 6 in. Hg., it would be overloaded before the receiver pressure was 25 in. Hg.

Vacuum pump intake capacity decreases with suction pressure until the so-called "dead-end" limit is reached. At this point, pump volumetric efficiency and output are zero.

Volumetric efficiency decreases from nearly 100 percent at atmospheric pressure to zero at the dead-end limit. As a result, accurate analysis of pump operation requires calculus.

But for the usual planning problems met in food plants, an approximate analysis calling for only simple arithmetic (and a little more pencil work) will yield sufficiently accurate results.

Time Required to Evacuate Receiver

To calculate the first of the three factors in vacuum pump systems—time required to evacuate a receiver of given capacity—follow the example below:

Problem: A vacuum system with a 200-cu. ft. receiver is to operate at 2.5 in. Hg. abs. when the barometer is 29.8 in. Hg. Determine the time required to evacuate the receiver when a single-stage vacuum pump with a displacement of 60 cfm. is used. The pump is rated to dead-end at 29.0 in. of vacuum when the barometer is 30.0 in. Hg., and pump volumetric efficiency follows the curve in Fig. 4. This curve shows atmospheric volumetric efficiency.

Solution: The pump will have to operate to within 2.5 in. of the barometer, or a vacuum of 29.8 minus 2.5 equals 27.3 in. Hg. By selecting

arbitrary absolute pressures between 29.8 and 2.5 in. Hg., and determining the amount of air removed from the receiver between these successive pressure values, the time required for removal of this air can be found by use of the average volumetric efficiency from Fig. 4.

Use Handy Table

Thus, set up a table similar to the one accompanying this article. In Column A list pressure values between 29.8 and 2.5 in. Hg. Pressure reductions of 3 in. Hg. have been assumed for all except the last few values, where smaller reductions have been taken to improve accuracy. Enter in Col. B the ratio of absolute pressure in the receiver to atmospheric pressure.

Then, the amount of air remaining in the receiver (Col. C), measured at atmospheric conditions, is the product of receiver volume and the ratio of pressures. This product is simply an application of the gas laws, with receiver temperature assumed constant. The assumption is valid because, although air temperature varies during pumping down, the overall effect is one of fixed temperature.

Quantities of air removed from the receiver during each pressure reduction are next determined by successive subtractions of the values in Col. C, and they are entered in Col. D.

Since volumetric efficiency varies during each pressure reduction, an average value must be used. This value can be found from the efficiency curve in Fig. 4 for this pump, or from the characteristic curve of the actual pump to be used. Thus, average volumetric efficiency during the presure reduction from 29.8 to 26.8 in. Hg. is 91 percent at $(29.8 + 26.8)/2 = 28.3$ in. Hg. These percentages are entered as decimals in Col. E.

The quantity of free air that the pump can handle during any reduction in pressure is numerically equal to the product of average volumetric efficiency and piston displacement. For the first reduction it is $0.91 \times 60 = 54.6$ cfm. Since Col. D shows that 20.2 cu. ft. are removed, the time required is (cu. ft. removed)/(cylinder capacity in cu. ft. per min.) $= 20.2/54.6 = 0.370$ min.

Similar calculations for all the pressure reductions are made and added up. Total time required to evacuate the receiver in this problem is about 9 min., as shown in the table.

This result is suitable for all usual design purposes because it closely approaches the actual time required. The errors involved are so slight as to be negligible because leakage into food plant vacuum systems often equals 100 percent of the volume handled.

Motor Graph

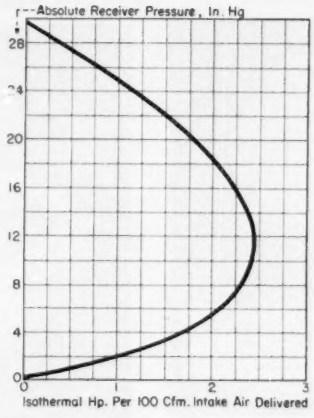


FIG. 6—USE ISOTHERMAL HORSEPOWER curve (theoretical) for approximating power requirements for a given vacuum pump.

Where only a first approximation of evacuation time is needed, the tabular calculations are more accurate than necessary and take too much time. Many first approximations can be obtained quickly by using basic laws governing vacuum pump operations and Fig. 5.

The relation $T = KV/D$, in which T is pump-down time in min., K is a constant from Fig. 5, V is receiver volume in cu. ft., and D is piston displacement in cfm., is based on an assumed volumetric efficiency for a typical vacuum pump. Use it as follows:

Problem: Find the proper displacement for a vacuum pump to evacuate a 350-cu. ft. receiver to an absolute pressure of 10 in. Hg. in 2 min.

Solution: Enter Fig. 5 at 10 in. Hg. receiver pressure and read a value of 1.21 for K. Then, $D = KV/T = 1.21 (350)/2 = 212$ cfm.

Problem: Find time needed for a 32-cfm. vacuum pump to produce an absolute pressure of 15 in. Hg. in a 175-cu. ft. receiver.

Solution: From Fig. 5, K is 0.8, and $T = 0.8(175)/32 = 4.4$ min.

The curve for K is suitable for the ranges given, but is not accurate where lower absolute pressures are necesary or where the pump departs markedly from assumed conditions. For such cases, the tabular method of analysis should be used.

Power Needed to Drive Pump

Power necessary to drive the pump, the second factor in figuring vacuum pump systems, is usually specified by pump manufacturers. However, when the manufacturer's data are unavailable, an estimate of the power needed to drive the pump can be obtained from Fig. 6.

The portion of this curve below the peak load at about 11 in. Hg. is really academic, since you remember the motor should be chosen so that it won't be overloaded at pressures around the hump of the curve. Note that this curve is based on air intake conditions, whereas all other air quantities in this article have been based on free air at atmospheric conditions. Customary practice among manufacturers has isothermal horsepower expressed as in Fig. 6.

Determining Pipe Sizes

Suction and discharge pipe sizes—the third factor—can be determined by using standard pressure-loss equations, charts or tables. Most commonly used equation is that developed by Harris and altered by others to $\Delta p = Q^2F/P$, where Δp is pressure loss in psi. per 100 ft. of pipe, Q is flow rate in cfm. of free air, P is initial pressure at pipe entrance in psia., F is $0.04185/d^{5.31}$, and d is pipe diameter in inches.

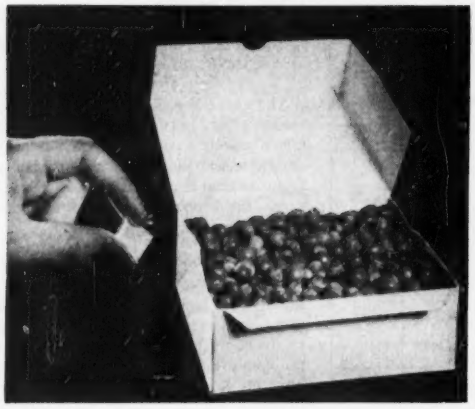
Extreme care is necessary in sizing suction and discharge piping to prevent excessive friction losses which might overload the vacuum pump.

Here's Pattern for Your Own Pump Figuring

TABLE for Determining Receiver Evacuation Time. To Calculate, Just Follow Running Reference in Text.

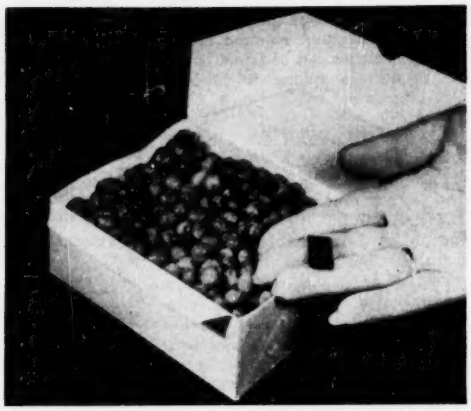
(A) →	(B) →	(C) →		(D) →	(E) →	(F) →	(G)
		Cu. Ft. of Free Air					
Abs. Press. in Receiver, In. Hg.	P./P.	In Receiver	Removed	Aver. Vol. Eff., Fig. 2	Free Air Capacity, Cfm	Evacuation Time, Min.
29.8	1.00	200.0	0.0	.....	.....	.....
26.8	0.899	179.8	20.2	0.91	54.6	0.370
23.8	0.798	159.6	20.2	0.81	48.6	0.415
20.8	0.698	139.6	20.0	0.72	43.2	0.464
17.8	0.597	119.4	20.2	0.62	37.2	0.544
14.8	0.496	99.2	20.2	0.52	31.2	0.648
11.8	0.396	79.2	20.0	0.43	25.8	0.776
8.8	0.295	59.0	20.2	0.33	19.8	1.020
5.8	0.195	39.0	20.0	0.23	13.8	1.450
3.8	0.128	25.6	13.4	0.14	8.4	1.596
2.8	0.094	18.8	6.8	0.09	5.4	1.260
2.5	0.084	16.8	2.0	0.07	4.2	0.476
					Total time required =	9.019 min.

NO CHANGE: All's well



COMPOUND in tiny oxygen-permeable transparent envelope is still colorless—meaning this food has never thawed.

VERY DARK: Watch out!



INDICATOR from another box has passed through brown hues to tell-tale black, showing faulty freezer storage.

Did It Thaw? Gel Will Tell

Simple indicator, combining oxidizing enzyme and ascorbic acid, will spot any temperature rise, thus warning of possible damage to frozen foods

PAUL E. RAMSTAD and FRANCES E. VOLZ

Associate Professor of Biochemistry and Research Associate, respectively, School of Nutrition, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

Maintenance of high quality in frozen foods requires, of course, that they be kept frozen during storage and distribution.

Thawing and refreezing may have a number of deleterious effects. Texture, flavor, and color changes harmful to quality may occur. There's also the possibility of a health hazard resulting from exposure to warm temperatures.

Bacterial Multiplication

Frozen foods are not sterile. It is not necessary for them to be sterile because microbial growth is very effectively inhibited by low storage temperatures. However, when such products are exposed to thawing temperatures, the bacteria present can multiply rapidly, often more rapidly than in the original unfrozen product, because the freezing process may have damaged tissues in a manner that makes them more readily attacked by bacteria.

Even frozen foods that have been subjected to rather severe heat treatment in the course of processing are unlikely to be sterile. This is because sterilization was not complete, or because recontamination occurred during subsequent processing and packaging.

Precooked frozen foods are especially likely to be dangerous if thawed and refrozen. Such foods are not usually sufficiently acid to inhibit growth of pathogens, as is the case for most fruits. They are not subjected to the sterilizing effect of thorough cooking after thawing, since they are warmed only to serving temperature. Therefore, if they have excessively high bacterial counts as a consequence of long exposure to thawing conditions prior to preparation this is still further increased during preparation for the table.

The Task of Proving It

It is often difficult to prove whether or not a frozen product has been thawed and refrozen. If there is reasonable indication that this has occurred, it is still difficult to ascertain when it took place (or who was at fault) and the degree of damage that might be expected.

These difficulties might be eliminated by placing, in each frozen food package, a thawing indicator that will meet certain requirements. Such an indicator should be easily read, show the degree of exposure to thawing temperatures, have no effect on the food, and be economical to use. Another desirable attribute would be that the

(*Turn to page* 182)

EFFECT of Ascorbic Acid Concentration on Rate-of-Color Development in Thawing Indicator Packets Held at 40 Deg. F.

	Ascorbic Acid Concentration (%)		
Holding time	**0**	**.05**	**.10**
10 min.	Traces of amber	Colorless	Colorless
1 hr.	Light brown	Colorless	Colorless
3½ hr.	Brown	Traces of amber	Colorless
6 hr.	Brown	Brown edges	Traces of amber
12 hr.	Black	Brown	Light brown
25 hr.	...	Black	Very dark brown
36 hr.	...	...	Black

We Think . . .

▪ Food Processing Profits May Be Used as Tax Propaganda

Food processors may be in for another unjustified attack by the federal government. The Federal Trade Commission is keeping tabs on profit trends in our industry. The purpose is to provide Congressmen with hot air with which to inflate a political football. Then this football will be kicked around to focus attention on the alleged need for stiff excess profits taxes.

If FTC executes this maneuver, it will be one of the dirtiest tricks played in Washington in many months. Sure, food processing profits have been improving this year. They gained a little in the second quarter, and the trend has been up since Korea. But the rise is slight and is a much needed change, not an unjustified trend toward excess profits.

In 1939 the average net profit per sales dollar for grocery manufacturers was 4.6 cents—certainly not a high margin. Yet by 1948 the profit was down to 3 cents, and last year only 2.9 cents. Based upon a limited number of reports, the current profit margin is placed at about 3 cents.

So if FTC wants profit figures to frighten the public, it had better look elsewhere. The danger is that dollar profits rather than the profit rate will be used for propaganda. In an industry doing better than $33 billion in sales a year, the total profit from even the measly 3 cent rate would amount to nearly a billion dollars. This sounds big, but when spread over the great food processing industry it is peanuts—too small even to finance the research, new product development and modernization needed to best serve the interests of consumers and the nation.

To counteract any unfair excess profits propaganda based on food processors' earnings, leading food companies would be wise to give a little publicity to their meager profits so that the public will know the score. Food consumers should be made to realize that higher food prices are not caused by processors' profits, but by government support of agricultural commodity prices, by high labor costs, high freight rates and the rising cost of supplies—over which processors have no control.

A stiff excess profits tax is almost certain to be passed for political reasons. Yet it is a bad thing for industry in general because it puts a premium on wasteful and inefficient practices, encourages business men to meet unwise demands on the part of organized labor and reduces investment in progress. Besides, no legislators have yet succeeded in devising a practical excess profits tax system.

And such a tax may be particularly harmful to food processors if the profit level of recent years is taken as a fair return. The tax will then deny the industry the chance to achieve a sound profit level.

▪ Investigation of Chemicals in Foods Gives Wrong Impression

One of the most experienced news interpreters of Washington, in a report on the early phase of the Delaney Committee investigation, says:

"Food industry should pay attention to probe of chemicals in food now going on in the House by Delaney Committee . . . The record is rapidly becoming a general indictment of food processors on the grounds of carelessness. Almost no attempt has been made to defend the reputation of food makers."

We would be much concerned if we felt that such an interpretation of the situation was going to remain permanently in the minds of the public, the press or the Congressmen. We know that it has been in the minds of some of the committee staff, which appears to reflect the chairman's disappointment that his "select committee" has not produced a more conspicuous and more favorable newspaper reaction.

We are inclined to think that this disappointment results primarily from the failure to realize that there is very little substance back of the claim that the food industry has neglected its public responsibility.

We know very definitely that the industry has not neglected this responsibility. Nor has it been opposed to a public discussion of ways and means by which a few irresponsible enterprises may be quickly identified and curbed.

We think that the major associations of the food business will in due time present fairly and adequately the attitude of the clear thinking leadership along these lines. And it will be much better to have such presentations follow the statements of government spokesmen and zealous nutritionists. Then the committee may be assisted by competent experts from industry on specific subjects previously brought before it.

▪ Here's a Chance to be Honored for Technical Achievement

"An award for food technology achievement to ——— Food Co., in recognition of its contribution to the advancement of the industry and profession of food technology, made possible through a broader participation by the food technologist in the affairs of the food processing industry."

That inscription on the Food Industries Award plaque succinctly explains the high purpose of this biennial award.

The value of the award to a recipient is self-evident. It distinguishes the company as a leader in its chosen field, and as a contributor to progress in the greatest industry of them all. It raises the standing of the winner and the professional prestige of the individuals who developed the process. It makes employees proud of the firm and pleased to be associated with it. And it improves the standing of the company in the community.

We would like to see every food company which has developed a process of which it is proud join the competition for the 1951 FI Award. It will be presented at the next annual meeting of the Institute of Food Technologists. And the deadline for entries is January 1.

Anyone can enter a process in the competition. Just write to the Editor of Food Industries, 330 West 42d St., New

York 18, N. Y., who is acting as secretary of the Award Jury appointed by the IFT and headed by Dr. S. C. Prescott. The material explaining the process may accompany the letter, or be submitted a little later.

The Award Jury will need, of course, a technical description of the process, an explanation of how it came to be developed, the steps by which it was developed, and information about its technical and economic successes.

The 1951 Award plaque would look good in your reception room. Go after it.

■ Civilian Defense is a New Job for Food Executives

Food plants are less subject to sabotage and the consequence of civil disorder or vandalism than are many other types of manufacturing establishments. Nevertheless, each food factory is now obliged to prepare for such contingencies.

Every plant manager should acquaint himself with protection measures. A splendid first course in planning is readily available in the 15c. booklet *Plans on Plant Protection,* published by the Munitions Board of the Department of Defense. It is an elementary, but very broad, treatise which plant managers can profitably peruse for an hour or two some evening.

Far more significant for food factories is the organization for better civilian defense. National Security Resources Board has prepared a 25c. document, *United States Civil Defense,* which is a very satisfactory primer on how to meet the emergency of an air raid, fire or civil disorder—even an atomic-bomb attack.

Company managements will do well to get both of these booklets from Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C.

State and local organizations will be set up, of course, to handle wartime emergencies. And these will provide training courses of value to selected factory personnel.

Excessive zeal will occasionally make these activities a bit of a nuisance. But somehow they must be fitted in. In some cases executives will want to provide meeting and training facilities in their factories and offices. In a few cases they will want key personnel who are well suited for positions of leadership to devote some of their skill and time to the community.

Here is a civic responsibility which should not be ignored.

■ Draft Policies Should Be Geared to Modern Concept of Defense

As the military rearmament program moves at a faster pace, the problem of loss of important men to the draft becomes increasingly acute. In known instances, draft boards have refused to defer a man even for as little as 30 days. One such case deserves mention:

A factory manager became seriously ill and was hospitalized, with the prospect of spending about four months on his back. The assistant factory manager, who was doing double duty while his superior was ill, was drafted shortly thereafter. The corporation endeavored to get a 30-day deferment, but without success. Yet no understudy for the assistant manager was available.

We have heard the arguments between Stuart Symington and General Hershey about deferments for specialized technical men. Both are doubtlessly correct. Yet it seems that a larger concept of national defense should underlie the decisions as to draft or deferment.

War today is nation against nation in contrast to the older concept of war as a clash between armed forces only. Draft policies should be set up on this larger concept.

■ Workers Should Be Made Aware of Their Hidden Wages

Labor agreements nowadays include many subjects beside direct wages. Perhaps most important, and least understood, is the magnitude and character of the "hidden payroll." Few plant workers realize that in many cases the cost, and the value to them, of indirect benefits is a very substantial part of the pay from the employer.

In a recent analysis made for the Chamber of Commerce, there has been developed a highly significant set of facts which deserve thoughtful study. Here are some of them: The hidden payroll for benefits, pensions, insurance, vacations and similar items averages $477 per year per worker, or 23.7 cents per hour. This was 16 percent of the business payroll last year.

These facts suggest the need for analysis of the hidden payroll in every company where the employees are getting benefits that do not show in take-home pay.

Then every worker should be made fully aware of his hidden benefits. This could well be carried to the point of indicating the amount of non-take-home income on a slip included in each pay envelope.

■ Ripening of Bananas Would Boost Impulse Buying

There was a time, if memory serves, when one could buy ripe bananas in grocery stores. That time seems to have slipped away unnoticed in the post-war years.

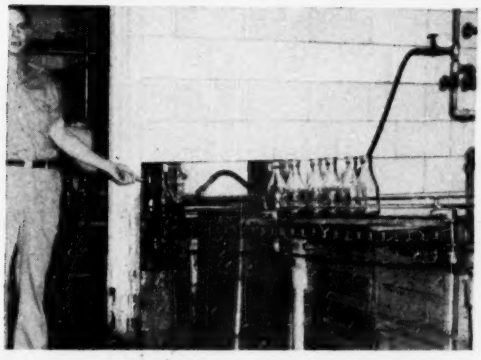
To be sure, one can purchase large half-ripe bananas in almost any grocery, but the ripening operation now must be done by the consumer. Since this requires from one to three days, the net result is to put an effective stopper on impulse purchases. The housewife must plan to serve bananas several days ahead of the intended date.

The ideal ripening of bananas is not as easily done in the home as in a properly equipped banana storage and ripening room. Anyone who has ever eaten correctly ripened bananas will testify to their superior quality. Bananas which ripen under the uncontrolled conditions of the store and the kitchen are not so good.

And we are not wholly convinced that the broadcast admonition to keep bananas out of the home refrigerator is an unmixed blessing. If it were added that properly ripened bananas can be kept in the refrigerator for a few days without losing quality or becoming over-ripe, we believe the consumers' interest would be better served.

Meanwhile, impulse purchases are curtailed.

PRACTICAL IDEAS

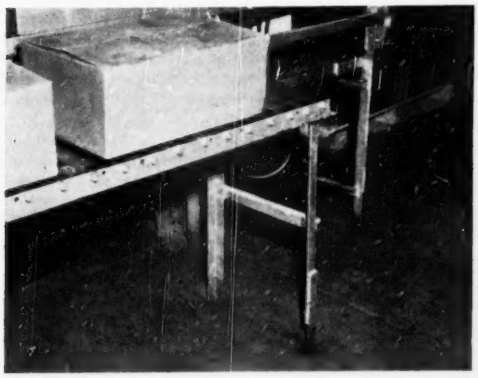


Spray Removes Heat From Bottles

A simply installed cold-water spray device will avoid heating up of milk as it is filled into bottles coming direct from the washer.

In the St. Petersburg Creamery, Petersburg, Ohio, bottles coming from the washer are quite hot. As they travel along the conveyor from washer to filler, they pass a 3-ft. perforated section of pipe (see photo) attached to the plant cold-water lines by a short section of hose.

Streams of cold water emitted from the perforations play on the centers of the bottles, and thus cool them before they reach the filler.—*Phil Lance, 2015 N. 8th St., Philadelphia.*



Correct That Wobble and Teeter

Work tables, chairs, conveyors and other production line equipment having metal legs, can be readily stabilized by simply welding extensions on the bottom of the legs (as illustrated).

Many food plant floors are sloped for drainage. Others, not sloped, are uneven at best. There are several ways to remedy the wobbling and teetering of multiple-leg equipment. Sawing off legs that are too long is one method, but this changes height. Wedging under a short leg is another way, but this procedure is usually temporary and seldom results in a satisfactory job.

Here is the way it is done in one food plant: Tables, conveyors, or processing equipment in question are blocked up and leveled to the correct height.

To any legs not resting on the floor, pieces of angle iron are attached, held in place by grip pliers, and welded. All legs then have correct length and wobbling will not occur unless the equipment is moved.

When relocation is necessary, if the legs are too long they can be cut with the torch. Extensions can then be added until the equipment is secure and the height correct at the new location.

Moreover, metal work chairs can be raised or lowered by this method to meet the comfort needs of employees.

$25 EXTRA FOR BEST ITEM

You are invited to submit Practical Ideas. You will be paid at regular rates when your item is printed and if it is judged best for the month you will get an additional payment of $25.

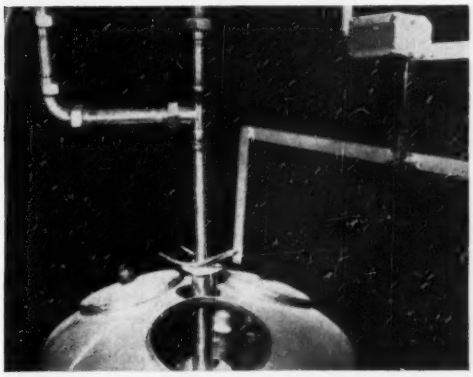
Selection of the best contributed item will be made by a group of 200 readers each month, and the item title and author's name will be cited (see below).

Practical Ideas may describe any type of device or method recently developed to solve a problem, speed an operation, or make some task easier. They may concern factory, laboratory, warehouse, or power-plant operations in the food industry. Ideas on management, maintenance, and trucking or shipping also are suitable.

You need not be an experienced writer or draftsman to submit these ideas. The text will be edited and sketches converted to finished drawings.

Send your items to: Practical Ideas Editor, FOOD INDUSTRIES, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

OCTOBER PRACTICAL IDEA voted best was "Good Safety Rules Mean Less Mishaps." This piece was based on an item in "Let's Talk About Your Job," an employee booklet of Maxwell House Coffee Div., General Foods Corp.



Simple Float Controls Liquid Flow

This plant fabricated liquid-control valve arrangement has proved highly dependable for regulating the flow of

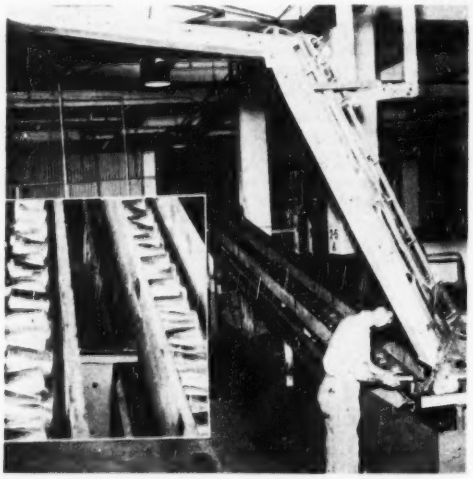
syrup at Taylor Reed Co., Glenbrook, Conn. And it will work with other liquid foods.

The ½ cu. ft. float is set in the tank which supplies the filling machine spouts. It comprises a stainless steel cylinder to which is welded a stainless steel tube. The tube serves as a sleeve over a blind extension of the filling line from the storage tank. This sleeve-on-anchored-pipe arrangement keeps the float centered.

As the sleeve rises, a collar that is welded to it (photo) lifts the forked end of a pivoted lever. A counterweight on the lever arm causes the fork to follow the collar down as the level of the syrup in the filling tank is lowered.

When the syrup in this tank is at "low," the lever trips a solenoid control. Air is then admitted to a cylinder operating a valve on the storage tank, from which the syrup is delivered to the filling machine supply tank. And when the float reaches the "full" level, the circuit to the solenoid is opened. The air valve is thereby closed, air is released from the actuating cylinder, and the syrup valve is closed by strong spring tension.

If for any reason the compressed air system should fail, the syrup storage tank valve cannot be opened. Further since the valve can only be opened while current operates the solenoid, no syrup can leave the storage tank in the event of a power failure in the plant.—*Ivan C. Miller, Editorial Consultant.*



Cools Cans 90 Deg. in 5 Min.

Time and space required to cool cans of pineapples have been greatly reduced in the Hawaiin Pineapple Co., Honolulu, by a continuous cooler newly developed by company employees.

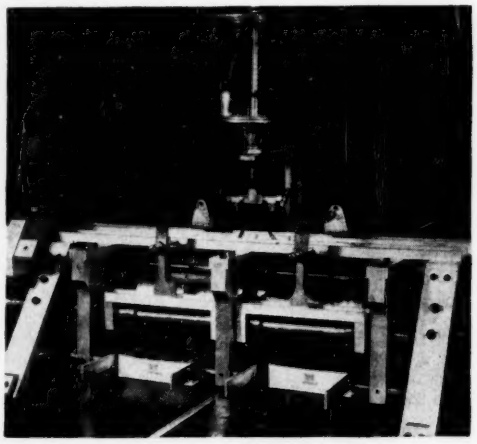
Hot cans of pineapples from the cooker travel from overhead runway (top) down to divider (lower right) then along twin-cleated rubber conveyor belts, against 32 gpm. streams of cold water. Can temperatures drop from 185 deg. F. to 95 deg. F. during the 5-min. ride on the bumpy 100-ft. conveyors. Inset photo indicates the motion imparted to the cans by the cleats.

Called the "Hula Cooler" this continuous unit eliminates an 18 - 48 hr. storage period and saves considerable space formerly required for cooling before labeling.

Motion of cans on conveyors is forward and upward on belts, but streams of water knock cans back onto the offset cleats. The 5-min. shake-up brings the innermost contents of the can to the edges for cooling. When cans reach the top they are ready for labeling.

The following employees helped develop the "Hula Cooler":

Kennosuke Sakai, John Abrey, Ray Linxwiler, Malcolm McFaull, Orlando Schoenber, James Yond, and George Burgess.



Lubricated Rolls Shape Fruit Packs

Installation of a lubricated rolling device has solved the problem of shaping 1-lb. batches of sticky, cubed, glace fruit in package trays at Lyons-Magnus, Inc., San Francisco.

Fiber trays are hand filled with fruit to a rough mound-shape. After check-weighing, the contents must be flattened level with tray sides in order to package. Formerly, four girls placed the cartons in protecting frames, then pressed down the fruit with lubricated metal plates. The new device eliminates this job.

Machine consists of two 6-in.-dia. brass rolls 4½-in. long mounted above the conveying belt just high enough to allow trays to pass under without damage. Final adjustment of space between rolls and belt is by spring tension (see top of machine in photo). The rolls are pivot-mounted (as shown in foreground).

As boxes pass under them, the rolls swing on the pivots, the amount of swing being controlled by the spring tension and by the weight of the rolls themselves. Adjustment is such that a minimum amount of fruit is pressed and there is no damage to the box. Rolls rotate in same direction as fruit travels, turning at speed slightly exceeding that of belt.

Lubrication of the rolls, necessary to prevent sticking of fruit, is provided by an alcoholic extract. From a cylindrical cup (top of photo), this lubricant is applied to the rolls a drop at a time. An extremely small amount of the extract is required.

Any fruit particles adhering to the rolls are removed by a scraper (back of machine). Accumulation from the scraper is removed manually as required. By proper adjustment of rolls and lubrication, this fruit pick-up is never enough to change net weight of package.

Machine is driven by a ¼ hp. single-phase motor. Rolls were made from 6-in. brass pipe. Frame of machine is made of hardened aluminum—*E. E. Jacobs, Production Manager, Lyons-Magnus, Inc., San Francisco.*

It's the Nash!

The ability of Nash Compressors to maintain original performance over long periods is no accident. Nash Compressors have but a single moving element, the Nash Rotor. This rotor is precision balanced for long bearing life, and it revolves in the pump casing without metallic contact. Internal lubrication, frequent cause of gas contamination, is not employed in a Nash. Yet, these simple pumps maintain 75 lbs. pressure in a single stage, and afford capacities to 6 million cu. ft. per day in a single compact structure.

Nash Compressors have no valves, gears, pistons, sliding vanes or other enemies of long life. Compression is secured by an entirely different principle of operation, which offers important advantages often the answer to gas handling problems difficult with ordinary equipment.

Nash Compressors are compact and save space. They run without vibration, and compression is without pulsation. Because there are no internal wearing parts, maintenance is low. Service is assured by a nation-wide network of Engineering Service offices. Write for bulletins now.

No internal wearing parts.

No valves, pistons, or vanes.

No internal lubrication.

Low maintenance cost.

Saves floor space.

Desired delivery temperature Automatically maintained.

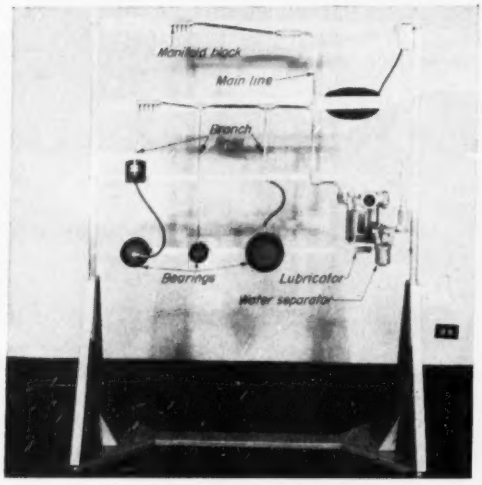
Slugs of liquid entering pump will do no harm.

75 pounds in a single stage.

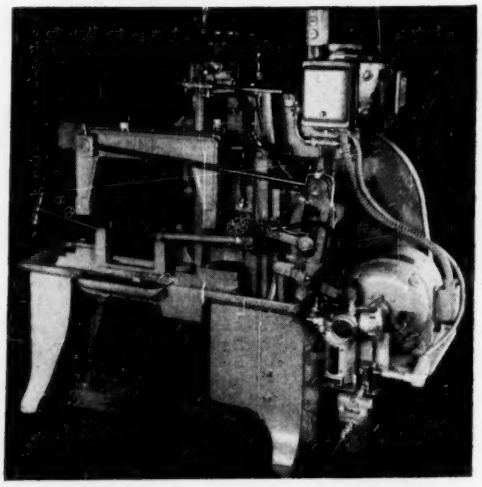
NASH ENGINEERING COMPANY

284 WILSON, SO. NORWALK, CONN.

Food Equipment News



Through use of this ingenious system...



...food machine lubrication is controlled

"Mist-Oiling" Is Continuous, Automatic A

Elimination of machine down-time for lubrication, prevention of product spoilage from lubricant drippage, economy in consumption, and prolonged bearing life are claimed for a new oiling method.

Known as "Oil Mist," it is a continuous, automatically controlled system that supplies air-borne oil through tubing to all types of machine bearings.

Heart of the system is the lubricator unit, which, by means of compressed air, atomizes the oil into a mist of microscopic particles that stay in suspension and can be conveyed through pipe lines. Lubricator is built in two designs—one for operation from the conventional plant air line; the other, with built-in air compressor, for use where air is not available.

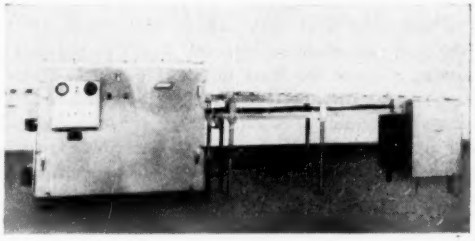
With its use, a fresh, constantly replenished supply of oil is present in the bearing whenever the machine being serviced is running. Further, it provides both coolant action and protection against dust and abrasives on bearing surfaces.

Cooling action arises from two conditions. One is application of just the right amount of oil, thus preventing "fluid friction." Second is passage through the bearing of the air which delivers the mist. Pressure of air carrying mist is slightly greater than atmospheric. Thus dust, abrasives or other harmful matter in the atmosphere are kept from entering.

Lubricator is attached to the base of machine to be served. In operation, dry clean air must be used. A new water separator, self-emptying without interruption, has been provided. This separator is stated to remove 98 to 99 percent of moisture from the air.

From the house line, air is passed through the water separator and is then run to the lubricator through a valve. The latter is operated by an electric solenoid that is controlled by the machine power switch.

Compressed air is provided by this valve all the time the machine is in operation, making the system continuous and automatic. Mist is conveyed through main lines to top of machine, where branch lines carry it to bearings being served. Hook-up is similar to low pressure steam installation.—*Alemite Div., Stewart-Warner Corp.*, 1826 *Diversey Pkwy. Chicago.*



Speedily Wax-Coats Cheeses B

Here is a new machine for coating cheeses, featuring a built-in melter that provides a continuous supply of wax at the rate of 50 lb. per hr. It was recently exhibited at the meeting of the Wisconsin Cheese Manufacturers Assn. in Milwaukee.

Production capacity is dependent upon the size and weight of cheese units being coated. For ½-lb. baby goudas, it coats at the rate of 2,000 lb. per hr.

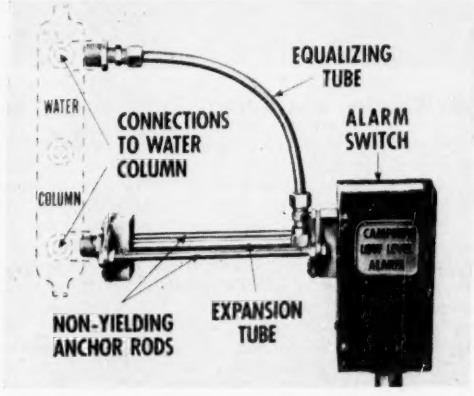
Unit is comprised of a feed table, coater, and cooling conveyor with drive pedestal. Operating level of assembly is approximately 3 ft. 6 in. above the floor.

Feed table is 3 ft. in length, 31 in. wide, and has a ½ in. mesh wire belt 16⅝ in. wide.

The coater, which is operated from a central control panel, is 62 in long, 44 in. wide, and 54 in. in overall height. It has a sanitary-type pump for circulating wax. Electric heaters (5,500w. total wattage) are thermostatically controlled. The jacketed holding tank contains special oil acting as the heat transfer medium. Insulating encasements are hinged to provide accessibility to machine. Coater employs a 1½ hp. motor.

Cooling conveyor has stainless-steel belt troughs. A stainless-steel tank is at delivery end of coater to provide a water curtain on conveyor for cooling wax coating. Conveyor has an overall width of 20 in. and may be either 4 or 8 ft. in length. It uses an 18 in. wide, white, endless Neoprene belt. Drive pedestal has over-all dimensions of 24 in. length and 31 in. width. A ½ hp. motor is used.

This coating unit was built for Sure-Seal Corp., formerly Utah Wax Refining Co., Salt Lake City, Utah. It is to be used in applying Cheez-Saver, Cheez-Kote, and Flex, new cheese protective coatings developed by Sure-Seal.—*J. W. Greer Co., Cambridge, Mass.*



Sounds Alert When Boiler's Low A

If the water level in your boiler reaches low, this highly sensitive device sounds an alarm.

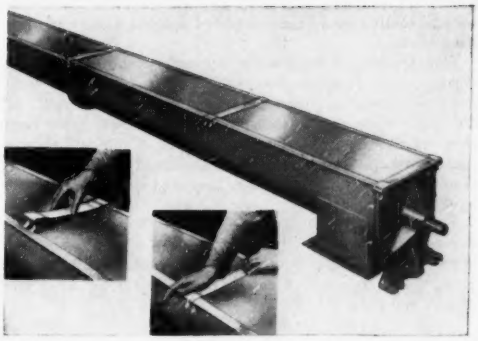
Unit consists of a simple ⅜ in. expansion tube with its inner end connected to the lower end of the water column on the boiler. Outer end is attached to the upper part of the water column by means of a 5/16 in. copper tubing. Therefore, the water rises and lowers above the expansion tube.

When the water reaches its low level, the increased heat expands the tube, which actuates a microswitch. The switch is a double-throw type with one throw connected to a buzzer, bell or howler. If extra safety is desired, the other throw may be connected to a solenoid valve in the fuel line for shutting off the boiler fuel.

A simple screw adjustment at the end of the expansion tube permits setting at any level. Switch works on .001 in. pin throw. The mechanical advantage on the lever is ten, so the switch throws on an expansion of .001 in. It will throw on and off on a temperature change of 5 deg F.

This device can be attached to any boiler water column (regardless of boiler size or of length of column) by use of the flexible tube.

Alarm switch is housed in a light metal box. It can be connected to a single 6v. dry cell battery.—*J. A. Campbell Co., 645 E. Wardlow Road, Long Beach 7, Calif.*



On-Off Conveyor Cover Clamps B

These snap-on clamps that fit over the screw conveyor cover are designed to eliminate the tedious, time-consuming removal of bolts. As seen, these straps can be placed at 5-ft. intervals to make a tight closure. Clamps are made of spring steel.—*Screw Conveyor Corp., Hammond, Ind.*

Improved Aseptic Canning C

Increased bacteria destruction in cans prior to filling, also decreased time loss in sealing, are reported for an improved process for sterilizing cans and sealing covers on canned products under aseptic conditions.

Canning under aseptic conditions consists of sterilizing liquid or semi-liquid products in high-temperature short-time tubular sterilizers—cooling the products to room temperature while still in a sterile state, and piping them into a sterile chamber in which there is a filler and sealing machine. Cans, sterilized beforehand, are transferred to this chamber through suitable valves, and are filled and sealed before reaching the open atmosphere, where they are labeled and made ready for shipment.

Latest technic incorporates a direct method of injecting steam into empty cans as they are sent to the sterilizing chamber by means of a rotary valve. Method purges cans of air content and increases rate of bacteria destruction in cans, eliminating entrance of germ-bearing air into the closed, sterile system.

In the new process, can covers are brought into the chamber with each can, and they are also sterilized by the steam process. Included is a method for clinching sterile covers to sterile cans inside the filling chamber. After

DON'T MISS THESE . . .

Conveyor needs no sideguards when new self-centering roll is used.....Page 92

Tray coating ups battery efficiency by guarding against corrosion and curbing abrasion.....Page 92

Angle disintegrator is easy to clean, since all contact surfaces are readily exposed.....Page 94

Lightness, efficiency mark new hand hoists. The ½-ton model weighs only 37 lb.....Page 96

AND WATCH FOR . . .

Electronic instrument for determining moisture content of several varieties of nuts.....January FI

Recently developed bottle elevator that enables more efficient use of floor space.....January FI

covers are in place, cans may be removed from the chamber and sealing operation completed without danger in open atmosphere.

This clinching method leads to greater canning efficiency, inasmuch as it eliminates the necessity of having complicated closing equipment inside the sterile chamber. In the past, when closing machinery adjustments have been required, complete resterilization of the filling and closing room was necessary after equipment adjustments. This resulted in considerable time loss and inconvenience to operators.

Process was developed by L. E. Clifcorn, Gordon T. Peterson, and John M. Boyd of the maker's research department, and a patent for the invention has been granted.—*Continental Can Co., Inc., 100 East 42nd St., New York City 17.*

Conveyor Needs No Sideguards A

With the use of a new device, it is stated no longer necessary to use sideguards to keep materials on a conveyor—a new self-centering roll does the job.

In food plants it's seen solving the problem of centering power belts, conveyor belts, or materials conveyed on roller tables.

Basis of the new roll is an ingenious application of a hitherto unused natural force. The principle of "planar action" was built into working models by E. T. Lorig, chief of the senior engineering staff of Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp, subsidiary of United States Steel Corp.

Fundamentally the device is a slightly crowned roll cut transversely at the center. The two halves are fixed to rotate as a unit. The working surfaces of the two parts are approximately horizontal, while the axes are at an angle.

In this way, the planes, or lines of force, in both halves twist evenly toward the center in the direction of movement, conferring a self-centering action on any materials passing over the rolls. Sideguides are consequently unnecessary to keep materials on the conveyor.

Through experimentation, Lorig has found that a crown deviation of as little as 1/1,000 in. from the horizontal is sufficient in a split roll to create the planar action.

The rolls have been tested for such a diversity of applications as run-out tables, feed and guide rolls for electrolytic tinning, galvanizing and pickling lines, gravity conveyors, belt pulleys and conveyors and similar applications in the steel industry.

In the illustration above, W. H. Mursch, a Carnegie-Illinois Steel engineer who assisted in the model-making, demonstrates the self-centering action on a model run-out table. Here, from askew and off-center to straight, dead center, pencils line up automatically after passing over a series of only ten rolls.—*Office of Assistant to Chairman, United States Steel Corp, 71 Broadway, New York City 6.*

Tray Coating Ups Battery Efficiency B

Important savings, resulting from lower maintenance costs and achievement of maximum battery life, are reported for users of industrial vehicles through a new process which protects steel battery trays from corrosion.

During World War II, engineers began developing a process of corrosion-proofing to protect aluminum alloy battery compartments in military planes. This process not only used a new type of corrosion-resistant coating but also a new technic for applying it. The coating guards corrosion-sensitive aluminum alloy against action of acid, so experiments were tried on sheet steel coated with the paint.

These proved successful, and a number of steel trays, in production for heavy duty motive power batteries, were treated. After several years of use in the field, service reports indicated that this special coating does the job.

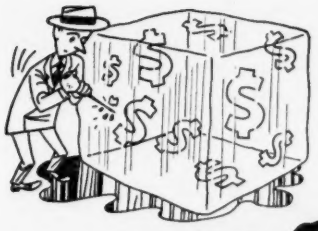
Maker also claims that if, under unusual circumstances, the surface is scraped exposing the bare steel, corrosion is limited to that area. This is due to the tight bond formed between coating and metal surface. As a result, corrosive action can't "wedge" its way between the two, but is confined to the damaged area.

The bond to the steel tray, as well as other factors within the coating, is said to enable it to withstand mechanical abuse from blows and abrasion without flaking off. Tests indicate that the new coating holds even when the blow is heavy enough to dent the steel.

Another characteristic claimed for this coating is high insulating quality. This protects steel trays from corrosion due to the leakage of current.—*Electric Storage Battery Co., Philadelphia 32.*

Want More Information?

It's free—and easy to get. Say for example, you want added details on the item marked "B" here on page 92. Simply flip to one of the special Reader Service postcards inside the front cover and circle 92B. Sign at the bottom and mail—no stamp needed. Then the extra information will be on its way to you.



Are hauling costs freezing your profits?

DODGE trucks are "Job-Rated" to save you plenty!

If your food profits have been nipped by old "Jack Cost," you can thaw them out by switching to a truck that fits your job!

And that, of course, will be a Dodge "*Job-Rated*" Truck!

Every part of your Dodge truck—from engine to rear axle—will be engineered and sized to haul your frozen foods at lowest cost per ton-mile. It will have an engine that's "*Job-Rated*" to give you plenty of power with top-notch economy.

You'll be surprised at the dimes and dollars you'll save with a truck that fits your loads and your roads.

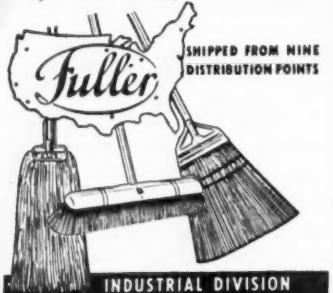
Ask your Dodge dealer to show you how a Dodge "*Job-Rated*" truck can help you put the chill on distribution costs. See him today!

With all their extra value DODGE "Job-Rated" TRUCKS are priced with the lowest

Down Go Cleaning Costs

With Wear-Resistant FULLER FIBER BROOMS

You can reduce your daily cleaning costs with Fuller Fiber Brooms. Grueling wear-down tests by our own Research Department and, more important, the tests performed by our thousands of satisfied customers, prove conclusively that Fuller Fiber Brooms give better service for a longer period of time. We invite comparisons of the wearing qualities of the Fuller Fiber Broom with any other broom under any sweeping conditions. Test it yourself. Phone or write your nearest Fuller Industrial Representative today



SHIPPED FROM NINE DISTRIBUTION POINTS

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
The FULLER BRUSH Co.
3640 MAIN STREET • HARTFORD 2, CONN.
In Canada: Fuller Brush Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

Large Flexible Tubing Is Tough, Non-Toxic A

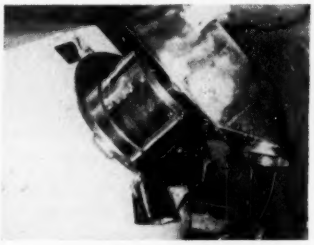
To meet a demand for a tough, translucent, non-toxic flexible hose for bulk handling of liquid food products, there is now offered Tygon flexible plastic tubing in sizes ranging from 1⅜ in. to 2½ in. o.d.

Its translucency permits visual inspection of flow, facilitates spotting of obstructions or foreign material, and simplifies cleaning procedures.

Ability of the tubing to resist chemical attack makes it suitable for handling almost all acids and alkalis.

Specially formulated for piping food products, it is reported to be completely non-toxic so that foods can be handled without danger of contamination or taste pick-up. It can be steam sterilized, with the smooth, nonporous surface easily flushing clean.

Tubing's "angleworm flexibility" simplifies installation, saving footage and time. Aim has been toughness and wear resistance, plus freedom from oxidation, to assure long life.—*The U. S. Stoneware Co., Akron, Ohio.*



Angle Disintegrator Is Easy to Clean B

Improved sanitation is reported with use of a new, compact, streamlined angle disintegrator.

All contact surfaces in this model can be completely exposed for cleaning, and take-down and assembly time is cut to a few seconds. Thus, contamination by bacteria or residue from previous processing is prevented, with a minimum of costly shutdown time.

The redesigned disintegrator still retains its unique dual discharge whereby lumps are separated from the primary product and pass by gravity through the hammers and out the secondary discharge. In many cases this means a combination size reduction and screening unit. Power consuming recycling is eliminated, and shorter through-put time obtained.

Constant, even flow of properly sized material with minimum temperature rise is secured with a 360-deg. screen. Belt drive gives flexibility to the rotor speeds, which range from 7,200 to 16,000 rpm. in the smaller units, from 3,600 to 7,200 rpm. in the larger.—*Rietz Mfg. Co., 441 Folsom St., San Francisco.*

New Device Controls A.C. Motor Speed C

A mechanical follow-up control unit has now been developed to make possible a fixed preset speed on a G.E. a.c. adjustable-speed motor.

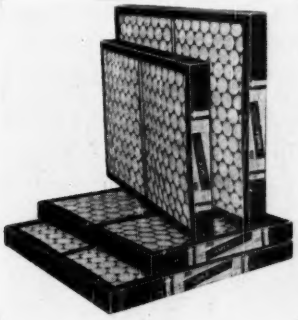
New device, according to company's engineers enables a predetermined speed to be set manually by a knob placed either directly on the motor or at the end of a flexible cable 10 or 15 ft. away. Adjustment can be made either while motor is at standstill or running.

Speed control of motor is obtained

by rotating brushes around the commutator. Since speed is a function of brush position, any device that automatically brings the brushes to an adjustable predetermined position on successive starts will establish preset speed operation. This is the purpose of the new preset speed device.

In operation, new mechanism actuates a pilot motor, which drives the brushes to a position corresponding to the setting of the speed adjustment knob. A stop or automatic slowdown returns brushes to lowest speed position without disturbing original setting. When motor is restarted, brushes again come back to preselected speed without any attention from operator. Accelerating time is dependent upon pilot motor speed.

Applications for motor with new device: On can-sealing machines, conveyor drives, mixers, and fan drives.—*General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.*



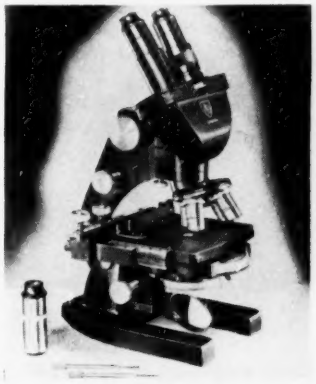
Glass Filament Pads Lick Dust Problem A

For use in forced air heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, a new replaceable type air filter known as Amer-glas has been announced.

Made in all standard sizes, these pads have a filtering media consisting of continuous strands of glass filaments held together at each point of contact by a high-temperature plastic bond. Thus, a resilient pad is formed. Sprayed on is an odorless and nonflammable adhesive. The filter is fitted in a fiberboard casing.

Dust laden air that encounters this filter is divided and sub-divided into innumerable fine streams which change direction many times in their travel. Dust particles, because of their inertia, cannot follow the changes in air flow. They are trapped upon the viscous-coated glass filaments.

These successive layers of trapped dust particles become saturated by capillary action and extend the adhesive film to trap other dust particles. This continues until the viscous coating has become completely absorbed by the dust deposit.—*American Air Filter Co., Inc., Louisville 8.*



New Phase Microscopes Are Lighter, Stronger B

Many improvements over the original models are claimed in a new series of phase microscopes with monocular and binocular bodies.

In describing the new instrument, company maker points out that phase turret condensers with interchangeable annular diaphragms are now available in hardened steel, centerable mount. Firmly held in the fork-type substage, the mount cannot tilt, thus the optical axis of the condenser and objective are kept in alignment.

The four annular diaphragms in the phase turret condenser may be centered to any series of four objectives. Long-focus annular diaphragms are also offered to provide adequate working distance above the stage for micro-manipulation work, tissue cultures, and the like.

Ball-bearing fine-focusing adjustment of microscope is termed responsive to lightest touch. Control knobs have been lowered to a more comfortable position nearer to the stage, thus providing adequate finger clearance. Graduated in two-micron intervals, the fine adjustment is accurate throughout its entire range of travel.

Tension on the dual coarse and substage focusing controls may be set to suit individual needs. A new "pinch-grip" mechanical stage permits rapid insertion of slides without disturbance. New quadruple dual-cone revolving nosepiece has an improved ball-and-groove spring stop to insure correct optical alignment of the objectives over many years.

The microscope arm and body are of

Handle LARGER Batches

. . . Discharge

AUTOMATICALLY

Now you can do more mixing in less time—with the Worthington-Ransome Rotating-Tilting Pan-Type Mixer.

The drum is not only motor-*rotated* . . . it's also motor-*tilted*. Push-button tilts drum to any angle while rotating —materials discharge *completely*, with no nuisance of scooping.

Capacities up to 3000 lb. reduce handling and re-handling and increase output.

Widely used for coating, coloring, tumbling, polishing and finishing on candies, gum, drug tablets, etc.—mixing powdered milk, relishes, dry gelatin, etc.

Write for Bulletin R-708 on Worthington-Ransome Mixers, built from designs developed from nearly a century of mixer experience.

WORTHINGTON

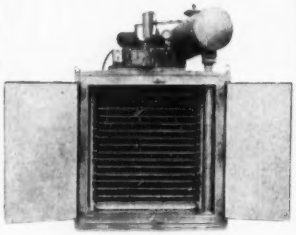
WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORP.
RANSOME INDUSTRIAL MIXER DIVISION
DUNELLEN, NEW JERSEY YR.O.4

The ONE Freezer That BEST Meets Your EVERY Need-the

Amerio

CONTACT PLATE FREEZER

(Patent Applied For)



(Illustrated Model B 15 Stations)

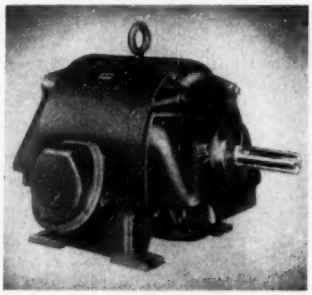
You can do more with it and —MORE ECONOMICALLY —than you can with any other type of freezer.

Speedy and Labor Saving
Uniform Packages
Minimum Floor Space
Maximum Freezing Surface
Simple and Fool-Proof
Remarkable Flexibility
Handles various sized packages and various products in the one load.

Investigate Why
AMERIO FREEZERS SERVE YOU BETTER

Amerio
Contact Plate Freezers Inc.
Union City, N.J.
"It's the Contacts that Count"

aluminum to reduce overall weight, yet are engineered for rigidity and long life. A separate leatherette covered accessory case accommodates the phase turret condenser, objectives, and centering telescope.—*American Optical Co., Southbridge, Mass.*

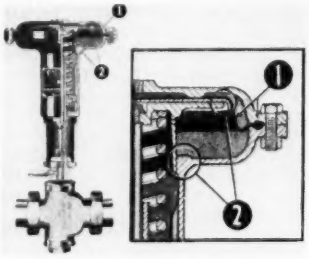


Steel Framework Features Splash-Proof Motors A

For applications where spattering liquids are encountered, new splash-proof Type CSP Life-Line induction motors have been announced.

These are squirrel-cage motors designed for constant speed applications both indoors and outdoors. They are protected from dripping or splashing liquids by solid rolled-steel frames and baffles in the end brackets and are equipped with prelubricated bearings. No lubrication is required for the life of the bearing.

Motors are available in 7½ to 100 hp., 60, 50, 25 cycles, 208, 220, 440, 550, 2,300v., NEMA standard dimensions; Frames 364 through 445.—*Westinghouse Electric Corp., P. O. Box 2099, Pittsburgh 30.*



Positive Sealing Action Marks Control Valve B

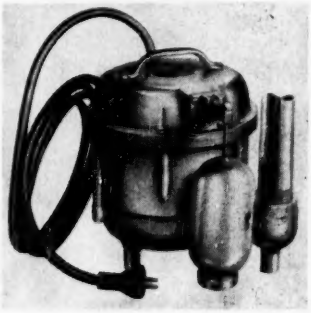
For regulating the flow of steam, water, oil or gases, there is offered a new air or water operated control valve known as the "Flowrite". Diaphragm operated, it is for pressures below 250 psi., in sizes ¼ through 2 in.

Durable molded neoprene diaphragm —see (1) in photo above—has positive sealing bead to provide increased sealing action with increasing control pressure. Diaphragm is specially formed for ample and constant operating power through full travel. Piston plate assembly (2) has a free floating thrust plate to absorb side thrust. Closely guided piston plate maintains stem in accurate alignment.

Adjusting screw is of the ball bearing non-rising type, easily accessible. Starting pressure is adjustable from 0 to 17 psi.

Bonnet assembly's polished stainless-steel stem in preformed lubricated metallic packing is intended for long life and low hysteresis.

Available are single or double seat, double unions and flanged ends, direct and reverse acting and 3-way valves in stainless steel and bronze bodies—*The Powers Regulator Co., 2720 Greenview Ave., Chicago 14.*



New High-Head Pump Runs Under Water C

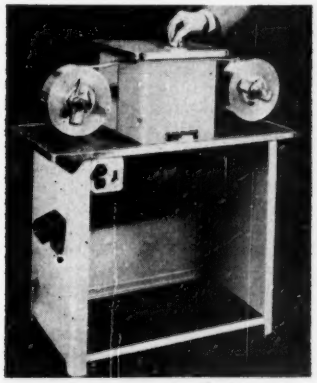
Stated suitable for many industrial applications is a new high-head submersible pump.

Furnished with or without automatic float control, the pump is supplied with ¼-hp. motor for 110v., 60 cycles, single phase a.c. Other voltages, frequencies, and special requirements can be engineered and built into the unit if desired.

Features include integrated motor and pump design with the one rotating part balanced for quiet operation, and sealed-in, compact aluminum castings for lightness. All exposed parts are of stainless steel, brass or bronze. Two permanently grease-packed seals afford protection against leakage.

Unit is equipped with bronze impeller, permanently lubricated ball bearings, and built-in automatic motor protection against overloads. Pumps

can be used in water up to 200 deg. F., and reportedly will withstand occasional exposure to steam.—*The Piqua Machine & Mfg. Co., Piqua, Ohio.*



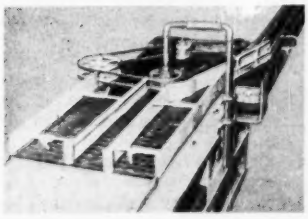
Semi-Automatic Packer Is Compact, Portable A

This semi-automatic machine completely makes and seals a package with practically any heat sealing material.

It has a speed of 30 to 60 units per min., depending upon the product to be packaged.

Operator simply drops the items through the opening in the top plate (see photo). They are then automatically packeted and sealed. The packages are cut off and slide out the chute.

Machine is compact, requiring only 1½ x 3 ft. of floor space and a height of 3 ft. It comes with one set of dies to make a specified-size package. Interchangeable dies to make any package size ranging from 1 in. to 6 in. square can be obtained as extras.—*Pak-Rapid, Inc., 530 North 21st St., Philadelphia 30.*

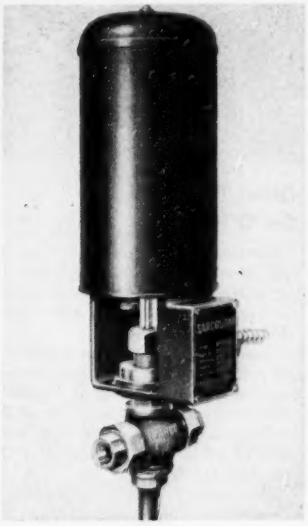


Guide Attachment Positions Flasks B

Here's a discharge attachment designed to improve unscrambling of panelled flasks, Type F spout cans, or almost any flat sided unit that must be conveyed in a specific position for proper labeling.

Capacity of unit depends upon size of container, with speed termed notably faster than that of an operator placing units on conveying line by hand.

Attachment is made of 3½-in. by ¼-in. flat steel with tubular adjustment on each side of guide line for quick and easy changing to suit size of unit being unscrambled. Guider is in two sections and can be readily placed on any Straightline Unscrambler.—*Island Equipment Corp., 27-01 Bridge Plaza North, Long Island City 1, N. Y.*



Hydraulic Motor Valve Operated by Controls C

The Sarcostat, a new electro-hydraulic motor valve for open-and-shut control operated automatically by thermostats, pressurestats, liquid level or flow controls, has been announced. As a shut-off valve in an inaccessible location, it can also be actuated by push-button. It is two-wire, normally closed, for direct connection to 110v. a.c. 60 cycles.

Valve is constructed to handle steam, oil, gas or air. When used on steam or water branch-heating mains for space heating, its gradual opening action protects the piping. Quick closing prevents overheating.

The valve operating device, actuated by hydraulic power, runs single-seated valves up to 1½-in., or double-seated up to 4-in. at 125 psi. This is accomplished by direct thrust without resort to pilots, gears or levers.

When full stroke is used, standard valves will open in 60 sec. and close in

Tough yet Gentle

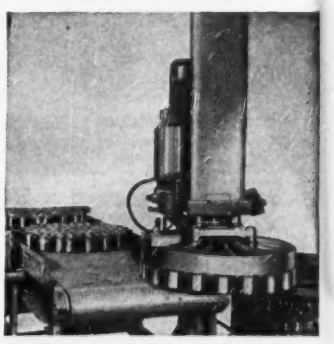
Cambridge WIRE BELTS

Combine Movement with Processing Through Fire or Water

Cambridge Wire Belts shrug off extremes of temperatures, corrosive agents, torsion, strain and wear. They hustle rough, bulky objects through the most rigorous treating processes, or convey delicate products with maximum safety.

Tempering, quenching, washing, baking, sizing, sorting, packaging, glazing; throughout industry, Cambridge Wire Belts are working at nearly every bulk material processing job. Each of these Cambridge Belts is fabricated in the proper mesh, weave, metal or alloy to do the job better, faster, safer and more economically.

Let a Cambridge Field Engineer help you secure these advantages for your operation.



A Cambridge "Gratex" Wire Belt conveying baby food jars to a W. F. & John Barnes Junior Hydro-Magnetic Crate Loader and Unloader. The small-bottomed jars won't tip or trip when shuffled on this closely-woven belt.

Write for FREE copy of the 130-page, illustrated Cambridge Wire Belt Catalog. It's an education in belt and conveyor design, application, installation and operation.

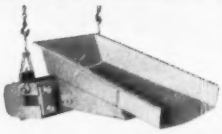
Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

Dept. Q • Cambridge 12, Md.

Wire cloth in rolls. Also specialized wire fabrications

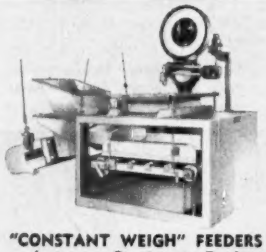
OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES

SYNTRON
"Vibra-Flow"
VIBRATORY FEEDERS
With Variable Control of Flow

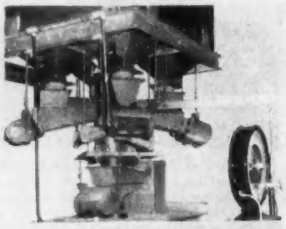


WILL HANDLE—most all types of bulk materials—from light, fine dry powders to heavy, coarse lumps—hot or cold—dry or damp. AT—variably controlled rates from pounds to hundreds of tons per hour —from 110, 220 or 440 volt, 50 or 60 cycle. TO—crushers, grinders, driers, furnaces, packaging machines, belts, mixers, etc.

OTHER PRODUCTS



"CONSTANT WEIGH" FEEDERS
Accurate, Continuous Feed by Weight



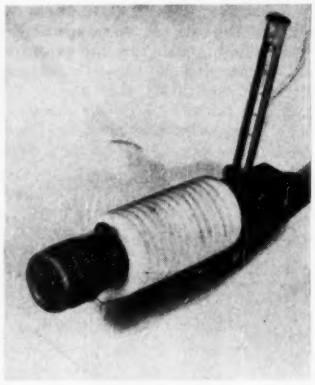
"Automatic" BATCH WEIGHING Scale—Controlled Vibratory Feeders

Electric Vibrators	Special Feeders
Screening Feeders	Dewatering Screens
Grizzly Feeders	Sieve Shakers
Picking Tables	Dry Feeder Machines
Elevator Feeders	Packers, Jolters
Spreader Feeders	Hopper Level Switches
Furnace Feeders	Shaft Seals
Parts Feeders	Rectifiers

AND
Complete Line of Portable Power Tools
Write for Literature

SYNTRON CO.
460 Lexington Ave. Homer City, Pa.

10 sec. An adjustable stop for partial throttling is available.—*Sarco Co., Inc., Empire State Bldg., New York City.*



Gives Fast Check On Oil Quality A

Simple, rapid determination of the quality of flaxseed and soybean oils, as measured by the "iodine number," is reported made with a new instrument recently developed.

Heretofore, the question whether an oil is suitable for use in foods has been resolved through use of an expensive refractometer, operated by a skilled technician. Answer depends on iodine number of the oil. Low number oils are best for foods.

New unit, a hand refractometer, is simpler, accordingly less costly. And no special skill is required to operate it. It gives the measurement of oil quality in about five minutes. New unit will soon be available commercially.—*Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 635 St. Paul St., Rochester, N. Y.*

Insect Control Aided By Improved Sprayer B

Use of the new Vaposector-Mistorizer combination pictured here is reported to assure a thorough job of insect control. Featured is an improved 25-oz. portable ac.-dc. electric sprayer, adaptable to either area-fogging or direct-contact use.

Sprayer dispenses 1 oz. of insecticide per min. when used for fogging, and 1½ oz. per min. for contact spraying. A simple nozzle adjustment permits a quick change from fogging to contact spraying use.

The insecticide fluid is termed highly effective and fast-acting. And the maker states that when employed according to directions, there is no danger of contamination, corrosion, after-odor, staining or explosion. The fogging mist is designed to provide effective insect control at a concentration that avoids settling or condensation on surfaces.—*West Disinfecting Co., 42-16 West St., Long Island City.*

Lightness, Efficiency Mark New Hand Hoist C

Use of this lightweight (37 lb.) ½-ton hand-chain hoist is stated to enable one man to lift 1,000 lb. "with less work than it takes to climb an average flight of stairs." For example, the ½-ton capacity model has a 95 percent efficiency, permitting full load to be easily raised 3-ft. in 20 sec.

Big feature is its "carry around" lightness, credited to use of high strength aluminum castings and alloy steel.

Called the Load King, its high speed operation is due to minimizing of friction. All rotary shafts have ball bearings and parts are precision machined.

Balanced and cushioned springs force engagement of a six-tooth pawl and a 24-tooth rachet, assuring immediate braking action. Stabilizer ring speeds brake release for precise inching when lowering.

Chain of heat-treated steel provides standard lift of 8 ft., but other chain

To Stop Those Slips A

For use where wet, smooth surfaces present a safety hazard, the new type non-skid sandals called Slogs are stated to have proved very efficient in eliminating accidents due to slipping. Workmen report increased efficiency through use of the sandals, which lessen fear of falling while accomplishing job.—*Bellerose Products Co., 24 Kerwin Place, Tarrytown, N. Y.*

lengths are available.—*The Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., 11000 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia 15.*

Roller Type Sealer Speeds Packaging B

Irregular shaped foodstuffs, such as hams and red meat cuts, are reported packaged faster with a new type iron.

This tool is essentially a light-weight heated sleeve which can be rolled easily across the surfaces to be sealed. Rolling action tends to smooth the protruding edges or "ears" of the film, instead of crushing them flat; thus resulting in a neater package.

Maker states that roller sealing surface develops much less friction than the flat-shoe type of iron, and hence less effort is required by operator and wrapping efficiency is thus increased.—*Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Akron.*

LEADING PACKERS choose new Model FA-2 for High Speed Bacon Wrapping

When you find one packer after another installing a new machine, you can be sure it must have outstanding merit. This is the case with our Model FA-2, which we have designed especially for wrapping bacon *at high speed*. This machine not only produces up to 60 packages per minute, but turns out a more securely sealed wrap. Ends of wrap are crimp-sealed and then turned under the package and sealed over the bottom seam. This tight seal keeps the bacon in first-class condition and insures a smooth-looking, attractive package that stands out in competition.

The FA-2 uses printed cellophane or accetate, accurately registered on the package. Unprinted cellophane or acetate may also be used. Can be quickly adjusted for any desired speed up to 60 per minute, and for packages of varying size.

The FA-2 pays for itself in a very short time through savings in labor and wrapping material. So get all the facts. Write our nearest office today.

PACKAGE MACHINERY COMPANY
SPRINGFIELD MASSACHUSETTS

NEW YORK CHICAGO BOSTON CLEVELAND ATLANTA DALLAS
DENVER LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE TORONTO MEXICO, D.F.

Meet the BEMIS Small Bag Family

These Bemis Bags belong on your packaging team. Here's why: They fill and pack economically. That helps your costs. They give unbeatable display to your brand. That helps your sales. They are good packages and consumers realize it. And that helps everybody.

Get the full details of the Bemis small bag story. Write or phone your Bemis man today.

A Winner for You

Bemis DELTASEAL Bags (flat-tube) have the exclusive and popular Pull-Cut-Pour Spout. The white coated or bleached paper makes your brand stand out on all sides like a million. The squared shape makes for eye-filling mass displays.

Bemis FLEXI-CARTON — In-tuck bags that square up beautifully and billboard your colorful brand all around. Like Deltaseal, these are economical bags worthy of your good product. A variety of types of closures available.

Bemis CELLOPHANE Bags are increasingly preferred for many foods, chemicals and other products. Cellophane is a showcase for your merchandise. And the brilliant color printing on Bemis Cellophane Bags shouts for attention.

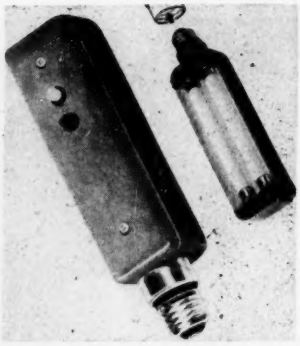
Bemis WINDOW BAGS give you the advantage of Bemis' fine printing on white coated or bleached paper, *plus* the extra sales appeal of the window view of your product. These bags have the Deltaseal construction and the Pull-Cut-Pour Spout

There is a Bemis Plant or Sales Office near you —

Baltimore • Boise
Boston • Brooklyn
Buffalo • Charlotte
Chicago • Cleveland
Denver • Detroit
East Pepperell • Houston
Indianapolis • Louisville
Jacksonville, Fla.
Kansas City • Memphis
Los Angeles • Norfolk
Minneapolis • Mobile
New Orleans • Omaha
New York City • Peoria
Oklahoma City • Salina
Phoenix • Pittsburgh
St. Louis • San Francisco
Salt Lake City • Seattle
Vancouver, Wash.
Wichita
Wilmington, Calif.

Bemis

BEMIS BRO. BAG COMPANY



Screw-In Fluorescent A

You may now convert from hot incandescent work lights to cool fluorescents simply by screwing a Lite-Mite "bulb" into any ordinary lamp socket. Light shade can be rotated 300 deg. for efficient focusing. Unit contains two 4w. fluorescent lamps and all control components entirely with 2 x 4-in. shade.—*Stocker & Yale, Marblehead, Mass.*

Equipment Briefs

More Motor Protection, Accessibility B

Standard line of large, bracket-bearing, squirrel-cage induction motors of four or more poles has been redesigned to provide more protection and greater accessibility.—*Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.*

Pistol-Grip Nut Runners C

Two new air-operated pistol-grip Impactools for nut running have been announced. Size 504 is for ⅜-in. bolts, 510 for ¾-in. bolts. Former weighs 5¾ lb., latter 11¼ lb. These models are reported more powerful and less noisy than o'd.—*Ingersoll-Rand Co., 11 Bway., New York 4.*

Chemically Inert Packing D

Frictionless and corrosion-proof V-type packings for hydraulic valves combine the chemically inert properties of Teflon with resilience and toughness needed for proper sealing results. Molded by a specially developed process and able to withstand temperatures to 450 deg. F. they are called Chemlon type packing.—*Crane Packing Co., 1800 Cuyler Ave., Chicago 13.*

Streamlined Jet Cleaner E

A high pressure jet cleaner delivers a large volume of hot water, mixed with a detergent or solvent if desired, that quickly and effectively serves for the daily clean-up in food plants. Made of sleek chromium-nickel steel, it can double the supply steam pressure.—*Sellers Injector Corp., Philadelphia.*

Variable Speed Motors F

Speed-Trol electric power drives are now available in single-phase capacitor-type design, in ratings of ¼ to 3 hp. inclusive. Maker states they provide infinite speed variation in practically any given range. New design includes fingertip speed control, one piece cast iron drip-proof frame, and standard NEMA mounting dimensions.—*Sterling Electric Motors, Inc., Los Angeles 22.* —End

America's Road to Victory

. . . Let's Increase Production

This is the time to speak out—now—at the beginning.

Our industrial program for re-armament is getting off on the wrong foot.

The talking and writing about it emphasize the wrong things.

Its headline words are "cuts" and "controls."

Those words make bad propaganda for the cold war.

"Cuts" and "controls" are no words to challenge the imagination and energy of our own people. They won't impress the masters of the Kremlin. And they can only make it appear to the rest of the world that America thinks it can defend the free way of life by abandoning it.

America stands as the world's champion against aggression because America has become the most powerful free nation in the world.

How did we get that way?

Not by putting ceilings on wages; not by rationing or clamping iron-clad government controls all over business and industry.

To be sure, some temporary controls are necessary to channel very scarce materials speedily to use for defense. So, too, are special taxes and credit restrictions needed to combat inflation. But they will be fatal if they blind us to this fact:

We became the strongest nation in the world by out-producing every other nation.

Production—The Final Answer

Next year our government is planning at least a $40 billion military program. Instead of planning only on controls to divert $40 billion of production from the making of civilian goods to the making of military supplies, we should be figuring out also ways to push up total production.

Of course, our industrial plant is running at close to "capacity" now. And our labor force has reached almost full employment. There isn't much slack to be taken up.

Can even the United States add a $40 billion miracle of production on top of what it is already doing?

Our answer is "Yes"—and within two years. It can be done by adding about $6 billion each year to our program of capital investment which now runs about $22 billion a year.

Part of this added production will come from expanding our industries. The steel companies, for example, already have plans to increase their capacity almost ten per cent in the next two years.

But by far the largest part of that $40 billion of added production must come from higher productivity—raising industry's efficiency.

continued on next page

To meet our goals we need to raise our productivity five per cent a year.

Can it be done?

The answer is an emphatic "Yes."

Raise Industry's Productivity

McGraw-Hill's studies of industry's equipment show that there are countless opportunities for improving efficiency. Our manufacturing industries alone need at least $35 billion of new equipment to raise their facilities to first class technical standards.

Here are some of the broad possibilities reported by the trained editors of McGraw-Hill's business magazines:

In many manufacturing plants as much as 40 per cent of workers' time goes into moving materials and parts—shifting things about within the plant between processes and to and from shipping platforms.

FACTORY estimates that improved materials handling equipment and methods might well cut handling costs twenty-five per cent and save annually over 650,000 man-years of unnecessary labor.

Modern machine tools designed since World War II are 40 per cent more productive, on the average, than is old equipment. But AMERICAN MACHINIST surveys show that 95 per cent of industry's machine tools are of designs at least ten years old. Replacing them could raise productivity of the metalworking industries at least ten per cent—enough to absorb a major share of the metalworking industries' part of the defense program as now planned.

In coal mining, latest equipment and methods can raise productivity sharply. The editors of COAL AGE estimate that production of bituminous coal could be raised from seven tons per man-shift to ten within three to five years.

Many new textile production techniques are 50 per cent to 75 per cent more efficient than those in use now. If plants could be fully modernized, and full use made of latest management methods, TEXTILE WORLD estimates that output-per-manhour would rise 20 per cent. *A FOOD INDUSTRIES study indicates that modern equipment plus the best management techniques could raise productivity in food processing at least 20 per cent.*

These are just some of the opportunities that industry can seize and by which the nation can profit.

A Nation-Wide Effort

Of course, industry itself can't do the whole job. Labor, government and all the rest of us must cooperate.

Government's part is to see that its emergency controls are so applied that they will increase productivity and thus make possible an early lifting of such controls.

Labor's part is to help in the development of labor-saving methods and machinery and to welcome their adoption as the only sure way of continuing to advance the American standard of living while maintaining the American free way of life.

For all of us the job is to work constantly for an expanding, ever-stronger America with constantly growing productivity; not a pinched and shackled America cooped up under wage and price ceilings and tied to a ration card.

Challenge to Industry

Here is a sharp challenge to industry to study the best work-methods that are being reported—to use every minute and every dollar it can to replace obsolete equipment.

Here is a sharp challenge to government to do everything within its power to make its control policies and its fiscal policies strengthen the incentives to industrial modernization—to demand sacrifice for a purpose and not for effect.

The job to which such opportunities point will take time—though nothing holds back adoption of some of the simpler improvements in work-methods reported in business magazines all the time.

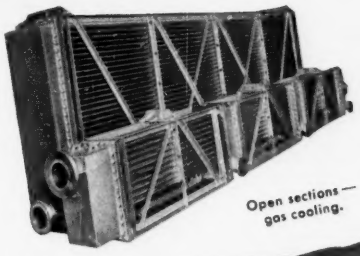
But increasing production is our one best hope that we may be spared the full array of price, wage and production controls now and be freed eventually from all controls.

General Omar Bradley has said that the protection of our national independence calls for "long-range commitments that we are willing to carry out."

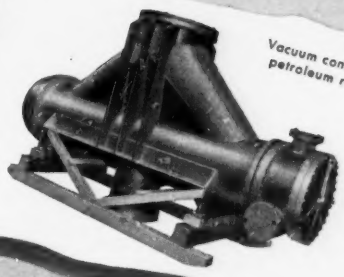
A long-range commitment to fight this battle for peace with America's most powerful weapon—industrial productivity—is the surest guarantee of victory for the free world.

Let's make that commitment—now—at the beginning.

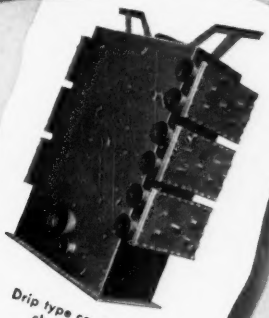
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.



Open sections — gas cooling.

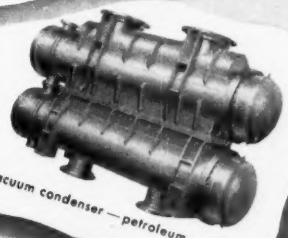


Vacuum condenser — petroleum refining.



Drip type condenser — chemical plant.

Special block tin coil — cooling essential oils in perfume manufacturing.



Vacuum condenser — petroleum refining.

"Specials," too

OFFER YOU UNIQUE ADVANTAGES HERE

The emphasis which Ross places on standardized small and medium sized exchangers, never for a moment overlooks the prime importance of special units. For the same engineering knowledge and manufacturing skill that built Ross' reputation in standardization, have built Ross' reputation in the field of specialization.

Those who require "specials" for individual process applications are, therefore, offered equally unique advantages here. For the Ross organization has built most every conceivable kind of unit for all manner of heat transfer problems. The experience and knowledge gained over the years can be a real advantage to you.

Remember that Ross "standard" units were once "specials". The same engineering knowledge and skill that made them possible can be well applied to your problems. Yes, you'll be far ahead by consulting early with Ross engineers to benefit from their singular know-how and experience.

BUILT TO T. E. M. A. STANDARDS

As a member of the Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Assn., Ross fabricates in accordance with the published thermal and mechanical standards of T. E. M. A.

ROSS HEATER & MFG. CO., INC.

Division of American Radiator & Standard Sanitary corporation

1443 WEST AVENUE BUFFALO 13, N. Y.

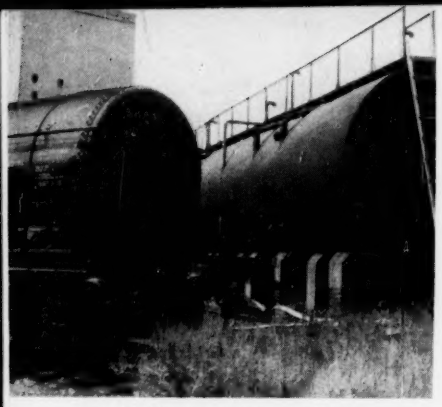
In Canada, Horton Steel Works, Limited, Fort Erie, Ont.

ROSS Specially Engineered **EXCHANGERS**

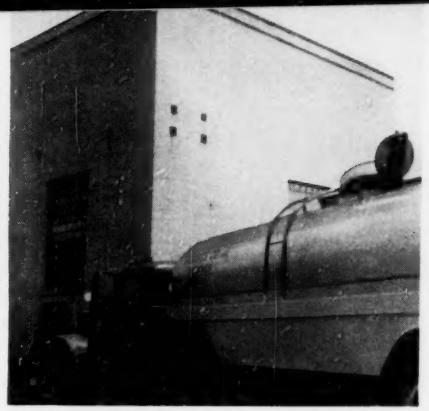
Serving home and industry

AMERICAN-STANDARD • AMERICAN BLOWER • CHURCH SEATS • DETROIT LUBRICATOR • KEWANEE BOILERS • ROSS HEATER • TONAWANDA IRON

TURN PAGE FOR FOLDOUT FLOWSHEET →



1 **TANK CAR** delivers 43-deg. Baume corn syrup into 30,000-gal. tank.



2 **LIQUID SUGAR** (67-deg. Brix) is pumped from tank truck into 12,000-gal. storage tanks.

UNFOLD HERE

A-to-Z In Making Hard Candies

Confections Now Turned Out Continuously by High-Speed Automatic Units

THREE WORDS—astute line engineering—reveal the major theme behind the achievement of greater and more economical output of uniform hard candies in the plant of Charms, Inc., Bloomfield, N. J.

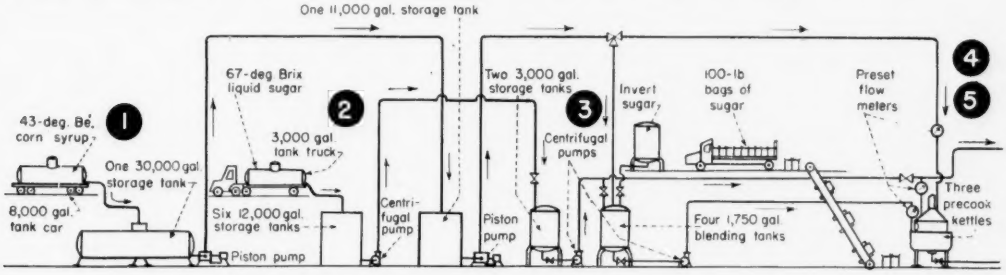
How this carefully planned engineering won the objectives is shown in overall view by the accompanying foldout flowsheet, where all the equipment, its arrangement, and the unit relationships are sketched out, along with number-keyed photos providing closeups of the operations.

Wherever possible, the tedious job of handling 100-lb. bags of sugar has been almost completely replaced by the more efficient method of metering liquid sugar and corn syrup directly into process—depicted at Point 4.

Next step is cooking—Points 5, 6, & 7. Here, two different cooking operations are conducted—one for the drops, lollipops, and striped or fruit-filled pieces; and the other for the Charms' hard candy tablets.

For making the drops, lollipops, and similar pieces, 700-lb. batches of candy are precooked to 238 deg. F., and then cooked to about 285 deg. F. in a continuous vacuum cooker. Next, the candy is cooled on water-jacketed slabs, where color and flavor are added before the confection goes to the high-speed, automatic forming machine to be shaped.

FI PICTURE-FLOWSHEET NO. 24 SUGAR & SYRUP HANDLING



Tablet-shaped candies are precooked in 300-lb. batches that are then cooked in company-made vacuum kettles. As each batch is cooled on the slabs, flavor and color are added.

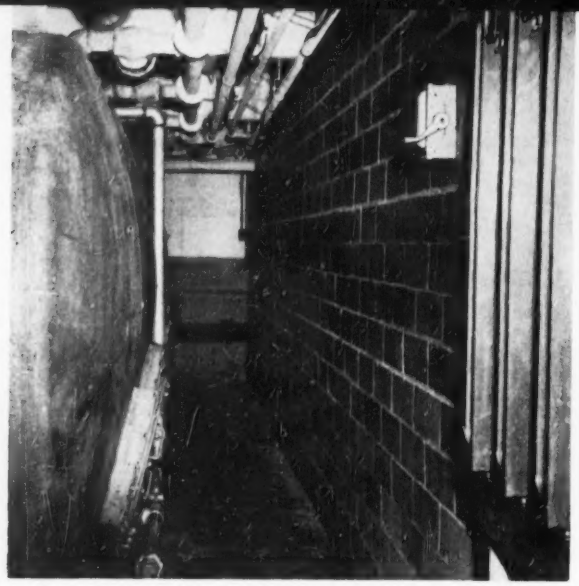
On leaving the cooling slabs, the candy is carried to the batch spinner—Point 8—where it is formed into a roll of 2-in.-dia. As this rope travels through five sets of rolls, it is reduced to a $\frac{3}{4}$x$\frac{1}{4}$-in. strip. And then the strip feeds into a forming machine that cuts the ribbon of candy into 1,000 tablets a min.

Now comes the cooling operation—Point 11. Tablets travel 350 ft. on a wire-mesh belt in an insulated air-conditioned room, where the temperature is kept at 68 deg. F. and the relative humidity at 45 percent.

After mixing the different flavored candies into an assortment, they are finally wrapped—Point 12. High speed machines cover each tablet with cellophane and heat-seal. An automatic device then stacks the tablets in groups of ten. Next, each ten-tablet unit is over-wrapped in a laminated foil wrapper that is heat-sealed. Packages are finally put into display cartons that are wrapped in cellophane.

Volume Through Mechanization

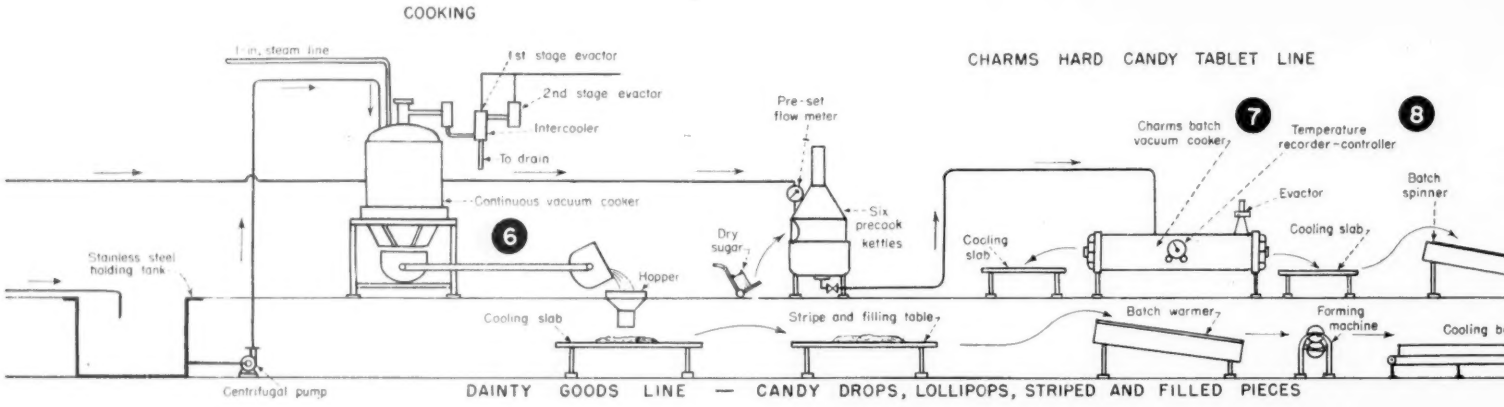
Complete story of Charms' mass manufacture of hard confections—detailing how fast machines were marshalled to meet the multiplying demands—is lucidly related in the special article, "Bottlenecks Licked by Mechanizing," on page 40.



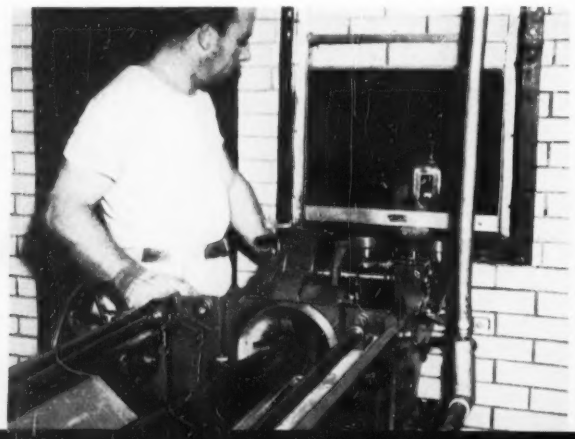
3 **SYRUPS**—liquid sugar, corn, and invert—are blended here in four 1,750-gal. tanks, according to specifications.

4 **PRESET METERS** automatically deliver predetermined amounts of syrup directly into precook kettles.

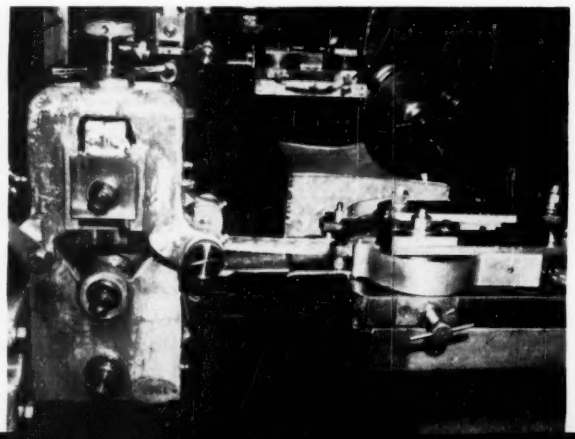
5 **CANDY** is precooked to 238 deg. F. in copper kettles. Then candy goes to cook



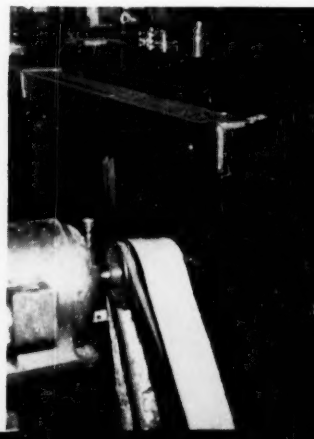
9 **ROPE** of candy now goes through five sets of rolls that reduce it to a strip. Sizers remove air bubbles from candy.



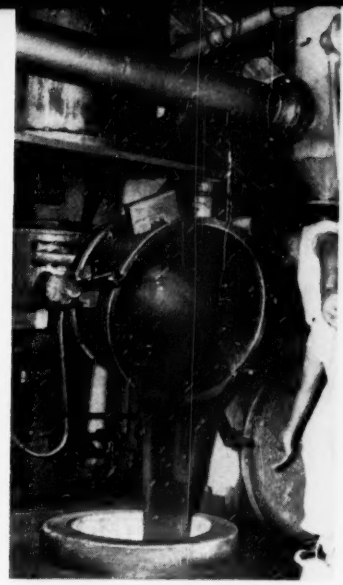
10 **TABLET-FORMING UNIT** (extreme right) stamps out 1,000 pieces every minute from candy strip.



11 **WIRE-MESH BELT** carries candy room, where confections are quick

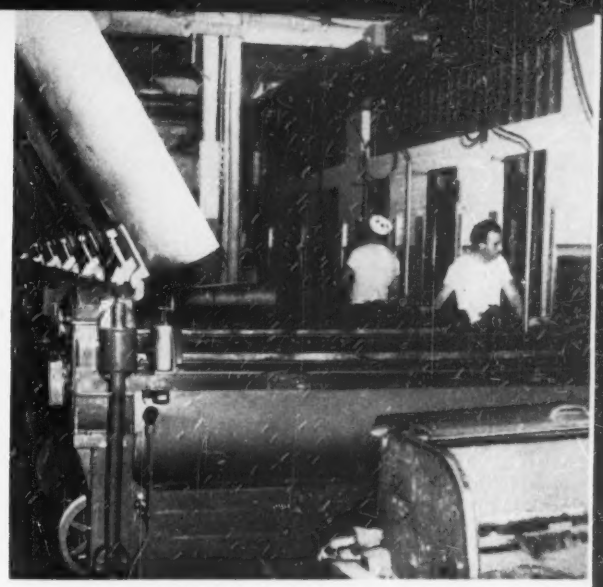


F. in steam-jacketed
cookers.

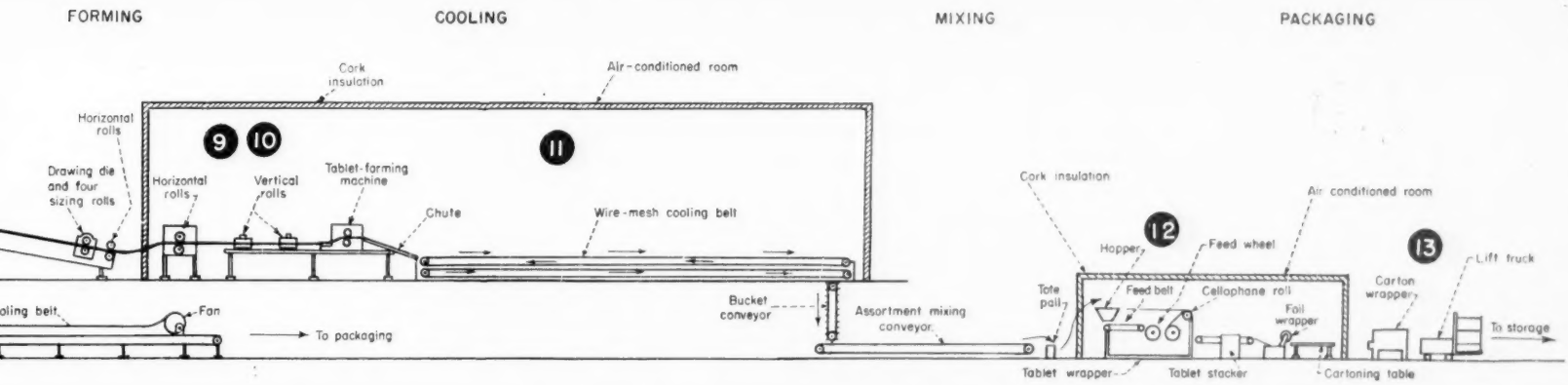


6 **CONTINUOUS COOKER** handles a 250-lb. batch every 6 min.

7 **PIPE-SHAPED** vacuum cooker prepares a 300-lb. batch every 22 min. Candy is used for tablets.



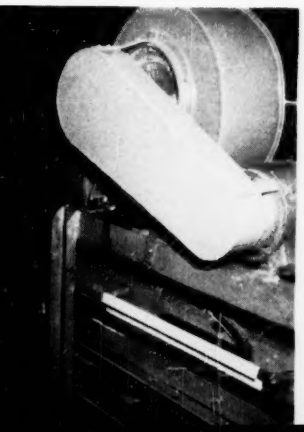
8 **IN THIS** battery of batch spinners, 150-lb. lots of candy are formed into 2-in.-diameter rolls.

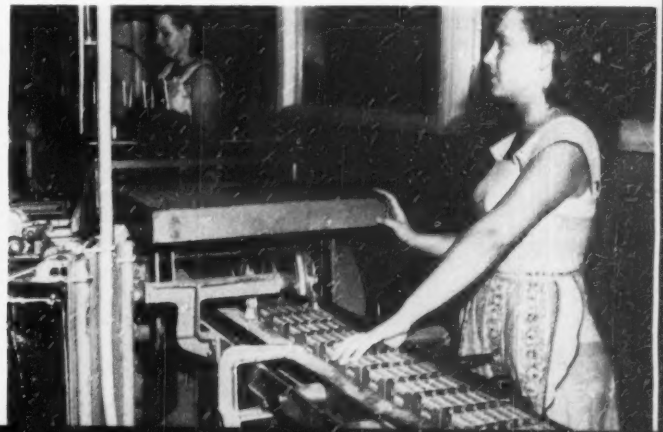


candy tablets through air-conditioned
quickly cooled.

12 **HIGH-SPEED** packaging machine cellophane-wraps 300 tablets per min. Pieces are then stacked in ten-tablet units that are overwrapped.

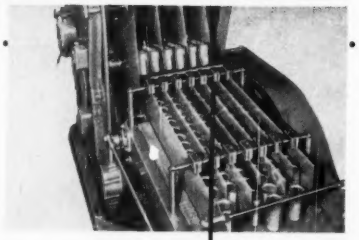
13 **DISPLAY CARTONS,** containing 20 nickel-size packages, go to machine for automatic overwrap in cellophane and heat-sealing.



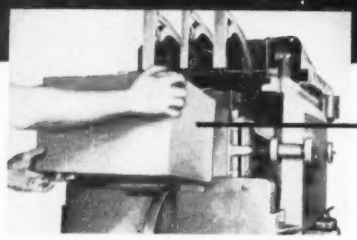


TAKE THE SHOCK OUT OF CASING

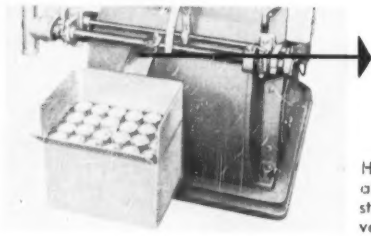
WITH A NEW MODEL 3 fmc Non-Shock Caser

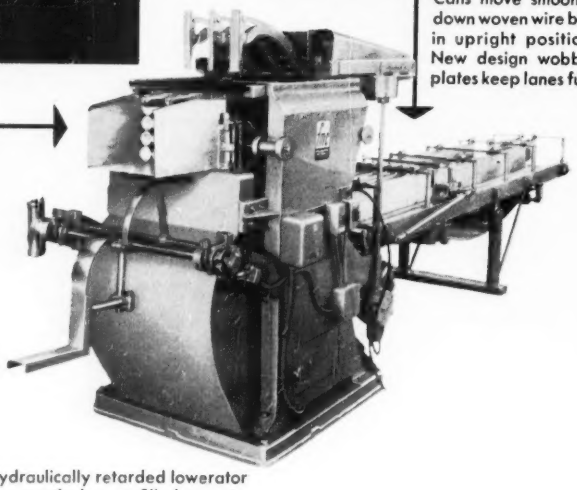


Cans move smoothly down woven wire belt in upright position: New design wobble plates keep lanes full.



Lower flap of empty carton activates lowerator arm and pusher arms, which fill and lower case automatically.



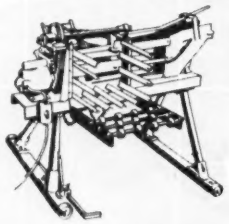


Hydraulically retarded lowerator arm gently lowers filled case to straight-line, right-angle or reverse take-off system.

Combining high speed operation with product-protecting "non-shock" features, the new Model 3 FMC Non-Shock Caser completely eliminates damaging impact—from feed chute to filled case take-off. New design maintains a high capacity—1200 or more cases per hour with one operator—while providing exceptionally gentle handling for even the most tender products. Operator simply slips an empty case over the chute. The FMC Non-Shock Caser does the rest—automatically, efficiently, and with full protection of cans, labels and product.

Write for full information, or call your nearest FMC representative.

FMC-KYLER CASER



Motor-driven and hand operated models, extremely rugged and simple, are efficiently adaptable to small capacity operations.

First in Food Equipment

FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION
Canning Machinery Divisions
General Sales Offices:
EASTERN: HOOPESTON, ILLINOIS WESTERN: SAN JOSE 6, CALIFORNIA

costly maintena completely solved

with Dependable Quality

CRANE VALVES

CASE HISTORY FROM CRANE FILES

PROBLEM: To find a valve that would assure longer servi batch processing operation, and reduce costs of routine pi

WORKING CONDITIONS: Valve to control flow of ste steam-heated steeping tanks. Constantly exposed to wea

SOLUTION: Crane No. 1611 Diaphragm Valves, i design, with separate disc and diaphragm.

RESULT: Costly problem of frequent repacking comple a penny's maintenance cost—not a sign of corrosion or or wear on internal parts—even after 4 years' servic Crane Diaphragm Valves have already given more tha double the repair-free service obtained from conve tional valves.

More proof of the fact that in all types of valves, Crane Qua assures the lowest cost service in the long run. That's why **More CRANE VALVES are used than any other mak**

The installation—at American Maize Products Co., Hammo

CRA

CRANE CO., *General Offices:* 836 S. M
Branches and Wholesalers Servin

VALVES • FITTINGS • PIPE

nance problem

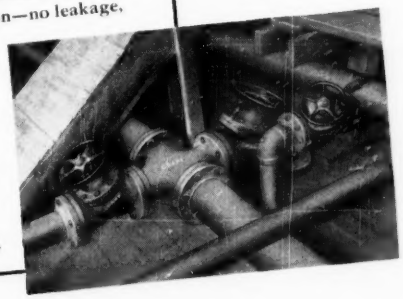
No. 1611 Diaphragm Valve
Literature on full line
on request through your
Crane Branch or
Crane Wholesaler

e service in a continuous
ine piping maintenance.

of steepwater solution to
o weak acid vapors.

ves, iron body, packless

ompletely eliminated. Not
on or erosion—no leakage,
service.
re than
conven-



e Quality
s why . . .
r make!

Hammond, Ind.

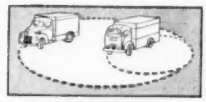
ANE

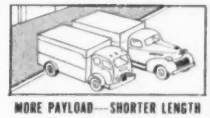
6 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.
Serving All Industrial Areas

E • PLUMBING • HEATING

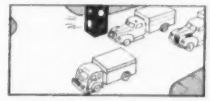
ENTIRELY NEW KIND OF TRUCK MEANS MORE EFFICIENT FOOD INDUSTRY

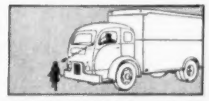
CHECK THESE EXCLUSIVE ADVANTAGES


GREATER MANEUVERABILITY


MORE PAYLOAD—SHORTER LENGTH

NEW CAB SAVES DRIVER TIME


MORE EFFICIENT IN TRAFFIC


BETTER VISIBILITY... SAFETY

LOW LOADING HEIGHT

HERE'S THE NEW WHITE 3000—the sensational new White engineered expressly for the food industry!

Its every feature provides *more* deliveries in *less* time . . . at *lower* cost, because it is designed for your business . . . for today's heavy traffic.

The new White 3000 is tomorrow's truck *today!* The world's most useful motor truck for your kind of delivery service.

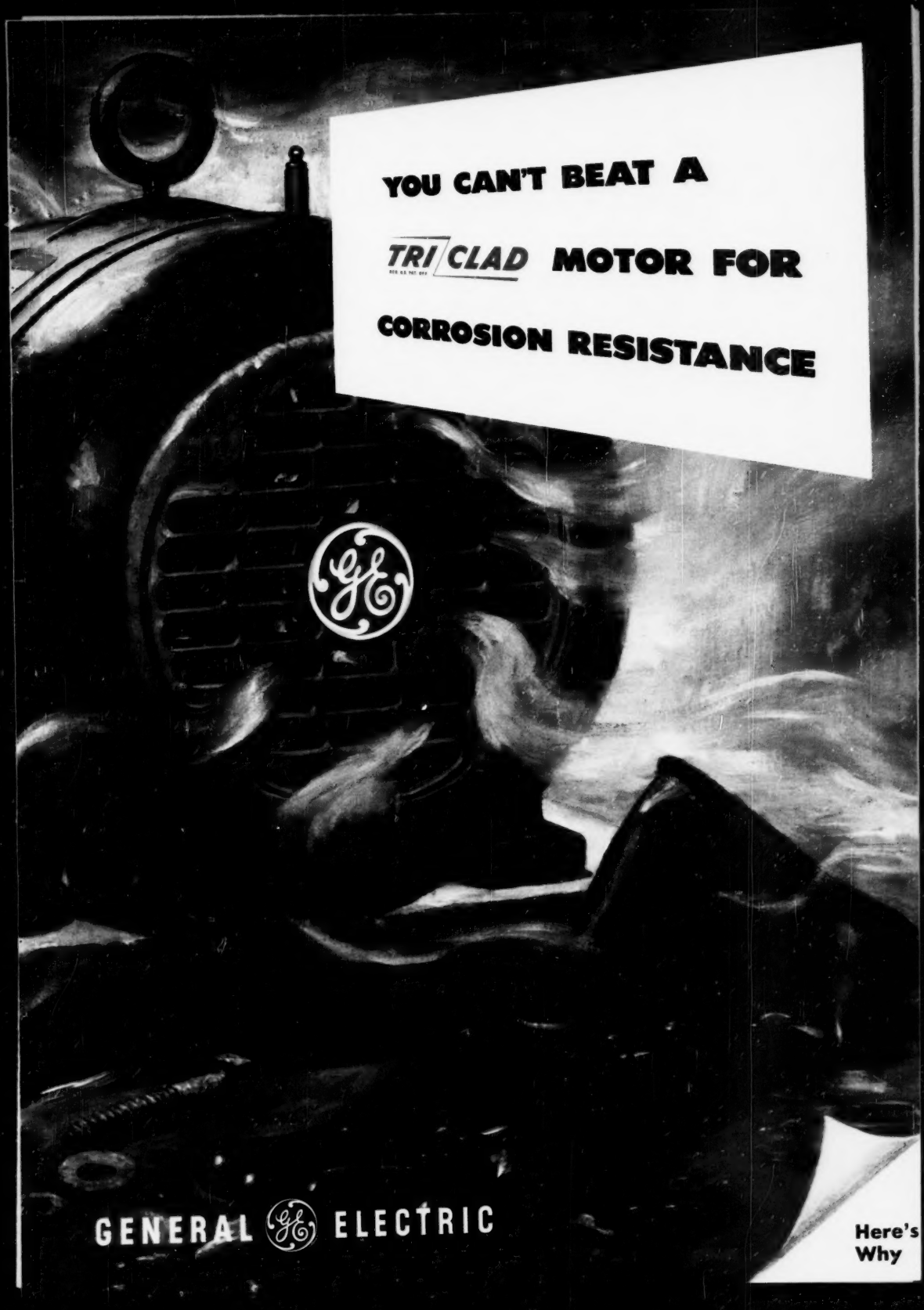
Ask your White Representative for facts about the New White 3000 for your business

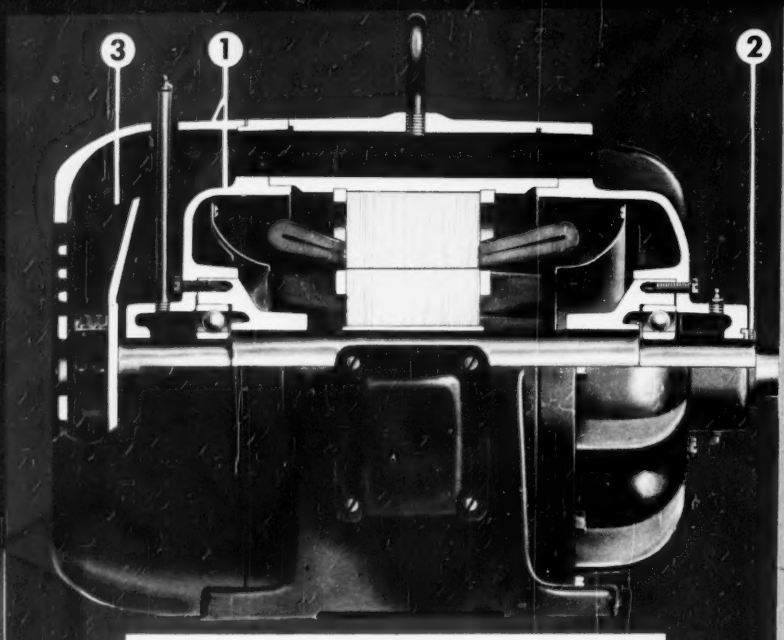
Tips its cab to service

THE WHITE MOTOR COMPANY

Cleveland 1, Ohio

For more than 50 years the greatest name in trucks


YOU CAN'T BEAT A
TRI CLAD MOTOR FOR
CORROSION RESISTANCE
GENERAL ELECTRIC
Here's Why



Here's the totally enclosed Tri-Clad double-shell structure (1) that locks out dirt, flying metal chips, abrasive dust and corrosive fumes. Check the rotating labyrinth seal (2) which prevents foreign matter from working in along the shaft. Note the cast-iron housing, the corrosion-resistant G-E Textolite* material cooling fan (3). Fan circulates cooling air between the shells – no contaminated air touches the punchings or inside parts.

You can't beat TRI/CLAD motors for corrosion resistance

Acid fumes, alkali dust, dye-house vapors, tropical weather – you name *your* motor "poison." You just can't beat Tri-Clad cast-iron construction for corrosion resistance.

Rolling up 6 billion hours of service on all kinds of jobs, more than 1,876,000 Tri-Clad motors tell the eye-opening story of cast-iron motor structure. You get an inherent damping action that minimizes noise and damaging vibration. You get rigidity that makes for permanent shaft alignment. (Try bolting a Tri-Clad motor to an uneven surface – the bolt will snap before you can twist the rigid frame out of line.) You get extra protection against jarring blows and rough handling. You get resistance to rust and corrosion that is not approached by any other metal used for standard motor construction today.

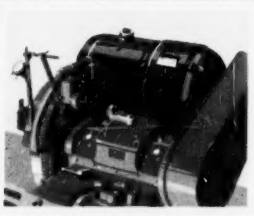
WANT MOTORS THAT STAY ON THE JOB ANWYHERE? There's a stock of Tri-Clad motors near you, in nearly all types and ratings, ready for **IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT**. *Apparatus Dept., General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, N. Y.*

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.
(standard on popular sizes)

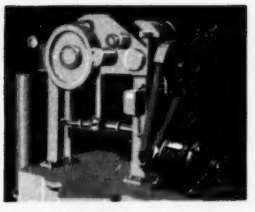
GENERAL ELECTRIC

YOU CAN'T BEAT TRI/CLAD EXTRA PROTECTION

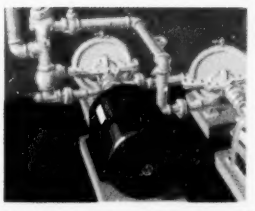
G-E capacitor motors for use on fans, blowers, pumps and compressors with single-phase power. From ¾ to 5 hp.



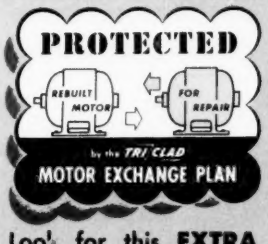
G-E Type ACA induction motors for adjustable speeds—provide speed ranges from 3-1 to 20-1. From 3 to 75 hp.



G-E open (dripproof) induction motors for constant-load, constant-speed applications. From 1 to 2000 hp.



G-E totally enclosed motors for outdoor operation, in abrasive dusts, or corrosive fumes. From 1 to 1000 hp.



Look for this **EXTRA** on the motor you buy!

Season's Greetings

From Your Friends at

Sterwin Chemicals INC.

To all our friends in the Baking, Milling, and other Food Industries, our sincere wishes for a Merry Christmas and a Happy and Prosperous New Year.

P. Val. Kolb, President

GENERAL OFFICE

Robert S. Whiteside
Assistant Director

William X. Clark
Sales Manager

Dr. R. C. Sherwood
Technical Director

Edward P. Hassler
Asst. Sales Mgr.

Keith M. Baldwin
Asst. Sales Mgr.

Sylvester A. Ryan
Office Mgr.

FIELD REPRESENTATIVES

Warren Keller
Asst. Tech. Dir.

R. Steele Sherratt
New York

Michael Padley
New York

Louis Petta
New York

C. E. Noe
Boston

Paul G. Callison
Portland, Ore.

N. J. Stromstad
Minneapolis

L. R. Patton, Jr.
Buffalo

Dan E. Smith
Washington, D. C.

Jack Bozman
Atlanta

W. O. Edmonds
Charlotte, N. C.

Lyle P. Carmony
St. Louis

Fred Scherer
Chicago

R. H. Lingott
Chicago

Jack A. Revord
Chicago

Lee F. Soklich
Los Angeles

Gordon W. Weed
New York

Jim Doty
Kansas City, Mo.

L. L. McAninch
Kansas City, Mo.

Blaine Thompson
Dallas

Pete Metcalf
Dallas

Vitamins · Enrichment Concentrates
Vanillin · Certified Food Colors
Flour Bleaching and Maturing Agents ·
Sanitizing Agents

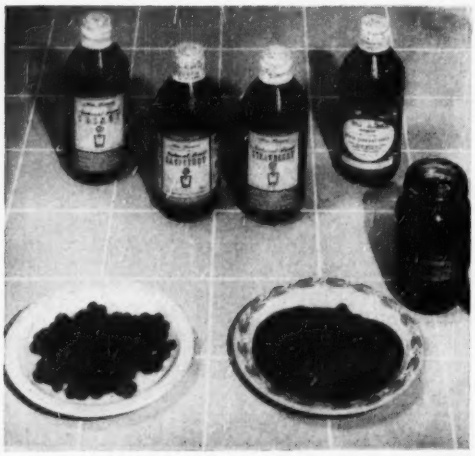
Sterwin Chemicals INC.

Subsidiary of Sterling Drug Inc.
1450 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 18, NEW YORK

Pioneers in Food Enrichment

Distributor of the products formerly sold by Special Markets-Industrial Division of Winthrop-Stearns Inc., and Vanillin Division of General Drug Company.

New Packages and Products



Lingonberries Gaining Popularity

An old European favorite, lingonberries, is now making headway in the American market. Somewhat similar to cranberries in looks, they are for serving with meat dishes or for use as a spread. In picture, dish at left holds raw lingonberries, while finished sauce product is at right. Jar that appears on grocers' shelves is also shown.

Only ingredients in the preserve are pure whole fruit and powdered cane sugar. No pectin is necessary.

Processor, Farmersfriend Products, Inc., New York City, imports the berries from Europe. They come packed in water, since lingonberries need no preservative. The raw berries are cooked to 200 deg. F. to remove 90 percent of the water and to soften them. Powdered cane sugar is added, the mixture being 55 percent fruit, 45 percent sugar. It is stirred and heated to 220 deg. F. for 5 min. to cook out remainder of water, then directly filled into 1-lb. jars.

Larger tin containers serve the institutional trade.

The company also makes the four syrups pictured in the background. They are for use on pancakes, desserts and the like, also are equally good mixed with soda water.

These products contain only cane sugar and pure juice from either raspberries, strawberries, cherries or black currants. The following outline for preparation of raspberry syrup was revealed. The other flavors are made similarly.

Highly flavored raspberries grown on the West Coast are exposed to the atmosphere in 375-lb. wooden barrels from two to four weeks, depending on the berries' moisture content. Juice is recovered in rack-and-cloth presses and filtered through asbestos sheets. Cooking and pasteurization follow. Juice is filled into 5-gal. jugs and allowed to stand at room temperature for "seasoning." Then cane sugar is added, to the proportion of 65 percent, and the mixture heated again. It goes through sand and gravel filters into the 12-oz. jars pictured.

No preservative, color or acid is added. And the syrup is stated to keep for many years. All processing equipment is stainless steel or copper.

At present, the raspberry flavor is the biggest seller, but others are doing well also.

Pure Butter Fat Concentrate

Stated to have the characteristics of butter fat, except that it will not go rancid, is Butr-Trate, a pure butter fat concentrate. It is made of processed butterfat (99.75 percent) and culture derivatives (0.25 percent) with butylated hydrox anisole added as a preservative.

The concentrate was introduced to the bakery trade a year ago and has been received well. It will soon be offered to ice cream makers, canners and confectioners. E. R. Mollner Co., Los Angeles, developed and is marketing the product.

Directions state that no refrigeration is necessary. But in a warm shop, the butterfat will become semiliquid. Normal room temperature is recommended.

"Starchless" Macaroni, Spaghetti

Latest addition to a line of low-calorie foods made with flour ground from the American artichoke are folded parsley spaghetti and parsley noodles, pictured here in front, together with a sample of the basic flour. They are often referred to as "starchless."

The spaghetti is made of parsley, eggs, high gluten flour and, of course, American artichoke. It is pale green and no artificial coloring is added. Ingredients in the noodles are the same.

The American artichoke differs from the better known Jerusalem variety, in that it is a tuber which grows like a potato. The Jerusalem type is a leafy flower that grows on a bush.

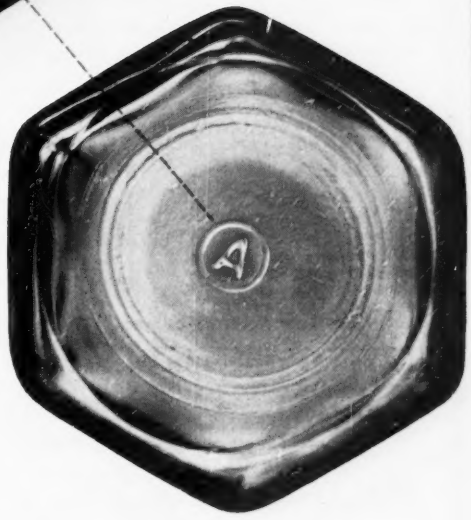
Shown in photo's background is the rest of the line. All these products employ artichoke flour as the basic ingredient. From left to right, there are spinach noodles, sticks, medium noodles, wide noodles, folded spinach spaghetti, rusks, and folded spaghetti.

Anthony Alphonse de Bole of New York City is the processor. He grows the plant, has it ground to a levulose-rich, non-starch flour, processes the various items, then packages them in a windowed cardboard container overwrapped with cellophane. Main outlets are health food stores and the institutional trade. There is a sizable mail order business, too.

The mark

that means

good glass



From the model-maker's craftsmanship to the finished ware, the Armstrong aim is quality glass that will be a credit to the Ⓐ mark. We'd like to show you how the meticulous care of our glass craftsmen can help produce dependable containers for you. Contact your Armstrong representative or write to Armstrong Cork Company, Glass and Closure Division, 4212 Prince Street, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

ARMSTRONG'S GLASS

Quality here

starts with accurate measurement here

It takes absolute uniformity of quality to keep your brand on top. You lose customers the minute your flavor wavers. That's why so many leading brands depend upon the unfailing accuracy of Neptune liquid meters.

Use them for batching and blending. With the new Auto-Stop meter, you just push buttons to set the quantity of liquid sugar, syrup, oils or water you want. The meter automatically stops at the right amount. Everything enclosed—the attractive, cream colored meter delivers directly to the kettle.

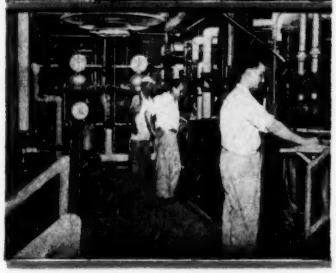
Neptune meters pay for themselves by eliminating spoilage, spillage, overfilling, and the unsanitary muss and fuss of gauge sticks, pails, or batch tanks. Use them for metering interdepartmental use, too, for accurate cost accounting and inventory. Positive displacement type, quality built, simple in design for sustained accuracy. Bronze construction. Many types available for handling over 100 different liquids. Write or phone for more facts today.

CANNING

BOTTLING

BAKERY

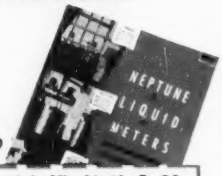
CANDY



NEPTUNE *liquid* METERS

Branch Offices

ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • DALLAS
DENVER • LOS ANGELES • LOUISVILLE
NO. KANSAS CITY, MO. • PHILADELPHIA
PORTLAND, ORE. • SAN FRANCISCO
CANADIAN FACTORY: LONG BRANCH, ONTARIO



NEPTUNE METER COMPANY · 50 W. 50th ST., N. Y. C. 20:

☐ *Rush Bulletin 573-4*

We're interested in metering

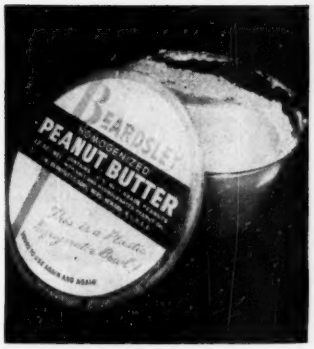
☐ *Liquid Sugar and Syrups* ☐ *Water*

Name.....

Company.....

Address.....

FU



Peanut Butter in Plastic

Now being packaged in an all plastic container is the peanut butter made by J. W. Beardsley's Sons, Newark, N. J. Since this move is still new, there is no report on how consumers are taking to the novel presentation.

The bowl is a rigid styrene plastic, while the cover is flexible polethylene. Photo at right shows automatic filling operation, 12 oz. to a container.

Groom New Dry Cereal

The Kellogg Co., Battle Creek, Mich., is planning to introduce its new ready-to-eat cereal, Corn Pops, early in 1951. It's in the form of crisp, caramel-coated corn bubbles that have been gun-puffed and sweetened. This makes possible their use as both a breakfast food and snack.

Recent survey of 800 families who sampled the product was very encouraging, according to the company.

Time-Saving Canned Parfait

A cream parfait that can be eaten right from the can has been introduced by Twin Gabel Foods, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y. Called Par-T-Fay, it stays jelled at room temperature and, of course, eliminates setting and freezing as well as cooking, stirring and cleaning up.

Ingredients are whole milk, cream, sugar, dextrose, flavoring, gel, vegetable gum, salt, spice and water. It can be re-molded by heating and allowing to cool at room temperature. Chilling in refrigerator enhances the taste.

Four flavors are being made—chocolate, vanilla, butterscotch and strawberry.

Frozen Crab In the Shell

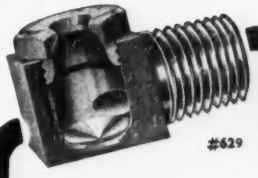
Presented on a commercial basis for the first time is frozen cooked crab in the shell. Pacific Pearl Cannery, Ketchikan, Alaska, packs the cleaned and cooked ready-to-eat portions, equivalent to a whole crab, in a waxed cardboard carton and deep freezes them.

Though company only began operations in the past season, it is stated to have become the largest producer of Dungeness crabs on the Pacific coast, partly due to the unexplained absence of crabs in the waters off the Northwest USA.

Color Kit Has New Look

Violin-shaped bottles and color-coded plastic caps feature the redesigned combination kit of food colors

LESS CLOGGING WITH MONARCH


#629

In many Food Processing plants Monarch Spray Nozzles are used to . . . .

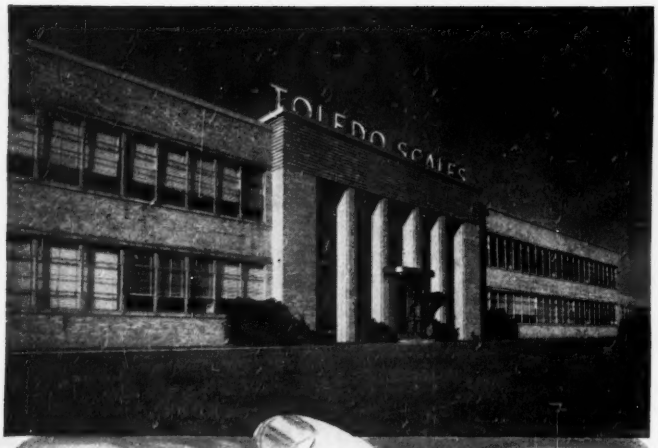
Wax Fruits
Rinse Vegetables
Powder Milk
Dry Eggs
Wash Filter Cake
Humidify
Banana Rooms

Remember

if the liquid can be sprayed with direct pressure Monarch can furnish the Nozzles.

Send for Catalogs 6 A and 6 C

MONARCH MFG. WKS., INC.
2517 E. Ontario Street
Philadelphia 34, Pa.



Ever weigh the advantages of investment protection?

TO anyone considering the choice of modern weight control, the name Toledo Scale needs no introduction. Their reputation has been established along lines of accuracy and dependability of product and they seek the same reputation in the products and services which they purchase. That's why *"Automatic" Sprinkler* fire protection was specified at the time construction of their modern Toledo, Ohio, facilities was initiated.

While the technical advantages of *"Automatic" Sprinkler* fire safety are of prime consideration, the financial aspects involved in this particular installation cannot be denied. The unsprinklered insurance rate for this seven million dollar valuated property would exceed $198,000.00 annually. The present *"Automatic" Sprinklered* rates are less than $6,000.00 annually, and fire protection in this case was paid for out of savings, in less than one year.

This is an excellent example of the manner in which *"Automatic" Sprinklers* convert an existing expense into a capital asset (INVESTMENT PROTECTION). It's substantial reason why business executives everywhere are ordering *"Automatic" Sprinklers* for both old and new construction. They look upon them as their first line of fire defense and recognize their value as *an important investment today . . . perhaps welcomed protection tomorrow.*

"AUTOMATIC" SPRINKLER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

TYPICAL *"Automatic" Sprinkler* PROTECTED PROPERTIES

Industrial Plants
Storage - Warehousing
Mercantiles
Piers - Wharves
Aviation Properties
Hospitals - Institutions
Hotels - Apartments
Schools - Colleges
Offices - Public Buildings

"Automatic" FIRE-FOG
provides positive protection for severe fire hazards

"Automatic" Sprinkler
FOR INVESTMENT PROTECTION
DEVELOPMENT - ENGINEERING MANUFACTURE - INSTALLATION
OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA

produced by R. T. French Co., Rochester, N. Y.

New bottles have sprinkler head, which allows addition of color drop by drop. The old window slit is eliminated, and colors are now indicated by printed strip in front. Owens-Illinois Glass Co. supplies the bottles.

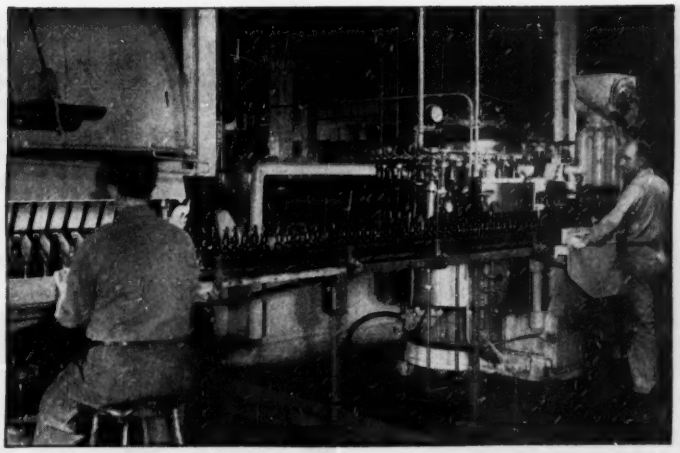
Marshmallows In Tin

New twist in marshmallow packaging is this hermetically sealed 10-oz. tin being used by Candyland Inc., Sioux City, Iowa. The product, it is said, stays fresher and can be stored indefinitely.

Although the tins do not give the "see-the-product" effect of the usual cellophane packages, they do a good job of eye-catching on the shelf and spell "sealed in quality" to the buyer. It remains to be seen whether the higher-cost tins will be justified by a sales rise.

Beer Gets "Top" Billing

Recently redesigned label of Red Top Brewing Co., Cincinnati, Ohio,



Link-Belt Flat Top Conveyor Chain is employed in this brewery to assure a smooth ride for beer bottles with uninterrupted delivery between Super National Bottle Cleaner and Vortex Pasteurizer, both manufactured by Barry-Wehmiller Machinery Co.

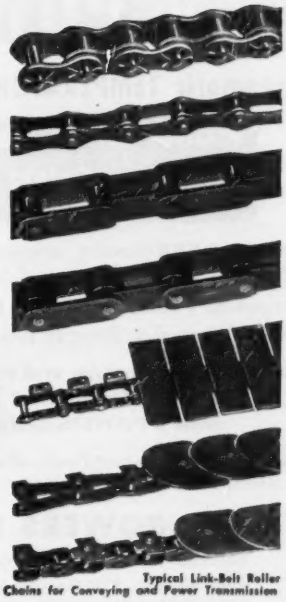
smooth, easy riding on

LINK-BELT FLAT TOPS

Link-Belt Flat Top Chains form the most dependable and even-riding moving highways for bottles, cans, jars and packages. They move them to and through washers, fillers, cappers and labeling and sealing machines—smoothly and efficiently.

The line of Link-Belt Precision Steel Roller Chains includes top plates of many shapes and sizes to suit a wide range of applications. Furthermore, chains are available which will negotiate curves in either horizontal or vertical planes or bend both ways with a single strand, which permits any conceivable path of travel to be accommodated. The hardened teeth of all sprocket wheels furnished to engage these chains are precisely cut and indexed to insure smooth chain and wheel action.

Your nearest Link-Belt office will be pleased to furnish reliable recommendations regarding Flat Top Conveyor installations.



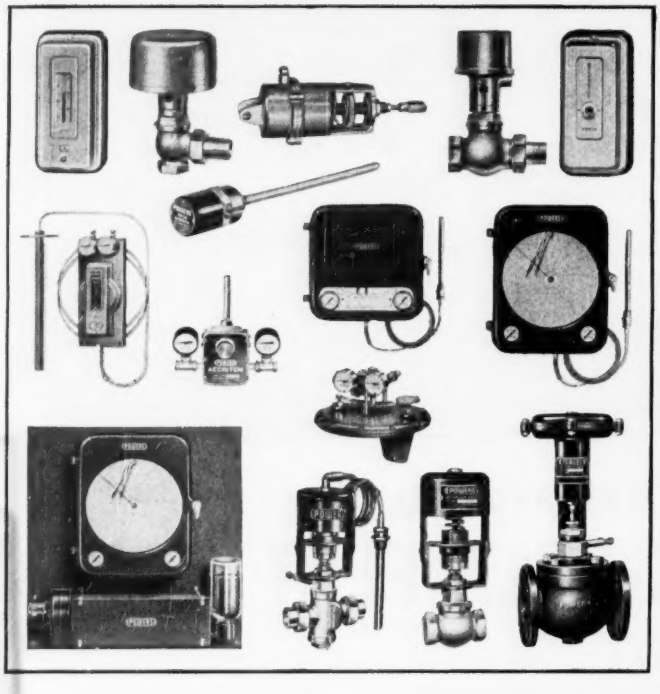
Typical Link-Belt Roller Chains for Conveying and Power Transmission

LINK-BELT
PRECISION STEEL
ROLLER CHAINS
AND SPROCKETS

THE SYMBOL OF QUALITY LB LINK-BELT

LINK-BELT COMPANY 12,170

Chicago 9, Indianapolis 6, Philadelphia 40, Atlanta, Houston 1, Minneapolis 5, San Francisco 24, Los Angeles 33, Seattle 4, Toronto 8, Johannesburg. Offices, Factory Branch Stores and Distributors in Principal Cities



For STABILIZED Heat and Humidity

POWERS

Pneumatic TEMPERATURE and HUMIDITY Control

★ Often Cuts Fuel Consumption 15 to 25%
★ Increases Output of Workers ★ Improves Quality of Many Products

Prevent OVER-heating, save fuel, increase comfort and efficiency of people in heated rooms with a Powers pneumatic system of temperature control. A sound, highly profitable investment for—Offices, Factories, Process Rooms, Laboratories.

Constant temperature and humidity conditions in each room can be maintained at any predetermined point with a POWERS system of pneumatic control.

Phone or write your nearest Powers office for an engineer to call and study your requirements for better temperature control. An estimate entails no obligation.

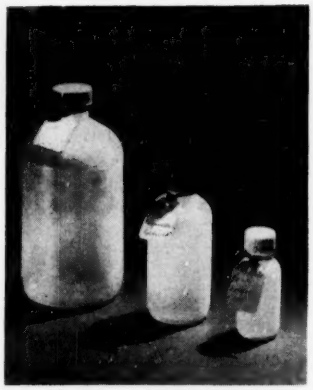
THE POWERS REGULATOR CO.

Established 1891 • OFFICES IN OVER 50 CITIES • See Your Phone Book
CHICAGO 14, ILL., 2720 Greenview Ave. • NEW YORK 17, N.Y., 231 E. 46th St.
LOS ANGELES 5, CAL., 1808 West 8th St. • TORONTO, ONT., 195 Spadina Ave.
MEXICO, D. F., Edificio "La Nacional" 601 (HAP)

employs as its dominant symbol and trademark a bright red spinning top.

Company is placing this label on all its beer products, and is also playing up the top trademark on shipping cartons, billboards, black and white advertising and delivery trucks. Jim Nash, New York City, did redesign.

Background of the new label is white, circled in gold trim. Lettering is maroon, except for the word "Beer," which is in bright red.



'Poly' Bottles Help in Lab

These unbreakable polyethylene bottles are being used by Stephen F. Whitman & Son, Inc., Philadelphia confectionery firm, to supply its cooking departments with controlled amounts of flavors and colors.

Big advantage is the elimination of all glass breakage. Different colored caps can be used to classify contents of the bottles. Manufacturer is Plax Corp., Hartford, Conn.

Package & Product Shorts

Cheese in Colorful Flower Pots

Canadian cheese manufacturers are making a big effort to increase domestic sales and have decided attractive packaging is one way to do it. Latest plan is cheese in colorful flower pots. Other containers that have a re-use value are also being readied.

Cans Used for Salt Codfish

Newest innovation in line of Gorton-Pew Fisheries Co., Gloucester, Mass., is ready-to-eat salt codfish in 11½-oz. cans. The fish is already soaked and cooked, and just has to be heated. Salted cod in the usual cardboard carton sometimes spoils during very warm weather.

Butter Shortening

A new product designated as "Emulsified Butter Shortening" is being licensed to commercial bakeries by John A. Maas & Assoc., Cincinnati, Ohio. It contains 80 percent top-quality butterfat and a mono-glyceride as emulsifier. Manufacturing process is approved by F&DA, according to the American Butter Institute. —End

"Fresh Flavor" WINS on Grocer's Shelves!

Learn How You Can Lock Fresh Flavor in Processed Foods with ZEST - Staley's Flavor Improver!

(MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE)

Now you can *do something* about preventing loss of flavor caused by heat, pressure, and other food processing conditions! Discover how ZEST, Staley's pure Monosodium Glutamate, brings back to taste perfection all the natural flavor goodness in your products . . . locks in fresh flavor from plant to customer's table . . . guarantees extra goodness that pays off in repeat purchases and increased sales! Add this amazing flavor-booster before, during, or after processing. Easy to use as salt . . . requires no formula changes . . . takes as little as .05% to 0.5% by weight to accomplish wonders. Test your soups, canned poultry, meats, sea foods, vegetables with and without Staley's Monosodium Glutamate. You'll notice the sales-winning difference immediately. Get your FREE Flavor Test Kit.

ZEST

Staley's MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE

A. E. STALEY MFG. CO., DECATUR, ILLINOIS

Stocks carried in all principal cities

In Canada write to: 6876 Sherbrooke St., W., Montreal, Que.

FREE! Flavor Test Kit!

A. E. Staley Mfg. Co.
Dept. FG-12, Decatur, Ill.

Gentlemen: Send me your FREE Test Kit so I can prove to myself how Staley's Monosodium Glutamate brings new peak of flavor to my processed foods.

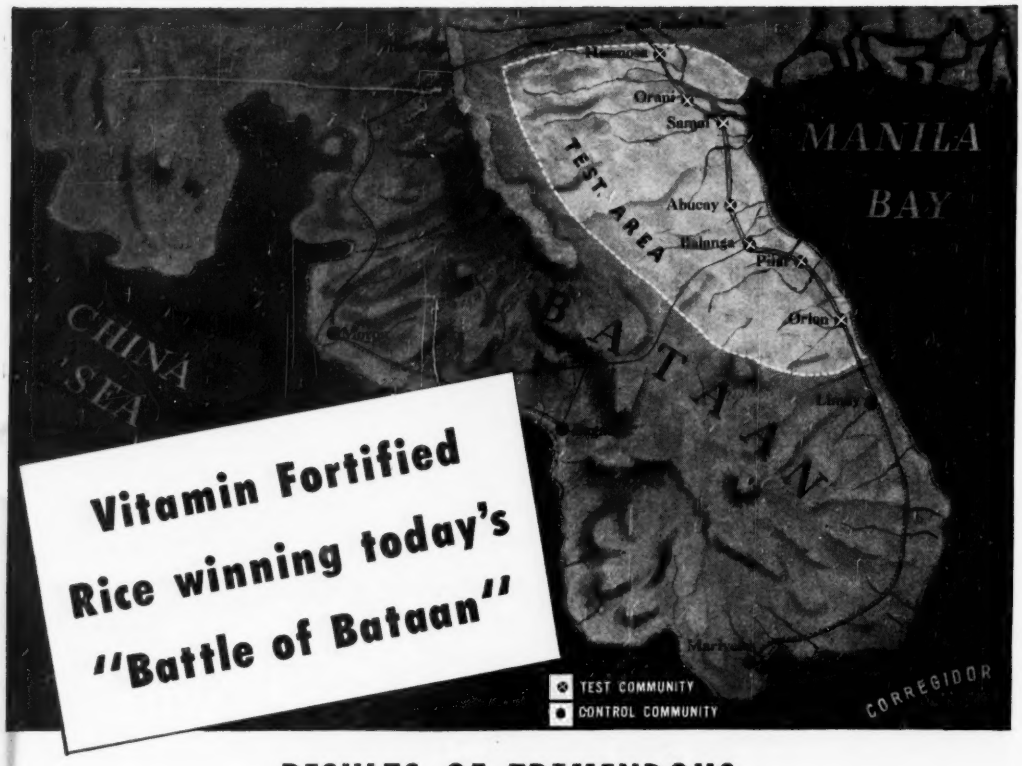
☐ Have your Flavor Expert call on me.

*Name*_____ *Title*_____

*Company*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____



RESULTS OF TREMENDOUS NUTRITIONAL EXPERIMENT USING VITAMIN ENRICHMENT

★ Symptoms of 2nd most fatal disease reduced 70%

★ Beriberi deaths steadily falling

In an experiment in the Philippines now involving over 90,000 persons, conducted with the approval of the Philippine government and medical associations, and in which Hoffmann-La Roche is proudly cooperating, remarkable health benefits from rice enrichment have been demonstrated. This is reported by Juan Salcedo, Jr., M.D., M.A., Director of Nutrition, Institute of Nutrition, Manila, P.I.

With rice the principal food, and beriberi the No. 2 cause of death, this new "Battle of Bataan" was planned and waged to determine whether enrichment of rice would reduce the incidence of beriberi. Bataan Province was selected because of its high beriberi mortality and because rice traffic could be readily controlled there. (Early investigation showed enriched rice completely satisfactory in taste, color, odor, palatability and digestibility.)

*"There are indications from raw data available from the present clinical beriberi resurvey that the beriberi incidence has been reduced by 70%."**

Beriberi mortality rates have also steadily dropped in the "enriched rice" area without significant change in the control area.

★ Infantile beriberi virtually eliminated

This dramatic and specific evidence of the benefits of vitamin enrichment should have a vital effect in improving the health of peoples all over the world.

WHAT THIS MEANS TO YOU

While this experiment concerned white rice, it proves the benefits to public health through enriching white bread and rolls, family white flour, and other processed cereals. Any miller of wheat, rice, or corn—any baker—any macaroni and noodle manufacturer, who is not now regularly enriching his products may well ask himself if he can any longer afford to withhold such extensive health benefits from his share of the consuming markets.

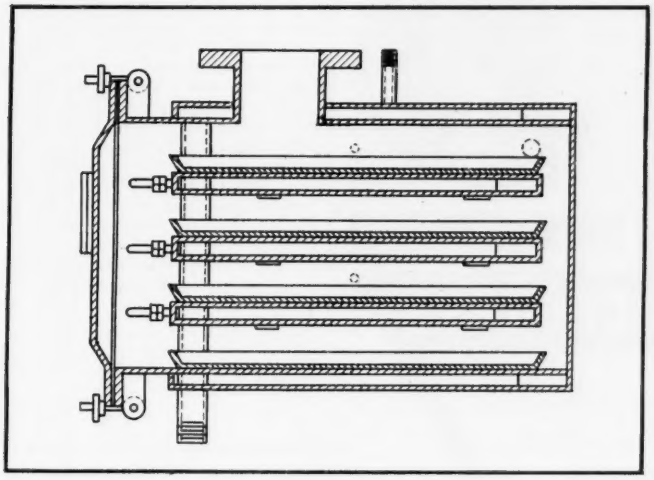
*Quotation from latest of published interim medical reports. *Write for reprint.*

ROCHE

VITAMINS FOR ENRICHMENT

VITAMIN DIVISION • HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE INC. • NUTLEY 10, N. J.

New Technology



Fruit Juices Desiccated by New Process Have Improved Keeping Qualities

Production of desiccated fruit juices, coffee extract, and other aqueous alimentary extracts, at substantially reduced cost is the object of a recently patented process and apparatus.

The juice or extract is preconcentrated to 1/7—½ its original volume by appropriate means then placed in trays and subjected to a vacuum of 50—2,500 μ (in the chamber illustrated above) whereby the water present is converted to vapor. During initial stages of the operation, temperature of the product is kept below 32 F. (usually between -2 and -20 F.) by means of a cold medium circulated through spaces in the jacket and shelves of the vacuum chamber.

During the drying operation the material softens and becomes plastic in nature. It puffs in the trays, producing a greater area for evaporation which speeds the drying process. Toward the end of the operation, temperature of the material is increased to 140-150 F. to insure reduction of moisture content to 0.2 percent or less. While still hot, the material is transferred to suitable containers and sealed for storage or distribution.

It is claimed that, when stored in sealed containers at appropriately low moisture contents, dried products made by this process will keep for long periods and, when reconstituted by addition of water, will make a product which is substantially the full equivalent of fresh material.

Digest from U. S. Patent 2,509,681, issued May 30, 1950, on an application dated Jan. 10, 1946, to E. W. Flosdorf, Forest Grove, Pa., assignor, by mesne assignment, to Tabor-Olney Corp.

Acid-Detergent-Dye Bath Improves Orange Color

Novel procedure for enhancing the color of citrus fruit which, though ripe, has off-color skin, is disclosed in recent patent specifications. Method differs from the present one in requiring lower bath temperature, and in replacing soap with a surface active agent of cationic type that suspends the dye in such finely divided particles that its entrance into the peel is greatly facilitated. The bath comprises an organic amine salt solution mixed with an oil-soluble dye, diluted with water. Suitable amines must have at least one hydrocarbon chain of not less than 10-20 carbon atoms. A list of suitable compounds is included.

By way of example the following procedure is given: Mix 1 lb. of dispersible, edible, oil-soluble dye (Food, Drug & Cosmetic-Red No. 32) and 18 lb. AM-Coco-B. Heat and stir to obtain a suspension of the dye and add water to form 20 gal. This is further diluted with water, 25:1, to form the bath in which the citrus fruit, particularly oranges, is treated, at a temperature of 110 F. for a period of 4 min. Inasmuch as the bath is acid in reaction, only 0.2 percent fungicide is used in contrast to as much as 1 percent in the alkaline baths that were used in the past.

Digest from U. S. Patent 2,503,664, issued to C. E. Gericke, Puerto Castilla, Honduras, and assigned to American Machinery Corp., Orlando, Fla.

DAIRY

Concentrated Milk Product

Production of a new plastic milk product of spreadable consistency, which contains substantially all the food substances in natural fresh milk, is the goal of a recently patented process. Prior efforts to produce such a material by eliminating sufficient water to increase viscosity have had the effect of allowing the lactose to crystallize and impair the quality of the product. It has now been discovered that excellent plasticity is obtained when total solids, including fat and non-fat, amount to 50 percent of the weight of the product.

Thickening of the product to the desired viscosity is accomplished by adjusting the butterfat content to the solids-not-fat in the ratio of 1:1, and subjecting the entire product to homogenizing action, with the addition of a

INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

FRUITS AND VEGETABLES
- Fruit Juices Dried by New Process 121
- Acid-Detergent-Dye Bath Improves Orange Color 121

DAIRY
- Concentrated Milk Product 121
- Increasing Lactose In Ice Cream . 122
- Composition May Not Be Clue To Milk's Adulteration 122

BAKING
- Baking Sanitation 124

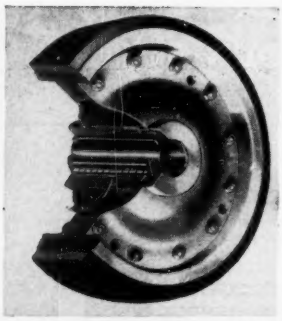
MICROBIOLOGY
- Mysterious Sugar Losses 126

CONFECTIONERY
- Confections Packed In Cellophane 128

CANNING
- New Fish-Canning Process 128

MISCELLANEOUS
- Cleaners for Food Industries 130

CONTROL METHODS
- New Type Malt Kiln 132



DARNELL CASTERS

Write for your copy of the 192 page Darnell Caster and Wheel Manual.

Enjoy the advantages of easily movable equipment, full protection of floors and the elimination of damage to equipment due to wracking - at no additional expense over ordinary casters and wheels.

DARNELL CORP. LTD. 60 WALKER ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
LONG BEACH 4, CALIFORNIA 36 N. CLINTON, CHICAGO 6, ILL.

water binding agent such as carob bean and other gums.

By way of specific example, milk of about 12.5 percent solids is concentrated in a vacuum evaporator until the solids content is practically 51 percent by weight. Sufficient butterfat is then added to raise the ratio of butterfat to solids-not-fat to about 1:1. Carob bean gum is added to the extent of 0.1 percent by weight. The mixture is heated to 175 F. for 1 min. and homogenized at this temperature. The product is free from cooked flavor, has good keeping qualities at refrigerating temperatures, and resists substantial change in viscosity through the temperature range usually encountered in storage and use. Other ingredients may be added at any desired stage of the process.

Digest from U. S. Patent 2,501,445, issued Mar. 21, 1950, on an application dated July 25, 1946, to W. H. Hoecker and B. W. Hammer, Orinda, Calif., assigned to Golden State Co., Ltd., San Francisco.

Increasing Amount of Lactose Improves Ice Cream Quality

Improvement in body and flavor of ice cream is claimed for a patented process in which the relative quantity of lactose in the mixture is increased, with or without making a corresponding decrease in the relative quantities of other milk solids not fat. The method may be practiced by separating skim milk solids and adding the individual components as desired.

Thus, an ice cream normally containing 9 percent skim milk solids may be changed to include 7 percent skim milk solids and 2 percent lactose, which yields a product of superior characteristics without any tendency of lactose to crystallize and impart a sandy texture to the ice cream. In the improved formula, lactose content is increased by nearly 1 percent of the total weight of the ice cream, with equivalent reduction in proteins and mineral salts. The ratio of lactose to all other milk solids not fat is 1.73:1, which is greater by 53 percent than the corresponding ratio in skim milk solids. Examples are given of the application of the discovery to ice creams containing fruit, and to ice creams based on various formulas.

Digest from U. S. Patent 2,500,315, issued Mar. 14, 1950, on an application dated Jan. 16, 1946, to Carl F. Koerver, Brooklyn, N. Y., and assigned to The Borden Co., New York City.

Composition May Not Be Clue To Adulteration of Milk

Low-solids milk is not necessarily an indication of adulteration by watering. Indeed, milk of this character has long been a problem on New England dairy farms where dairymen

SOLVAY

Trade Marks SOLVAY and ⚓ Registered U.S. Pat. Off.

QUALITY PRODUCTS for FOOD PLANT CLEANING

Solvay offers you a superior line of cleansers for the food plant. Whatever your needs may be, you may be sure that there is a Solvay cleaning product to fit them. You may be sure, too, of the quality of these products . . . for Solvay is America's first and oldest producer of alkalies and associated chemicals. For cleansers of dependable quality, specify Solvay.

for General Cleaning

New! Improved!

1 CLEANSER No. 600

A new, greatly improved formulation of one of America's best known general maintenance cleansers. Five modern ingredients combine their special properties to make "tough" cleaning jobs easier, more economical.

2 CLEANSER No. 615

A brand new cleanser of the 600 series, Cleanser No. 615 provides more detergent action for more difficult cleaning jobs. Specially developed for hard water, this product substantially cuts cleaning costs in these areas.

3 NYTRON

Solvay's new, exclusive wetting agent-detergent. Not an alkali, not a soap, not a mixture. Exceptional detergency and rinsability—in hot or cold, hard or soft water—combined with mildness and safety give Nytron a wide variety of uses in the food plant. It will not dull painted or polished surfaces . . . use it for regular cleaning of equipment, floors, walls, windows, trucks, etc.

4 GREEN LABEL COMPOUND

A new, low-cost, high-performance general cleanser. Contains the most modern materials, including a special wetting agent. Provides exceptional performance at a low price.

5 SUPERSHEEN

Sets a new standard for machine dishwashing performance. Excellent in hard or soft water. Prevents the formation of lime scale, keeps the machine and spray jets clean. Safe for tin and aluminum utensils; wonderful for removing baked-on soil.

for Special Cleaning

6 SCOURING CLEANSER

A Solvay cleanser for stubborn soil. In addition to abrasive action, this product has excellent wetting, penetration and rinsability.

7 CAN WASHING CLEANSER

A brand new Solvay cleanser for machine can washing. Particularly effective for baking pans, dairy cans, mixing vessels, etc.

for Bottle Washing

8 ANCHOR ALKALI

One of America's largest selling bottle washing cleansers because it produces bright, sparkling-clean bottles at minimum cost. Anchor Alkali sterilizes effectively and rinses quickly and completely.

9 ACE ALKALI

Solvay's brand new bottle washing cleanser. A premium product for premium performance . . . Ace Alkali produces exceptional results in the most difficult bottle washing operations and with the hardest water.

10 SPECIAL FLAKE ALKALI

For hydro and spray type bottle washing equipment, where foaming is a problem, specify Solvay Special Flake Alkali for best results.

for Heavy Duty Cleaning

11 CAUSTIC SODA

A basic alkali from America's oldest and largest producer. High pH and high neutralizing value give Solvay Caustic Soda "bite" that will do the most difficult cleaning jobs with highest efficiency.

TEAR OUT THIS COUPON

GET FREE SAMPLES AND LITERATURE

Detailed literature and samples of all these Solvay products are available without any cost or obligation. Here's all you need do—tear out this coupon; put a check mark next to the products in which you are interested . . . print your name and your company name and address in the space below . . . and mail the coupon to us. Your samples and literature will be sent promptly. Don't delay—mail this coupon today!

1 ☐ 4 ☐ 7 ☐ 10 ☐ ✓
2 ☐ 5 ☐ 8 ☐ 11 ☐
3 ☐ 6 ☐ 9 ☐

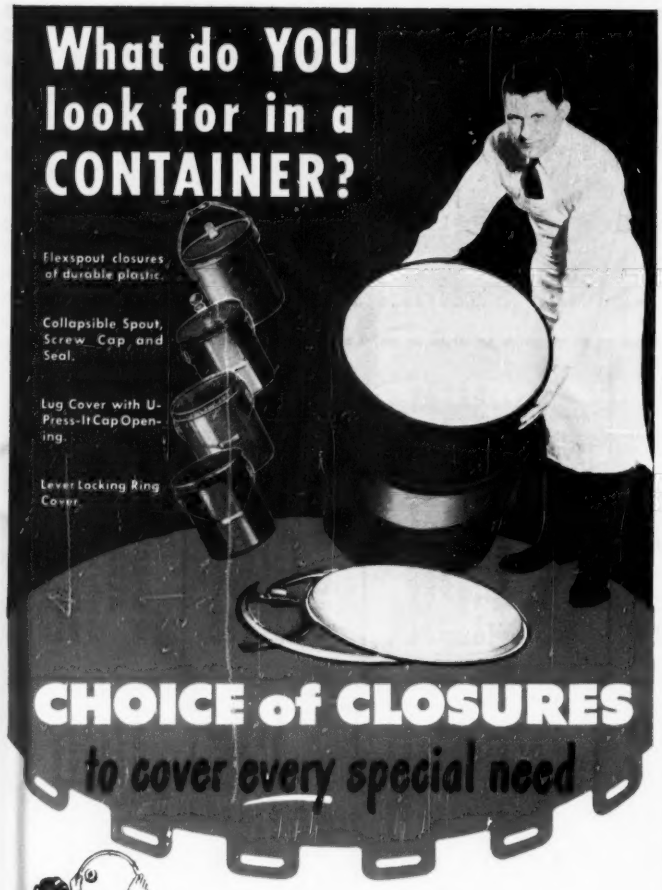
Your name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *Zone* ____ *State* _____

SOLVAY SALES DIVISION
Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.


What do YOU look for in a CONTAINER?
Flexspout closures of durable plastic.
Collapsible Spout, Screw Cap and Seal.
Lug Cover with U-Press-It Cap Opening.
Lever Locking Ring Cover.
CHOICE of CLOSURES
to cover every special need

—one of 6 essentials you're sure of with Inland Steel Containers

When the closure is the key to your container needs — count on Inland to fill the bill. Lug covers, E-Z Seal lever-locking rings, swivel spouts, flexible plastic spouts, band seals — anything you need!

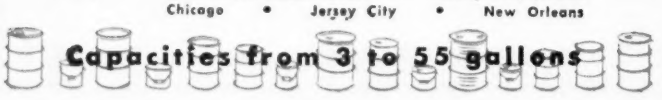
Experienced buyers know that the best container source for any product is Inland — because Inland gives them every one of the six essentials when it comes to buying Pails and Drums! Complete choice of closures, *plus . . . full-color lithography* that makes every container a "salesman" . . . protective *Hi-Baked linings* for every special product problem . . . the *leakproof strength* of Inland's design . . . the *unmatched durability* of steel . . . a selection from a *line that is really complete!*

Buy your containers from the source that gives you all six advantages. Select your Drums and Pails from Inland's complete line — or submit your special problems to our engineering staff.

A-8

INLAND STEEL CONTAINER COMPANY

6532 South Menard Avenue • Chicago 38, Illinois
Chicago • Jersey City • New Orleans



Capacities from 3 to 55 gallons

have not only had to accept low prices for their product on account of its low solids content, but have been unjustly accused of adulterating their milk with water. An investigation was made of the milk from a university dairy herd. Data on fat and solids-not-fat had been accumulated over a period of several years, and no question of adulteration could arise. Results showed that many cows and herds do produce milk having an abnormal relationship of fat to solids-not-fat.

One hundred and thirty samples were analyzed for percentage butterfat and total solids by the Mojonnier method, and for butterfat by the Babcock method. Determinations were made of the refractive index of the acetic serum, sour serum, and copper serum; also of the serum ash and freezing point depression. All samples showed a normal freezing point depression, indicating no adulteration with water. Ten of the samples had refractometer readings indicating added water. Average solids-not-fat of these 10 samples was 7.66 percent. Another group of 12 samples with an average solids-not-fat of 7.86 percent did not indicate added water according to the refractometer readings. The conclusion is reached that it is possible to obtain low refractometer readings on unadulterated milk samples having a low composition solids-not-fat.

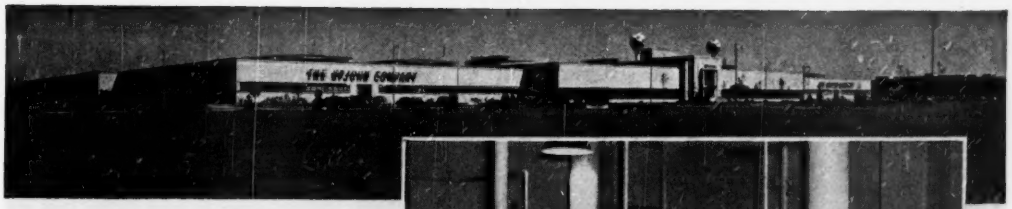
Digest from "Relationship of Composition of Milk to Methods Used for Determining Adulteration," by H. C. Moore and A. E. Teeri, *Journal of Milk and Food Technology*, Vol. 13, 203-05, July-August, 1950.

BAKING

Bakery Sanitation

Eighty percent of bakery sanitation is concerned with good housekeeping and adequate maintenance of the plant. The remaining 20 percent of effort is applied to the preventive program, which includes rodent-trapping and the use of insecticides of the residual-deposit type for the purpose of catching casual invaders.

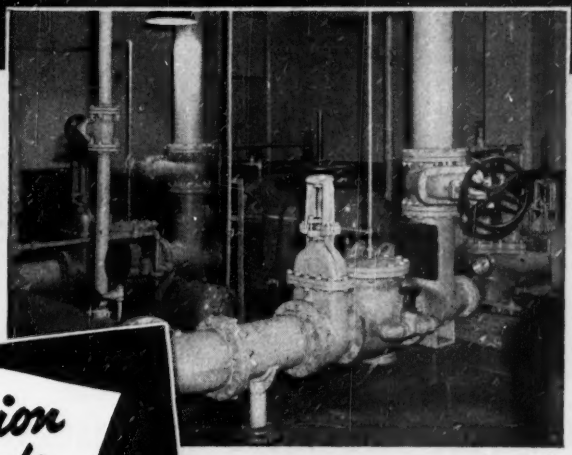
Given a rodent-proofed and screened plant with proper storage facilities there is no excuse for development of insect or rodent infestation unless poor housekeeping is followed. First consideration is the routine removal of flour dust deposits which form everywhere within the bakery. This can best be done with an industrial vacuum cleaner. Second is cleaning the equipment, both inside and outside. The former has been difficult due to faulty design that made disassembly impossible. Third is personal hygiene,



...IN THE NEW

UPJOHN

PHARMACEUTICAL PLANT...



An installation of 12-inch OIC gate valves in the ultra-modern UPJOHN plant at Kalamazoo, Michigan.

1,500 acres of buildings and facilities devoted to one purpose—to produce pharmaceuticals with high standards of quality and potency. The Ohio Injector Company is proud to have had OIC Valves included as part of UPJOHN's program.

OIC Valves are *precision engineered* and *precision built* for most efficient control of flow of air, gases and liquids. OIC engineers will help planners and builders select valves best suited for each job—*precision application* help.

For a free copy of the 1950 OIC Valve Cross-Reference Chart, see your local OIC distributor, or write us direct. The Ohio Injector Company, Wadsworth, Ohio.

OIC
FOUNDED 1883

VALVES

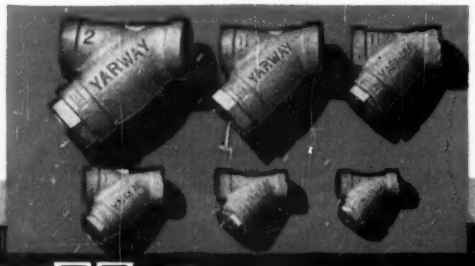
FORGED AND CAST STEEL · IRON · BRONZE

OFFERS ALL THESE ADVANTAGES

A good strainer protects your equipment and pipelines. Yarway gives you a better strainer to "police your pipelines".

- FIRST—*The Screen* is a high-grade woven monel wire basket that catches solids, lets condensate, oil or other fluids flow freely. Perforated screens if desired.
- SECOND—*Screen cap* is made with straight thread, machined face and spark plug gasket, insuring tight joint. Screen comes out with cap for easy cleaning . . . automatically aligns when replaced.
- THIRD—*Iron and steel bodies* are *cadmium-plated* for protection against corrosion and for better appearance.
- FOURTH—Available in six sizes, from ½" to 2" for pressures to 600 lbs.
- FIFTH—Reasonably priced.
- SIXTH—Stocked and sold by 150 Mill Supply Houses. Hundreds of thousands already in use. See your local dealer or write for Bulletin S-201.

YARNALL-WARING COMPANY
127 MERMAID AVENUE PHILADELPHIA 18, PA.



YARWAY STRAINERS
"Police the Pipelines"

among employees. This can be helped by providing adequate facilities for employees to keep themselves clean, and by properly informing them of their obligations to report individual sicknesses.

It has been observed that a noticeable infestation of either rodents or insects will be built up by casual invaders multiplying in some hidden spot not disclosed by ordinary surveillance. Preventive sanitation programs properly applied automatically catch these casual invaders as they attack the plant.

Digest from "What To Look For In Bakery Sanitation Appraisal," by E. L. Holmes, *Journal of Milk and Food Technology*, 303-7, Sept.-Oct., 1950.

MICROBIOLOGY

Microorganisms Remain Viable In Raw Milk Cottage Cheese

Cheese will continue to harbor *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* for periods up to nearly a year in Tilsit and some hard cheeses made from skim milk, and for 5 to 50 days in such types as Emmenthaler, Gruyere, Camembert and Munster. Some lactic acid streptococci have been found to produce antibiotics active against *M. tuberculosis*, and it was hoped that cottage cheese, made with the aid of these streptococci, might be rendered free of *M. tuberculosis* organisms.

Cottage cheese was prepared by souring pasteurized skim milk mixed with tuberculosis infected milk, using a mixed lactic acid streptococcus culture. Tests were made on guinea pigs after different storage periods. Results showed that the cottage cheese contained viable tuberculosis organisms for 17 days after making, even though proteolysis was evident after 10 or 12 days, and had reached the ammoniacal stage by 12 days. There is, therefore, no indication that streptococcus souring of milk for cottage cheese making will destroy *M. tuberculosis*.

Digest from "The Virulence of *Mycobacterium Tuberculosis* in Cottage Cheese," by Loncin and J. Geairain, *Revue des Fermentations et des Industries Alimentaires*, Vol. 5, No. 3, 92-4, June, 1950.

Mysterious Sugar Losses Due to Thermophiles

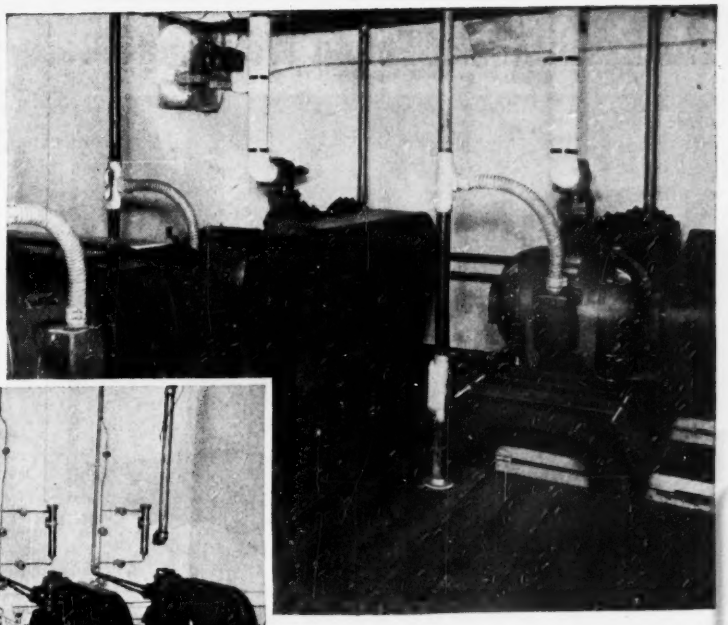
Many instances of undetermined losses of sucrose in either raw cane sugar manufacture or refining may be attributed to thermophilic bacteria.

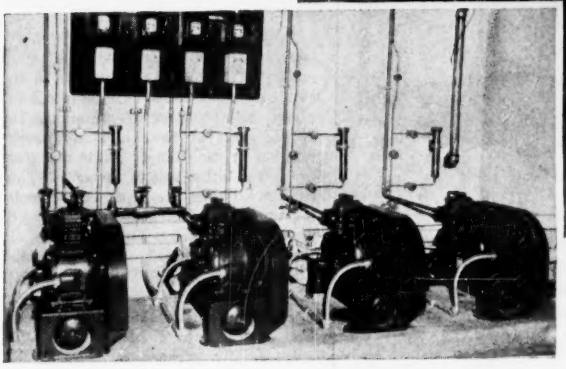
Recent research has shown that thermophilic bacteria can cause relatively rapid destruction of sucrose in the presence of boneblack or activated carbon. In parallel experiments with

LARGE
installation

or

SMALL . . .





Typical of smaller units used in food stores are these four General Electric machines.

Large General Electric installation includes three compressor units to provide refrigeration for fruit storage.

in the frozen food business, be sure to use "Freon" safe refrigerants

To guard against food contamination and spoilage, it's essential that your air conditioning or refrigeration installation be as safe and dependable as possible.

And one sure way to get the utmost protection and efficiency is to select air conditioning and refrigeration equipment designed to use "Freon" refrigerants.

"Freon" refrigerants are as pure as modern methods of manufacture can make them. They're nontoxic, nonexplosive and nonflammable... harmless, tasteless and practically odorless. Even if leaks should develop, "Freon" refrigerants won't contaminate food. And since they contain no acids, "Freon" refrigerants won't corrode or otherwise harm equipment.

In fact, the exceptional dryness of "Freon" greatly reduces the risk of "freeze-ups" and provides protection against the formation of abrasive sludges—actually helps prevent equipment breakdowns.

When you plan your next air conditioning or refrigeration installation, think of these many advantages. Then be sure you get maximum safety and economy. Select only equipment designed to use "Freon" refrigerants.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Organic Chemicals Department, "Kinetic" Chemicals Division, Tenth and Market Streets, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Better Things for Better Living . . . through Chemistry

KINETIC

FREON
SAFE REFRIGERANTS

"Freon" is Du Pont's registered trade-mark for its fluorinated hydrocarbon refrigerants

The Essentials of Sound Weighing....

Three EXACT WEIGHT Selectrols automatically check-weighing packaged cough drops. P & F Laboratories, Chicago, Ill.

There are three essentials for good sound weighing. They are (1) Accuracy . . . which eliminates waste from overweight, also protects you against the underweight container (2) Scales to fit the Operation . . . the save time and labor cost factor (3) Speed of Operation . . . weighing equipment geared to keep up with other allied equipment used. These are the essentials that control costs and, in turn, these are the factors we consider when EXACT WEIGHT Scales are built whether they are used in hand checkweighing, semi-automatic or fully automatic operations. The fact that thousands of EXACT WEIGHT Scales are in use in the food industry today proves, we believe, that these weighing units produce better goods easier, faster, cheaper and more profitably for the user. Write for details for your business.

EXACT WEIGHT Scale Model #213-S, the most popular consumer packaging scale—Features (1) high speed operation due to extremely short platter fall, (1/8") (2) end tower construction which takes up less bench space, and permits, uninterrupted production across the scale while commodities are being weighed all in direct line of vision, 1 lb. beam, notched type. Dial 1 oz. over and under x 1/4 oz. graduation—Capacity to 3 lbs.

EXACT WEIGHT SCALES

Industrial Precision

THE EXACT WEIGHT SCALE COMPANY

910 W. Fifth Ave., Columbus 8, Ohio

2920 Bloor St., W., Toronto 18, Canada

sugar solutions heated to 132 F. and inoculated with thermophilic species of bacteria, samples containing boneblack or activited carbon underwent rapid loss of purity, in marked contrast to those not so treated.

Digest from a paper by W. M. Owen, Baton Rouge, La., presented before the Div. of Sugar Chemistry, ACS., Houston, Tex., March 27, 1950.

CONFECTIONERY

Confections Packaged In Flexible Sheet

Designed to eliminate paper cups, partitions, cushions, and even the box used in packing candies and bonbons, a patented method of packaging uses merely a sheet of cellophane or like material. Confections are dipped in an edible substance, such as chocolate, and placed on the sheet of cellophane in spaced parallel rows and in spaced relation to each other. Wide margins are left at either side of the sheet. The candies are then passed through a cooling tunnel in which they are dried and rendered non-sticky. Opposite sides of the sheet are folded over the middle portion carrying the confections, and the folded sheet is then rolled from one end to the other in such a manner that each individual row of candies is substantially encased by portions of the sheet. To facilitate proper spacing of the candies on the sheet, it may be marked to identify the type or kind of candy; or it may be provided with embossed indentations for retaining them in spaced relation.

Digest from U. S. Patent 2,505,384, issued Apr. 25, 1950, on an application dated May 31, 1945, to Jack Burstiner, New York, N. Y.

CANNING

New Fish Canning Process Employs Infra-Red Blanch

Using the principle of infra-red radiation, a new method of preserving fish by canning has been developed by Hartmann and Pawlowski of Germany. The unique character of the invention is a continuous blanching operation applied in accordance with the ray depth effect of the arc ray receiver. The rays of the invisible spectrum cook the fish from the inside out, extracting superfluous cell water and causing desired shrinkage.

In practice, fish are scaled, cut the length of the club size can, pickled to supply the required salt, dried, and packed in containers. Latter are then placed on flat tin boxes and covered with a perforated tin lid. Containers

Serving Industry... which Serves Mankind

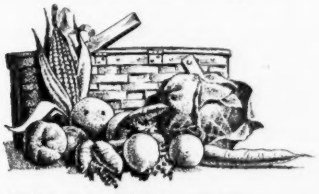
MONSANTO CHEMICALS PLASTICS

MANY INDUSTRIES PROFIT MANY WAYS

Chemistry is an expanding source of profit to all industries. More and more manufacturers rely on Monsanto's more than 400 chemicals and plastics—use them in many phases of their over-all operations to improve products, lower production costs, increase sales. Investigate the possibilities in your business.

COME AND GET IT

Nobody turns a deaf ear to a dinner bell. Everybody knows it means food. But—not everybody realizes how much the food industry does to make America's dinner bell mean that this country is the best-fed and best-nourished in the world . . . To this accomplishment in food, Monsanto chemicals contribute much. Their use by the food industry covers a wide scope—insures better harvests, greater beef and dairy yields, improved processing, higher sanitation, lowered costs, increased sales appeal.

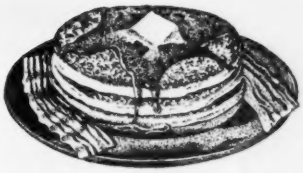


fruits, vegetables, grains

One of the most potent Monsanto insecticidal chemicals for increasing wheat, apple and citrus fruit yields is Niran*—Monsanto's parathion. It is very toxic; must be formulated, handled and applied with great care . . . Nifos*-T, another Monsanto insecticidal chemical, is used in formulations for the effective control of aphids and mites that attack vegetables and fruits. It is very powerful in weak solutions—has negligible residual toxicity . . . Santobane*—Monsanto's DDT—is widely used in formulations to stop corn borers . . . Larger crop yields result from applications of 2,4-D formulations to weedy grain fields.

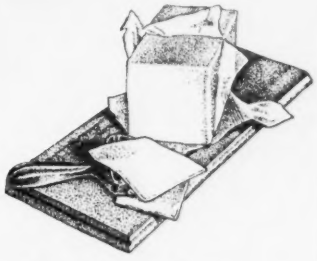
ice cream, cake, confections

Many foods derive much of their tempting taste from Monsanto products. Fluffier, lighter cakes result when cake flours contain Monsanto phosphates. The richer flavors of icing and ice cream are contributed by Ethavan*—Monsanto's vanilla-like flavoring principle used by extract manufacturers. Vanillin is another Monsanto flavor principle. So is methyl salicylate, with its wintergreen flavor.



pancakes, doughnuts, muffins

Uniformity in prepared flour mixes is assured by the use of Monsanto acid leavening phosphates. Pancakes, for instance, are always tender and crisp—the last batch is just like the first. Self-rising flours are also improved by the use of Monsanto phosphates—they contribute nourishment in addition to better baking properties. Phosphoric acid is still another Monsanto food-use product.



cheese, dairy products

Cheese processors use Monsanto phosphates as emulsifiers . . . Another Monsanto product, used by formulators of dairy cleaning compounds, is Santomerse* No. 1. It is a detergent with powerful cleaning and free-rinsing action; promotes sanitation.

more information

Manufacturers of foods and food products are invited to contact Monsanto for more information on products that will help them in any phase of their operations. Check and return the coupon, or write Monsanto Chemical Company, 1737L South Second Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri. In Canada: Monsanto (Canada) Limited, Montreal and Vancouver.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MONSANTO CHEMICALS PLASTICS

Serving Industry ..Which Serves Mankind

SPECIAL TO THE FOOD INDUSTRY

If you are interested in any phase of food production, processing or sales, you are invited to check any of the following products on which you would like added information:

☐ Niran for insecticidal formulations . . . ☐ Nifos-T for insecticidal formulations . . . ☐ Santobane for corn-borer control formulations . . . ☐ 2,4-D for weed-control formulations . . . ☐ Ethavan . . . ☐ Vanillin . . . ☐ Phosphate products for the food industry . . . ☐ Santomerse No. 1 for compounding detergents.

MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY
1737L South Second Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri

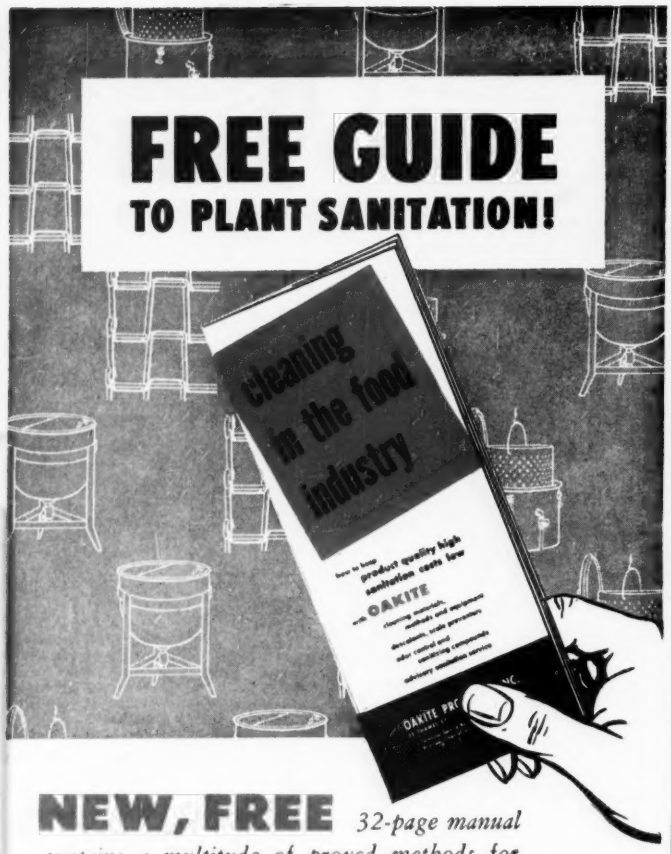
Please send information on products checked at the left for use in _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



NEW, FREE *32-page manual contains a multitude of proved methods for saving money on plant sanitation procedures. Let us send you a copy. There's no obligation.*

Once you get your hands on a copy of the Oakite Booklet—"Cleaning In The Food Industry"—you'll find yourself referring to it time and time again for information on such subjects as:

- Cleaning stainless equipment
- Descaling water-holding units
- Chemical sterilization
- Odor control
- Bacteria control
- Cleaning aluminum equipment

So, send for this booklet. Chances are you'll come across just what you're looking for to help simplify your sanitation program . . . lower your sanitation costs.

More For Your Cleaning Dollar

If you're looking for ways to stretch your cleaning dollar, investigate specialized Oakite cleaning compounds, modern Oakite manual and mechanical cleaning methods. You can count on getting the best that money can buy. You can count on getting real, live, on-the-spot service from a man who knows cleaning . . . knows where and how to cut cleaning corners. Yes, for "Stem-to-Stern" sanitation consult Oakite—first.

OAKITE PRODUCTS, INC., 26G Thames St., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.
Technical Service Representatives in Principal Cities of U. S. & Canada

OAKITE

SPECIALIZED INDUSTRIAL CLEANING MATERIALS • METHODS • SERVICE

are placed on an endless chain belt that passes through the tunnel-like infra-red ray apparatus, which is about 16m. long. Passing through the radiation zone, where final temperature is about 170 deg. C., cell water leaves the fish and collects in the bottom of the containers. As the belt continues to move the containers are inverted and the water drains from them. At the end of apparatus, containers are removed and placed on another endless belt where they are filled with oil at a temperature of 70 deg. C. After passing through an automatic sealing machine, containers are conveyed to an autoclave where they are sterilized. Capacity of the apparatus is 50,000 cans in 8 hrs. The finished product is said to be of excellent quality in flavor and aroma, with undamaged skin.

Digest from "New Processes in the Canning of Fish," *Foreign Commerce Weekly*, 37, July 3, 1950, translated from *Die Fischwaren und Feinkostindustrie*, Feb., 1950.

MISCELLANEOUS

Cleaners and Sanitizers In the Food Industry

In an extensive survey of chemical cleaners and santizers useful in food factories, including a bibliography of 136 references, enough detailed information is given to enable a food manufacturer to select detergents and sanitizers to cope with his special conditions. The complex nature of "soil," as used in the field of sanitation, is discussed, and conditions favorable to the growth of microorganisms are outlined.

Listing the numerous functions of detergents, it is pointed out that they vary widely in their ability to accomplish some of the objectives, which is why a good cleaner is generally a mixture of several chemicals. Detergents are classified and tabulated: Acids and alkalies; acid, neutral, and alkaline salts; synthetic organic compounds; and a miscellaneous group. A separate table lists the important phosphate detergents with their formulas, and chemical and trade names. Of the synthetic detergents, special attention is given to chemicals in the anionic group which are tabulated and classified. Finally, there is an alphabetical list by industries of a variety of applications for detergents, with references to the original texts.

Sanitizing, which has for its purpose the destruction of microorganisms not removed by cleaning operations, is accomplished with an entirely different group of chemicals which must meet quite different requirements. Nontoxicity, high germicidal potency, free-

IN CHICAGO AND NORTHERN ILLINOIS...

Industries have Room to Grow

Lofty oaks can't grow from little acorns without room for deep roots and spreading branches. And room to grow is as essential to industry as it is to mighty oaks.

Here in an area of 11,000 square miles, Chicago and Northern Illinois, there is a multitude of desirable plant sites all within easy access to the greatest industrial center of the United States, and yet all offer that advantage which is so essential in these days of industrial expansion—*decentralization and room to grow.*

Add to this the tremendous facilities in Chicago and Northern Illinois for transportation, marketing, research, education, culture and good living and you have a combination of industrial advantages unequalled elsewhere in the world.

Whether the requirements of your business are those of a characteristically compact industrial area or those to be found in smaller but easily accessible cities beyond, the Chicago and Northern Illinois area offers the wide diversity to include the type of space you need.

A LETTER TO US . . . describing your requirements will bring you a careful analysis of this area's advantages as they apply to your business. Or, if you wish, we will send you a carefully screened list of the available buildings or sites that would be suitable for your operations, based on the information you give us. We keep all such inquiries confidential. Just write us.

Industries in the Chicago Area have these outstanding advantages: *Railroad Center of the United States • World Airport • Inland Waterways • Geographical Center of U. S. Population • Great Financial Center • The "Great Central Market" • Food Producing and Processing Center • Leader in Iron and Steel Manufacturing • Good Labor Relations Record • More Than 2,600,000 Kilowatts of Power • Tremendous Coal Reserves • Good Government • Good Living • Good Services for Local Tax Dollars.*

TERRITORIAL INFORMATION DEPARTMENT

Marquette Building—140 South Dearborn Street, Chicago 3, Illinois—Phone RAndolph 6-1617

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY • PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY OF NORTHERN ILLINOIS
WESTERN UNITED GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY • ILLINOIS NORTHERN UTILITIES COMPANY

AUTO-LITE

TEMPERATURE INDICATORS

For your specific needs!

★ Precision-built indicators provide accurate temperature readings.

★ Low-cost protection . . . due to large, specialized production.

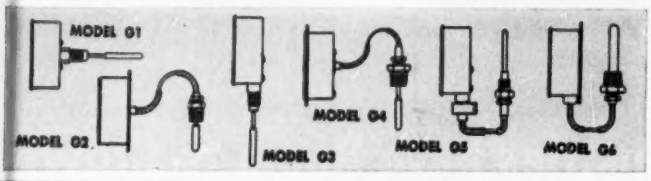
★ Wide selection of dial ranges to meet specific requirements.

★ 6 stock types available as shown.

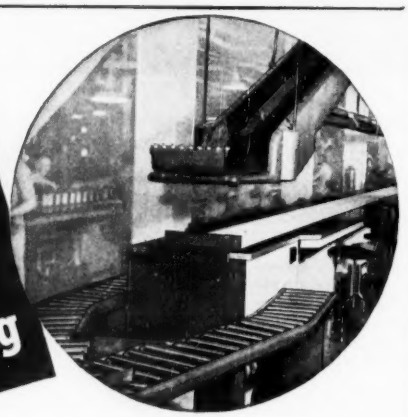
MODEL "G"

Select the type that is best for your purpose. 3½" dial; evenly calibrated scales. From $18 up.

THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY
INSTRUMENT AND GAUGE DIVISION DEPT. F
TOLEDO 1, OHIO
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • SARNIA, ONTARIO



There's profit in easy handling



...with Buschman Conveyors in all industries!

Eliminate the hidden handling costs of manual pushing, pulling, lifting of material. Put your products on BUSCHMAN Conveyors—the magic carpets of industry—and you will move products faster, and at greater profit. Write for descriptive bulletin on how to give your product an easy PROFIT RIDE—with BUSCHMAN. Agents in Principal cities.

Buschman Conveyors

THE E. W. BUSCHMAN CO., INC.
4475 Clifton Ave. Cincinnati 32, Ohio

dom from objectionable color and odor, non-corrosiveness, effectiveness at low temperatures, and stability during storage. Extended discussion is given to quaternary ammonium compounds, chlorine and its compounds, and air sanitizers. Tabulated data are given on the first two groups, showing the chemical name, structure, and trade name of the sanitizers.

Digest from "Sanitation in the Food Industries, With Special Reference to Chemical Cleaners and Sanitizers," by C. G. Dunn, *Wallerstein Laboratories Communications*, Vol. 13, 121-38, **June, 1950.**

New Type Malt Kiln

Fans blowing heated air through the malt, rather than pulling the air through it, or natural draft, are features of malt kilns which have come into use in Germany since the war. One advantage is a saving in construction costs, since a high stack for natural draft is not required and a building about 40 ft. in height is ample. Capacity of the kilns is about 50 lb. malt per sq. ft. of drying surface with a green-malt layer 23—32 in. in depth.

A typical installation has a coke-fired furnace on the ground floor with an air-supply duct for the fire leading to the outside air as well as to the top floor of the kiln. A fan on the floor over the furnace blows the gases into an equalizing pressure chamber below the malt layer. Baffles and louvres distribute the air so that it flows through the malt layer evenly. The green malt is spread out on a perforated floor, and is not disturbed or stirred during the drying.

Through the duct leading from the kiln floor to the furnace as much air can be recirculated as the type of malt being dried may require. Controls consist of thermometers and thermostats. The latter are placed in the pressure chamber and over the drying malt. They actuate regulators controlling the admission of outside air over the fire so that temperatures are kept constant during the successive drying stages. Normal time in the kilns is about 18 hr.

Malt from these kilns is likely to be lighter in color than other malts, due in part to the bleaching action of SO_2 from the coke fires. For the same reason it often yields worts of slightly lower pH (0.1 unit). Its moisture rarely exceeds 2 percent, and its bushel or hectoliter weight is likely to be less than other malts. Kilning loss, judged by the 1,000-kernel weight, is about the same as for other types of malt-drying and the extract yields of the malt are normal.

Digest from "High Capacity Kilning," by Hans Leberle, *Brauwelt*, No. 29, 605-10, July 20, 1950. —End

Now old King Cole
was a merry old soul
a merry old soul was he
he called for his pipe
and....

He called for his bowl

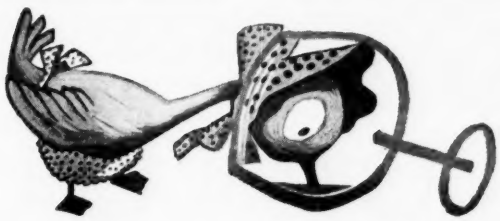
... filled to the brim with sparkling rich wine or foaming ale. Like King Cole, millions of Americans have found the products of the alcoholic beverage industry a real addition to their daily diet, making Beer and Wine one of the fastest growing of the mighty FOOD PROCESSING INDUSTRIES.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES... a large and growing field with $2.6 BILLION a year production value, but still part of the vast $33 BILLION FOOD PROCESSING BUSINESS ... and breweries and wineries have processing interests and problems common to the rest of this tremendous field.

For... FOOD, with its 40 thousand plants and multitude of end products is one industry. It is the largest single market for industrial equipment, materials and supplies in the U. S.... and all its branches have the same basic operations, utilizing similar methods, equipment and materials.

The brewer and vintner, the canner and baker, read FOOD INDUSTRIES, most quoted and most used food journal in the world. For, FI is the only magazine that keeps them abreast of what other plants are doing in all branches of the food field... every issue carries practical new ideas for profitable processing.

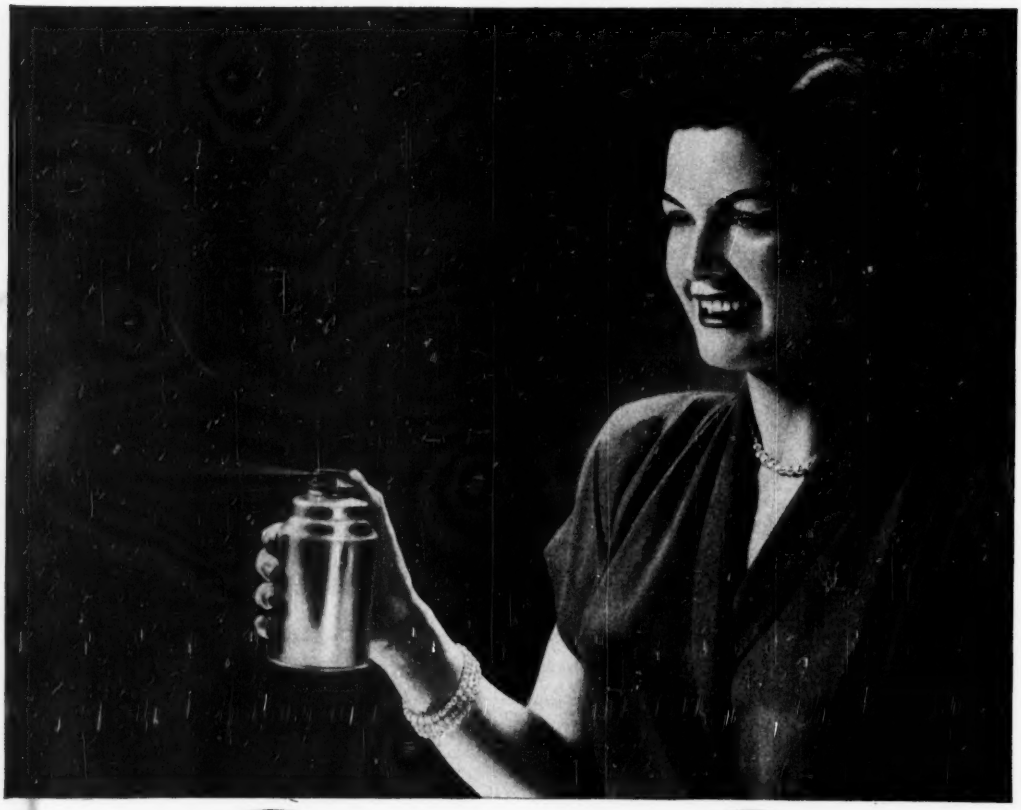
FOOD INDUSTRIES gives them ideas for cutting costs, speeding production, and improving processing, packaging, and materials handling. And... the Food men that buy read FOOD INDUSTRIES... advertising in FI carries your message to the real buying influences in Food plants.



Food Industries

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

CROWN SPRA-TAINER



First ON THE MARKET First IN SALES

Spra-tainer was the first and original aerosol-type propulsion can and is still the leader. Due to Crown's Special Patented Method of Manufacturing, Spra-tainer has "NO-SIDE-SEAM, NO-TOP-SEAM." This insures more *strength*, greater *dependability*—hence utmost protection for Your Product. Added strength and dependability naturally mean Your Product reaches the Customer in best possible condition!

For complete details about the ideal advantages of packing in Lithographed Spra-tainers, have a friendly Crown Sales Representative call.

One of America's Largest Can Manufacturers

CROWN CAN

Plants at Philadelphia, Chicago, Orlando. Branch Offices: New York, Baltimore, Pittsburgh, St. Louis • Division of the Crown Cork & Seal Company

Food Industry News

Labor Law Limits for Food Plants Finally Set Up by the NLRB

Much of the doubt that has existed as to when the National Labor Relations Board would use the Taft-Hartley Labor Law in a dispute involving an employer in the food industry has been eliminated. NLRB has announced a set of yardsticks that it will use in measuring whether the impact of your business on interstate commerce is sufficient to warrant application of the federal labor law.

This is of particular importance to the food industry because so many of the operations are largely local, even though materials purchased and some sales may cross state lines.

Until last month, NLRB would not assert its jurisdiction over a business that affected commerce if it was "essentially local in character." (FI, August 1950). But it had no definite measure of what was "essentially local." This left many employers and unions in doubt as to whether they could get NLRB to hold an election or prosecute unfair practice charges.

Board Inconsistent

The uncertainty deepened whenever the Board changed its mind. Recall how the Board declined to hold a decertification election among employees of Sta-Kleen Bakery, Lynchburg, Va., because it considered the company's operations to be "essentially local" (FI, November 1949). Sta-Kleen in a year bought $428,000 worth of materials from outside the state and sold $900,000 worth, all in the state.

Yet the Board later took jurisdiction over a dispute involving McGough Bakery, Birmingham, admitting that it was inconsistent with its earlier position in the Sta-Kleen case (FI, October 1950, p. 135). McGough Bakery bought $650,000 in materials from outside the state, and all of its $5,000,000 sales were made in the state.

Under its new policy, the Board would not assert jurisdiction over either of those companies unless they sold a substantial amount of baked goods to industrial plants or other companies over whom it has taken jurisdiction.

The policy was set forth in a series of decisions in which the Board outlined the tests it would apply. First, the business must have at least some "affect" on interstate commerce. Then it must meet one of these further tests:

1. Be part of a multistate enterprise or operate as a chain store or branch of an international or interstate organization. (The decision which set this policy involved Borden Co.'s Houston plant. The Board took jurisdiction because even though the company is locally managed and sells its entire output within the state, Borden is a nationwide company.)

2. Produces goods for out-of-state worth at least $25,000 a year.

3. Provides at least $50,000 of materials a year for the operation of a business subject to the Taft-Hartley law.

4. Gets an indirect inflow of $1,000,000 of goods from outside the state, or a direct inflow of $500,000. (A decision involving Federal Dairy, Providence, R. I., set this policy. NLRB refused to take jurisdiction because the direct inflow of milk and supplies was only $400,000.)

5. Or if the combined percentage of inflow and outflow (based on the four dollar amounts) equals at least 100. For instance, Federal Dairy had an inflow of $400,000 in goods. This is 80 percent of the $500,000 minimum required. It had no direct inflow of goods, no out-of-state sales and did not sell to any firm engaged in interstate commerce. If it did any of these things to the extent of 20 percent of the minimum sales specified, the Board would take jurisdiction because the 20 percent and 80 percent add up to 100 percent in any tabulation.

Libby, Pictsweet Unite Distribution Forces

Libby and Pictsweet join distribution forces on the West Coast with the amalgamation of the two largest distributors in Oakland, Calif. They are Frozen Food Distributors, Inc., and Select Foods, Inc. Amalgamated name is Ferguson-Langfield Frozen Foods, Inc. The new firm will feature Libby's frozen foods, along with Pictsweet, Prime Froz-n, Donald Duck and Flowing Gold orange juices, Ocoma and Swanson chickens, and specialties. While all lines may not be retained, the wide range recognizes grocers' varying brand and price preferences as dictated by consumers.

Reason for amalgamation is consolidation of sales volume to reduce operation costs. Also, and at least equally important, recent moves by Birds Eye and Snow Crop to circumvent wholesale distributors, especially evident in Los Angeles market by selling direct to chains and supermarkets, painted a disturbing picture for the two firms individually.

Baking Institute Center

Dedicated during the annual meeting of the American Bakers Assn., the new American Institute of Baking center was visited by more than 1,000 bakers on October 15. The school bake shop will be housed in the white building on the right, with class rooms and offices in twin building to left. AIB research bake shop takes up the well-glassed center portion. Center's cost was declared to be $1,250,000.

Nabisco Starts Building Huge New Bakery

National Biscuit Co. has begun construction of a $28,000,000 cracker and cookie bakery on a 50-acre site in Chicago. Reported cost includes land, building, and equipment.

The building is to be one-story and is purported to house the largest bakery in the world under one roof. Excavation work started Nov. 1, and the structural steel is being fabricated. Ragnar Benson, Inc., Chicago, is the general contractor, with March, 1952, set as the date for completion.

Partial production operations will be started in the plant upon completion of the building, although full operation is not expected prior to March, 1953. Operations in existing Chicago cracker and cookie plants of the National Biscuit Co. are to be moved into the new plant.

USDA Sees Food Business Good in '50 and '51

Profit totals this year will be better than 1949 for both food processors and retailers. And 1951 will be a good year too. So say USDA economists.

In a summary study released recently, USDA pointed out that in 1951 marketing margins for food are expected to be higher than in 1950. But, increases in marketing costs may prevent any rise in profits. Profits remaining after provisions for Federal taxes would be adversely affected by higher corporate taxes, and by an excess profit tax.

USDA found that profits in 1949 were lower for food processors but higher for retail food chains than in 1948. The ratio of operating profits (after Federal taxes) to investment for a group of 43 food processing companies declined from an average of 8.7 percent in 1948 to 7.7 percent in 1949. Profit ratios of 8 retail foodstore chains rose from an average of 15.1 percent in 1948 to 15.9 percent in 1949. USDA says available data indicate that profits for the first half of 1950 for both groups were higher than for the same period of 1949.

Profits of the baking industry have been quite unstable during recent years. The ratio of profits to investment for a group of 8 companies established a 15-year record high of 19.7 percent in 1946. This was followed by a ratio of 13.6 percent in 1947, 17.4 percent in 1948, and 13.1 percent in 1949. The ratio of profits to sales has followed a similar pattern.

USDA analysis of 1949 profits shows that not all food processors fared the same. Ratios of profits to sales in 1949 were lower than in 1935-'39 for all groups of food processing companies except the dairy-product firms, which were the same in the two periods. Profits-to-investment ratios, however, were higher for all groups except meat packers and canners. Some firms maintained their profits-to-investment ratios, in spite of reduction in profits-to-sales ratios, by increasing their volume of sales relative to investment.

Make Tomato Juice, Paste As Unfrozen Concentrate

Concentrated, unfrozen tomato juice and a more highly concentrated tomato paste now are being produced in a northern California cannery. Both products are processed in a specially designed Mojonnier Bros., low-temperature evaporator that in addition to vacuum, utilizes pressure to move the viscous fluid.

The tomato juice is first concentrated to 40 percent total solids then cut back, with fresh single-strength juice, to a 4 to 1 density. It is reconstituted in the same way as is concentrated frozen citrus juice. Besides having a superior flavor, when compared to the conventionally canned single strength juice, this tomato concentrate evidences a high degree of color retention. The usual terminal heat sterilization seems to have no effect on the color of the product.

Color is improved also in the concentrated tomato paste, which by this method, is concentrated to 40 percent total solids instead of the conventional 26 percent now being generally used. This new product has a tendency to gel and shrink away from the inside of the container, but when the lid is completely removed and the bottom of the can perforated, the entire cylindrical mass slips easily out of the container.

Research was instituted on these two new products for a dual purpose. First objective was to produce a heavier tomato paste, largely used for remanufacturing purposes in the east, and thus reduce freight costs. The second was to produce a concentrated unfrozen tomato juice to be marketed similarly to the frozen citrus concentrates.

Freight savings on this more highly concentrated tomato paste will average one-third of shipping costs. Container costs will also be cut by one-third.

World Food Outlook Altered by Korea

Fundamental changes in the world outlook for food have resulted from the crisis in Korea, the Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations reported, late in October, in a study prepared for its 63 member governments.

FAO's crystal-gazing shows that actual and prospective changes are mainly in the direction of greater purchasing power and a larger volume of international trade. The supply outlook for food has not changed significantly nor can it change quickly, FAO reported.

Highlights of the report are:

1. Widespread expansion of military programs will lift purchasing power. Thus, demand for food will be stronger than had been anticipated.

2. Higher import demands and military aid expenditures of the U. S. will make more dollars available through-

out the world for purchases of foods from the U. S., Canada, and other countries.

3. The volume of international trade will rise and its general pattern should tend to improve.

4. There will be no threat of unmarketable surpluses during the next year or two.

5. World food supplies per person in 1950-51 will be larger than in the year before, but supplies of food and the ability to buy it are still far below the levels required to give all the world's people nutritionally adequate diets.

Commodity Report

One of the three main sections of the 81-page report deals with details on selected commodities. An outlook for 1950-51 is presented. Highlights of the food products are:

Grains: The outlook for 1950-51 is for grain crops possibly somewhat larger than last year's in the Northern Hemisphere. Exportable surpluses will be as large as those of 1949-50.

Rice: World production increased in 1949-50 and nearly equalled prewar levels. Increased supply seems likely in the Far East. Rice supplies will continue short compared to other grains, and relatively high prices will probably continue, especially in soft-currency countries. Imports and consumption of wheat will continue high in countries which earlier had depended largely on rice.

Livestock products: Present indications point to a further substantial increase in 1950-51 output of meat and dairy products in Europe, and of continued high levels of output in most other major producing areas. Demand and international trade in livestock products may increase further as a result of the increasing tempo of world economic activity.

Fats and oils: World production and consumption seem likely to increase further in 1950, with the increase largely occurring in the regions where supplies are shortest relative to prewar. Demand seems likely to increase in both hard- and soft-currency areas, and some of the latter will probably be able to finance larger purchases of fats from dollar regions than hitherto seemed likely.

Sugar: Indications for 1950-51 are for a substantially larger crop. U. S. armament program dollars are expected to facilitate maintenance of purchases of sugar from dollar areas.

Citrus fruit: Since devaluation, the ability of the U. S. to compete in the European market has been reduced despite export subsidies. With the liberalization of trade between soft-currency countries, international trade

STEEL

Every Kind

Some steel products are in short supply but over-all stocks are still large, diversified

Plates, Structurals, Bars, Sheets, Tubes, etc. . . . Carbon, Alloy and Stainless Steels . . . .

RYERSON

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. Plants: New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Detroit, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Pittsburgh, Buffalo, Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Los Angeles, San Francisco

11 Machines

FOR SHELLING, SEPARATING, PROCESSING

Peanuts

Whenever you see peanuts in bags, boxes, bars, or butter, you can be pretty sure that Bauer machines performed some operations on them. This is because the large variety of Bauer machines is widely used. All are shown in our Catalog No. 50; each is completely described in the designated bulletin.

MACHINE	BULLETIN
No. 201 Peanut Cleaner	0-3A
No. 402 Peanut Sheller	0-5
No. 200 Separator-Grader	0-10-A
No. 322 Radiant Roaster with Color Controller	F-1
No. 248 Butter Mill	F-2
No. 341 Split Nut Blancher	F-5-A
No. 346 Whole Nut Blancher	F-6
No. 303 Butter Mill	F-9
No. 305 Metering Unit for FIX and FIX-M	F-11
No. 148-1 Butter Texturizer	F-14A
No. 365 Nut Granulator	F-15

Ask for any or all of the bulletins and the catalog. Write now while you're thinking about it.

Bauer

THE BAUER BROS. CO.
1740 Sheridan Avenue
SPRINGFIELD, OHIO

Thanksgiving Mode

About 40,000 spectators lined the streets of Worthington, Minn., for the annual King Turkey parade, designed to get the citizenery in a proper mood for the holiday season. About 1,000 bewildered birds provided the marching. (Wide World)

may rise further, while the rapidly expanding market for frozen juice concentrates in the U. S. seems likely to offset without difficulty the effects of any further decline in U. S. exports.

Dried Fruit: Production prospects still uncertain, but the trend is upward.

Coffee: Consumption in 1949 exceeded production and back stocks were used up. Only normal working stock are now at hand. Prices soared to very high levels. Production may be slightly lower in 1950-51 and consumption will likely be 5 to 10 percent below last year. Production prospects are somewhat better for 1951-52. Coffee prices and incomes of exporting countries will continue high.

Tea: Production was up in 1949. Indications are for further increases in output in 1950-51. Consumption likely to rise in view of the short coffee supplies and rising consumers' incomes.

Cocoa: Supplies still short. Demand is increasing steadily and carryover stocks are much reduced. No material change is expected in 1950-51. Plant disease in West Africa is seriously affecting production. Also, producers and governments have been hesitant to expand production, fearing a repetition of the distressed conditions following the 1929 collapse.

Technical Registration Accepted by IFT

Responsibility for registering scientists and engineers in the field of food technology has been accepted by the Institute of Food Technologists, according to Col. Charles S. Lawrence, executive secretary. This registration is being made at the request of the Federal Security Agency, which is preparing a new National Scientific Register (see p. 89, Nov. FI).

"It will be comparatively easy for us to reach IFT members," Colonel Lawrence said, "but there are several thousand food technologists in the U. S. who are not members of the Institute." He said the Institute was using every means at its disposal to reach these non-members, urging them to simply write their names and addresses on a penny postcard and mailing to the Institute office, 176 W. Adams St., Chicago 3. Questionnaires will then be sent to all available food technologists with a view to listing them in the food section of the new scientific register.

New Milk Concentrate Tested by National

After exhaustive consumer trials, National Dairy Corp., chose Wilmington, Del., for an all-out sales test of their newly developed two-to-one milk concentrate. Stressing only convenience and economy of handling and storing, the corporation also holds high hopes for acceptance of the new product from a quality standpoint. Exhaustive taste tests against homogenized vitamin D Grade A milk have indicated full acceptance of the concentrate.

National Dairy technologists have put in close to seven years in developing a concentrate that, when reconstituted, would be equal or superior to top quality regular milk. The new product requires no special handling, beyond the present refrigeration requirements of milk in its conventional form. Its keeping qualities, according to the company, are superior to regular fresh milk.

Its versatility is also expected to appeal to all consumers. Aside from obtaining one quart of regular fresh milk by reconstituting with two parts water, the concentrate provides an extra rich milk for coffee and cereal when mixed with only one part water. It can also be used full strength as a substitute for heavy cream. In this last form it can also be whipped, according to company technologists, but it will not stand up long.

In the Wilmington test the concentrate is being sold at the same price as regular milk.

Company officials will not discuss the processing formula other than to reveal that the water is removed at relatively low temperatures, thus avoiding the cooked taste of previous milk concentrates.

IFT President Selects Award Committee

Completion of the FOOD INDUSTRIES Award committee was announced during the past month by Paul F. Sharp, president, Institute of Food Technologists.

With entries closing Jan. 1, the committee will set to work to study the merits of the processes submitted. Outcome will be the awarding of the 1951 plaque for the outstanding achievement in food technology. The process must have been developed since Jan. 1, 1946, and must now be in commercial use. Entries may be submitted through any member of the committee or through Editor F. K. Lawler of FOOD INDUSTRIES, who is acting as secretary to the committee.

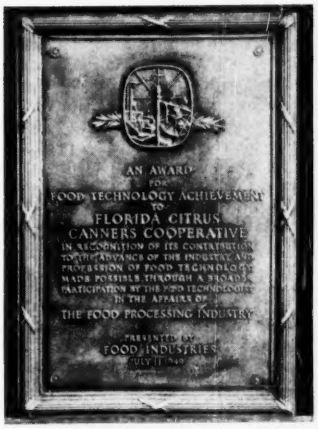
Here are the names and addresses of the complete committee:

Chairman: Dr. Samuel C. Prescott, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass.

Voting Members: Dr. E. A. Beavans, Fruit & Veg. Chem. Lab., 263 S. Chester Ave., Pasadena 5, Calif.; Dr. Clifford L. Bedford, Dept. of Hort., Michigan State College, E. Lansing, Mich.; Dr. W. V. Cruess, 336 Hilgard Hall, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley 4, Calif.; Prof. Howard C. Douglas, Dept. of Microbiology, Univ. of Wash., Seattle, Wash.; Prof. Arthur W. Farrall, Agric. Eng. Dept., Mich. State College, E. Lansing, Mich.; Dr. C. R. Fellers, Massachusetts State College, Amherst, Mass.; Dr. Ernest A. Fieger, Dept. of Agric. Chem. & Biochem., Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge 3, La.

Dr. William F. Geddes, Univ. of Minn., University Farm, St. Paul, Minn.; Dr. David B. Hand, Div. of Food Science & Tech., NYS Agric. Exper. Sta., Geneva, N. Y.; Dr. Ira A. Gould, Jr., Dept. of Dairy Tech., Ohio State Univ., Columbus 10, Ohio; Dr. B. L. Herrington, Dept. of Dairy Industry, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.; Prof. M. E. Highlands, Agric. Exper. Station, Orono, Maine; Dr. Louis B. Howard, Dept. of Food Tech., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.; Dr. Walter A. Maclinn, Dept. of Food Tech., Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N. J.; Dr. John R. Matchett, 5327 Saratoga Avenue, Chevey Chase 15, Md.; Dr. Emil M. Mrak, Univ. of Calif., Dept. of Food Tech., Berkeley 4, Calif.

Prof. John E. Nicholas, Dept. of Agric. Engr., Penna. State College, State College, Pa.; Prof. Milton E. Parker, Dept. of Food Eng., Illinois Inst. of Tech., 3300 S. Federal St., Chicago 16, Ill.; Dr. Bernard Proctor, Mass. Inst. of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.; Dr. H. A. Schuette, Dept. of Chem., University of Wis., Madison, Wis.; Dr. John A. Shellenberger, Dept. of Milling Ind., Kansas State College of Agric., Manhattan, Kan.; Dr. George F. Stewart, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa; Dr. Ernest H. Wiegand, 302 N. 29th St., Corvallis, Oregon; Dr. Jasper G. Woodroof, Georgia Exper. Station, Experiment, Ga.; and Dr. W. R. Woolrich, University of Texas, Austin, Tex.



Prepare for FI Award

The last FI Award for a food process went to Florida Citrus Concentrates for its work in developing and placing in commercial use the highly successful method for producing frozen orange concentrate. The 1951 Award Committee has just been announced by IFT President Paul F. Sharp.

TRANSWRAP

POWDERS TABLETS FREE FLOWING SOLIDS LIQUIDS OR SEMI-LIQUIDS

package your liquid products automatically at lower cost!

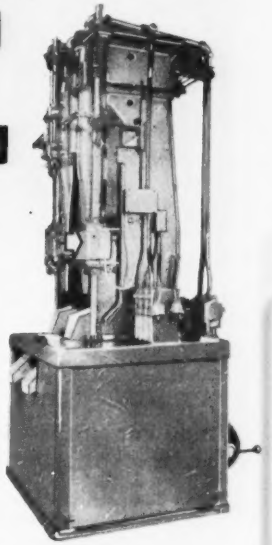
✓ *lower* **initial costs**

✓ *lower* **operating costs**

✓ *lower* **maintenance costs**

Leading, nationally known packagers have installed Transwrap liquid feed machines—for their (1) simplicity, (2) three-way economy, and (3) versatility. Their records prove high labor savings—one machine equals the output of fifteen to eighteen hand operators; plus additional savings on eliminating the purchase of ready-made bags. "Downtime" is practically eliminated; repairs are negligible.

Transwrap liquid feed machines offer you the full advantage of automatic, hi-speed packaging of a limitless variety of liquid and semi-liquid products — in the food, drug, chemical and other processing fields. Just to name a few . . . catsup, salad dressing, mustard, sauces, horse-radish, flavoring agents, oleomargarine, cheese, preserves, jams, paints, extracts, liquid chemicals and pharmaceuticals.



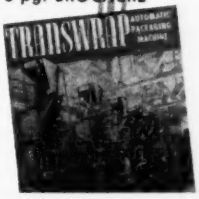
LIQUID FEED UNIT, SHOWN—designed to package all types of liquids and semi-liquids. Output 40 to 120 per min.—5 cu. in. to 80 cu. in.; pillow or fin-seal pkgs., all heat-sealing materials, sizes—1-13/16" x 3" to 5¼" x 13". Pressure feed by positive displacement piston type pump, or small Bosch-type pump. 4' x 5' x 8'; 2150 lbs.; ¾ h.p. motors, 1600 w.

TRANSPARENT-WRAP MACHINE CORP.

Need Help? Transwrap's engineering staff will be glad to assist you in analyzing your packaging requirements . . . make specific recommendations designed to improve your production—at lower costs.

Naturally, there is no obligation for this consultation service. Just check the coupon below.

Write for our 8-pg. BROCHURE



TRANSPARENT-WRAP MACHINE CORP.

140 Rt. 17, Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.

☐ Please send your free 8-page brochure
☐ Have one of your sales engineers contact me—**rush!**
☐ Furnish delivery and installation data, with terms

Name ..... Title.....
Company .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

Conveyor Check-Out

Motor-driven conveyor belt moves the groceries along this check-out counter, experimentally installed in an Atlanta, Ga., store. And who do you think is the inventor? U. S. Department of Agriculture! It claims device enables customers to be checked out 38 percent faster than stationary counters. (Wide World)

Pickle Packers Troubled Over Short Supplies

Leon S. Glaser, president, National Pickle Packers Ass'n. told members at the 58th annual meeting of the association, in Chicago, that the next 12 months may be the most crucial in the history of the industry. His concern is based on the industry's statistics.

Supplies of pickles on hand are 25 percent below present demand, whereas a year ago supplies were 30 percent in excess of demand. Pickle sales between Oct. 1, 1949, and Sept. 20, 1950, exceeded $200,000,000, an all-time high, and represents a consumption of 9,790,733 bu. of cucumbers. Consumption between Oct. 1, 1948, and Sept. 30, 1949, was 9,998,610 bu. to establish an average of approximately 9,900,000 bu. of cucumbers to meet present day market needs. Mr. Glaser urged intelligent and forward-looking merchandising, adherence to high quality of product, setting of prices to return a normal profit based on current replacement costs, and continuation of current public relations program.

This year's crop intake as of Oct. 1 was 6,079,923 bu., which is about one-half the 1949 intake. This intake plus the old crop brine stock carry-over gives a total cucumber inventory on Oct. 1 of 8,858,983 bu., as compared with an inventory of 12,569,793 on Oct. 1, 1949; approximately 900,000 bu. less than consumption for the previous 12 months.

Action was taken to continue the 1950 public relations program through 1951 and to underwrite a campaign for increased planted acreage in 1951. The 1950 acreage was 24 percent less than that for 1949. In the absence of new research projects for 1951, increased emphasis is to be put on projects already under way.

Packaging Institute Gets Reports on Materials

Outlook for various packaging materials was discussed at the annual meeting of the Packaging Institute in New York, last month, along with improved packaging technics and important new test methods.

In a report presented by the Institute's president, Charles L. Barr, it was noted that results of a study of packaging costs, by a wide range of industries, indicated opportunities for eliminating considerable waste. Of all the food companies that reported on 39 different packaging operations, the percentage of packaging labor to total direct labor is 60.3 percent. Elimination of waste, which is now an obligation rather than an opportunity for savings, can be achieved through use of improved materials.

Outlook on packaging supplies was discussed by Lee R. Forker, Quaker State Oil Co. In the first half of this year, he said, can makers used five times as much steel tonnage as went into drums. This growing demand reflects increased consumer demand in smaller cans, with food products taking 60 percent of our steel can production. Military demand, he went on, has not yet become an important factor. Inventories of large packers are low or non-existent. Even though tin plate is behind mill shipping schedules, there is optimism—two new tin-plate mills will be built and planned increased capacities are reported for existing mills.

Mr. Forker also noted a steady increase in demand for cotton and burlap bags. Since the middle of this year, demand for wooden containers in general has increased, especially for wire-bound boxes, plywood crates, and nail kegs.

Plastic Films

The plastic film situation is also better today than it has ever been, according to W. F. Cullom, New York City. Military requirements, he said, have not taken more than 5 percent of the plastic film manufactured.

Users of packaging machines were urged by G. W. von Hofe, New Jersey Machine Co., to anticipate their requirements. Many standard machines are now available on reasonably short deliveries. And it would be good insurance for companies, who will find it difficult to get a priority under emergency conditions, to check over their equipment now and replace their older and worn machines with new units before things get too tight. He also urged machine users to amply stock up on repair parts.

Philip I. Heuisler, Maryland Glass Co., told the institute members that it is very doubtful if glass container shipments will become normal before Jan. 1. Glass Container Manufacturers Institute officials predicted that Washington will not put any restrictive orders on design or manufacture of molds for bottles.

There will be an adequate supply of paper and board for packaging when the present scare buying subsides to something like normal, in the opinion of L. T. Stevens, American Paper & Pulp Assn.

Charles A. Lewis, National Production Administration, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, assured the members of the institute that NPA would use its allocation and priority powers only as it became necessary. It would also take a constructive, but not timid, approach to the problems delegated to it.

How electronics has been linked with statistical quality control to provide automatic production-line control of package net weight was described by R. L. Merrill, Batelle Memorial Institute.

R. S. Couch, General Foods Corp., described a new paper-strength test which will indicate, with a fair degree

YOU CAN BE **SURE**.. IF IT'S

Westinghouse

A Thought for Food:

EXPLOSION-PROOF...

yet it blows outages out of the picture!

In any location where Class II Group G and Class I Group D explosive materials or atmospheres present a hazard, you can operate this Life-Line explosion-proof motor safely. And, cut motor outages while doing it.

Heavy steel construction provides greatest protection against physical damage. A special primer . . . multiple coats of Thermoset varnish, plus a nitrocellulose base finish . . . give bonus protection against corrosion. Use this Life-Line for really tough physical and corrosive jobs. It can take it! Tests show it; on-the-job performance proves it.

In fact, operating records of nearly half a million Life-Line motors show: twice as good performance as the best motor built by Westinghouse in 58 years.

That kind of performance is certainly worth having! It's available in Life-Line motors at no extra cost.

Check your Westinghouse Representative for complete facts on this advanced line of motors. Available are: dripproof, splashproof, totally-enclosed, explosion-proof and sanitary motors. Ask for a copy of "Life-Line Motor", B-3842, or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-21538

— If you figure LIFE-COSTS . . . you'll figure LIFE-LINE —

Westinghouse
Life-Line
Motors
INDUSTRY'S LEADING MOTOR

of accuracy, the performance to be expected from a bag. In this test, steel balls are machine-dropped on a sample of the paper until it breaks. This takes the place of the filled-package drop test.

A new rapid method—graphical interpolation—of determining moisture equilibria of a product was described by Arthur H. Landrock, Mass. Institute of Technology. This technic, which takes a few hours instead of several days, is based on measuring the rates of gain or loss of moisture content of samples of a product of given initial moisture content when exposed to atmospheres of different relative humidities. Control of the relative humidity of the various test atmospheres is obtained by suitable concentrations of sulfuric acid. An instrumental test method for measuring the rate at which odors pass through packaging films was reported by T. J. Muldoon, General Foods Corp. The actual test cell consists of two 125-mm. crystallizing dishes, with one dish inverted on top of the other. A glass hook, mounted in the center of the top dish, has a small petri dish hanging from it. Rims of both dishes are ground flat to ensure a reasonably tight seal against the sample.

Here's How

When assembled, the petri dish is half-filled with a volatile organic liquid —methyl furoate. A fairly strong solution of KOH is placed in the bottom dish, and the film to be tested is mounted between the two dishes. During storage, the methyl furoate volatilizes to fill the space in the upper half of the cell. Then the vapor diffuses through the film and is picked up in the KOH solution where it is saponified to the potassium salt of furoic acid. The amount of furoic acid in the KOH solution is measured on a spectrophotometer.

A method of collecting and measuring the volume of gas leakage from crowned bottles over a liquid to determine the relative sealing efficiencies of closures was described in a paper presented by H. E. Brockett, Continental Can Co. The apparatus consists of gas-collection tubes sealed over the top of crowned bottles. These bottles with collection tubes are stored under desired conditions and periodic readings are made of the gas volumes in the tubes. Gas leakage can be determined at any time interval and for any total length of time so that rates as well as total leakage can be ascertained.

W. S. Walker, The Linde Air Products Co., pointed up the benefits of nitrogen-packaging of foods in flexible films. Remarkable improvements occur in the shelf-life stability of various foods that otherwise deteriorate from oxidative reactions. Nitrogen packing has been used to correct complaints on taste, odor, color, rancidity, and retention of vitamin content. Transparent films can also be used without fear of daylight exposure, since ultra-violet light cannot catalyze oxidative reactions unless oxygen is present. In some cases, the use of nitrogen packaging eliminates the need for refrigeration and/or antioxidants.

Newly elected Institute officers are: President, Charles O. Kendall, director of planning, E. R. Squibb & Sons, N. Y. C.; Vice-President, Robert S. Couch, Central Laboratories, General Foods Corp., Hoboken, N. J.; Vice-President, Henry W. Stevens, Benj. C. Betner Co., Devon, Pa.

Wheat Quality Measured By Sediment Tests

USDA scientists have developed a simple sedimentation test to measure the quality and quantity of gluten in wheat and thus provide an index to the bread-making quality of wheat.

The test is based on the fact that gluten in a water suspension swells enormously and takes up water rapidly when the proper concentration of lactic acid is added.

A sample of the wheat flour is sifted and put into a water suspension in a graduated glass cylinder. Lactic acid is added. The level to which the swollen gluten settles after a given interval is measured. Both the quantity of gluten and its quality, as shown by its ability to absorb water, are indicated quickly.

Because of the simple equipment required, the new test can be used readily at places and under conditions where experimental milling and baking tests and the farinograph test are impracticable.

The new test has limitations. It should not be used, says USDA, to compare flours of different grades or those produced by different milling processes. But the test is practical, as shown by a check against milling and baking tests made on flour from 1947, 1948 and 1949 wheat crops.

Canned Meat Production Increases 20 Percent

Production of canned meats under federal inspection during the first nine months of 1950 was about 20 percent greater than in the same period last year, the American Meat Institute announced recently.

Canned luncheon meat topped the list in total number of pounds—almost 260,000,000—and showed an increase of 15 percent over last year. Other items, however, accounting for a smaller part of total production, have shown larger increases. Canned ham, second most popular item, attained a production increase of 27 percent. Meat stew, comparatively new member of the canned meat family, also increased 27 percent.

Total production for all items (not including soups) was more than 870,000,000 lb., as compared with about 732,000,000 lb. last year.

Bakers' Annual Meeting Stresses Research

Education and research proved to be attendance-drawing themes at the 1950 annual meeting of the American Bakers Assn., in Chicago.

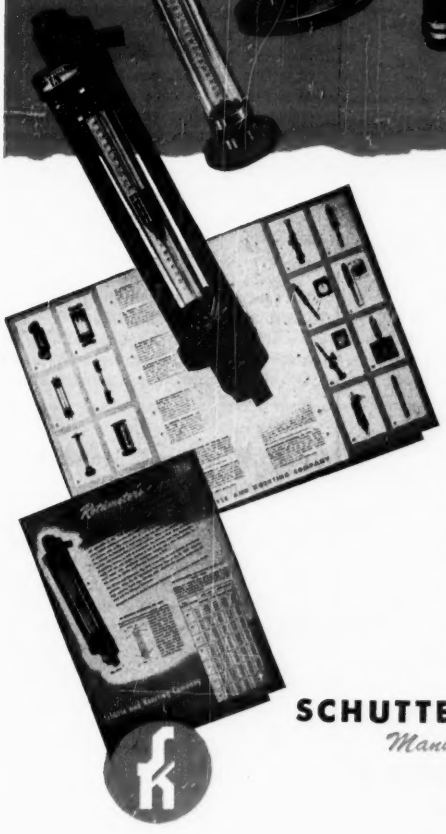
Acting president John T. McCarthy noted that the average retail price of bread in the United States increased only 5.8 percent between Jan. 1, 1948, and Sept. 15, 1950, in contrast with much higher percentage increases in prices of other commodities, and an increase of 12 percent in the Bureau of Labor Statistics index of average hourly wages.

George H. Coppers, president, National Biscuit Co., New York City, interpreted research as the antidote to obsolescence. He indicated a need for more knowledge about flour and its baking qualities, about mixing methods, about fermentation, about control of staleness and rancidity, about raw materials handling, and about marketing.

Dr. Conrad A. Elvehjem, University of Wisconsin, emphasized his conviction that the future of the baking industry, and of any similar group of food processors, is dependent upon the application of fundamental principles of nutrition and the new findings re-

YOUR FLOW METERING PROBLEM

May Already be Solved...



...by one of the SK Rotameters in our standard line.

That's why it would pay you to investigate—acquaint yourself with the numerous types and sizes we have to offer.

Many years of experience in solving hundreds of customer problems have helped us to design a group of Rotameters sufficiently diversified to meet most industrial requirements. However, should your problem differ from others so radically that one of our standard types won't solve it, you can count on our engineers to give you all the help possible in designing a new unit which will.

Bulletin 18-RA, shown at left, pictures and briefly describes the construction and principle applications of all standard SK Rotameters. It's yours for the asking.

SCHUTTE and KOERTING Company

Manufacturing Engineers

1157 THOMPSON STREET • PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.

JET APPARATUS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • STRAINERS • CONDENSERS AND VACUUM PUMPS • OIL BURNING EQUIPMENT • ROTAMETERS • FLOW INDICATORS • RADIAFIN TUBES • VALVES • SPRAY NOZZLES AND ATOMIZERS • GEAR PUMPS • DESUPERHEATERS

USE THIS VALUABLE NEW BULLETIN AS A HANDY REFERENCE GUIDE..

IT'S YOURS,

FREE

FOR THE ASKING!

DOWNINGTOWN IRON WORKS has come out with this new bulletin as a "follow-up" to our recent bulletin on Plate Fabrication and Heat Exchangers . . . and in the belief that it will prove valuable to you as a handy reference guide.

This new bulletin features a Partial Analysis of the 1950 A.S.M.E. Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels . . . and a few comparisons with the 1949 A.S.M.E. Code.

Following these useful A.S.M.E. Code quotations, here is information on DOWNINGTOWN Facilities (general); Manufacturing Equipment; Welding Procedure Qualifications; and Typical Examples of Plate and Heat Exchanger Fabrication. The back cover illustrates the strategic location of DOWNINGTOWN and plant view.

A copy of this Bulletin will gladly be sent upon request on your Business Letterhead.

HEAT EXCHANGERS • WELDED AND RIVETED PRODUCTS

DOWNINGTOWN IRON WORKS

DOWNINGTOWN, PA.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 30 CHURCH STREET

Wine Gal

Now, if you too were a wine grower, you would have been in on the selection of Miss Jane Nigh as the Vintage Queen, to reign during national wine week. What she does when not reigning is perform in front of cameras in Hollywood. (Wide World)

lated to nutrition with the provision, however, that all new developments need not be related to nutrition. The objective, he said, was the production of a highly nutritive product that the consuming public can readily obtain and will consume for the maintenance of good health.

Russell M. Wilder, Division of Medicine, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., commemorated ten years of bread enrichment by reviewing the happenings that led up to the adoption of the enrichment program and that highlighted the contribution of this program to an improved national health level.

Dedication of the new $1,250,000 home of the American Institute of Baking preceded the opening session of the meeting.

Both Bread and Standards Become "Explosive"

Charges and countercharges were hurled by interested parties in filing exceptions to the tentative order of Food & Drug Administration in the matter of "a reasonable definition and standard of identity for . . . bread, and rolls or buns, etc." An unprecedented salvo was also fired by Food & Drug Administration itself the day before the deadline for tentative order exceptions.

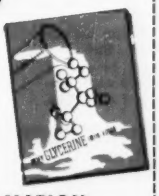
First item of significance was a motion by Atlas Powder Co. and R. T. Vanderbilt Co. on Oct. 25, to reopen the record and extend time for filing exceptions. Two days later, National Independent Meatpackers Assn. peti-

One item you can't forget—Glycerine!

Versatile Glycerine crops up again and again as an ingredient in a variety of food staples, candies, ice cream and beverages! Because it is *absolutely safe to use*, and actually wholesome and nutritious —it has become a standard sweetener, humectant, solvent, preservative and blending agent in innumerable food products. Are you sure you're familiar with the prominent role Glycerine plays in food processing? The numerous applications listed in "*Why Glycerine for Foods?*" may surprise you! Why not write for a free copy?

Equally important, Glycerine serves the nation as an invaluable adjunct in the manufacture of food wrappings, sausage casings and other nontoxic packaging materials. Its possibilities in improving the appearance and palatability of dried fruits is indicated by a patent which has recently come into public domain. The process consists essentially of spraying or immersing the fruit in Glycerine or an aqueous solution thereof which is said to retard drying out and crystallization in storage. Full details will be sent on request.

Nothing takes the place of Glycerine



GLYCERINE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION
295 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

PLEASE SEND A COPY OF
"WHY *Glycerine for Foods?*" ☐

Please send further information on dried fruit process ☐

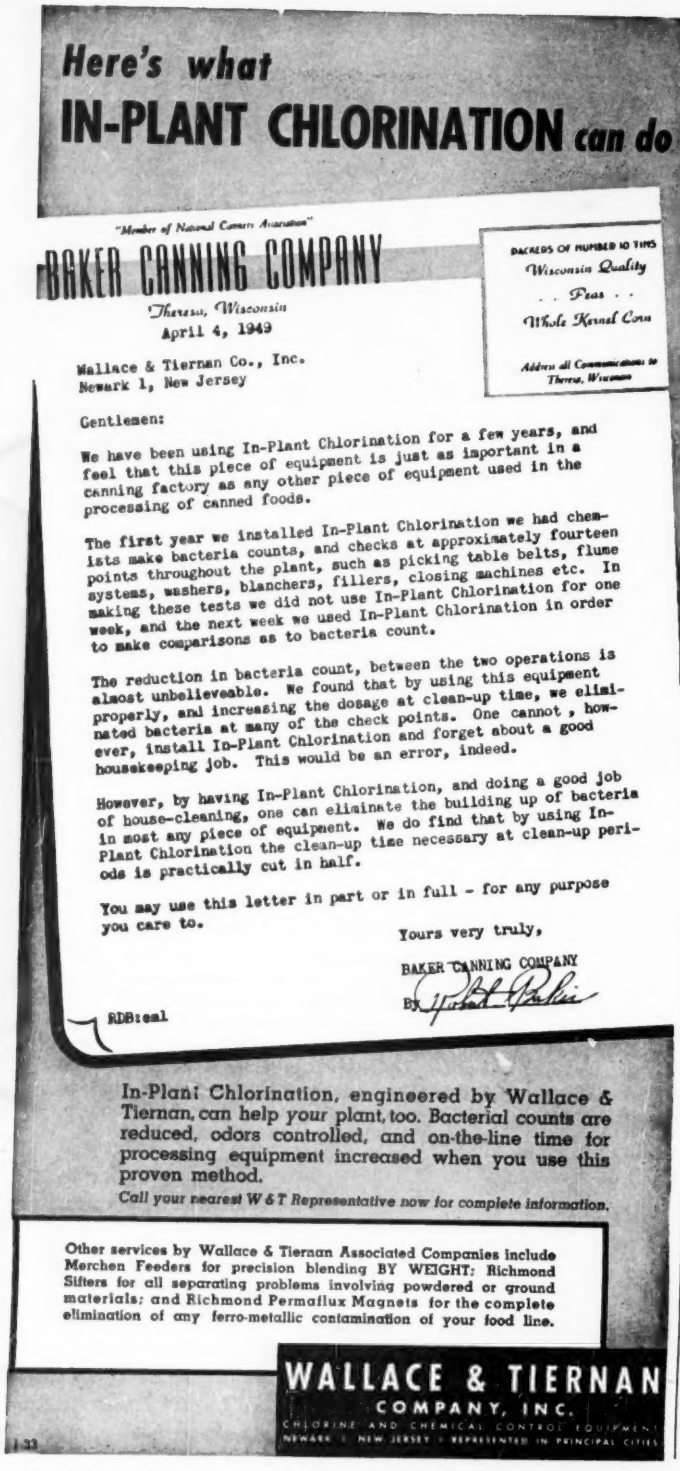
Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____


Here's what
IN-PLANT CHLORINATION can do
"Member of National Canners Association"
BAKER CANNING COMPANY
Theresa, Wisconsin
April 4, 1949
PACKERS OF NUMBER 10 TINS
Wisconsin Quality
Peas
Whole Kernel Corn
Address all Communications to Theresa, Wisconsin
Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.
Newark 1, New Jersey
Gentlemen:
We have been using In-Plant Chlorination for a few years, and feel that this piece of equipment is just as important in a canning factory as any other piece of equipment used in the processing of canned foods.
The first year we installed In-Plant Chlorination we had chemists make bacteria counts, and checks at approximately fourteen points throughout the plant, such as picking table belts, flume systems, washers, blanchers, fillers, closing machines etc. In making these tests we did not use In-Plant Chlorination for one week, and the next week we used In-Plant Chlorination in order to make comparisons as to bacteria count.
The reduction in bacteria count, between the two operations is almost unbelieveable. We found that by using this equipment properly, and increasing the dosage at clean-up time, we eliminated bacteria at many of the check points. One cannot, however, install In-Plant Chlorination and forget about a good housekeeping job. This would be an error, indeed.
However, by having In-Plant Chlorination, and doing a good job of house-cleaning, one can eliminate the building up of bacteria in most any piece of equipment. We do find that by using In-Plant Chlorination the clean-up time necessary at clean-up periods is practically cut in half.
You may use this letter in part or in full - for any purpose you care to.
Yours very truly,
BAKER CANNING COMPANY
By
RDB:eal
In-Plant Chlorination, engineered by Wallace & Tiernan, can help your plant, too. Bacterial counts are reduced, odors controlled, and on-the-line time for processing equipment increased when you use this proven method.
Call your nearest W & T Representative now for complete information.
Other services by Wallace & Tiernan Associated Companies include Merchen Feeders for precision blending BY WEIGHT; Richmond Sifters for all separating problems involving powdered or ground materials; and Richmond Permaflux Magnets for the complete elimination of any ferro-metallic contamination of your food line.
WALLACE & TIERNAN
COMPANY, INC.
CHLORINE AND CHEMICAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT
NEWARK 1, NEW JERSEY • REPRESENTED IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
1-33

tioned for further hearing, although NIMPA was said by critics not to have been "an interested person" as far as appearances noted during the course of the hearing.

Principal complaint of Atlas was that mono- and di-glycerides can bring about bread softening, and their safety in the diet had not been demonstrated in the record. Atlas felt that "unintentionally" the Administrator had discriminated between two materials which had competitive relationship. Either both materials or neither should be permitted in bread, according to the Atlas motion.

Institute of Shortening & Edible Oils filed answers to these two petitions on Nov. 2, suggesting to the Federal Security Administrator that the requests be "summarily" denied for a variety of reasons. Other motions, petitions, and answers were also filed, in addition to a score or more of exceptions by the Nov. 8 deadline.

Food & Drug Administration issued a 16-page mimeographed statement with the title "Bread Standards" on Nov. 7. This was stated to be "a brief discussion of the proposed standards.

Michigan Repeals Ban On Yellow Oleo

In a referendum action, Michigan voters in November repealed by a two-to-one margin that state's law forbidding the sale of yellow oleomargarine.

This leaves only 14 states that still prohibit its sale. They are: Vermont, Delaware, Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, Illinois, South Dakota, Iowa, Washington, Wyoming, New York, Connecticut, Minnesota, Montana, and Oregon.

Correction

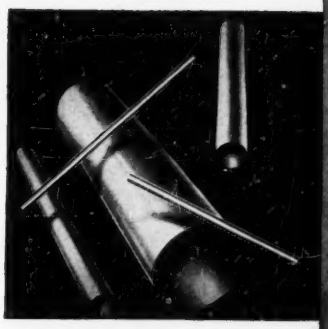
In an article on Cinderella Foods (FI, October, p. 56), reference was made to a bucket elevator for lifting peanuts to the top of a battery of silos. This bulk conveyor is a Redler unit, not a bucket elevator.—The Editors.

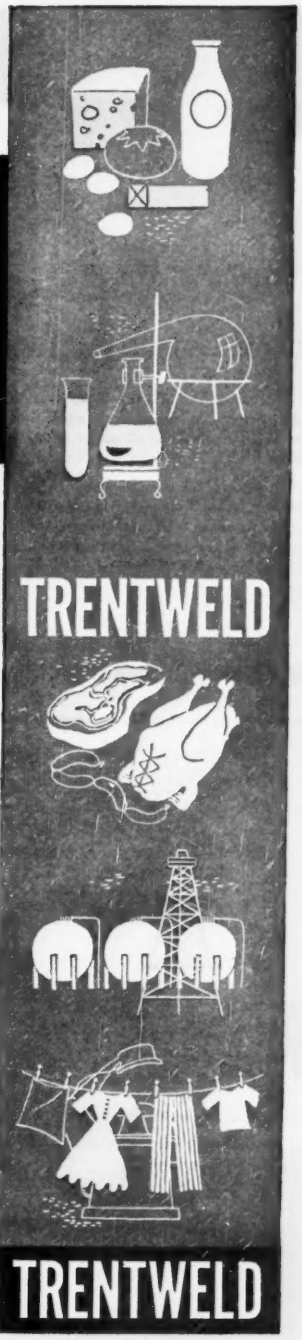
F&DA Food Standards

Status of food standards program of Food & Drug Administration in early November is reviewed below:

Future Hearings

1. *Ice cream*, new, standard of identity. Resumed prewar hearing, first scheduled for Nov. 13, has been postponed to Jan. 8, 1951, at request of International Assn. of Ice Cream Manufacturers. Postponement announced on p. 7338 of Nov. 1 *Federal Register*.





industry wide...it's TRENTWELD

In processing plants throughout industry where cleanliness, corrosion, heat or abrasion are production problems, more and more engineers and designers are looking to TRENTWELD Stainless Steel Tubing for the answer.

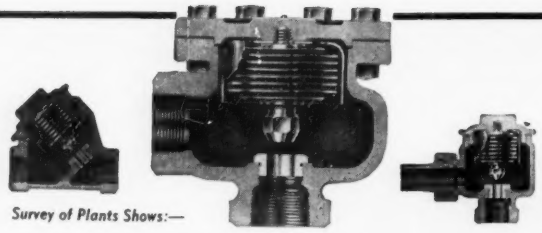
That's because TRENTWELD is made in a *tube* mill by *tube* experts . . . who roll and weld stainless and high alloy tubing *without* added rod metal. Developed by Trent specialists, this method results in tubing that is metallurgically correct and has a uniform section . . . with no zone of weakness for corrosion to attack.

The complete TRENTWELD line . . . 1/8″ to 22″ diameter in long lengths and up to 30″ diameter in shorter lengths . . . offers a wide range in a variety of grades, gauges and finishes for almost every industrial application.

Whatever your industry, there's TRENTWELD Tubing to fit your design. Our years of experience as tube specialists is at your call. Write us full details about your application.

TRENT TUBE COMPANY
Subsidiary Crucible Steel Company of America
General Offices and Plant: East Troy, Wisconsin
Sales Offices in Principal Cities

STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

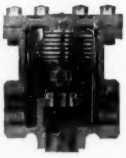


Survey of Plants Shows:—

15 of 20 Engineers Prefer Nicholson Traps

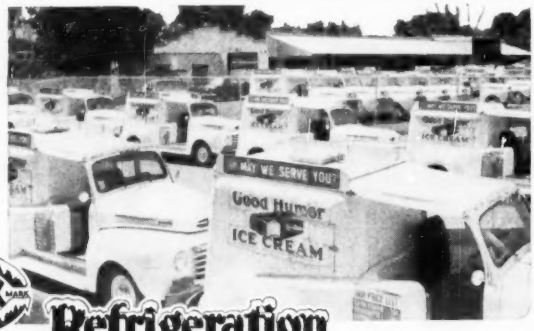
To determine the best steam trap on which to standardize, a large processing firm recently asked their plant engineers for their preference. In 15 out of 20 plants the choice was Nicholson.

The repeated adoption of Nicholson steam traps in plants currently in big "cost-reduction-through-modernization" programs is another indication of their advanced features. To learn why an increasing number of leading plants are standardizing on Nicholson thermostatic steam traps send for our catalog. 5 types for every power, heat, process use; size ¼" to 2"; press. to 225 lbs.



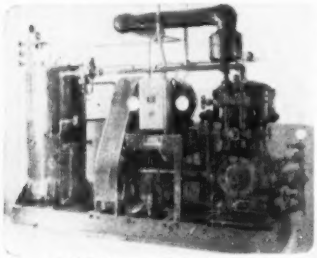
Catalog 250 or see Sweet's

W. H. NICHOLSON & CO. 193 OREGON STREET WILKES - BARRE, PA.



TRADE FRICK MARK Refrigeration

Holds temperatures 18 degrees below zero in the new storage from which the Helned Corporation distributes Good Humor Ice Cream in Philadelphia. Fifty trucks are served by this storage. Installation by the Mack Machine Co. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia Distributors for Frick Air Conditioning and Refrigeration.



Frick Refrigerating Unit in Service at Helned Corp., Philadelphia

The leaders buy Frick equipment because it is DEPENDABLE. Let us quote on your cooling needs.

DEPENDABLE REFRIGERATION SINCE 1882
FRICK & CO.
WAYNESBORO, PENNA. U.S.A.

Also Builders of Power Farming and Sawmill Machinery

Essential Oil Exchange

Giuseppe Sacerdote, representing the Italian government, has been in the U. S. investigating the markets for Italian natural essential oils. He believes there is a rich field for mutual advantage in the exchange of Italy's natural essential oils for America's synthetic variety, since there is great demand for these American oils in Italy.

---

2. *Preserves*, amendment. Hearing, requested by industry to follow ice cream hearing; announcement expected soon.

3. *Margarine*, amendment. Hearing rumored to be requested by industry; would raise vitamin A minimum content and would specify method of vitamin analysis.

4. *Evaporated milk*, amendment. Hearing announcement rumored; would raise vitamin D content and would specify method of vitamin analysis.

Hearings in Progress

None.

Tentative Orders Awaited

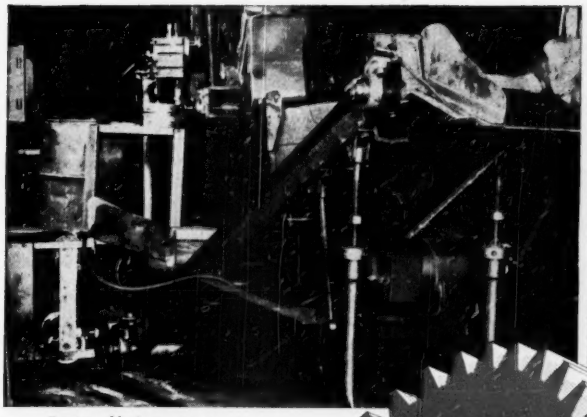
1. *Canned mushrooms*, amendment, standards of identity and fill. Expected soon; hearing adjourned in June 1950, briefs filed in July.

2. *Residue tolerances*, on fresh fruits and vegetables; new. Not expected soon; time for filing briefs extended to Dec. 15, by presiding officer's letter of Oct. 25 to all persons who made appearances at the hearing.

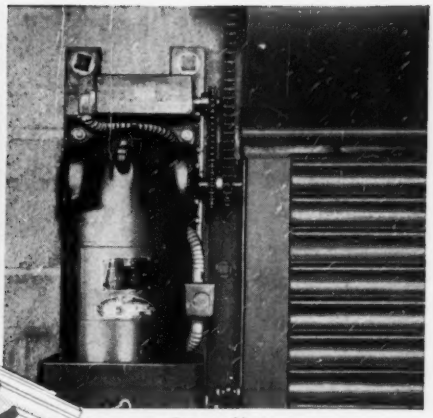
Final Orders Awaited

1. *Canned corn*, amendment, standards of identity, quality, and fill. Expected soon; tentative order published in April 1950, exceptions filed in May.

2. *Cream cheese with (and) other foods; Neufchatel cheese spread with (and) other foods*, new, standards of identity. Exceptions filed by Oct. 23;



Century ¼ horsepower gear motor driving a conveyor



Century ½ horsepower gear motor operating a door opener

Specify COMPACT, RUGGED

Century GEAR MOTORS

for Your High Torque Slow Speed Requirements

Century's line of gear motors has gained an enviable reputation, created by their successful performance on thousands of industrial machines. They are built to supply the right power at the right speed.

Century Gear Motors are engineered to maintain the high torque slow speed shaft in rigid alignment. The gear housing and mounting feet are cast in one piece to provide extra strength and rigidity. In addition, the slow speed shaft is located near the base for greater strength and rigidity.

The motor is equipped with ball bearings and the shaft with tapered roller bearing.

Century Gear Motors are available in sizes from ⅛ to 1½ horsepower — single phase, polyphase and direct current.

Specify Century Gear Motors for all your slow speed power requirements.

CENTURY ELECTRIC COMPANY

1806 Pine St., St. Louis 3, Missouri

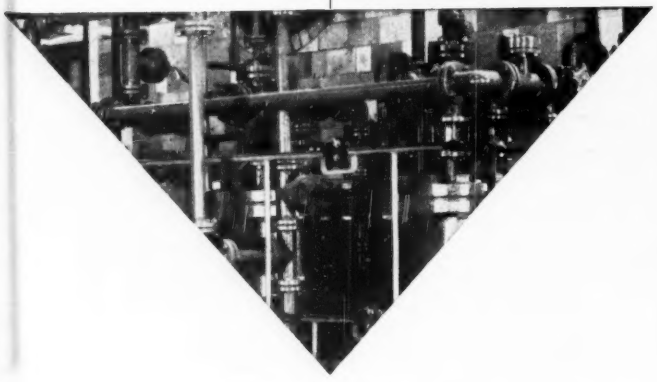
Offices and Stock Points in Principal Cities

CE-664

SARAN LINED

steel pipe

cuts repairs and replacements to a minimum!



The conveyance of corrosive liquids can prove as hard on profits as it is on equipment. It's this realization that has compelled more plants than ever before to install corrosion-resistant saran lined steel pipe. Saran's resistance to most chemicals and solvents reduces shutdowns and lost production! Saves time and labor!

Saran lined steel pipe is available in maximum lengths of 10 feet and in sizes from 1 to 6 inches inclusive. Also available are saran lined diaphragm valves, plug valves, flanges, reducing flanges, flanged fittings, gaskets and fittings with union ends.

Write us today for further information concerning saran lined steel pipe and how it may help solve your corrosion problems. Manufactured by The Dow Chemical Company, Bay City, Michigan, distributed by Saran Lined Pipe Company, Dept. TSP-69

Distributed by

Saran Lined Pipe Company

2415 BURDETTE AVENUE • FERNDALE 20, MICHIGAN

Offices in: New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh Chicago • Tulsa • Indianapolis • Houston • San Francisco Los Angeles • Portland • Cleveland • Denver • Seattle Charleston, S. C. • Toronto

SARAN LINED PIPE a DOW product

some question as to whether the final order can be issued without taking additional evidence; reopened hearing has been rumored but not announced.

3. *Bread*, new, standard of identity. Not expected soon; two requests for reopened hearing received prior to Nov. 8 deadline for filing exceptions.

4. *Frozen Fruits*, new, standard of identity and fill. Not expected soon; although exceptions could be filed until Nov. 18, an extension in this time had been requested before the first week of November.

Standards Completed

None since last reports (latest covered on p. 147 Oct. FI).

USDA Grade Standards

Recent actions by Production & Marketing Administration of the Dept. of Agriculture on U. S. Grade Standards and related activities include the following:

Milk for use in manufacture of dairy products, new, proposed, p. 6475, Aug. 17 *Federal Register*, time for written comments was extended to Nov. 30.

Edible sugarcane molasses, new, proposed, p. 6474, Sept. 26 *Federal Register*, (corrections p. 6598, Sept. 30 *Federal Register*), time for written comments extended to Jan. 20, 1951.

Sugarcane syrup, new, proposed, p. 6476 Sept. 26 *Federal Register*, time for written comments extended to Jan. 20, 1951

Schedule of Events

January

8–10—Michigan State College, annual processors' fieldmen's conference; School of Agriculture, East Lansing, Mich.

15–18—American Society of Mechanical Engineers and Society for the Advancement of Management, plant maintenance conference and show; Auditorium, Cleveland.

February

11–13—Institute of American Poultry Industries, fact-finding conference; Kansas City, Mo.

17–25—National Canners Assn., in conjunction with National Food Brokers Assn. and Canning Machinery & Supplies Assn.; Stevens Hall, Chicago.

21–23—Purdue University, 6th industrial waste conference; Lafayette, Ind.

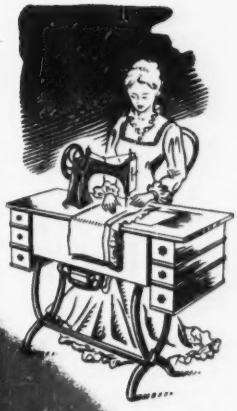
27–Mar. 2—National Assn. of Frozen Food Packers, et al, frozen food convention; St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco.

March

5– 8—American Society of Bakery Engineers, 27th annual meeting; Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago.

27–29—University of Wisconsin, dairy manufacturers' conference; College of Agriculture, Madison, Wis. —*End*

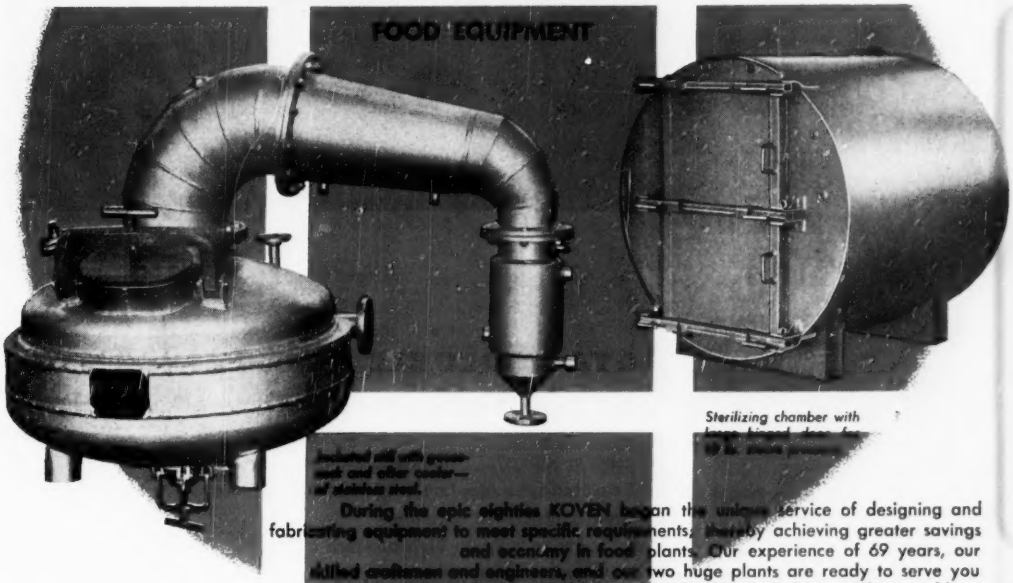
BACK IN THE 1880's



WHEN SINGER INVENTED THE FIRST ELECTRIC SEWING MACHINE

Koven

WAS MAKING INDIVIDUALIZED FOOD EQUIPMENT



Sterilizing chamber with

During the epic eighties KOVEN began the unique service of designing and fabricating equipment to meet specific requirements, thereby achieving greater savings and economy in food plants. Our experience of 69 years, our skilled craftsmen and engineers, and our two huge plants are ready to serve you with complete, modern facilities including: machine, welding, painting and galvanizing shops, X-ray equipment and stress-relieving furnace.

Among the many KOVEN products in all commercial and non-corrosive metals: Stainless Steel; Aluminum Sheet Fabrication; Boxes, Tote, Waste Cans; Chemical Apparatus; Coils and Pipe Bands; Copper Sheet Fabrication; Galvanizing Work; Mixers, All Kinds; Monel Metal Fabricators; Pails, Special Heavy; Pans, All Types, All Metals; Sinks, Scullery and Factory; Tables, Galvanized or Monel; Tanks, All Types, All Metals; Kettles, All Types, All Metals.

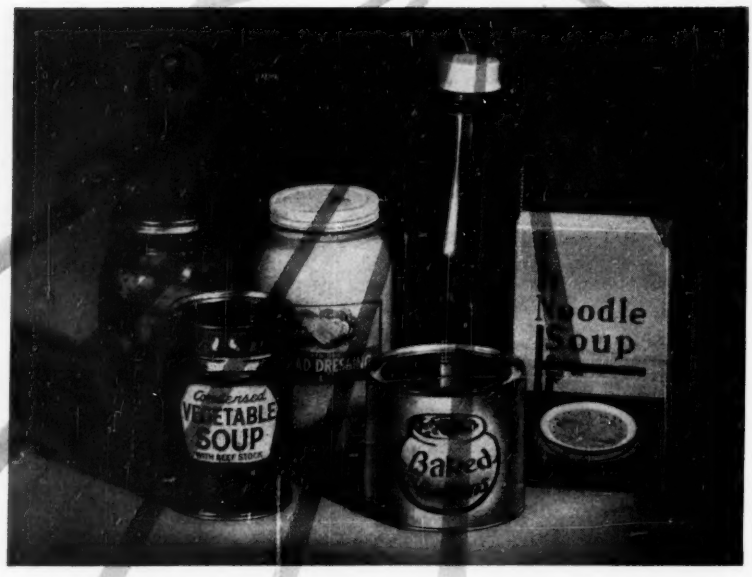
L. O. KOVEN & BRO., INC., 154 Ogden Avenue, Jersey City 7, N. J.

Plants: Jersey City, N. J.

Dover, N. J

KOVEN FOR INDIVIDUALIZED FOOD EQUIPMENT SINCE 1881

Cloudy and Earthy Flavors are Removed to Produce



The Taste of Sunshine—All the Time

ROYAL SOLUBLE SEASONINGS

ROYAL SOLUBLE SEASONINGS are truly distinctive—in flavor potency, purity and uniformity! Griffith has conquered the disturbing elements in nature! . . . eliminated the flavor variations in spices! And changed spice blending from an art to a science—with predictable, dependable results for spice users.

The secret to this new, high standard in flavor quality lies in Griffith's revolutionary extraction process.* It *removes* the disturbing strains in flavor . . . *captures and measures* the full potency of "true" flavors in spices.

Use ROYAL SOLUBLE SEASONINGS and improve your products with *the taste of sunshine, all the time.* Write today.

PEPPEROYAL and all ROYAL SOLUBLE SEASONINGS derived from Griffith's new extraction process.* Formulae tested for that "taste of sunshine" in Griffith's model production kitchen.

*(Patents Applied For)

The GRIFFITH LABORATORIES, Inc.

In Canada—The Griffith Laboratories, Ltd.

CHICAGO 9, 1415 W. 37th St. • NEWARK 5, 37 Empire St. • LOS ANGELES 58, 4900 Gifford Ave. • TORONTO 2, 115 George St.

Changes in Food Supplies

Production

ICE CREAM production in September, estimated at 46,600,000 gal., was slightly above September, 1949, but 16 percent under the 1944-'48 average for the month. August-September decline was 25 percent, compared with 31 percent a year ago and a 5-year average decline of 15 percent.

AMERICAN CHEESE output during September was estimated at 67,830,000 lb., 9 percent under September, 1949, and 3 percent below the 5-year average for the month. Seasonal decline was 19 percent, compared with 15 percent a year ago, and a 5-year average drop of 17 percent.

CREAMERY BUTTER production during September, estimated at 103,540,000 lb., was 9 percent under September, 1949, but fractionally above the 5-year September average. August-September decline was 17 percent, compared with 11 percent a year ago and a 5-year average decline of 16 percent.

MARGARINE production in September dropped to 65,816,000 lb., compared with 74,408,000 lb. turned out in September, 1949. The September decline was particularly severe in view of the 84,129,000 lb August output.

CANNED ALASKA SALMON packed in 1950 comprised the smallest total since 1921. Output came to 3,235,828 cases, on a 48/1's basis. Production in 1949 was 4,375,147 cases, according to NCA.

RED PITTED CHERRIES packed in 1950 totaled 5,022,951 actual cases, which compares with 3,445,323 cases packed in 1949.

DRIED EGG production in September came to 3,739,000 lb., compared with 1,743,000 lb. turned out during September, 1949, and a 5-year September average of 7,293,000 lb.

POULTRY canned or used in canning during September reached 9,956,000 lb., compared with 8,333,000 lb. in September, 1949, and a 5-year average of 7,042,000 lb.

NONFAT DRY MILK SOLIDS produced in September came to 43,500,000 lb., down 31 percent from a year earlier, but up 8 percent from the 5-year average for the month.

DRY WHOLE MILK output in September, at 10,400,000 lb., was the lowest for that month since 1943. Output was down 3 percent from September, 1949, and 22 percent from the 5-year average for the month.

GREEN PEAS packed in 1950 amounted to 29,081,000 cases on a 24/2's basis, according to the National Canners Assn. The 1949 pack, on the same basis totaled 23,468,000 cases.

FROZEN GREEN PEAS climbed to a new production peak in 1950, according to a preliminary report of the National Assn. of Frozen Food Packers. Pack totaled 154,448,216 lb., approximately 36 percent above 1949. The previous record was set in 1946 when 140,602,919 lb. were packed.

FROZEN EGG production continued on a high level during September, reaching a total of 8,444,000 lb. This compares with 5,448,000 lb. turned out in September, 1949, and a 5-year September average of 8,283,000 lb.

FROZEN STRAWBERRY production climbed high in 1950, the NAFFA tabulation reaching 141,937,374 lb., compared with 98,317,626 lb. in 1949. Both figures exclude California production, which extends into November.

Storage

FROZEN FISH and SHELLFISH held in storage October 1 totaled 157,533,954 lb., compared with 150,607,730 lb. held on the same 1949 date.

COOLER occupancy dropped 1 point during September to stand at 63 percent on September 30. This was 5 points below average, but 3 points above the level a year ago.

FREEZER occupancy held at 74 percent on September 30, no change from the previous month. Occupancy, however, was 4 points under average.

Indexes

Business Week's index of business activity dropped to 219.7 for the week ending Nov. 11, down over a point from the previous week's 220.9. A month before it had been 223.0, and a year before, 166.5.

THE COMMODITY INDEX on foods, compiled by the *New York Journal of Commerce*, stood at 183.6 for the week ending Nov. 17, compared with 182.3 for the previous week. Average for October was 182.9, and for November 1949, it was 177.0.

WALLMASTER

Scientific method for restoring and preserving cleanliness of painted walls and ceilings.

Constant high level of maintenance so essential in food plants now offered at operating cost of under 50¢ daily!

HANDEASY*, exclusive attachment for WALLMASTER, cleans painted *rough* brick, moldings . . . any uneven surface mechanically, with controlled moisture feature.

No drip . . . No odor . . . No electricity

Write today for a free demonstration!

QUAKER MAINTENANCE COMPANY, INC.
124 WEST 18TH STREET
NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

* pat. appl. for

Send us a sample OF ANY STOCK YOU WANT TO PULVERIZE

We'll make a test grind with

SCHUTZ-O'NEILL PULVERIZER

You will receive our Engineering Report suggesting the best method to use and the type of Schutz-O'Neill Pulverizer and any receiving or sifting equipment suited to your requirements.

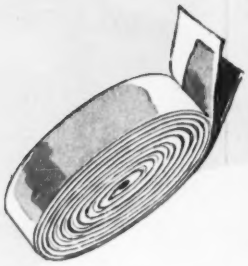
SCHUTZ-O'NEILL offers you the benefit of more than a half century of experience in rapid, accurate, dustless pulverizing of any dry, grindable, non-gritty stock.

SCHUTZ-O'NEILL Pulverizers are made in 6 sizes with capacities up to 2000 lbs. per hr. Also Gyrator Sifters, Roller Mills, Receiver Boxes, Collectors, Hammermills, etc.

When sending sample, be sure to state fineness desired.

ESTABLISHED 1893 SCHUTZ-O'NEILL CO.

309 PORTLAND AVE., MINNEAPOLIS 15, MINN.



versatile VISQUEEN* *film*

it's the newest way to solve old problems

VISQUEEN film in the Rubber Industry
Excellent results as protective material for camelback and tacky tape put it at the top in the field in less than a year.

VISQUEEN film in the Shipping Industry
Absolute product protection against moisture and contamination in domestic and overseas shipments. Film liners for metal drums, fiber drums and cartons. Definitely cuts shipping costs. Saves time and handling.

VISQUEEN film in the Chemical Industry
Liners for packaging all types of chemicals, wet, dry, corrosives or hygroscopics. Positive product safety.

VISQUEEN film in the Automotive Industry
Used for packaging parts both while in storage in the plant, in transit to parts depots and on shelves in service stations.

VISQUEEN film in the Packaging Industry
Reusable bags for premium packaging of all types. Women love them. Protective packaging where contents must be kept from moisture or contamination from the outside; where constant moisture must be maintained inside.

There just aren't enough pages in this issue of Food Industries to give a satisfactory description of the unlimited uses industry has found for VISQUEEN polyethylene film. For packaging, shipping, storing—it's a completely new and radically different method with startling possibilities.

VISQUEEN film is strong, pure and odorless. It will handle liquids, semi-liquids, hygroscopics, acids and alkalis with perfect safety. The film is moisture-proof, non-toxic and chemically inert. Extremes of temperature or humidity changes leave it unaffected—at 94 degrees below zero VISQUEEN is strong and flexible. Available in a variety of thicknesses from very thin to very thick, and in clear seamless tubing or sheeting. Produced in a wide range of widths, VISQUEEN has been made in tubing as wide as 120 inches.

Wherever VISQUEEN film is used—in shipping or packaging, or as a premium—the remarkably low cost, the drastic economies effected and the positive product protection prove it to be absolutely without an equal.

VISQUEEN film . . . a product of The

VISKING CORPORATION

PRESTON DIVISION, TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA

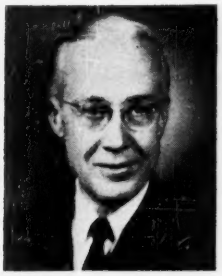
*T. M. The Visking Corporation

IMPORTANT

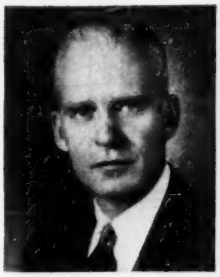
All polyethylene film is not VISQUEEN. VISQUEEN is the only film produced by the process covered by U.S. Patent No. 2461975. Only VISQUEEN film has the benefit of the research and extensive technical experience of The Visking Corporation, pioneers in the development of polyethylene film. Be sure. Always specify VISQUEEN film for superior tear and tensile strength and greater uniformity.

Men, Jobs, Companies

HARRY W. WALMSLEY has been appointed to the newly created position of plant superintendent of A. E. Staley Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill. He will insure broader supervision of production facilities.



HARRY M. MULBERRY has been named provision department head of Swift & Co., Chicago. With company for 35 years, he represented it on Chicago Board of Trade. He succeeds Henry McCaw.



W. G. ANDREWS has been elected to the position of assistant vice-president of Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., Minneapolis. He joined company as control and research chemist nine years ago.

L. H. McCLAREN, formerly with Quality Bakers of America, has joined the bakery division staff of the American Dry Milk Institute, Chicago. He was first president of Chicago Bakery Production Men's Club.

Industry

Colonial Sugars Co. has completed construction of a 4,000,000-lb. sugar bin at Gramercy, La., for $100,000.

General Mills, Inc., Minneapolis, has organized a new division to handle its flour, feed and packaged food business. Walter Barry is president. Company has also discontinued its packaged soup line and closed its plant at Oskaloosa, Iowa.

Grand Island Fruit Co. of Umatilla, B&W Canning Co. of Groveland, and Postal Colony Co. of Clermont, all Florida citrus companies, have merged $17,000,000 worth of assets.

Great A & P Tea Co. plans a $1,250,000 combined perishables warehouse, office, and trucking center in Toledo, Ohio.

Green Giant Co., Le Sueur, Minn., plans a test market operation on frozen peas in the Ft. Wayne, Ind., area, under the "Green Giant" label.

Hart's Fruit Products has completed a $100,000 addition to its citrus processing facilities in Brea, Calif.

Holsum Bakers, Inc., Tampa, Fla., has construction of an additional 50,000 sq. ft. under way.

International Assn. of Milk & Food Sanitarians has elected the following officers: Dr. K. G. Weckel, President; H. J. Thomasson, President-Elect; H. J. Barnum, 1st V-P; John Faulkner, 2nd V-P; George West, Secretary.

McCormick & Co.'s bulk and institutional division has added a chicken-flavor base and instant chocolate mix to its Banquet Brand line.

National Biscuit Co.'s new Portland Ore., plant—termed largest bakery in west—is on its shakedown run. It will turn out 40,000,000 crackers daily, using continuous mixing.

National Pickle Packers Assn. re-elected the following officers for 1951: Leon S. Glaser, President; James M. Irwin, Vice-President; Earl Van Holten, Treasurer. Directors for 3-yr. terms are: Lewis Hirsch, Nelson Morgan, Harry Tuttle and Earl Price. Addis Cates was elected to fill the unexpired term of H. Roy Cates, deceased.

National Poultry, Butter & Egg Assn. has elected Joseph E. Goldberg as president.

Sawyer Biscuit Co., Chicago, is building a $5,000,000 modern cookie and cracker plant in Melrose Park, Ill.

South Texas Producers' Assn. has started processing 200,000 lb. of milk daily in its new plant at LaGrange, Tex.

Sunshine Biscuits, Inc., New York City, moved into a new $40,000 warehouse in Roanoke, Va., during October.

Swift & Co. has built a plant at Jasper, Ind., for processing broiler chickens at rate of 2,500 an hour.

Tea Assn. of the USA has elected C. Claridge, vice-president of Salada Tea Co., Boston, as president.

Personnel

Charles H. Bell, formerly director and research-production coordinator, General Mills, Inc., Minneapolis, has been elected executive vice-president.

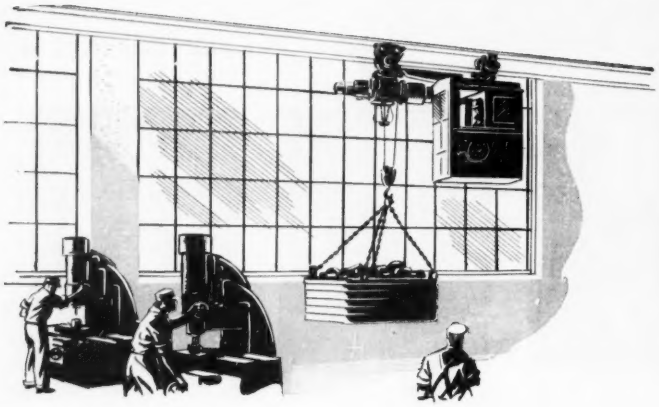
Kenneth Benson has been employed by the Chicago Quartermaster Purchasing Office to contact canners in the Wisconsin area.

A. S. Dale has been appointed head of dairy and poultry department, Wilson & Co., Chicago, succeeding E. J. Davidson, retired.

E. R. Hart has been named assistant manager of the St. Paul district for Armour and Company.

John A. Hart has been designated general traffic manager of the National Biscuit Co. Edwin F. Mundy is assistant and Harland R. Black is new manager of materials handling division.

E. E. Hays has been assigned as assistant general manager and director of research at Armour and Company, Chicago. J. D. Porsche is director of research and development, 31 St.



For lowest-cost-per-load...

use dependable thru-the-air handling

KEEP in mind these important advantages which "through-the-air" handling alone gives you. Unrestricted use of floor space, accurate spotting of work, higher stacking, greater dependability and safety, lower upkeep and longer life. On the production line or when storing or warehousing, they add up to worthwhile savings.

For a great many years, we have devoted our entire facilities to the manufacture of cab-operated and floor-controlled hoists, and overhead traveling cranes—and to laying out plant systems to make them the most efficient of all lifting and conveying tools.

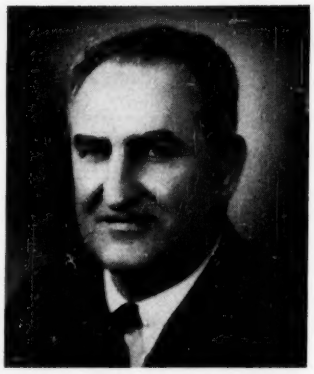
May we show you pertinent data on installations similar to yours?

Shepard Niles

CRANE & HOIST CORPORATION

Makes and sells all three lifting tools for airborne shop loads

422 SCHUYLER AVENUE • MONTOUR FALLS, N. Y.



H. H. COREY, president of George A. Hormel & Co., Austin, Minn., has been elected chairman of board of the American Meat Institute.

---

lab, and J. B. Lesh is director of biochemical research.

Arthur Jordan, Jordan Baking Co., Tacoma, Wash., has been elected chairman of the Wholesale Bread branch, American Bakers Assn.

Fred A. Kummerow has been named assistant professor of food technology with Kansas State College, Manhattan.

Edward A. Martin has been appointed general manager of Armour and Company's meat packing plant in Jersey City, succeeding F. X. Leyden, deceased.

Gregg R. Meyers, safety director, Blatz Brewing Co., Milwaukee, has been elected secretary of the executive board, brewing division, National Safety Congress.

Gerald D. Miller of the milling industry department, Kansas State College, has been awarded the Shafer Trophy for accuracy in testing flour samples.

Roy E. Morse has been named research group leader of the food technology laboratory in Monsanto Chemical Co.'s Anniston, Ala., plant.

L. B. Parsons and **N. T. Joyner** have been named assistant directors of research for Lever Bros. Co.

Harry A. Smith has been elected vice-president in charge of production for the John E. Cain Co., Cambridge, Mass. Curtis L. Kehew was elected vice-president of sales.

C. E. Soward has been appointed vice-

IT'S GOT TO BE *Continuous!*

THE FLASHING STRIDE OF THE RECORD-BREAKER

AND YOU CAN INCREASE PRODUCTION WITH CONTINUOUS SEPARATION THE DE LAVAL CENTRIFUGAL WAY!

When De Laval machines, utilizing centrifugal force, replace gravity or other less efficient methods of separation or clarification, they speed up the whole process by making it continuous. Doing work in a few seconds that otherwise would take minutes or hours, De Laval centrifugals remove a "point of interruption" on a flow chart and thus bring about major production increases.

Each type of De Laval centrifugal is a highly specialized machine. Some are clarifiers, removing a solid impurity from a liquid. Some both separate and clarify — that is, they not only divide two liquids according to their respective gravities, but likewise remove and continually discharge the solids as well.

● *Write for complete information.*

THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY
165 Broadway, New York 6 427 Randolph St., Chicago 6
DE LAVAL PACIFIC CO., 61 Beale St., San Francisco 5
THE DE LAVAL COMPANY, Limited, Peterborough, Ont.

De Laval

the First Name in Centrifugals
the First Thought for CONTINUOUS
SEPARATION · CLARIFICATION · CONCENTRATION

NOW-a truly STAINLESS STEEL

FILTER PRESS

PLATE AND FRAME TYPE

1—Simple to clean—easy to maintain.

2—A truly Sanitary Filter Press—all surfaces polished, no crevices where bacteria may collect.

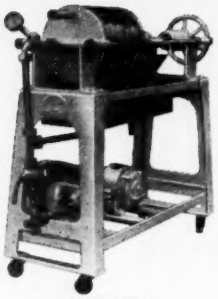
3—"Snap - Lock" perforated screens — no screws to hold screens in place, no soldered elements.

4—No gaskets—no contamination, minimum leakage.

5—Any thickness sludge and cake frames.

6—Type #302-#304—or #316 Stainless Steel.

SANITARY



MODEL 10SS
OPEN—READY TO CLEAN

Proven by use in filtering—hot frying oils, citrus juices, milk and milk products, extracts, vinegar cider, syrups, alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages.

Star EST. 1906

LIQUID MACHINERY CORP.

871 Edgewater Rd., Hunts Point, Bronx 59, N. Y.

Standard designs and builds conveying equipment for many nationally famous packers of food in cartons, cans, jars, bottles, or bags.

Whatever you make, package, or handle—in large or small quantities—see Standard for a complete engineered conveyor system, a portable conveyor unit, a portable conveyor section.

The range and versatility of Standard equipment has been developed in more than 40 years of service to business and industry.

STANDARD CONVEYOR COMPANY

General Offices: North St. Paul, Minn.
Sales and Service in Principal Cities

Engineered Conveyor Systems — Portable Conveyor Units — Spiral Chutes — Pneumatic Tube Systems

Write, telling us what you make or handle. We will send literature showing Standard Conveyors in use in your business. Address Dept. FI-120

LOUIS E. DOXSIE has been named production superintendent of A. E. Staley Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill. He started with company in 1933 as an extra board laborer, and now succeeds Harry W. Walmsley.

president of Robin Hood Flour Mills Ltd., Montreal, Can.

D. W. Tracy has been named St. Paul district manager for Armour and Company, succeeding L. W. Griffith, retired.

Associated Industry

Allied Trades of Baking Industry re-elected following officers for 1951: John P. Garrow, Chapman & Smith, Chicago, President; Frank Torrens, Brolite Co., New York City, Vice-President; and Claude Bascombe, Standard Brands, Secretary-Treasurer.

Howell Electric Motors Co., Howell, Mich., has appointed Bates Sales Co. as its new representative in the St. Louis area.

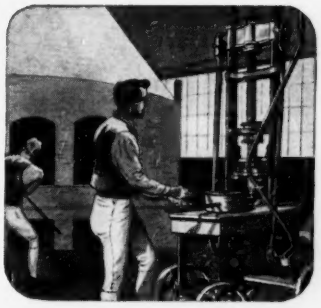
Hyster Co., Peoria, Ill., has named Robert F. Moody assistant sales manager of the eastern division. French Mill Supply Corp. is new central New York State representative, while Speer & Co. has taken over parts of Ohio, Indiana and Kentucky.

Lear, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich., has appointed A. W. Eichmann, electro-mechanical expert, to its sales staff.

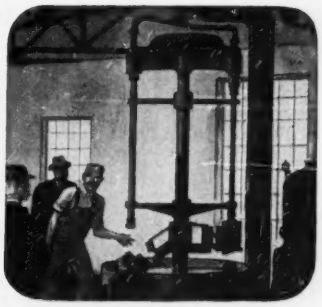
Norda Essential Oil & Chemical Corp., New York City, has named Leonard S. Brooks western division sales manager, with headquarters in Los Angeles.

Ohio Injector Co., Cleveland, has named Paul E. Warner as Philadel-

1 1621—Glass was money! America's first glass factory was actually a mint—not for the manufacture of coins but to make glass beads for *use* as money when buying land, food and furs from the Indians.



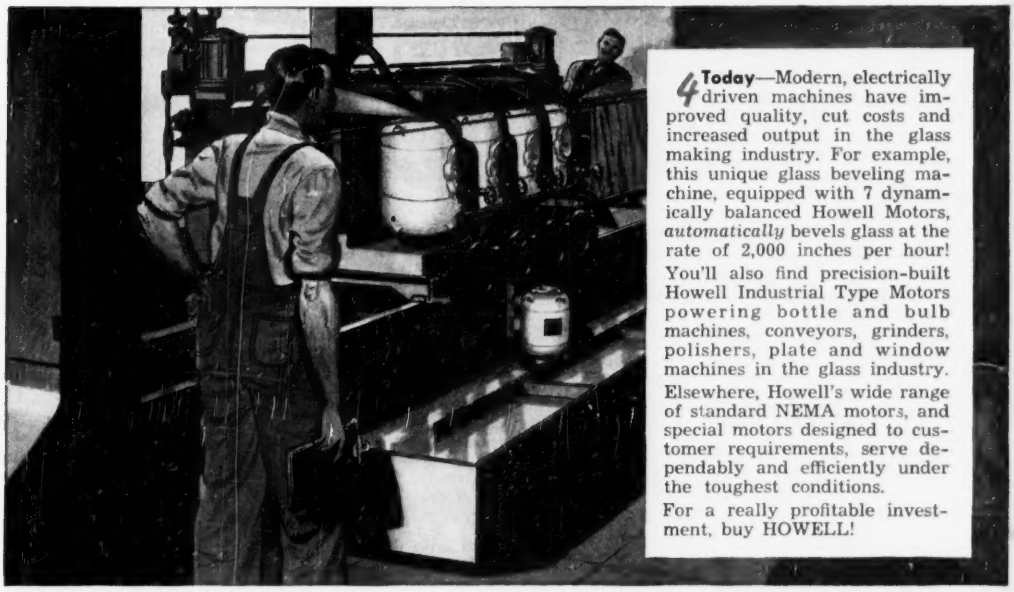
2 1827—Blown glass was the rule until Enoch Robinson, a carpenter, figured glass could be *pressed* into shape . . . the glass pressing machine was born. Electricity to power new machines was still to come.



3 1899—Owens invented a machine to make bottles as the machine age arrived in glass. By 1915, Howell "Red Band" Motors were making important contributions to this and other industries.

ANOTHER HOWELL SUCCESS STORY

GLASS...from artisans to automatic machines



4 Today—Modern, electrically driven machines have improved quality, cut costs and increased output in the glass making industry. For example, this unique glass beveling machine, equipped with 7 dynamically balanced Howell Motors, *automatically* bevels glass at the rate of 2,000 inches per hour!

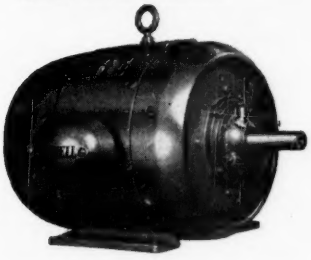
You'll also find precision-built Howell Industrial Type Motors powering bottle and bulb machines, conveyors, grinders, polishers, plate and window machines in the glass industry.

Elsewhere, Howell's wide range of standard NEMA motors, and special motors designed to customer requirements, serve dependably and efficiently under the toughest conditions.

For a really profitable investment, buy HOWELL!

Free enterprise encourages mass production, supplies more jobs—provides more goods for more people at less cost.

Howell totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor—windings completely sealed against dirt and weather.



HOWELL MOTORS

HOWELL ELECTRIC MOTORS CO., HOWELL, MICH.

Precision-built Industrial Motors Since 1915

HOWELL Red Band MOTORS

One Of The Most Challenging Pieces Of Trade Literature Ever Published!

The title of the pamphlet—"*Nothing Ventured.*"

Contents—a gratis offer by a food processing equipment manufacturer to reveal, upon request, the contents of case history files containing a *sixty-year* compilation of exclusive performance facts and figures—accumulated through the application of a patented method for separating dry commodities by specific gravity through air-flotation.

This "never-heretofore" offer gives the imaginative process engineer an opportunity to initiate a chain of events designed to prove conclusively whether or not the famous SS&S Process can provide immediate and profitable solutions to specific product cleaning, classifying, and grading problems.

Free copies, from the second printing, are now available to food processing personnel serving in a supervisory capacity.

SUTTON, STEELE, & STEELE, INC.
1031 South Haskell, Dallas, Tex. Dept. A-1250

Please forward _____ *copies of the pamphlet titled* — "NOTHING VENTURED" — *to:*

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____

J. PAUL BRYANT has been named vice-president in charge of the Fleischmann Div., Standards Brands, Inc. He joined the company in 1924 as assistant chief clerk. Another promotion in the Fleischmann Div. is Mercer G. Rhodes' elevation to vice-president in charge of sales.

phia district sales manager, succeeding John C. Ruf, retired.

Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Toledo, Ohio, has appointed Claude W. Thomas, Jr., as eastern regional merchandising manager of Glass Container Div.

Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp. has appointed Harold K. Beck commercial vice-president. He will also continue as manager of Washington office.

Deaths

Reginald Dykes, 79, outstanding sugar industry authority and organizer of the American Sugar Cane League—Oct. 8.

Mrs. Charles B. Knox, 92, chairman of board of Knox Gelatine Co. and leader in food and grocery industries—Sept. 27.

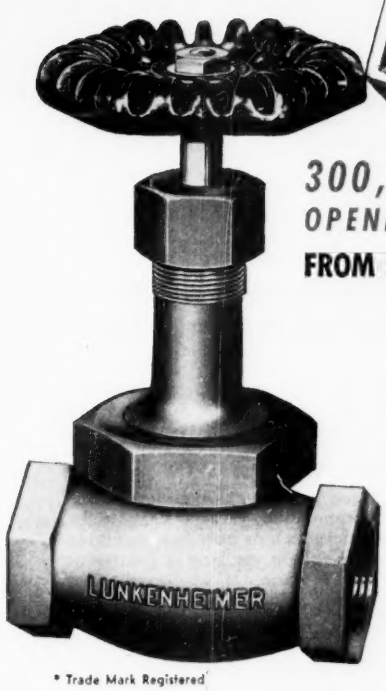
William J. Plews, 78, inventor of cereal puffing equipment and formerly with Quaker Oats Co.—Oct. 11.

Frederick W. Rickert 72 owner and president of Rickert Rice Mills, Inc., New Orleans—Oct. 7.

Thomas F. Smith, 59, executive vice-president and secretary of American Bakers Assn.—Oct. 21.

William B. West, 45, assistant vice-president of Beech-Nut Packing Co., Canajoharie, N. Y.—Oct. 21. —*End*

amazing
bronze stem gives
years of extra service



* Trade Mark Registered

300,000
OPENINGS AND CLOSINGS
FROM LUNKENHEIMER'S
Miracle Metal

Unbelievable? Perhaps, but Lunkenheimer's amazing new bronze stem metal has actually been tested at more than 300,000 openings and closings—the equivalent of years and years of rigorous service. Wear-test machines, carefully controlling torque and number of turns, have registered more than 300,000 cycles in the continuing tests—with live steam flowing through the valves. This stem has also been exhaustively tested under severe field conditions. Literally millions of stems have been placed in service, and not one has ever been returned due to wear failure. The remarkable stem metal, which has revolutionized all prior conceptions of valve stem life, is called Stemalloy*. It is a special-purpose bronze developed exclusively by Lunkenheimer, and is not commercially available. *Only Lunkenheimer valves* have the Stemalloy* stems. Ask your leading industrial distributor for information on the *complete* Lunkenheimer bronze valve line, or write The Lunkenheimer Co., Box 360Q, Cincinnati 14, Ohio.

BRONZE • STEEL • IRON

LUNKENHEIMER
THE ONE *Great* NAME IN VALVES

L-1050-9

MODEL HG-84 DUPLEX AUTOMATIC FILLING MACHINE

HIGH SPEED FILLING
LOW COST OF PRODUCTION

ON S&S AUTOMATIC DUPLEX FILLING MACHINE AT STANLEY HOME PRODUCTS INC., WESTFIELD, MASS.

On this machine the empty containers are fed on the intake belt and filled at the duplex filling heads. The filled containers are then carried away on the outgoing conveyer ready for closing. Speeds up to 60 per minute. Quantities up to 1 pound.

Stokes & Smith filling machines are available from single station to automatic tandem four station models to fill products such as powders, granules, flakes, etc., by gross weight, packing or volumetric measurement.

It will pay you to investigate S. & S. filling and packaging equipment for your requirements.

Write us for further information.

STOKES & SMITH Co

PACKAGING MACHINERY — PAPER BOX MACHINERY

Subsidiary of Food Machinery and Chemical Corporation

4911 Summerdale Avenue
Philadelphia (24), U.S.A.

Books

Research Organization Analyzed In Management Treatise

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH. *By David Bendel Hertz. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., 1950. 385 pages; 6¼x9¼ in.; cloth. Price, $5.50*

Organization and management of research activities offer a very different kettle of fish when compared with the same two overseeing functions of other industrial departments. This book sets out to analyze the differences and discuss what can be done about them.

In the author's opinion, at least, the methods for managing research are, perhaps, little more effective now than they were 100 or more years ago. It is his view that the pattern of organizing and administrating a research group—from the solitary worker to the research team—is capable of rational analysis and the efficiency of these activities can be greatly increased.

The book covers fundamental requirements for research operations and illustrates how the best organization and structure may follow from an analysis of the elements and process. Specifically, the book progresses from a general discussion of the broad background of industrial research and the inception of research programs, to an examination of cost and time elements, personnel selection and administration, facilities, patents, and internal and external relationships.

The rather sesquipedalian style may get a bit tiresome at times, but the book is well organized and definitely worth careful study by management and supervisors in food research.

Accentuating the Negative

PACKAGING IN GERMANY DURING THE PERIOD 1939–1945. *Published by His Majesty's Stationery Office, York House, Kingsway, W. C. 2, London, England, 1950. 61 pages; 6x9½ in.; paper. Price, 2s.*

There may be a reason for offering this report for general publication, but you would have a hard time spotting it for anyone in the American food industry.

The book's introductory paragraph to the section on food packaging is typical of the whole report: "The conclusion reached on reading the reports of the various investigators who visited Germany after the war is that, with regard to food packaging, there is with few exceptions, little of interest to British industry." It's that way with American industry, too.

Everyday Engineering

PLANT ENGINEERING HANDBOOK. *Edited by William Staniar. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., 1950. 2,007 pages; 6¼x9¼ in.; composition. Price, $15.*

Here is a book packed with information on the day-to-day problems that beset every industrial plant, including, of course, the food plant. It discusses plant organization, design, construction, operation and maintenance, aiming always at greater efficiency and economy.

The book covers the essentials of good practice in the mechanical, chemical and power areas of plant operation. Its tables, formulas, and graphs alone provide a rich source of basic data as well as quick reference information.

A quick glance through the book's 2,000 fine printed pages will convince you of its quantity. And its quality will be evident after a little longer glance through its list of 87 contributors, who represent 45 industrial organizations and 5 universities.

Food Components

COMPOSITION OF FOODS. *By Bernice K. Watt and Annabel L. Merrill. U. S. Department of Agriculture. Agricultural Handbook No. 8. 147 pages; 8½ x 10½ in.; processed. Free, from Department.*

This is a compendium that gives very complete details regarding the chemical composition and special nutrients of many types of foods. There are three tables of data, dealing with the edible portion of the food, the crude food as commonly purchased, and with the food as commonly used in the household expressed in house-

HERE AT STANDARD BRANDS (Fortification Headquarters) we're helping many of America's foremost processors give old products new life... create exciting new ones. And at amazingly low costs!

One of our technical men will be pleased to consult with you. No obligation! Special Products Division, STANDARD BRANDS INCORPORATED, New York 22, N. Y.

VITAMIN D PRODUCTS: Hy-Dee Irradiated Dry Yeast, Irradiated Dry Yeast Type 700-H, Viosterol (Irradiated Ergosterol).

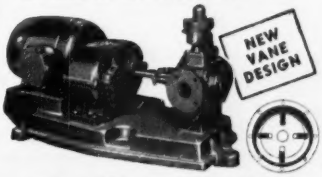
NATURAL B-COMPLEX PRODUCTS: Pure Primary Dry Yeast (brewers' type), Bee-Flex Products, Yeast Extracts, Yeast Extract and Liver, Fortified Yeast with Iron.

Fleischmann's

"First For Food Fortification"

MODERNIZE WITH *Liquid Material Handling* EQUIPMENT

Handling costs are controllable . . . downward . . . with Blackmer Pumps and piping wherever liquid materials are used in processing or compounding. Power pumps from 5 to 1500 g.p.m. are sized for any requirement.



HAND PUMPS FOR DISPENSING

Blackmer Hand Pumps promote safety, good housekeeping and economy.

Get "FACTS" about Rotary Pumps

Write for "FACTS." Latest designs, operating and service features.

BLACKMER PUMP COMPANY
GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

Faster, more efficient vegetable processing for large Eastern grocery

● This large chain store uses a Cyclone Flat Wire Stainless Steel Conveyor Belt to carry celery, spinach, beets and other fresh vegetables through a series of overhead sprays. The open type construction of this belt assures maximum drainage and removal of dirt. As all trimming and other processing can be carried on while the vegetables are on the belt—the time and expense of manual handling is eliminated and an hourly production rate is established.

Cyclone makes three types of belts—Flat Wire, Chain Link and Flex-Grid—one just right for your production system. For more information—get in touch with our nearest sales office and write for a copy of our catalog #4.

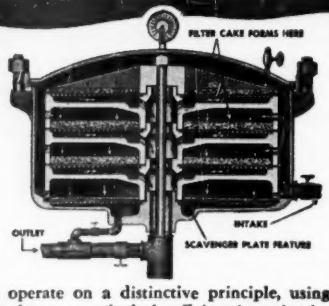
CYCLONE FENCE DIVISION
(American Steel & Wire Company)
DEPT. H-120, WAUKEGAN, ILL.
UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

CYCLONE METAL CONVEYOR BELTS
UNITED STATES STEEL

FOR HIGH SPEED, UNIFORM FILTRATION REQUIRED IN FOOD PROCESSING

SPARKLER horizontal plate FILTERS

Capacities 50 G.P.H. to 5000 G.P.H.



HERE ARE A FEW FOOD PRODUCTS THAT SPARKLER FILTERS HANDLE WITH EASE:
Candy Syrup
Chicken Broth
Cider
Egg Albumen
Extracts
Flavors
Honey
Gums
Liquors
Milk
Molasses
Vegetable Oil
Syrups
Vinegars
Wines
Fruit Juices
Alcohols
Alkalies
Beverages

Sparkler Filters operate on a distinctive principle, using horizontal plates, that are particularly efficient in maintaining uniformity in operation over a wide range of pressure, temperature, or viscosity conditions.

Filters water sparkling clear, removes all off-tastes, odors, color, sediment, chlorine, sulphur, algae, pipe rust, etc.

Because filter media are supported on a horizontal plane and filter aids floated into position uniformly, filtration takes place uniformly over entire filtering areas. Flow through filter is always with gravity. The patented scavenger plate filters the last drop, leaving no hold over in batch filtration.

We invite correspondence on your problems. You will receive the advice of filtration engineers with over a quarter of a century experience in a specific field.

SPARKLER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
MUNDELEIN, ILLINOIS

hold units, such as cups, ounces, and teaspoons.

In each of these tables are given data for the major components, such as protein, fat, carbohydrate, ash, and in most cases the water content and the food energy in calories. In all cases, data are provided for calcium, phosphorus, iron, vitamin A, thiamin, riboflavin, niacin, and ascorbic acid.

The document has been compiled over a period of years from published literature and unpublished information available both from the Bureau of Home Economics and other governmental and college laboratories. It is probably the most up to date compendium of such information available.

Government Publications

THERMAL EXPANSION OF SOLIDS. *By Peter Hidnert and Wilmer Souder. National Bureau of Standards Circular C486. Price 20c.* A large double-column document, this circular gives ten methods for determining thermal expansion and presents procedures used to obtain expansion equations and coefficients of expansion of materials.

CENSUS OF MANUFACTURES, 1947. *Three large quarto cloth-bound volumes sold separately: Volume* I. *General Summary. Price* $2.75. *Volume* II. *Reports for Industry. Price* $4.50. *Volume* III. *Reports for States. Price* $4.50. Includes all publishable data on factory output for the year, both general statistics and commodity figures.

These recently issued documents are available, at the prices indicated, from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. When no price is indicated the pamphlet is free and should be ordered from the Bureau responsible for its issue.

GLOSSARY OF CURRENTLY USED WAGE TERMS. *Bureau of Labor Statistics. Bulletin* 983. *Price* 15c. A convenient reference leaflet to assist in drawing wage and employment agreements.

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING PROVISIONS: (1) GRIEVANCE AND ARBITRATION PROVISIONS, (2) HEALTH INSURANCE AND PENSIONS. *Bureau of Labor Statistics. First named is Bulletin* 908-16. *Price* 35c. *Second named is Bulletin* 908-17. *Price* 55c. Quoted are typical contract agreements that have been reached with unions, and forms are suggested suitable for use in food-plant labor contracts. —*End.*

WHAT THE NEW YORK SEVEN-UP BOTTLING CO. INC. SAYS ABOUT *LIQUID SUGAR*

Our liquid sugar installation, made with the assistance of Flo-Sweet Engineers, has resulted in important—and regular—savings in manpower, as well as savings in much-needed storage space. And, in addition, we have virtually eliminated costly spoilage loss.

(Signed) JOSEPH YORK, *Vice President*
New York Seven-Up Bottling Co. Inc.

BEVERAGE MANUFACTURERS WHO USE FLO-SWEET® SAVE $ $ $ ON MANPOWER

When you replace 10 messy hand operations by 3 clean mechanical steps, you're bound to save on costly manpower.

The old-fashioned way, you pay for unloading bagged sugar at receiving platforms; loading on trucks, elevators or conveyors; moving bags to storage space; unloading and stacking bags; tearing down stock piles and reloading bags on stations; unloading, cutting and dumping bags; melting of sugar to produce syrup; and bundling, storage and disposal of empty bags.

HERE'S THE MODERN FLO-SWEET WAY

- **Receiving Department**—One man pumps Flo-Sweet through closed pipelines into your storage tanks.
- **Warehouse**—With Flo-Sweet, there is *no* labor needed.
- **Syrup Room**—Flo-Sweet f-l-o-w-s through sealed pipelines right into the mix. One valve to turn—mix measured automatically—no contamination loss.

  Flo-Sweet also cuts processing time: no waiting for dissolving, always an even mix.
- **Supervision**—With Flo-Sweet, there are *no* men needed.

When you get Flo-Sweet, you not only save on manpower, but you get increased production, less waste, and the assurance of the finest sugar to help make a cleaner and purer product.

flo-sweet

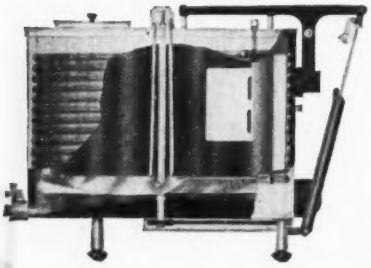
Manufactured only by

REFINED SYRUPS & SUGARS, INC.

Yonkers 1, New York

PIONEERS IN LIQUID SUGAR FOR SAVINGS, SANITATION AND SERVICE

FOR *Better* PERFORMANCE
CHECK THE ADVANTAGES PFAUDLER OFFERS



HEATING AND MIXING **Pfaudler Pressure Process "Lo-Vats"**

For products requiring efficient heating, holding, cooling or mixing, check these new Pfaudler stainless steel Pressure Process Lo-Vats! These insulated units are designed with a new type of spiral jacket (patent pending), tested at 250 psi. and include a manifold with multiple jets for heating with steam or hot water. May also be used for cooling with chilled water. Also with ammonia or Freon but not alternately with steam. Equipped with sweep-type demountable agitator powered by bottom drive. Capacities 100, 200 and 300 gallons. Vats of similar design also available in 500, 800 and 1000 gallons.

COOKING AND MIXING **Pfaudler Steam Jacketed Kettles**

Products which must be cooked or mixed are best processed in Pfaudler stainless-steel steam jacketed kettles. Designed for 100 psi. jacket pressure in accordance with ASME specifications, these kettles provide excellent service. Pfaudler single-motion anchor type agitator in combination with adjustable baffles create the equivalent of double-motion agitation. Practically any mixing requirement can be met at low cost. Capacities 35 to 300 gallons.

COOLING AND STORAGE **Pfaudler Refrigerated Tanks**

Most cooling and storage requirements can be met with Pfaudler's three types of sanitary Refrigerated Storage Tanks.

(1) Walled Cooled Type (Illustrated)—utilizes part of inner tank surface as cooling section. Efficient, compact, sanitary and easy to clean. Utilizes standard refrigerants.

(2) Spray Jacketed Type—coolant is sprayed under pressure over entire exterior surface of tank liner from spray pipe at top of tank jacket. Spray pipe easily removable for cleaning.

(3) Immersed Coil Type—can be installed in old or new tanks. Direct expansion stainless steel coil is located directly in front of tank agitator for maximum heat transfer. All tanks meet strictest Board of Health Sanitary Codes. Capacities to meet your requirements.

THE PFAUDLER CO., Dept. FI-12, Rochester 3, N. Y.

Send me Bulletins checked

- ☐ Pressure Process "Lo-Vats"
- ☐ Steam Jacketed Kettles
- ☐ Refrigerated Storage Tanks

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

FULL INFORMATION ON REQUEST

Pfaudler

THE PFAUDLER CO., ROCHESTER 3, NEW YORK
Engineers and Fabricators of Food Processing Equipment

GLASS LINED STEEL · Hastelloy · Aluminum · Tantalum · Carbon Steel · Solid or Clad Stainless Steel · Nickel · Inconel · Monel

Equipment Catalogs, Bulletins

Handy Material Flow Equipment Outline A

Clever application tips, construction features and specification charts on gravity and powered conveyors, and hand and platform trucks are fully indexed in 24-page catalog. Both wheel- and roller-type gravity units, in steel and aluminum, are shown. Powered conveyors are offered in permanently-mounted or portable models, including a cleated-belt Floor-veyor for moving goods up inclines. The guided pallet conveyor, combining advantages of power and gravity, is presented for the first time.—*The Rapids-Standard Co., Inc., Rapistan Building, Grand Rapids 2, Michigan.*

Good "How-To" Tips on Steam Condensers B

A special 8-page engineering section, in 24-page Bulletin 102 on steam condensers, presents an easily understood method of picking the right size unit for your plant. Remainder of the booklet outlines data on installations, maintenance, air removal equipment and steam condenser specialties. Latter include injectors, air erosion eliminators, lights and port glasses, cleaning plugs, shock testers and leak detectors.—*Condenser Service & Engineering Co., Inc., Seaboard Trust Bldg., Hoboken, N. J.*

Enriched White Rice Raises Health Levels C

Better Health Through Better Rice, large format color-illustrated booklet of 36 pages, outlines steps in processing vitamin B_1-enriched white rice and briefs measures designed to improve the health of millions of people in the world's rice-eating nations. Specifically, it recounts the introduction of the enriched rice in Bataan, Philippine Republic, in October 1948, and the resulting saving of hundreds of lives and great reduction of beriberi symptoms in 90 percent of the persons fed the improved grain.—*Williams-Waterman Fund Research Corp., 405 Lexington Ave., New York City 17.*

Special Items in New Thermocouple Manual D

Application recommendations and important information on thermocouples and associated accessories, plus latest prices, are detailed in 42-page Bulletin TC-8. Standard line of thermocouples, protecting tubes, lead wire and insulators is completely described and specified. But among the many special items are resistance bulbs and wells, and a radiation detector. Wire sizes, resistances and temperature-millivolt curves are among the essential data stated.—*Wheelco Instruments Co., 847 W. Harrison St., Chicago 7.*

Food Plant Equipment

Dual Circulation Steam Generators E

Advantages claimed for the dual circulation steam generator over conventional boilers are listed in 16-page brochure. Installation data for high and low make-up plants are included.—*Foster Wheeler Corp., 165 Broadway, New York 6.*

Centrifugal Pumps F

Indexed in 16-page Bulletin 52B6059G are a wide variety of centrifugal pumps including close-coupled, pedestal, double suction single stage, self-priming, fractional horsepower, coolant and circulating, solids handling, marine, rubber-lined, sewage, axial and mixed-flow types.—*Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.*

Spray-Type Air Washers, Humidifiers G

Complete specifications and sizes of spray-type air washers, humidifiers and dehumidifiers are set forth in 24-page Bulletin 7. In addition, a rotary strainer is announced.—*Buensod-Stacey, Inc., 60 E. 42 St., New York 17.*

Processing Equipment H

Grinding, mixing, classifying, processing, heat exchange, hydrogenating and absorbing units are illustrated and described in 36-page Catalog CEC-49. It covers company's entire activities in field.—*The Patterson Foundry & Machine Co., East Liverpool, Ohio.*

Hand Control Oil Burners I

Capacities, mounting plates and dimensions of line of hand control oil burners are tabulated in 6-page Catalog 411. Schematic drawings show working components.—*Hauck Mfg. Co., 124 10 St., Brooklyn 15.*

Motor Starters, Air Break Contactor J

For the 2,300-5,000v. squirrel cage, wound rotor, synchronous and multi-speed motors, Type H motor starters are delineated in 12-page Bulletin 14B6410A. An air break contactor, adaptable for frequent starting, inching, reversing, plugging and dynamic braking, is discussed in accompanying 8-page Bulletin 14B7303.—*Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., Milwaukee 1, Wis.*

Concentric-Cased Centrifugal Pumps K

Three pages of performance curves highlight 12-page Bulletin CP-749B describing line of centrifugal pumps which have concentric casings. Rpm.'s vary from 1,150 to 3,500.—*Mission Mfg. Co., P. O. Box 4209, Houston 14, Tex.*

Hammer Mills L

Four-page Bulletin H-5 describes line of hammer mills from 15 to 125 hp. Cyclone collectors are used.—*Bauer Bros. Co., 1740 Sheridan Ave., Springfield, Ohio.*

Recent Food Processing Equipment M

Low-temperature evaporation and drying, and vacuum rotary drying, solvent and by-product recovery equipment are described in 28-page Bulletin 355. Outline of company's testing services is given.—*Buflovak Equipment Div., Blaw-Knox Co., 1575 Fillmore Ave., Buffalo 11, N. Y.*

Free Literature—New Quick Way

Any of these very-latest catalogs, bulletins, circulars or folders will be sped to you gratis. It just takes a few seconds with a pencil. Suppose, for example, you want the literature marked "N" here on page 167. Simply take one of the special Reader Service postcards inside the front cover and circle the 167N Signs at the bottom and mail—no stamp needed. Then the material will be on its way to you.

Centrifugal Pump Data N

Specifications, ratings and dimensions on Monobloc centrifugal pumps, single- and two-stage, are presented in 20-page Bulletin W-306-B1. Data are very complete and cover five sizes and five types of pumps.—*Worthington Pump & Machinery Corp., Harrison, N. J.*

Sewage Ejector System O

Piping diagrams, equipment and advantages of a pneumatic sewage ejector system are contained in 12-page Bulletin S-50. It is claimed to be superior to a centrifugal submerged, or sump pump, installation.—*The Blackburn-Smith Mfg. Co., Inc., Hoboken, N. J.*

Synchronous Motor Starters P

Photographs keyed to line drawings explain the operation of Slipsyn starters for synchronous motors in 8-page Bulletin B-4379. New type ASR polarized slip-frequency field application relay is depicted.—*Westinghouse Electric Corp., 306 Fourth Ave., Box 1017, Pittsburgh 30.*

Filters Q

Operating cycle of filters, including precoating, filtering and cleaning, is clearly illustrated in 8-page booklet. Sizes, capacities and motors are indicated.—*Titeflex, Inc., 500 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 5, N. J.*

Dihedral Couplings R

Designed to handle misalignment up to 7 deg., new dihedral couple presented in 6-page Bulletin 50 does the job with minimum clearance and backlash. Credited is the dihedral-shaped tooth.—*Ajax Flexible Coupling Co., Inc., Westfield, N. Y.*

Grinding and Mixing Equipment S

Complete line of grinding and mixing equipment is particularized in 16-page Bulletin 265. Roller- and cradle-type jar mills, ball mills, drum rollers and mixing kettles are included.—

5 MODERN FORTRESSES FOR GUARDING THE NATION'S FOODS

CHICAGO
2055 West Pershing Road (Zone 9)
DALLAS
1114 Wood Street (Zone 2)
DETROIT
(United States Warehouse Co.)
1448 Wabash Avenue (Zone 16)
KANSAS CITY
500 East Third Street (Zone 6)
PORT LAVACA
TEXAS, P. O. Box 176

UNITED STATES COLD STORAGE

UNITED STATES COLD STORAGE CORP.
Guardians OF THE NATION'S FOODS

DETECTO SCALES

There's a precision-accurate Detecto Scale for your specific weighing and counting need. The Detecto helps increase production, yet assures you maximum accuracy by making slightest weight discrepancies immediately visible.

DETECTO ALUMINUM SPEED SCALE

For increased production at lower cost! One operator with one Speed Scale does as much as two operators with ordinary scales. Sturdy, precision built, super-accurate. Ends overweight losses.

Write for Literature

DETECTO · SCALES · INC.
MAKERS OF FINE SCALES SINCE 1900
540 DF PARK AVE. • BROOKLYN 5, N. Y.
SCALE ENGINEERS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

U. S. Stoneware Company, Akron, Ohio.

Hydraulic Motor Valve A

Four-page Bulletin 1080-A gives construction details, operation and capacities of new electrically-operated hydraulic motor valve, called Sarcostat.—*Sarco Co., Inc., Empire State Bldg., New York 1.*

Helical-Flow Dust Collectors B

Efficiency curves and general dimensions of controlled helical-flow dust collectors compose 6-page folder.—*Dustex Corp., 1758 Walden Ave., P. O. Box 188, Buffalo 21, N. Y.*

Materials Handling

Vibrating Conveyor C

Principles and operation of natural frequency vibrating conveyors are presented in 4-page Bulletin 950. Equipment is designed for use where there is problem in vibration transmitted to supporting structures.—*Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.*

Feeders, Vibrators, Floats D

Pocket-size 44-page Catalog 506 is a picture index of company's equipment. It covers electric vibrators, vibratory packers, feeders, elevators, shakers and hammers, among others.—*Syntron Co., Homer City, Pa.*

Vertical Materials Movement E

Bulletin 28 deals with equipment for vertical movement in both storage and production operations. Illustrated are stackers, hoisters, portable cranes and working-height lifters.—*Lewis-Shepard Products Inc., 258 Walnut St., Watertown 72, Mass.*

New Delivery Truck F

Engineered to meet delivery problems in city and country, Model 3014 truck is depicted in 6-page folder. It has shorter overall length than conventional trucks of same capacity.—*The White Motor Co., Cleveland 1.*

Control Equipment

Laboratory Tables and Mills G

Six-page folder illustrates line of laboratory carts, tables and mills, including prices.—*Laboratory Construction Co., 1115 Holmes St., Kansas City, Mo.*

pH Electrodes H

Complete line of pH electrodes and assemblies for both industrial and laboratory applications are presented in 28-page catalog EN-S5. Publication is designed to help present users in ordering replacement parts, as well as to guide new users in selecting proper electrode.—*Leeds & Northrup Co., 4934 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44.*

Liquid Level Indicators I

Complete details on liquid level indicators and auxiliary attachments are contained in 20-page Bulletin WG-1823. Auxiliaries include automatic control unit for distantly located signal lights, signal horns and electric switches.—*Yarnall-Waring Co., Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia 18.*

1-Min. Water Hardness Tests J

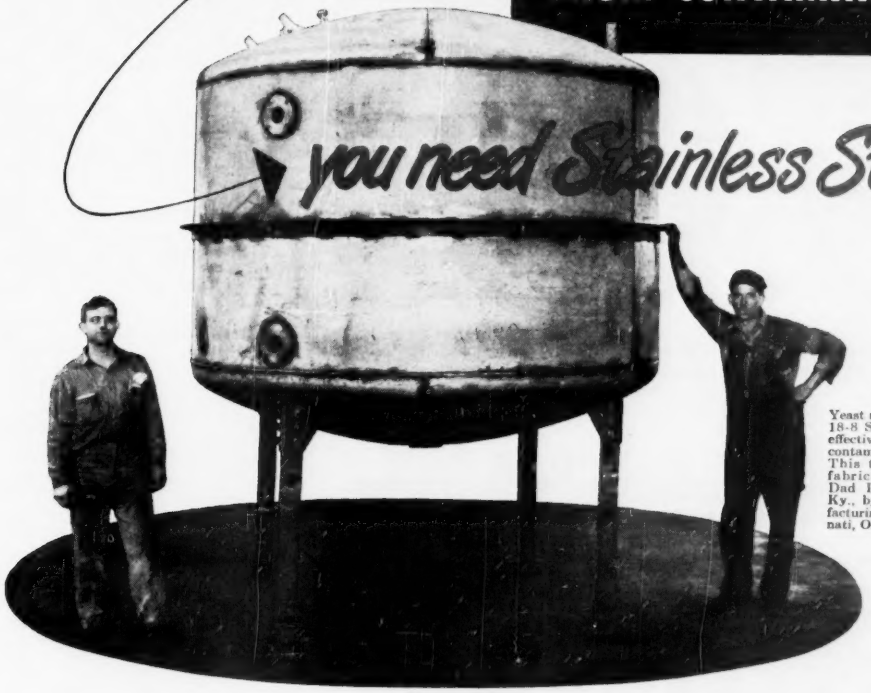
Procedures, reagents and equipment for the new 1-min. tests for determining water hardness are described in 4-page Bulletin 1RE50. Accuracy to within 1 ppm. has been demonstrated.—*Hall Laboratories, Inc., Hagan Bldg., Pittsburgh 30.*

Products for Bacteriological Lab K

Culture media, materials and apparatus for the bacteriological laboratory are listed in 152-

Wherever you need COMPLETE FREEDOM FROM CONTAMINATION

you need Stainless Steel



Yeast mixing tanks of U·S·S 18-8 Stainless Steel offer effective protection against contamination and corrosion. This tank is one of five fabricated for Old Grand-Dad Distillery, Frankfort, Ky., by The Stacey Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.

WHEREVER there's the least chance of product contamination, processing equipment made of U·S·S Stainless Steel will pay for itself over and over again. There's no reaction between Stainless and the food products with which it comes in contact . . . no losses chargeable to contamination.

Stainless won't affect food products and food products won't affect Stainless. Its exceptional corrosion resistance gives Stainless Steel long life even in the face of exposure to food acids usually corrosive to other materials. Stainless Steel's tough, durable surface never needs refinishing . . . it's the same superior material all the way through.

Food processors have found that these qualities of Stainless Steel . . . plus its ease of cleaning and permanently-attractive appearance . . . offset the sometimes slightly higher first cost of this more efficient metal.

No matter what you process, if you have problems of contamination or corrosion, Stainless equipment is a dividend-paying investment. And for the finest performance from Stainless equipment, be sure it's U·S·S Stainless Steel.

U·S·S Stainless Steel is available in forms, grades and finishes to meet almost every requirement. By specifying it, you make sure of getting Stainless Steel of the finest possible quality, specifically designed to meet your particular operating conditions.

AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY, CLEVELAND · CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH
COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY, SAN FRANCISCO · NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY, PITTSBURGH · TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD COMPANY, BIRMINGHAM
UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY COMPANY, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS, COAST-TO-COAST · UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

USS

U·S·S STAINLESS STEEL

SHEETS · STRIP · PLATES · BARS · BILLETS · PIPE · TUBES · WIRE · SPECIAL SECTIONS

D-1878

UNITED STATES STEEL

One of 1458 LOAD-FLOATING WORK-SAVING Colson CASTERS

To meet every need exactly, there are 1458 different kinds of Colson wheels and casters—many of them engineered to meet the special needs of food processing plants. Long notable for quality that has made them the replacement choice of industry, they offer you big dividends in faster handling, easier work and reduced floor damage. It pays you to get the facts. *WRITE TODAY FOR FREE 68 PAGE CATALOG.*

Model No. 3-527-65 swivel fork caster, ideal for use on medium weight industrial equipment. Double row of ball-bearings in hardened raceways; heavy oversize king bolt, patented lock nut. Built for years of rugged service.

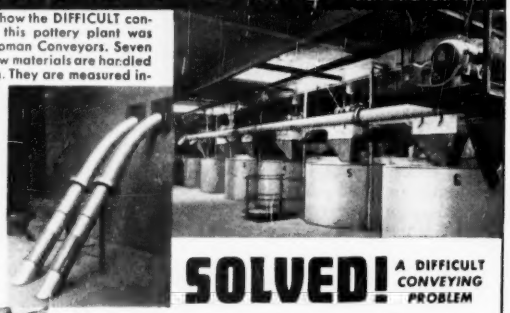
THE COLSON CORPORATION
ELYRIA, OHIO
CASTERS • • LIFT JACK SYSTEMS • • INDUSTRIAL TRUCKS

HAPMAN
TUBULAR CHAIN OR CABLE CONVEYORS

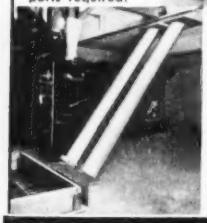
FOR FLOWABLE MATERIALS

U.S. Pats. & Pats. Pend.

These photos show how the DIFFICULT conveyor problem at this pottery plant was best solved by Hapman Conveyors. Seven kinds of ceramic raw materials are handled without intermixing. They are measured into hopper in lower photo and carried on 2 planes up 2 floors into Blunger room. Positive-discharge Hapman Vibrators used with rotary valves insure accurate volumetric discharge into any one of the 6 Blungers. Note small wall and floor openings and the minimum supports required.



SOLVED! A DIFFICULT CONVEYING PROBLEM



Here one conveyor must handle and keep segregated 7 types of material. The conveyor must be dust-tight and operate in more than one plane and direction without transfer points. There is only limited space for clearance and supports. Only Hapman Rubber-Flight Chain Conveyor was able to meet all these DIFFICULT requirements at the budgeted cost.

When confronted with *difficult* conveying problems, you'll probably find the answer in Hapman Conveyors. They are handling most types of flowable materials under one or more of the 45 *difficult* conditions which only completely "job-engineered" Hapman Conveyors meet successfully. Send for the Hapman catalog showing these materials and the methods used to handle them.

HAPMAN CONVEYORS, Inc. 630-a GIBSON ST.
Division HAPMAN-DUTTON COMPANY • KALAMAZOO 6, MICH.

page book. All culture media are given with formulas and prices.—*Baltimore Biological Laboratory, Inc., 1640 Gorsuch Ave., Baltimore 18, Md.*

Plant Supplies

Adhesives, Coatings, Sealers A

Properties of over 100 industrial adhesives, coatings and sealers are tabulated in 32-page catalog. Many find application in the food industry.—*Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 900 Fauquier St., St. Paul 6, Minn.*

Rodenticide B

Rax powder, a warfarin-containing rodenticide that has proved excellent for controlling rats and mice, is described in 12-page booklet.—*R. J. Prentiss & Co., Inc., 110 William St., New York 7.*

Edible Oil Process Cleansers C

Three-page service report describes special materials and methods for faster, easier removal of soils from edible oil processing equipment.—*Oakite Products, Inc., 22 Thames St., New York 6.*

New Non-Toxic Cellulose Gum D

Physical properties, stability, compatability and suggested uses of a new water-soluble, non-toxic cellulosic, sodium cellulose sulphate, are detailed in 8-page booklet. It is seen of value as a stiffening agent in ice cream, puddings, pie fillings and salad dressings.—*Tennessee Eastman Corp., Kingsport, Tenn.*

Miscellaneous

Cleaning Materials E

Series of reference manuals telling how to maintain wooden, asphalt tile, terrazzo, rubber tile, concrete and linoleum floors is available. All phases of industry are covered.—*Multi-Clean Products, Inc., 2277 Ford Pkwy., St. Paul 1, Minn.*

Rubber Putty F

Recommended for glazing and sealing, and termed particularly suitable where vibration, corrosion or moisture exists, is "Plastikon" rubber putty, illustrated in 2-page Catalog Section 9765.—*B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron.*

Polyethylene Characteristics G

Summarizing the characteristics, development and latest applications of the flexible thermoplastic, polyethylene, is 24-page booklet.—*Bakelite Div., Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., 300 Madison Ave., New York 17.*

Visible Record Control H

Anyone interested in efficient maintenance of business records can secure many helpful suggestions from 80-page catalog titled *Kardex Visible Record Control.* It describes the various combinations of record forms and colored signal control methods.—*Remington Rand Inc., 315 Fourth Ave., New York City 10.*

Aluminum Finishes I

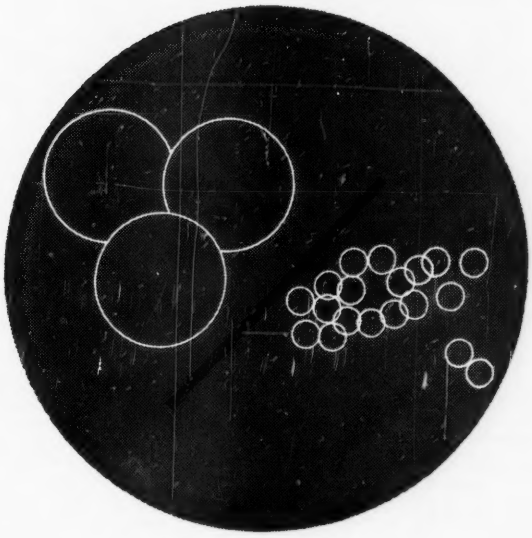
The 1950 edition of *Finishes for Aluminum,* 124 pages, not only supplies basic information on the various processes for applying surface finishes to aluminum, but also details characteristics of finishes so produced. Another feature is a guide for approximating typical costs of applying 20 different treatments to aluminum. (Because of limited supply, company asks that those interested in securing a copy of book support their requests with direct communications on their own company letterheads.)—*Reynolds Metals Co., 2500 S. Third St., Louisville 1.*

—*End*

the most highly purified monoglycerides on the market

MYVEROL

DISTILLED MONOGLYCERIDES



Two potent types...

TYPE 18-85

A plastic fat made from refined cottonseed oil.

TYPE 18-05

A flaked solid glyceryl monostearate.

Samples available

Write, wire, or phone for samples, specification sheet, and quotations. Your inquiry will receive prompt, courteous attention.

DISTILLATION PRODUCTS *industries*

DPi

723 Ridge Road West, Rochester 3, N. Y.
Division of Eastman Kodak Company
570 Lexington Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.
135 South LaSalle Street, Chicago 3, Ill.
Gillies & Loughlin, Los Angeles and San Francisco
Charles Albert Smith, Ltd., Montreal and Toronto

*"Myverol" is a trade-mark.

Distillers of Oil-Soluble Vitamins and Other Concentrates for Science and Industry; Manufacturers of High Vacuum Equipment

Brand New–The sensational REFRIGERATED Metro*

Now for the first time—you can get truck, body, and refrigeration in one matched package! The new refrigerated Metros are completely equipped refrigeration trucks – International Harvester's from start to finish – factory engineered and factory assembled throughout.

Here is automatic refrigeration *plus* all the Metro body and International Truck chassis advantages that have made Metros the outstanding truck for multi-stop deliveries for so many years.

The new IH Motor Truck automatic refrigeration units maintain dependable temperatures as low as 10 degrees above zero in the well-insulated Metro bodies. Your frozen foods are protected during deliveries—or returned to the plant in the same good condition as if they had remained under plant refrigeration.

And you get all these Metro body and International Truck chassis advantages that pay off in more efficient, lower-cost *refrigerated* deliveries.

1. New Metro bodies offer larger payload capacities for peakload deliveries and longer routes. They offer lower floor height for easier loading and unloading.

2. The 4 new refrigerated models are part of the complete new Metro line ranging in GVW from 5,400 to 10,000 pounds.

3. New International chassis are *heavy-duty engineered* for lower operating costs, lower maintenance, longer truck life. You get the same heavy-duty engineered values that have kept Internationals first in heavy-duty truck sales for 18 straight years.

If you want to save money and worry on refrigerated frozen food deliveries, get all the facts now. Call or visit your nearest International Truck Dealer or Branch.

*Metro. Registered trade mark of The Metropolitan Body Company, Inc., subsidiary of the International Harvester Company.

International Harvester Builds
McCormick Farm Equipment and Farmall Tractors . . . Motor Trucks
Industrial Power . . . Refrigerators and Freezers

ALL NEW, ALL PROVED

INTERNATIONAL TRUCKS

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER COMPANY CHICAGO

Patents

Flavor of Food Products Increased by Addition of Mixture of Ammonium Glutamate and Glutamic Acid—*D. B. Sabine, Yonkers, N. Y., to The Arlington Chemical Co. No. 2,512,385. June 20, 1950.*

Nuts Shelled by Action of Rotary Pressure Units Operating in Eccentric Manner—*A. S. Blankenship, Commerce, Tex., and F. F. Blankenship, Norman, Okla. No. 2,512,411. June 20, 1950.*

Liquid Foods Containing Easily Volatilized Flavoring Materials Concentrated by Application of High Vacuum, Fractional Condensation of Vapors to Obtain Condensible Flavor-Containing Content, Pasteurization, and Addition of Concentrated Flavor-Containing Condensate—*G. G. Zahm, Buffalo, N. Y., to Hurd Corp., New York City. No. 2,512,513. June 20, 1950.*

Bread and Like Shipped in Collapsible Crate or Carrier—*O. B. Denny, Charlotte, N. C. No. 2,512,522. June 20, 1950.*

Small Quantities of Chlorinated Water Freed of Excess Chlorine by Addition of Water-Soluble Salt of Hydrazodicarbonamidine—*H. C. Marks, Glen Ridge, and F. B. Strandskov, to Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc., Belleville, N. J. No. 2,512,566. June 20, 1950.*

Potatoes Sliced, Topped With Carrot Slices, Subjected to Pressure and Cooked in Deep Fat While Held in Assembled Relation—*J. B. Alexander, Denver. No. 2,512,591. June 27, 1950.*

Raw Plant Tissue Stabilized Against Deterioration by Treating Exposed Surfaces With Peracid of Fatty Acid Series—*F. P. Greenspan and P. H. Margulies, Buffalo, N. Y., to Buffalo Electro-Chemical Co., Inc. No. 2,512,640. June 27, 1950.*

Chocolate Flavor and Essence Extracted From Cocoa-Bearing Material in Normal Acid Condition by Treatment With Water Solution of Edible Acids and Their Edible Acid and Alkaline Salts in Amount Insufficient to Destroy Acidity of Cocoa Material—*B. I. Masurovsky, Bronx, N. Y., to Choco-Essence, Inc., New York City. No. 2,512,663. June 27, 1950.*

Fatty Oils Recovered From Oleaginous Material by Percolation With Solvent and Horizontal Vibration to Increase Rate of Downward Flow of Solvent Through Material—*B. B. Beeson, to The French Oil Mill Machinery Co., Piqua, O. No. 2,512,710. June 27, 1950.*

Vegetative Crops Stabilized Against Oxidative Deterioration of Carotene Content by Application of Aromatic Amino Compound—*J. A. Chenicek, Riverside, Ill., to Universal Oil Products Co., Chicago, No. 2,513,002. June 27, 1950.*

Meat Tenderized by Action of Tissue Cutting Devices Mounted on Rotating Shafts—*A. L. Jackson to Hobart-Federal Engineering Corp., Minneapolis. No. 2,513,025. June 27, 1950.*

Cured Meat Stabilized Against Undesirable Color Change by Inclusion of Molecularly Dehydrated Phosphate in Curing Salt Mixture—*G. O. Hall, Murrysville, Pa., to Hall Laboratories, Inc., Pittsburgh. No. 2,513,094. June 27, 1950.*

Fruit Sliced by Action of Stationary Knives and Reciprocating Plunger—*V. Marasco, Los Angeles. No. 2,513,341. July 4, 1950.*

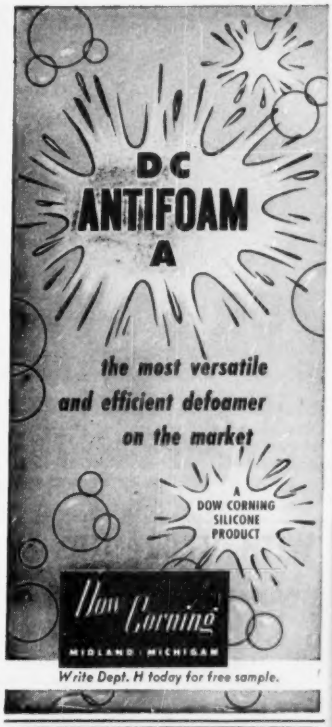
Gluten Phosphate Prepared by Reaction Between Gluten, Urea, and Phosphoric Acid—*H. S. Olcott and Ali Mohammad, Berkeley, Calif., to United States of America. No. 2,513,351. July 4, 1950.*

Eggs Mechanically Cleaned by Action of Endless Abrasive Belt Passing Over Concave Supporting and Shaping Block and Under Mechanically Held Egg—*L. W. Caldwell, Los Angeles; M. Caldwell, administratrix. No. 2,513,449. July 4, 1950.*

Food Units Packaged by Mechanically Applied, Gathered, and Stapled Wrapper Sheet—*W. Dodge, Salinas, Calif. No. 2,513,459. July 4, 1950.*

Candy Suckers Made by Automatic Forcing of Sticks Endwise Into Plurality of Candy Portions Arranged in Rows Parallel to Hoppers Containing Sticks—*C. L. Werner to John Werner & Sons, Inc., Rochester, N. Y. No. 2,513,609. July 4, 1950.*

Malted Grain Mash Separated by Centrifugal Force Into Sludge and Effluent in Two Steps: Screenings and Sludge From First Step Mixed With Fresh Water for Second Step Separation—*G. J. Strezynski, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., to De Laval Separator Co., New York City. No. 2,513,687. July 4, 1950.*



Write Dept. H today for free sample.

industrial
OIL AND GAS
BURNING
EQUIPMENT

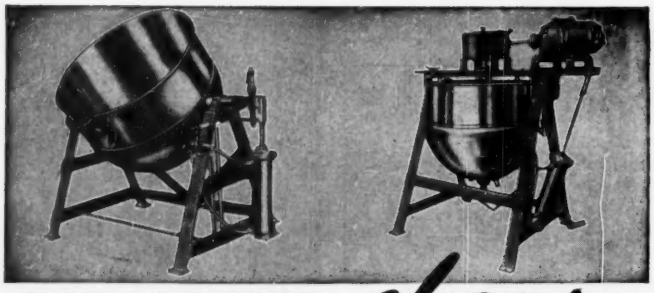
- Mechanical Atomizing Oil Burners
- Steam Atomizing Oil Burners
- Refractory Burner and Muffle Blocks
- Industrial Gas Burners
- Low Air Pressure Oil Burners
- Fuel Oil Pump Sets
- Valves, Strainers, Furnace Windows
- Tandem Block Combustion Units
- Combination Gas and Oil Burners

Detailed information gladly sent you upon request.

NATIONAL AIROIL BURNER COMPANY INC.

1272 E. Sedgley Ave. Philadelphia 34, Pa.
Southwestern Division: 2512 So. Blvd., Houston 6, Tex.

BUY U.S. SECURITY BONDS NOW!



FOR SAFETY-*choose*

LEE

Corrosion-Resistant

KETTLES

WITH HYDRAULIC OPERATING CYLINDERS •

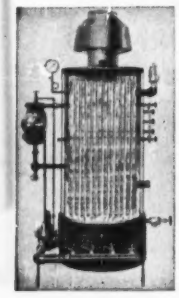
Free! New Technical Bulletins

LEE METAL PRODUCTS CO. INC.

416 PINE STREET . . . PHILIPSBURG, PA.

ALL LEE KETTLES ARE MADE TO A.S.M.E. CODE

A DEPENDABLE SOURCE OF CLEAN, AUTOMATIC STEAM



Each KANE BOILER PACKAGE is carefully considered by us as an "individual" job,—from the customer's requirements to the finished unit. And each BOILER PACKAGE is a compact, self-contained steam source that includes: the correctly sized KANE Automatic Gas-Fired Boiler complete with gas burner and controls to maintain required steam pressure; and an M-K-O Automatic Boiler Feed system designed to return condensate and supply make-up water as required for highest operating efficiency.

The KANE Boiler, built to A.S.M.E. specifications, in sizes to 30 H.P.

The M-K-O Automatic Boiler Feed returns condensate and supplies small quantities of hot water as needed to the KANE Boiler.

Engineered Steam at its best with four decades of experience at your disposal—so, send your steam problem to us for study and recommendation.

WE'VE RECENTLY MOVED . . . and will now serve you from our modern, newly completed Factory and Office Building. Our new mailing address is as given below.

ENGINEERED STEAM AT ITS BEST

MEARS-KANE-OFELDT INC.

CHURCH ROAD, EAST OF CROOKED LANE, UPPER MERION, PA.

FOUR DECADES OF AUTOMATIC GAS-FIRED BOILER MANUFACTURING EXPERIENCE.

Concentrated Solution of Volatile Flavor Components Obtained by Stripping Action of Fractionating Distillation Accompanied by Scrubbing to Remove Condensible Gases and Recirculating of Non-Condensible Gases Dissolved in Water Through Rectifying Column to Obtain Desired Concentration—*H. P. Milleville, Chicago, 50 percent to D. K. Tressler, Westport, Connecticut. No. 2,513,813. July 4, 1950.*

Food Heat-Treated and Cooled During Passage Along Flat Surface of Heat Exchanger by Means of Rotatably Positioned Disks Having Spiral Grooves—*M. H. Switzer, Oak Park, Ill., and C. Olin Ball, Maumee, Ohio. No. 2,513,898. July 4, 1950.*

Edible Fatty Oil Stabilized by Addition of Small Quantity of Citric Acid and Heating Between 120 to 190 Deg. C. Under Pressure and for Sufficient Time to Convert Substantial Part of Citric Acid to Aconitic Acid and Aconitic Anhydride Acid—*F. A. Lindsey, Jr., and W. T. Maxwell, to Southern Cotton Oil Co., Savannah, Ga. No. 2,513,948. July 4, 1950.*

Dust Removed From Grain During Handling in Elevating Leg by Current of Air Delivered Through Conduit to Elevator Boot—*R. I. Patterson, Minneapolis. No. 2,513,963. July 4, 1950.*

Fruit and Vegetable Juices Extracted by Use of Machine Consisting of Masticator, Rotary Compressor Formed With Conical Helical Blade, and Whipper Blade at End of Helical Blade—*M. J. Thomas, Los Angeles. No. 2,513,974. July 4, 1950.*

Water-Containing Materials Desiccated by High Vacuum Applied to Material in Frozen State—*S. Bradbury, 3rd, Conshohocken, Pa., to Lyophile-Cryochem Corp., Baltimore, Md. No. 2,513,991. July 4, 1950.*

Cheese Made on Press With Ram Operating in Horizontal Plane Mounted on Frame Carrying Cheese Supports—*N. J. Peters to Damrow Bros. Co., Fond du Lac, Wis. No. 2,514,007. July 4, 1950.*

Food Products Canned Under Aseptic Conditions—*L. V. E. Clifcorn, Elmhurst, G. T. Peterson, Elmwood Park, and J. M. Boyd, Chicago, to Continental Can Co., New York City. No. 2,514,027. July 4, 1950.*

Starch Converted to Thin Boiling Class by Treatment With Water Solution of Mineral Acid and Hexavalent Chromium at Temperature Below Pasting—*D. W. Hansen to A. E. Staley Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill. No. 2,514,055. July 4, 1950.*

Butter Made in Variable Speed Churn and Worker Parallelepipedonal in Shape and Supported at Opposite Corners to Permit Rotating About Diagonal Axis—*F. G. Cornell, Jr., Mountain Lakes, N. J., to General Dairy Equipment, Inc., Minneapolis, Minn. No. 2,514,375. July 11, 1950.*

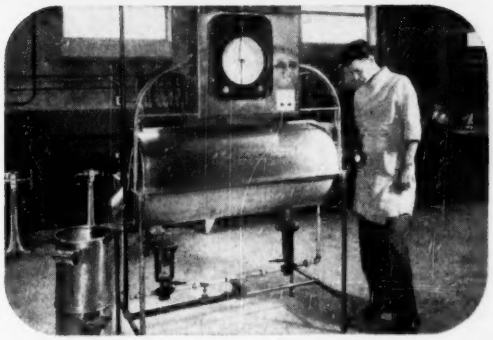
Fruits and Vegetables Cleaned and Peeled in Continuous Manner by Action of Abrasive Disk Supported to Permit Rotation and Escape of Flushing Water and Refuse—*H. Reid, Hetherington, New Southgate, London, England, to Hobart Mfg. Co., Troy, Ohio. No. 2,514,493. July 11, 1950.*

Mixed Triglycerides Containing Saturated and Unsaturated Components Continuously Separated Into Fractions of Different Melting Points—*V. J. Muckerheide to Emery Industries, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio. No. 2,514,608. July 11, 1950.*

Taylor goes to the new NCA Laboratory

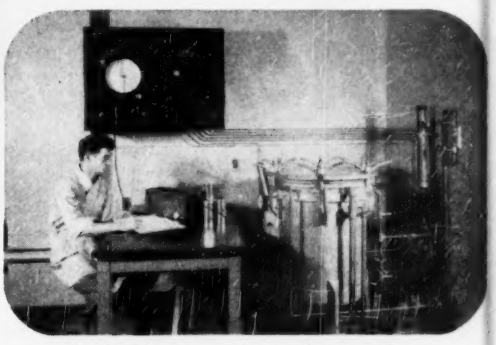
Entrance to NCA Washington, D. C. Research Laboratory.

1. The new National Canner's Association Research Laboratory in Washington, D. C., enables them to render greater service to the Canning Industry than ever before. Their facilities, equipment, and know-how establish the last word in fruit and vegetable growing and processing techniques. Their goals are better products and lower costs. And Taylor is proud to have supplied the instrumentation used in NCA's processing research.



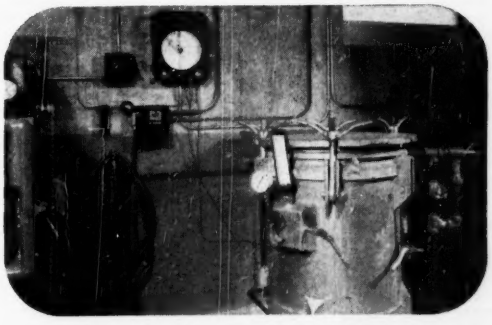
Taylor Fulscope® Temperature Controller on a miniature blancher.

2. 35 years ago NCA was one of the first trade associations to pioneer in scientific research for the benefit of an entire industry. Their laboratories carry out constant practical research in Bacteriology, Thermal Engineering, Sanitation, Waste Disposal, Microanalysis, and Chemistry. Detailed information and specifications for safe, economical preparation of foods for processing are also available to canners throughout the country.



Taylor Control System for retorting tin or glass.

3. From the soil all the way to the consumer, NCA serves canners with specialized departments. Today, for example, NCA's Raw Products Bureau, working with the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, gives Canners information that will help them grow better fruits and vegetables for canning. Home Economics educates the consumer on preparation and use of canned foods through magazines, newspapers, radio, television, and schools.



Taylor S-1 Control System on laboratory steam retort.

4. Each year a detailed report of NCA's research laboratories is printed in booklet form and distributed to all NCA members. Whatever technical problems you have, NCA can help you solve them through the Association's 40 technical services ranging from field laboratory work to cannery lighting studies.

Taylor Instruments
MEAN
ACCURACY FIRST
IN HOME AND INDUSTRY

5. Since Taylor Instruments are helping NCA set up processing standards for the Industry, it's logical that Taylor can help *you* meet those standards—and save time and money too! Ask your Taylor Field Engineer! Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, N. Y., or Toronto, Canada. *Instruments for indicating, recording and controlling temperature, pressure, humidity, flow and liquid level.*

*Registered Trade-Mark

NOW... While you can...

MECHANIZE! MODERNIZE!

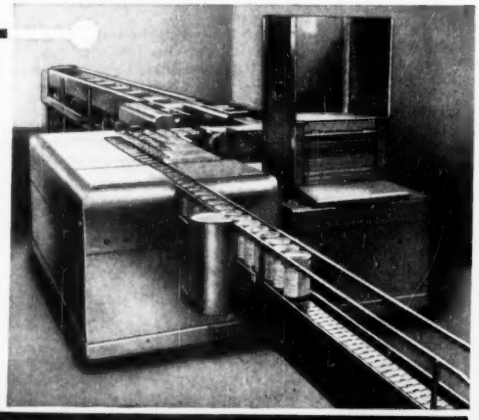
Your Packaging Line

Modern, mechanized packaging—*from production line to shipping platform*—is as essential today to successful packaged-goods merchandising as is an eye-catching, interest-arousing, sales-stimulating and purchase-provoking package. In fact—in many PACKOMATIC equipped plants—the savings resulting from mechanization are making possible more attractive packages...contributing to a competitive edge, price-wise . . . and having a healthy effect on earnings.

PACKOMATIC

T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Regardless of the phase of packaging with which you are primarily concerned—whether consultant, designer, sales or production executive—you will find it worthwhile to read, or listen to the PACKOMATIC STORY as it has been developed over the past three decades of working with the world's foremost packaged goods manufacturers. Cartons or shipping cases—single or multiple units—ounces to POUNDS, garden seeds or power mowers—PACKOMATIC experience includes them all. Your inquiry incurs no obligation.



Pictured is PACKOMATIC's combination shipping container opener, loader and side gluer-sealer, designed and built for Juice Industries, Inc., Dunedin, Florida. At speeds up to 240, 46-oz. cans of citrus juices per minute, this machine feeds out, opens and squares corrugated shipping cases into position, while cans are being simultaneously arranged for automatic loading. Loaded cases then move into gluer-sealer, and from there to shipping or storage points—at speeds of 17 to 20 cases per minute—*automatically.*

J. L. FERGUSON COMPANY

Rt. 52 & Republic Avenue
Joliet, Illinois

CHICAGO • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • LOS ANGELES • SEATTLE • TAMPA
NEW ORLEANS • BOSTON • BALTIMORE • CLEVELAND • DENVER • PORTLAND

Skin Removed From Long Sections of Sausage by Action of Counter Rotating Brushes Which Engage Casing and Strip it From Sausage in Helical Form—*E. R. McClure and A. L. McClure, San Diego, Calif. No. 2,514,660. July 11, 1950.*

Water-Containing Vegetable Materials Now Blanched by Action of Continuously Circulating Air in Closed System at Normal Pressure and Humidified by Moisture Evaporated From Materials Under Treatment—*Laszlo Vahl, Muiderberg, and A. W. Jansen, Rijswijk, Netherlands, to Central Bureau van de Tuinbouwveilingen in Nederland, The Hague, Netherlands. No. 2,515,025. July 11, 1950.*

Peanut Buttter Made to Contain Ground Smoked Dry-Salt Cured Pork Meat to Reduce Cloying and to Impart Palatable Flavor—*J. D. Gwaltney, Smithfield, Va. No. 2,515,036. July 11, 1950.*

Starches and White Dextrines Dissolved in Mixture of Water and Aliphatic Alcohol at Elevated Temperature, Separated Into A- and B- Fractions by Two Stage Cooling—*T. J. Schoch, La Grange, Ill., to Corn Products Refining Co., New York City. Nos. 2,515,095 and 2,515,096. July 11, 1950.*

Shrimp Deveined by Mechanical Means Equipped With Circular Guide Disks and Pair of Disk-Like Cutters—*R. K. Swinden, Houston, Tex. No. 2,515,101. July 11, 1950.*

Chocolate Raw Material Consisting of Cocoa Mass and Sugar Converted to Plastic Consistency by Pressure of 70 lb. Per Sq. In.—*K. C. S. Aasted, Gentofte, Denmark. No. 2,515,150. July 11, 1950.*

Corn Steepwater Treated With Aluminum Compound to Precipitate Phytic Acid and Recover Liquor for Nutrient Use—*G. W. Parsons to A. E. Staley Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill. No. 2,515,157. July 11, 1950.*

Sugar-Containing Solution Refined by Treatment With Mixture of Magnesium-Containing Material and Combined Waste Products Resulting From Portland Cement Clinker Calcined at From 600 to 800 deg. C. for From 5 to 30 min.—*J. J. Naugle, New York City. No. 2,515,353. July 18, 1950.*

Rice Paddy Soaked in hot Water, Drained, Subjected to 25 lb. Steam Pressure, Exposed to 150 deg. F. air at Atmospheric Pressure, Then to 100 Deg. F. air to Reduce Moisture Content to 15 Percent by Weight Preparatory to Milling—*W. W. Jones and G. W. Brewer to Rice Growers Assn. of California, Sacramento. No. 2,515,409. July 18, 1950.*

Walnut Meats Bleached by Soaking in Solution of Alkali Metal or Alkaline Earth Sulphite at Between pH 10 and 11 For 2 hr., Draining, Neutralizing Residual Alkali, and Drying—*H. J. Almquist, Modesto, Calif. No. 2,515,625. July 18, 1950.*

Ground Roasted Coffee Extracted in Progressive Stages With 125-150 deg. C. Water to Obtain Concentrated Extract for use in Extracting Additional Ground Roasted Coffee at 25-15 deg. C.—*J. Ornfelt, Morristown, N. J. to American Home Foods, Inc., New York City. No. 2,515,730. July 18, 1950.*

Juice Expressed From Fruits by Action of Rollers Mounted on Parallel Axis Adjacent to Concave Sieve Members and Fitted With Scraper Knives to Remove Pressed Fruit Mass From Rolls—*D. A. Wallace, Grosse Pointe Farms, and R. E. Hewlett, Detroit, Mich., to Hewlett Mfg. Co., Detroit. Nos. 2,515,748 and 2,515,749. July 18, 1950.*—End

Choose from America's Greatest Truck Values!

CHEVROLET ADVANCE-DESIGN TRUCKS

You're right in every way when you choose Chevrolet trucks as your on-the-job partners. Chevrolet offers you more—in power for the job, economy of operation, low maintenance costs.

Economy-wise—you're right in choosing Chevrolet. You save money, for Chevrolet is the lowest priced line of all. And you save on gas, oil and upkeep with these trucks so famous for all-around economy.

Power-wise—you get more with Chevrolet, too. Chevrolet's great valve-in-head engine is the result of 38 years of steady improvement—an engine that offers outstanding pulling power combined with dependability and long service at low cost.

Job-wise—you're right with Chevrolet. There's a Chevrolet truck to fit *your* job . . . with the right power, the right clutch, the right power-train to fit the need. And every unit of the Chevrolet truck you select is *engineered* for the job. Yes, to *do* your job right—with outstanding efficiency and economy.

Before you buy, get all the facts on Chevrolet—first-cost, operating cost and maintenance cost. Remember: For the last eight consecutive truck production years, users have purchased more Chevrolet trucks than any other make. See your local Chevrolet dealer now!

CHEVROLET MOTOR DIVISION, *General Motors Corporation*, DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN

CHEVROLET

Only Chevrolet Trucks Give You All These Advance-Design Features:

• **TWO GREAT VALVE-IN-HEAD ENGINES: the 105-h.p. Loadmaster or the improved 92-h.p. Thriftmaster—to give you greater power per gallon, lower cost per load** • **POWER-JET CARBURETOR—smoother, quicker acceleration response** • **DIAPHRAGM SPRING CLUTCH for easy-action engagement** • **SYNCHRO-MESH TRANSMISSIONS for fast, smooth shifting** • **HYPOID REAR AXLES—for dependability and long life** • **DOUBLE-ARTICULATED BRAKES—for complete driver control** • **WIDE-BASE WHEELS for increased tire mileage** • **BALL-TYPE STEERING for easier handling** • **UNIT-DESIGN BODIES—for greater load protection** • **ADVANCE-DESIGN STYLING for increased comfort and modern appearance.**

Problem of Preference

—*Continued from page 44*

armed forces acceptance problems are quite similar to those encountered in producing for the civilian market. However, two factors might be pointed out which complicate the usual problems for the armed forces, although they do not require any basic changes in approach:

First, food for Services' feeding must be designed not only for the conditions approximating the civilian norm, but also for use under conditions which represent physical, physiological, and psychological extremes. Meals normally served at camps within the United States represent the former, while special purpose rations, such as for combat feeding, represent the latter. The influence of such extremes is an unknown in the acceptance equation and tends to make prediction even less exact.

Second, for reasons of economy and operational efficiency, a feeding program, or a ration, must be designed for an entire group. A new commercial product which pleases a small number—say 25 percent of the potential consumers—so that they buy it repeatedly, is considered a huge success. But a ration which pleases only 25 percent of the soldier-consumers is worthless to the military. A great many specialty items cannot be considered because of the necessity for pleasing the vast majority, and this need puts a premium on careful acceptance prediction for all rations.

But there is one condition which simplifies the Services' acceptance problem: Here, the consumer population is well-defined and is uniform in some of the most important characteristics. It is primarily male, young adult, and active. This will compensate in part for the difficulty represented by the other two factors.

Basic Research in Food Acceptance

At present, most food acceptance work is devoted to (1) problems of evaluating end products and (2) to a type of service work for research in describing and controlling the sensory properties of foods. Scientific knowledge of acceptance seldom aids in original design of foods; this is still empirical, the realm of the expert and the artist. If, however, there are natural laws which govern acceptance —and this seems certain—it should be possible not only to discover them, but also to use the knowledge to design acceptance characteristics into a food.

Present failure to achieve this end is due partly to lack of basic knowledge, also to poor organization and lack of confidence in what is known. These shortcomings create another area of interest for armed forces acceptance research. Investigations of the factors which affect acceptance, including those which pertain to the food itself, are underway at the Food & Container Institute and at outside laboratories under government research contracts.

Some of the major effects are known, such as climate, physical conditions under which food is eaten, physiological and mental states, and the whole gamut of food habits, training, and prejudices. But these effects have not been measured, their relative importance and their interactions have not been determined, nor do we know much about the variables which may operate within each major effect. Work completed and now in progress leads toward solution of some of these problems.

Gage of Appetite

The phenomenon of appetite has had considerable attention. The effects of various foods, exercise, vitamin deficiency, climate, emotional stress, and the administration of drugs have been observed. An important contribution has been determination of a relationship between taste and odor sensitivity and the momentary hunger-satiety state. It has been definitely established that most individuals are more sensitive when hungry and that subsequent loss of sensitivity depends upon the amount and kind of food eaten. The next objective in this line of research is to learn how to use this sensitivity index to evaluate foods.

The *modus operandi* of certain flavor agents is the subject of another phase of this basic work. It is usually assumed that all such agents are used to enhance acceptability, but it may not be known just how they bring this about, either the locus of the immediate sensory effects or how they are elaborated to positive acceptance behavior.

Monosodium glutamate is a good example. Work is underway to determine whether this substance actually stimulates all senses in the mouth, thereby causing a keener perception of flavor, as many of its proponents claim, or whether it is merely a blend of known basic tastes and adds a pleasant taste of its own, as does salt.

In conjunction with this work goes the task of evaluating, by carefully controlled experiments, the effects of the substance upon consumer preference. An interesting finding in this area of flavor investigation has been that natural black pepper, in a great many of its normal usages, has no effect on acceptability of foods as measured by general consumer preference.

A-Ration Targeted

Food attitude, which is the resultant of a number of factors such as habit, training, social influences, personal opinion, and prejudice, is at present the subject of a series of studies that are of practical interest to the Army's Food Service Division, and also are theoretically significant. The immediate objective is to obtain some knowledge of relative acceptability of the foods included in the master menu of the Army's A-ration.

A method has been established for this purpose. It utilizes a simple questionnaire in which the respondent indicates his degree of liking for no more than 45 foods at one time, the number being limited to avoid the dangers inherent in long questionnaires. Respondents are a probability sample of enlisted men drawn from the Army camps throughout the United States. A series of questionnaires are required to cover the 400-odd foods and recipes included in the master menu. Two segments of the study have been completed, and results have been satisfactory.

Not only will these studies enable the Food Service Division to alter the master menu toward economy and efficiency, but they will also be a fund of significant theoretical information. Later studies in the series will go beyond the basic "like-dislike" question.

Here are two paths research might profitably follow: Take, first off, the elusive problem of monotony, where almost nothing is known beyond the simple fact that continued usage of some foods in certain situations tends to lower their acceptability.

Even to determine the true nature of this effect, to encompass the problem in a limited number of concrete propositions, thereby making it more accessible to research, might be no mean achievement. But more is needed. We must discover general principles governing this loss of acceptability, determine what proportion of it can be attributed to factors in the food and what proportion to training or other factors in the individual. Also we must devise means of anticipating the incidence and the extent of this negative influence.

It is apparent that a first approach can be study of the shifting patterns of attitude during development of monotony. Beyond that, the research area presents a large question mark.

The second problem concerns rations to be provided for survival in emergency situations. This is almost exclusively a military matter. What sort of acceptance characteristics are desirable in such rations? Should they be made pleasant, in order to boost morale and to insure full utilization? Or should they purposely be made drab

What more could you want?

There's real enjoyment in drawing up a comfortable chair and watching your favorite program . . . especially when you have a tasty snack of Delca cream herring or herring in wine sauce . . . man, you're really set!*

And you're really set for closure satisfaction when you choose Crown Closures. Crown methods of precision manufacture gives these caps a uniformity that means trouble-free application on production lines . . . secure, dependable sealing . . . ease of removal. Crown furnishes a wide variety of liners, *scientifically* selected to meet the individual sealing requirements of any type of product.

Yes, Crown Closures are more than just ordinary closures . . . when you use them you're *sure* they're "right" for your product. What more could you want? Crown Cork & Seal Company, Baltimore 3, Md. *World's Largest Makers of Metal Closures.*

CROWN CLOSURES

Approved by millions of housewives

*Delca fish products are packed by Delca Fish Preservators, Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y. Those shown here are sealed with Crown Screw Caps . . . the closure with the famous Deep Hook Thread.

or even unpleasant to discourage their use until hunger creates extreme motivation? Perhaps acceptance should not be considered at all, and they should be designed wholly for physiological value.

This whole range of theorizing is carried over into the design of the various survival rations now in use. The great obstacle to progress has been the difficulty of obtaining reliable information regarding human behavior toward food under physiologically and emotionally extreme conditions such as are expected in survival situations.

It is impossible to get accurate field reports. Most laboratory work has been done on animals. Hence, educated guesswork must stand in lieu of actual information. Again, here is a research problem where the field is wide open.—*End* *(Resume reading on p. 45)*

Bottlenecks Licked

—Continued from page 41

There are two sets of precook kettles and cookers—one for making lollipops, candy drops, and striped or fruit-filled pieces, the other for producing the popular Charms' hard candy tablets.

One set of three kettles is used for cooking all varieties of hard candies except the tablet-shaped confections. Each kettle handles a 700-lb. batch. After a batch is cooked to 230 deg. F., it is gravity fed to a stainless steel tank that serves as a holding unit to permit continuous operation of the vacuum cooker. This continuous cooker, operating under 90 lb. of steam pressure and 28½ in. of vacuum, handles a 250-lb. batch every 6 minutes.

As soon as a batch is cooked, the vacuum is released from the kettle and the candy is poured into one of two stainless steel receiving bowls. Next, the candy is dumped onto water-cooled slabs, where color and flavor are added. Then, the cooled candy goes to forming machines to be shaped. Cooling and packaging follow.

Another set of six copper kettles is used to prepare the all-sugar tablets. Each kettle feeds a 300-lb. batch of candy into a Charms' batch-vacuum cooker.

Here's how this cooker operates:

1. Candy is drawn under vacuum from a precook kettle and goes into the cooker (precooked candy is not pumped at this stage because the sugar would grain).

2. The batch is cooked under atmospheric conditions. Temperature of the cook is automatically controlled to produce uniform batches.

3. A high vacuum is then applied to increase the hardness of the batch without using additional heat.

4. The vacuum is released and the candy is transferred onto water-cooled slabs.

Color, flavor, and fruit acid are added and mixed into the candy as it slowly cools.

Tablets Machine-Formed

Invention of high-speed tablet-forming machines was the third notable improvement. Each unit takes a strip of candy and stamps it into tablets at the rate of 1,000 per min. Let us take it from the beginning:

After each batch of candy has cooled sufficiently, it is loaded onto an automatic batch spinner that forms it into a roll tapering at one end to 2 in. dia. Next, the candy goes through a series of sizing rolls that gradually reduces it from the 2-in. dia. rope to a ¼x¾-in. strip. Another function of the sizing rolls is to break up air bubbles in the candy.

The strip of candy then goes to the tablet-forming machine. Here, the strip is fed under a rotating disk with cut-outs or dies that are the size and shape of the piece of candy to be formed. These dies are around the periphery of the disk. And, as the candy is squeezed beneath the disk, it is forced up into the dies.

Plungers on each side of the disk form square ends on the pieces of candy in each die while the disk rotates. The plungers then retract, releasing the tablets, which then drop onto a chute that feeds them upon a wire-mesh belt going through the special cooling room. The size of the tablets leaving the forming machine is $^{3}/_{4}$x$^{3}/_{4}$x$^{3}/_{8}$ in.

Because of the high speed at which the forming units operate, considerable heat was initially generated, causing the machines to jam. But, by installing air jets on these machines, they are now cooled sufficiently to prevent such breakdowns.

Fourth change for better efficiency has been the construction of a double-tier cooling belt in a cork-insulated, air-conditioned room, where the temperature is kept at 65 deg. F. and the relative humidity at 45 percent. By cooling candies under these ideal conditions, the company is enabled to maintain year-'round production, despite any adverse changes in the weather.

From the cooler, a specially designed bucket conveyor carries the tablets to a horizontal rubber belt on the floor below.

Continuous mixing of the assorted-flavor candy tablets is the fifth change enabling stepped up production. Formerly, the preparation of a uniform assortment was a laborious, time-consuming job. But now, with the installation of a new mixing belt, the different varieties of tablets are automatically assorted as they are fed at stations all along the line, and they are finally collected in 50-lb. tote pails at the end of the horizontal rubber-belt mixing conveyor.

Provision has also been made to permit attendants to collect one variety of candy at a time. In this operation, a metal baffle plate is placed across the belt to divert the candy directly into tote pails.

Faster Packaging

Sixth development—the tablet-wrapping machine—is a very significant advance. There are over 50 of these units, each capable of wrapping 300 candy tablets a minute in cellophane (See p. 112, Oct. '48 FI)

This machine does a triple packaging job. It first wraps each tablet in cellophane, which is then heat-sealed. Next, it automatically stacks the tablets in groups of ten. And then it overwraps each ten-tablet unit in a printed, laminated foil wrapper that is heat-sealed. Finally, the 5c.-size packages of candy are packed into display cartons that are overwrapped with cellophane and heat sealed—*End* *(Resume reading on p. 42)*

GF's New System

—Continued from page 48

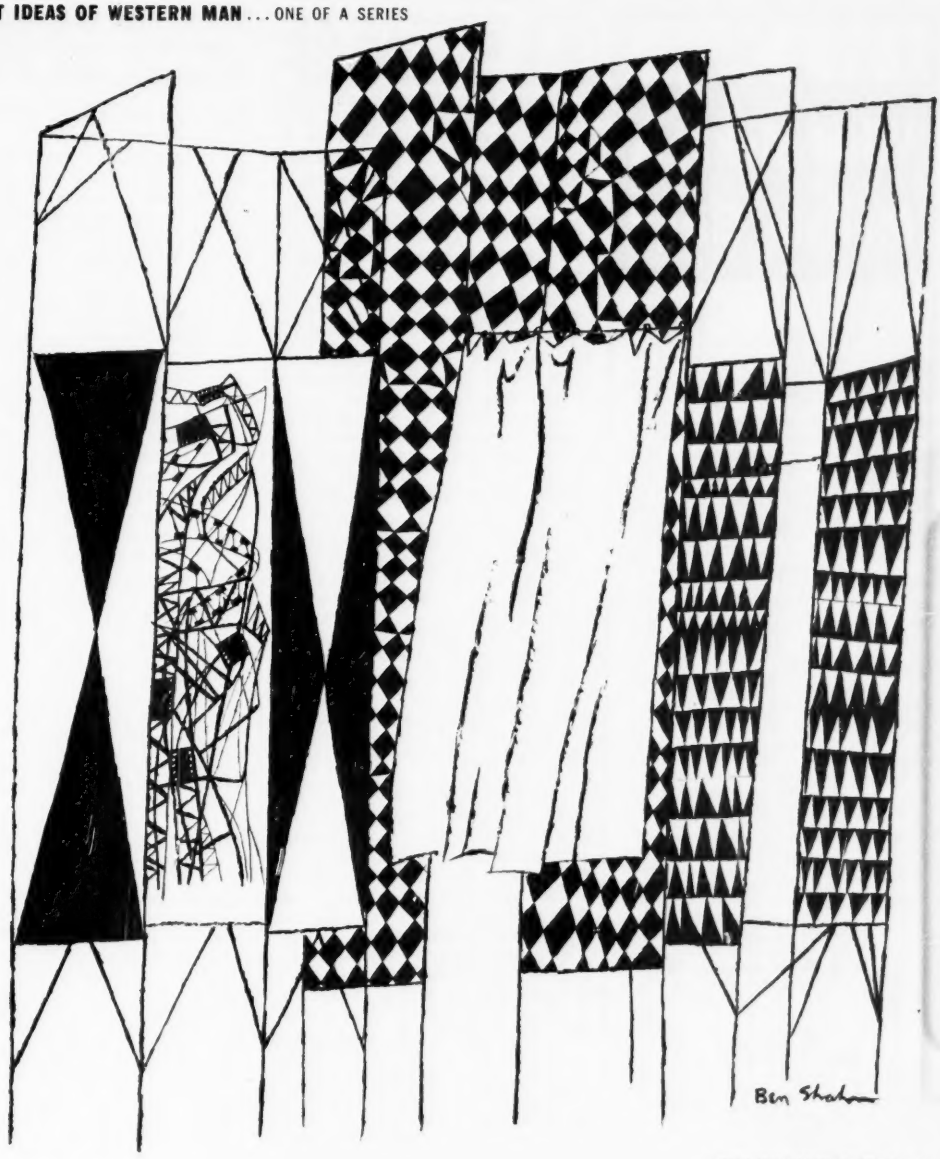
and released, when it is forwarded to the central billing office.

When traffic department employees receive the car number from the warehouse for an order on which loading has begun, they complete the preparation of the bill of lading covering the movement to the break-bulk point. Then they apply the transit billing, post their transit records and prepare the individual bills of lading covering each customer's portion of the pool car.

These individual bills of lading are sent to the warehouse to be placed in a manila envelope within the car, so that they are available to the distributor when he unloads the car at the break-bulk point. The original two copies of the bill of lading, and a transit shipping direction showing, for the convenience of the carriers, the inbound and outbound rates and charges for every freight classification group, are submitted to the carrier for signature.

A copy of the carload bill of lading is sent to the district office, as a shipping notice, on the same day the car is shipped. Also a copy is mailed at the same time to the pool car distributor, with written instruction

GREAT IDEAS OF WESTERN MAN... ONE OF A SERIES



"THE VOTING BOOTHS": BEN SHAHN

John Locke
on the purpose of government

The end of government is the good of mankind ... and which is best for mankind, that the people should be always exposed to the boundless will of tyranny, or that the rulers should be sometimes liable to be opposed when they grow exorbitant in their power, and employ it for the destruction and not the preservation of the properties of the people?

CONTAINER CORPORATION OF AMERICA

What Makes A Mailing Click?

● *Advertising men agree —the list is more than half the story.*

McGraw-Hill Mailing Lists, used by leading manufacturers and industrial service organizations, direct your advertising and sales promotional efforts to key purchasing power. They offer thorough horizontal and vertical coverage of major markets, including new personnel and plants. Selections may be made to fit your own special requirements.

New names are added to every McGraw-Hill list daily. List revisions are made on a twenty-four hour basis. And all names are guaranteed accurate within two per cent.

In view of present day difficulties in maintaining your own mailing lists, this efficient personalized service is particularly important in securing the comprehensive market coverage you need and want. Ask for more detailed information today. You'll probably be surprised at the low over-all cost and the tested effectiveness of these hand-picked selections.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.
DIRECT MAIL DIVISION
330 WEST 42nd ST.
NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

covering the handling of the car. In the case of mixed cars for a single customer, the original bill of lading is mailed to the customer.

Freight cars vary in length, width and height. Even conventional 40-ft. boxcars may range from 2,700 cu. ft. to 4,000 cu. ft. The superintendent, with perhaps 15 carload orders to be filled that day—no two of which have the same cubic foot displacement—is faced with the job of selecting the correct size car for each of the orders. And he must make his selection from the group of cars unloaded that day. Physical condition of the cars must also be considered, as must the possibility of routing the car in the direction of the owning road, which the superintendent always tries to do.

After selection, the car is inspected, cleaned, repaired if necessary, nails pulled or hammered in, walls lined with paper if they are rough, and the floor covered with waterproof paper or corrugated board when needed.

Crews to load the outbound cars are then selected by the foreman. One of four copies of the loading tally is given to the checker, who heads up the crew, another to the fork truck driver, and a third to the stock picker. The fourth copy goes into the manila envelope for the distributor. The checker notes the cubic foot displacement of the load and determines how high the car must be loaded at the ends to make the completed load level and tight throughout.

It is the stockpicker's job to select from the "pick" line the less-than-full pallet quantities and to place them at the end of the pick aisle, ready to be brought to the car door by the fork truck driver. The fork driver takes the full pallet loads from the stock piles and positions them alongside the partial pallet loads at the car door.

Now the checker gets going, moving the pallets into the car with electric power jacks, making them available to the carloaders. He checks off the commodities as loaded. When all commodities on the loading tally have been brought to the car door, the driver, picker, and checker pitch in with the two carloaders to complete loading job.

Metal strapping is applied to hold the load in place. Then corrugated sheets with steel banding are fastened across the door, the papers placed in the manila envelope, and the car closed and sealed.

The aim in developing this system was better service to customers. Results to date, based solely on that aim, have been more successful than many of us dared hope. And better service to customers has never yet failed to pay increasing dividends in many forms, over long periods.

End (*Resume reading on p. 49*)

Gravity Does Unloading

—*Continued from page 79*

hotels and restaurants in Chicago and the surrounding territory.

The Air-O-Flex Equipment Co., which installed the Irondale unloader and weighing scale, also manufactures a line of small truck unloaders, with or without weighing scales and with or without pits. It also makes a combination small truck and large-tractor-trailer dumper, which is, in reality, a dumper within a dumper. Here the tilting platform for the small trucks is built within the platform of the large dumper.

In the combination model there are two sets of hydraulic cylinders, each set entirely independent of the other and each operated by a separate operating and control valve. When a small truck is to be dumped, the small platform is tilted upward by its own set of cylinders and the large platform remains in place in its horizontal position.

When a tractor-trailer is to be dumped, the large platform is tilted, carrying with it the small truck platform in its down and normal position, together with the small platform lifting cylinders telescoped into metal shields in the shape of truncated cones located on the outside of the large platform.—*End.* (*Resume reading on p. 80*)

Did It Thaw?

—*Continued from page 84*

characteristics of the indicator be capable of modification to meet the specific requirements of different foods.

Many types of thawing indicators have been devised. Several of these have been described recently by A. A. Anderson (Food Technology 3, 357-8; 1949). They range from a simple ice design, which loses its form when thawed, to much more complex devices.

However, a thawing indicator has now been devised that is believed to be superior to those proposed heretofore in that it shows the degree of exposure to thawing conditions and it may be adjusted at the time of manufacture to suit the varying requirements of different products.

The principles on which this indicator functions are well recognized in the frozen food field. The action is very similar to what happens with frozen peaches when they darken upon exposure to air and thawing. This

FACTS ON FILTERING

Representative case histories on widely varied clarification problems condensed from field reports of Johns-Manville Filtration Engineers

Hyflo Makes Apple Pressing Easier

(reported by J-M Eng. F. D. Richards)

CINCINNATI DISTRICT: During my first call on this customer, I recommended the use of 2% Hyflo Super-Cel as a pressing aid in their apple pulper.

Recently, when I called again, they informed me of their results. Ordinarily, with the kind of apple they are using at present, the press cake is squashy and slippery. With Hyflo, the cake is much firmer and they are able to operate the press at a higher pressure. This, according to their estimate, has increased the juice yield by approximately 5%.

Although with other types of apples, no increase in yield has been noted, the addition of Hyflo does permit easier stripping of the cake, and this advantage alone is sufficient to justify its use.

Sales Appeal Improved with Celite 545

(reported by J-M Eng. W. A. Reschke)

CHICAGO DISTRICT: A trial run convinced this customer that he had much to gain and nothing to lose by using Celite as a pressing aid in making jelly from frozen grapes.

The equipment used was a vertical hydraulic press. Previously, without Celite, the centrifuges had to be cleaned 3 times a day. With Celite, they required cleaning only once a day. Customer also noted that the cloths were in better condition after pressing with Celite. Production of juice remained about the same, but the jelly was much clearer—it had better sales appeal—and judging from its appearance, a much longer storage life could be expected.

These advantages were obtained by the addition of 20 pounds of Celite 545 to each 900-lb. batch of grapes pressed.

$3 Bag of Super-Cel Returns $57.40 Profit!

(reported by J-M Engineer H. G. Martin)

Recently, one of my customers phoned, asking if we could increase their grape pressing yield in gallons of juice and in time saved. If so, they wanted me to show them how to do it.

They place 192 lbs. of Concord grapes in a steam-jacketed cooker, stems and all, with about 1 gal. of water. Steam is applied, and after cooking, the free juice is drained from the bottom.

Before the juice was drained, I added one pound of Hyflo Super-Cel (about ½% by weight of grapes) and stirred it throughout the mass. After a thorough stirring, the mixture was placed in cheese racks under the hydraulic press.

Previously, without Hyflo, the pressing operation had taken 16 minutes. With Hyflo, the press closed completely, producing a dry cake in nine minutes. Instead of requiring a total pressure of 1100 lbs. psi, the press was finished at 600 lbs. psi. There was no slippage of the frames, the cloths cleaned better, and there was no breakage of cloths. In addition to this, the final yield of juice was so much greater that each $3.00 bag of Hyflo used resulted in an overall profit of $57.40.

Needless to say, the use of Hyflo will not stop with the grape presses, but will be standard for all their fruit jelly juices.

Gets Premium Price for Strawberry Juice Filtered with Celite 545

(reported by J-M Eng. Scott Robbins)

A few months ago, one of my customers purchased a 26 sq. ft. filter to be used in reclaiming syrup used in the treatment of maraschino cherries.

At the particular time the filter arrived, strawberries were in season, and they put it in operation on strawberry juice using Celite 545. The new filter did an excellent job, and they were able to get a premium for this juice from the jelly manufacturer.

In fact, customer was so pleased with the results obtained that they are planning to extend the use of Celite to many of their other operations.

Let Your J-M Engineer Help You With Your Filter Problem

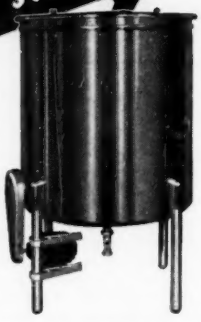
Johns-Manville Filtration Engineers can usually help you solve a filtration problem right on the job, often by suggesting a few simple changes. They may find that a slight change in equipment, operating technique, method of adding filter aid—or a change to another type of filter aid will increase production without affecting filtrate quality. If you are having trouble getting clarity or if your filter station is a "bottleneck," get in touch with your local Johns-Manville representative, or write to Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y.

Johns-Manville JM PRODUCTS

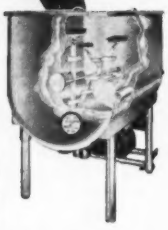
Celite **Filter Aids**

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

There's a STAINLESS STEEL SAN-I-TANK for every kind of food processing and storage



◊ For example, Type "J" is a single shell tank, available in capacities from 60 to 1000 gallons, that will take standard fittings of all kinds, is especially adapted for storage or mixing purposes.



◊ Type "CHR" is a jacketed tank for heavy or light processing, for cooking or cooling, and equipped with the famous horizontal "wiping action" agitator.

Write today for Bulletin SS-50, which describes Type "J" and other single shell tanks in detail. Write for Bulletins CHR-50 and JS-50 for detailed information about jacketed tanks.

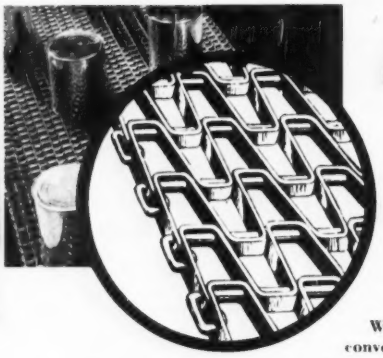
STAINLESS STEEL SAN-I-TANKS

METAL GLASS PRODUCTS COMPANY

BELDING 6, MICHIGAN

You *Save* on Food Processing Costs with

LA PORTE *Flexible* STEEL CONVEYOR BELTING



- "Right" for EVERY Process
- Requires Less Maintenance—whatever the process

Whether you use this rugged conveyor belting for freezing, canning, dehydrating, on sorting tables, in washers or cookers—or for any other food manufacturing process—it will give you faster, more efficient service from bin to shipper. La Porte Flexible Steel Conveyor Belting retains its shape . . . will not creep, weave nor jump. Easily cleaned with steam or hot water. Requires little care to give extra years of dependable, trouble-free performance.

Available in any length and practically every width. Write your dealer TODAY for literature and prices.

LA PORTE MAT & MFG. CO.

BOX 124 LA PORTE, INDIANA

brown color development may be inhibited by the addition of ascorbic acid (vitamin C), the extent of inhibition being a function of the concentration of ascorbic acid. The color change is caused by the oxidation of phenolic compounds in the peach; the presence of atmospheric oxygen and an oxidizing enzyme system as a catalyst are essential. The antioxidant properties of ascorbic acid enable it to control the rate of color development.

The thawing indicator consists of a gelatin gel enclosed in an oxygen-permeable transparent envelope. Present in the gel are an oxidizing enzyme, a colorless phenolic compound capable of being oxidized to a dark color, and a suitable concentration of ascorbic acid, which will regulate color development at a desired rate.

The manner in which exposure to thawing temperature alters the appearance of such an indicator is shown in the accompanying photos. And effect of ascorbic acid concentration on rate of color development is illustrated by data in our table.

By making foods damaged by thawing readily recognizable, such an indicator can serve to fix responsibility when the foods have been improperly handled or stored.

The indicator described here was developed under a contract between the School of Nutrition, Cornell University, and the Office of Naval Research, U. S. N.—End (*Resume reading on p.* 85.)

Time Limit Vital

—Continued from page 55

Eating quality scores (Fig. 2) apparently were influenced more by flavor and aroma than by texture, although it was observed that good flavor and good texture were related.

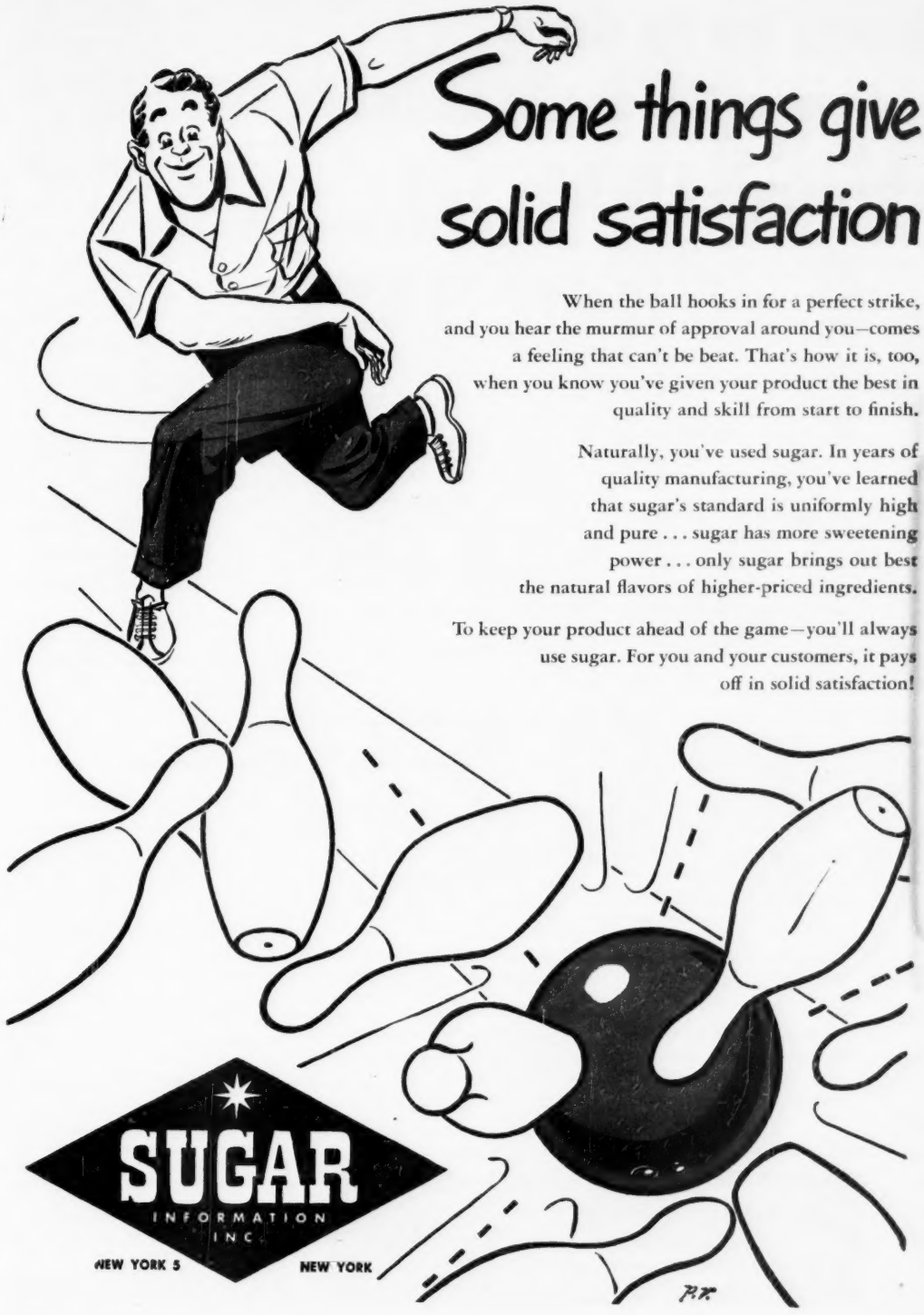
It is evident that all cakes decreased in quality with increased storage time of mixes. But quality of laboratory-temperature mix cakes decreased most rapidly.

The total palatability scores (Fig. 3) of the control cakes and those made from refrigerator-temperature stored mixes were within 3 points of each other through the 20-week period.

Note that in all three scorings, presence or absence of shortening in the mixes made only negligible differences.

What They Decided

It is concluded that under the conditions of this study, mixes can be stored at room temperatures for a maximum of only 7 weeks and still produce acceptable cakes. In con-


Some things give solid satisfaction
When the ball hooks in for a perfect strike, and you hear the murmur of approval around you—comes a feeling that can't be beat. That's how it is, too, when you know you've given your product the best in quality and skill from start to finish.
Naturally, you've used sugar. In years of quality manufacturing, you've learned that sugar's standard is uniformly high and pure . . . sugar has more sweetening power . . . only sugar brings out best the natural flavors of higher-priced ingredients.
To keep your product ahead of the game—you'll always use sugar. For you and your customers, it pays off in solid satisfaction!
SUGAR
INFORMATION INC.
NEW YORK 5 NEW YORK

Keep up to date

ON NITROGEN IN THE FOOD INDUSTRIES

through LINDE

Day by day, more food processors and packers are turning to high-purity nitrogen to prevent deterioration of their products from oxidation. The improved storage quality of nitrogen-protected foods results in a wider margin of profit through less spoilage.

High-purity LINDE Nitrogen may help improve your product or simplify your process. Some of these LINDE reports may suggest ways to you:

★ "Gasometry—For Sharper Control of Food Quality" *Product shelf life improved through control of contained gases.*

★ "Investigations on the Use of Nitrogen for the Preservation of Perishable Food Products". *The "how" and "why" of food oxidation deterioration prevention.*

★ "Where Trim the Oxygen Content". *Methods for determining where and how to decrease harmful oxygen content of liquid foods.*

★ "Juice Color is Bettered by a Gas Blanket". *Nitrogen blanketing of fruit pulping operations. Applicable to vegetable products.*

★ "Relationship of Headspace and Dissolved Oxygen in Liquid Food Containers". *Sample calculations and nomographs for determining effective oxygen exclusion.*

★ "Nitrogen Protection of Edible Oils". *How to maintain peak oil quality from refinery to consumer.*

★ "Wrapper Test Promises More Shelf Life". *Simplifies choice of oxygen-excluding film for effective gas packing.*

★ "How Nitrogen Protects the Quality of Foods". *How various processors protect their products against oxidation deterioration.*

★ "Liquid Nitrogen Pulverization". *Continuous pulverization of food products, spices, without loss of volatiles, changes in flavor.*

★ "Practical Factors in Nitrogen Packing Using Flexible Film". *Machine, film, and packing requirements for prevention of food spoilage.*

Check the reports you want, tear out this advertisement, pin it to your letterhead and mail it to LINDE in New York or to the LINDE office nearest you.

LINDE Nitrogen 99.99% pure is supplied as a gas in steel cylinders, and as a liquid in tank-car and tank-truck lots. The liquid can be used for lightning-fast cooling (−320°F.), or can be converted to gaseous nitrogen as needed at the user's plant.

The term LINDE is a registered trade-mark of The Linde Air Products Company.

THE LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y. UCC Offices in Other Principal Cities

In Canada: DOMINION OXYGEN COMPANY, LIMITED, Toronto

trast, mixes held at refrigerator-temperature may be stored for a maximum of 20 weeks and produce acceptable cakes.

Storage temperature was found to be the main factor affecting shelf life. Shortening had no appreciable effect.

References and Bibliography

1. LeClerc, J. A., and Bailey, C. H., "Fresh, Frozen and Dried Eggs and Egg Products," *Cereal Chem.*, 17, 279, 1940.
2. Stewart, George, "There's a Future for Good Dried Eggs," *U. S. Egg & Poultry Magazine*, 54, 17, 1948.
3. Hudson, R. A., "What Commercial Users Expect of Dried Eggs," *U. S. Egg & Poultry Magazine*, 55, 14, 1949.
4. Anonymous, "Eat Your Cake and Have It, Too," *Progress Through Research*, 4, 9, 1949.
5. Stuart, L. S., Hall, H. H., and Dicks, Edna E., "Storage Changes in Spray-Dried Whole Egg Powder," *U. S. Egg & Poultry Magazine*, 48, 629, 1942.
6. Goresline, Harry E., "Dehydration of Eggs," *Proceedings of Institute of Food Technologists*, 4, 70, 1943.
7. Dawson, Elsie H., Shank, Dorothy E., Lynn, Jane M., and Wood, Elizabeth A., "Effect of Storage on Flavor and Cooking Quality of Spray-Dried Whole Egg," *U. S. Egg & Poultry Magazine*, 51, 154, 1945.
8. Stewart, G., Best, L. R., Lowe, Belle, "A Study of Some Factors Affecting the Storage Changes in Spray-Dried Egg Products," *Proceedings of Institute of Food Technologists*, 4, 77, 1943.
9. Stuart, L. S., Goresline, Harry E., Smart, Helen F., and Dawson, Virginia T., "Quality of Egg Powder Affects Rate of Change in Solubility," FOOD INDUSTRIES, 17, 154, 1945.
10. Holm, George E., "Dried Milks," *Baker's Digest*, 19, 145, 1945.
11. Andrews, John S., "Science Touches Your Table," *Progress Through Research*, 3, 1, 1949.

This article was taken from the paper, Contribution No. 160, Dept. of Home Economics, Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station, condensed from MS-degree thesis by Louise L. Wherry, 1950.—End *(Resume reading on p. 56)*

'Scope Conveyor

—Continued from page 45

veyor that could be rolled to the stairs, from a subway-level storage room, and then raised through the stairwell up to the street. This equipment is now doing the job, whisking baked goods down, bringing empty trays back up.

About the Conveyor

The tailor-made conveyor is mounted on four casters. It comprises a steel carriage upon which there are six 15½-ft. long telescopic sections—one fixed and five extendable. These sections are equipped with a 12-in.-wide grip-type rubber belt that winds around a 24-in. dia., manually operated reel when the conveyor is retracted for storage. The reel tightens the belt to keep it from slipping while the conveyor is running.

Directly behind the pivot-section of the belt are two drives. One runs the belt; the other operates the telescopic sections. There are also two sets of "up-down-stop" pushbuttons. The first

Yes—J&L quality controlled methods of manufacture are now being applied to the production of Steel Pails. You now can buy J&L Steel Pails in one-gallon to ten-gallon capacities . . . with interior coatings designed to ensure the safety and purity of your product.

Your products deserve the best—ship them in J&L Steel Pails . . . available with closures, spouts, finishes, lithography and printing to meet your specifications.

Why not write today for a free copy of our booklet: "It's Safer to Ship in Steel". It gives complete information on J&L Steel Pails—quality controlled from the mine to the finished container to guard the safety of your products in transit and in storage

J & L STEEL BARREL COMPANY
A Subsidiary of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation
CHRYSLER BUILDING
NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK

PLANTS—Bayonne, N. J. • Cleveland, Ohio • Philadelphia, Pa. • New Orleans, (Gretna) La. • North Kansas City, Mo. • Port Arthur, Texas • Toledo, Ohio

J&L Steel Barrel Company
Chrysler Building
New York 17, New York

Please send me a free copy of your booklet, "It's Safer to Ship in Steel."

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

OVERCOME HIGH HANDLING COSTS

CRCO UNSCRAMBLER

A One-Man-Operated Unit That Reduces Labor Costs

New savings in handling cans after retorting! New standards of production attained! The sensational new type CRCO Unscrambler is cutting operating costs and meeting labor shortages from coast to coast!

The CRCO Unscrambler will handle cans dumped from both vertical and horizontal retort crates, discharged from draper belts or emptied from baskets or cartons . . . upending every can and delivering it to the next operation.

A compact unit, occupying only about eighty square feet of floor space and available with both standard or heavy duty crate dumps that will handle up to 1600-pound crates.

One man, dumping crates and operating this new Unscrambler, can deliver 300 or more cans per minute.

Get complete details and prices.

THE BEST OF Everything

CHISHOLM-RYDER CO. INC.

Niagara Falls, New York

FOR THE FOOD PROCESSOR

Chisholm-Ryder Company of Pennsylvania AN AFFILIATE

Ayars Machine Company A SUBSIDIARY

111

set is for the telescopic sections, and the second is for the main-belt drive.

When extended, the conveyor is a full 93-ft. long. And when contracted, it measures a compact 18 ft.

After the trucks of baked goods arrive, the conveyor (in retracted position) is rolled to the bottom of the stairs, where the assembly is first raised, by means of its integral hydraulic jack, from a 10 to a 23-deg. angle. Next, five hinged, 1¼-in. pipe supports are placed on the stairs, 15 ft. apart, to keep the sections in position. Then, an electric-winch cable pulls out the sections to the head of the stairs.

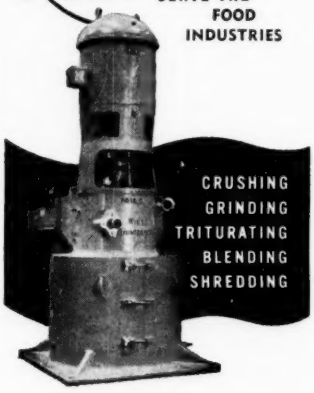
Trayloads of fresh goods are then conveyed from the street to the subway level. And after all goods are delivered, movement of the belt is reversed and empty trays are returned.

It takes 15 min. to set up the conveyor. This is done twice a day—once for the 6-7 A.M. shift, and then again for the 10-11 A.M. shift. During each period, the conveyor is in operation for an hour.

Four men run the conveyor. A man on street-level feeds trays onto the belt. Another in the center of the stairwell guides them, when necessary. And two men on the subway-level unload and operate the machine.—*End*

(*Resume reading on p.* 46)

Rietz **DISINTEGRATORS SERVE THE FOOD INDUSTRIES**



- ***34 Standard Models***
- ***Two Speeds***
- ***1800 & 3600 RPM***

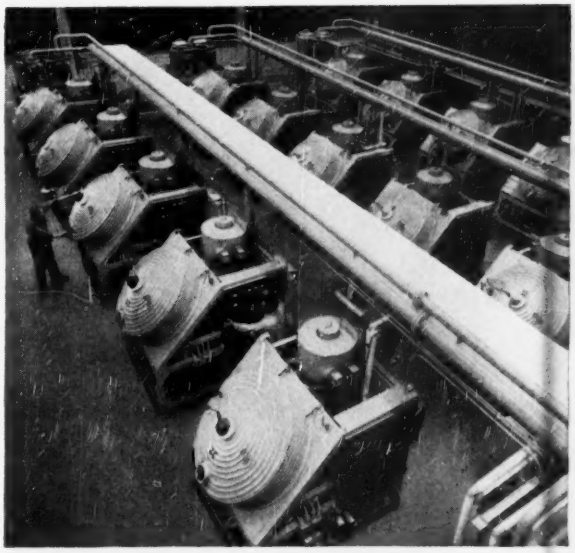
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN 501

Rietz **MANUFACTURING CO.**
441 Folsom Street
San Francisco 5 • California

natural or synthetic

vitamin A

for the best of foods and pharmaceuticals



These banks of DPi's unique molecular stills separate from fish liver oils the blandest and most stable of natural vitamin A concentrates.

WHEN you need the best in vitamin A, you have but one thing to remember. Simply this: Whatever your vitamin A requirements—natural *or* synthetic—*deal with DPi!*

In natural form—DPi Distilled Vitamin A Concentrate. DPi's molecularly distilled vitamin A is the finest obtainable for use in pharmaceutical or food products. This is a result of DPi's world-wide sources for natural fish liver oils—and a modern plant for continuous, large-scale refining and molecular distillation. *Here rigid quality controls assure you that there is no concentrate from natural materials more taste-free and stable.*

In synthetic form—Myvax 16 Synthetic Vitamin A Palmitate. In 1948 DPi offered on the American market the first synthetic vitamin A available in commercial quantities. Since then, it has been in continuous successful production. It has a pleasant but exceedingly faint taste and odor. Ideal for use in high-potency preparations.

To help you. As producers of the best in natural and synthetic vitamin A, we like to see it traded as an accurately characterized, precisely measured commodity. A long step forward in that direction, we believe, is the new assay method for vitamin A in the recently issued Fourteenth Revision of the United States Pharmacopeia. So to help all vitamin A buyers understand completely the background and implications of this method, we have issued a booklet called "U.S.P. XIV and the Vitamin A Business."

For your copy, or for the latest quotations on either natural or synthetic vitamin A, write, wire, or call ***Distillation Products Industries,*** 723 Ridge Road West, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company). Sales offices: 570 Lexington Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. • 135 South LaSalle Street, Chicago 3, Ill. • Gillies & Loughlin, Los Angeles and San Francisco • Charles Albert Smith, Ltd., Montreal and Toronto.

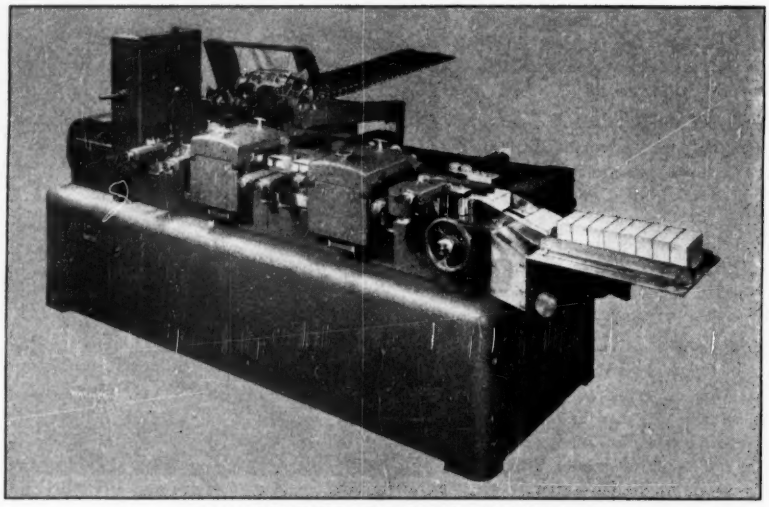
"Myvax" is a trade-mark.

DPi

leaders in research and production of vitamin A and vitamin E

Also...high vacuum equipment...distilled monoglycerides...more than 3300 Eastman Organic Chemicals for science and industry.

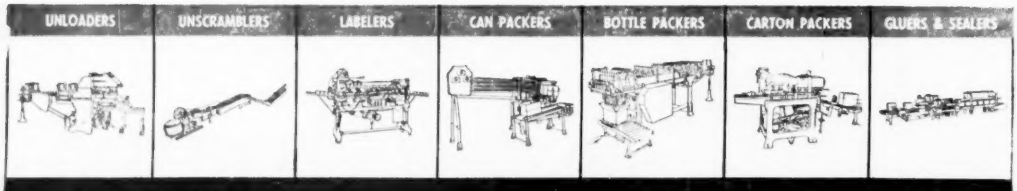
STANDARD-KNAPP EXPANDS ITS FAMOUS LINE TO INCLUDE ROCKWELL CARTONING MACHINES



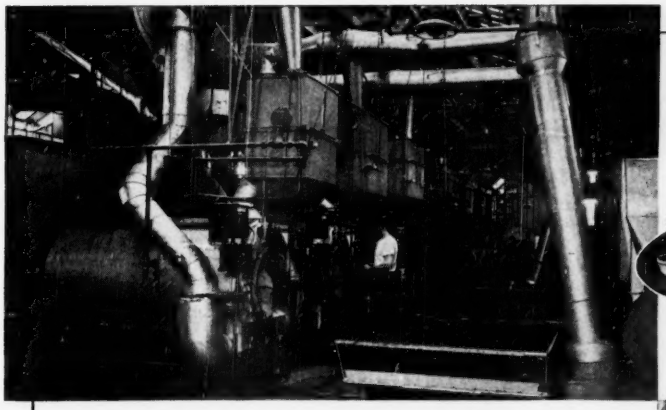
FULLY AUTOMATIC CARTONING MACHINE
— formerly known as Rockwell Cartoning Machine

STANDARD-KNAPP has acquired the entire line of machinery and equipment formerly produced by Rockwell Packaging Machines, Inc. Designed for versatility, these machines will now be backed up by the engineering, manufacturing, sales and service facilities of the Standard-Knapp organization.

We are prepared right now to discuss the installation of cartoning machines in any plant. Inquiries are invited concerning the application of these and other machines in the Standard-Knapp line to your packaging problems.



STANDARD-KNAPP Division of Hartford-Empire Company **PORTLAND, CONN.**



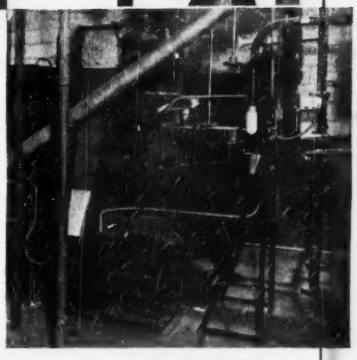
Battery of 9 batch Gas-fired coffee roasters. Gas burners fire vertically in combustion chamber, visible at extreme left.

Woolson official "cup tests" various coffee brands.

For Uniform Coffee Roasting

Woolson Spice Company

relies on GAS exclusively



Gas burner equipment and controls at charging end of new Jabez Burns continuous roaster.

FAST, UNIFORM ROASTING is essential to private brand coffees processing and packaging at Woolson Spice Company. This Toledo, Ohio, food manufacturer uses GAS in processing more than 10 tons of coffee per hour, and has been coffee-roasting with GAS exclusively for more than 25 years.

The original Jabez Burns coffee roasters employed a direct Gas-firing principle. These units were later modernized with Gas-fired air heaters with automatic controls, and the capacity of each roaster was increased 50%. The battery of 9 roasters has an output capacity of 25,000,000 pounds annually.

Increasing national per capita demand, now almost 19 pounds per year, recently required another expansion at Woolson Spice Company. Accordingly, a modern Gas-fired Jabez Burns continuous convection roaster was installed, bringing total annual production to 33,000,000 pounds.

For coffee roasting, or any other type of food processing, GAS has many advantages over other available fuels. The Woolson management expresses it this way: **"GAS is the only fuel which will roast our product economically, uniformly, and at the same time bring to each of our many blends the ultimate in consumer satisfaction."**

Your Gas Company Representative will help you take advantage of the modern methods of heat processing with GAS.

AMERICAN GAS ASSOCIATION

420 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

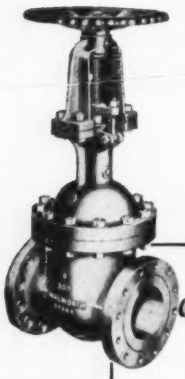
MORE AND MORE... THE TREND IS TO GAS FOR ALL HEAT PROCESSING OF FOODS

WALWORTH

Cast Steel Gate Valves

Series 150 and 300

Wedge Gate — Outside Screw and Yoke



Sectional view of Series 300

Big 8-Point Superiority!

Gland clearances are such that stem cannot be scored if gland should be tightened unevenly.

Deep Stuffing Boxes in all sizes (2″ to 24″) insure tightness and maximum packing life – costly leaks are eliminated.

Bonnets and Bodies are engineered to withstand pressure and minimize distortion – they're tough, durable, dependable.

Heavy Steel Walls provide extra strength and longer life.

Integral Body Guide Rib Faces are machined to insure accurate disc seating.

Seat Rings are bottom seated – not flange type. No recess exists at back of ring – hence no turbulence, erosion, or pressure drop.

Streamlined Ports allow high velocity, non-turbulent flow, and reduce the possibility of erosion.

Valves regularly have flanged ends. They can be supplied with ends for butt welding. Roller bearing yokes are available. On valves 5 inches and larger, by-passes can be furnished.

For Series 600 and higher, we recommend Walworth Pressure-Seal Steel Gate Valves.

For further information on Walworth Cast Steel Gate Valves, see your local Walworth distributor, or write:

WALWORTH

valves and fittings

60 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CENTERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

"CUTTING SUGAR CANE" —AN ORIGINAL LITHOGRAPH BY HENRY E. WINZENREID

Filling America's Sweet Tooth

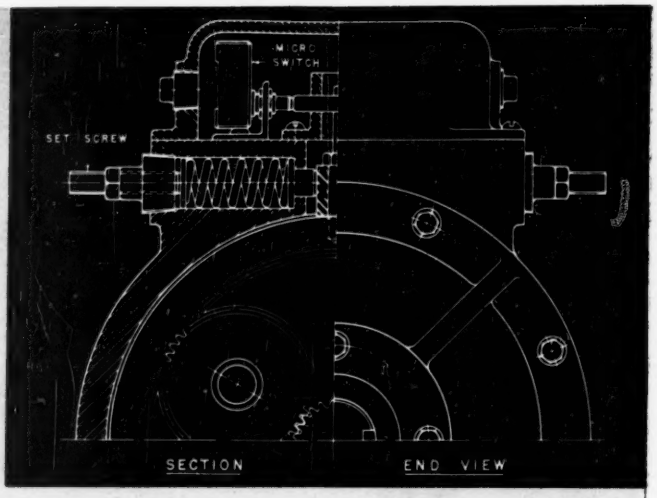
Sugar . . . and the countless things made with it . . . travel a long road from cane to consumer. Along the way, "sweets" need the help of protective papers to guarantee their wholesome goodness. These needs are often met with special Riegel Papers . . . tailor-made for the functional packaging of such products as candy, cake, chewing gum, ice cream, sugar and prepared desserts.

There's a Riegel Paper for almost any requirement you may have in protective packaging . . . a paper you can depend on for economy and production efficiency. We feel sure we can serve you in the same effective manner we now serve the sales leaders in so many different fields. Write us today.

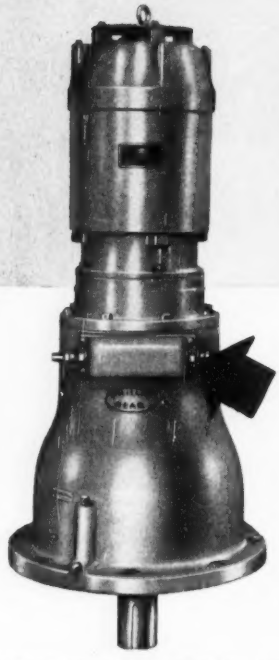
Riegel Paper Corporation • 342 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Riegel TAILOR-MADE PAPERS FOR PROTECTIVE PACKAGING

Positive Protection from OVERLOAD DAMAGE



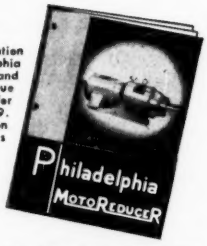
PHILADELPHIA PLANETORQUE MOTOREDUCER



CUTS OFF MOTOR CURRENT INSTANTLY AND AUTOMATICALLY

. . . when the load reaches a predetermined value, thus protecting both the driven machinery and the drive unit from overloads. This feature can be provided on any MotoReduceR . . . either vertical or horizontal types. On removal of the excessive load the PlaneTorque MotoReduceR may be started without resetting the switch. Incidentally, the PlaneTorque can be cut out during the starting period, by merely holding down the starting button; upon release PlaneTorque is again operative. The PlaneTorque is ideal for Stoker drives, Conveyors, Crushers, Mixers, Rolls, Pulverizers and a "hundred and one" other machines. MotoReduceRs are available in all required Horsepowers and Reduction Ratios. Efficiencies are as high as 97%.

For full information about Philadelphia MotoReduceRs and the PlaneTorque feature, send for Bulletin MR49. Please write on your Business Letterhead.



Philadelphia Gear Works, INC.

ERIE AVE. AND G ST., PHILADELPHIA 34, PA.

NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • CHICAGO • HOUSTON

IN CANADA WILLIAM AND J. G. GREEY LIMITED, TORONTO

Industrial Gears and Speed Reducers
LimiTorque Valve Controls

WORTHINGTON

REFRIGERATION REPORT

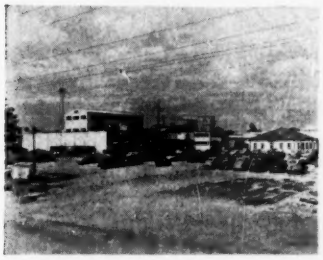
WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION
HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

Specialists in air conditioning and refrigeration for more than 50 years

How We Help Squeeze 4 Oranges into 1

The frozen orange juice concentrate business is one of the most spectacular the post-war years have seen. Frozen orange juice now is said to account for more than 18% of all citrus sales.

Largest selling brand of concentrate is Minute Maid, and the Minute Maid Corporation plants at Plymouth and Davenport, Florida, provide interesting applications of Worthington refrigeration equipment.

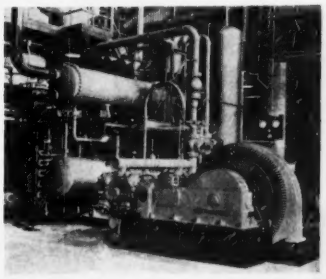


Minute Maid Corporation plant at Plymouth, Florida.

After the fresh fruit has been graded, peeled, blended, scrubbed, bathed in germicide, rinsed, regraded and juiced . . . the juice goes into what Minute Maid calls "concentrators." This equipment removes approximately 75% of the water from the juice at low temperature. This is done by reducing the pressure within the concentrator, which in turn reduces the boiling point of the orange juice.

The temperature of the orange juice in process never exceeds 75F and when the pressure approaches 10 MM, the temperature is about 60F. At this temperature, the equipment can remove 30,000 lb of water per hour.

Refrigeration equipment to condense the water vapor is furnished by Worthington 12" x 14" horizontal duplex single-stage ammonia compressors. There are three of these Worthington units, two in the Davenport plant, one at Plymouth. Each compressor operates in conjunction with



Worthington 12" x 14" ammonia compressor at Minute Maid's Plymouth plant.

a 38" x 18' condenser, 38" x 20' receiver, 46" x 16' vertical ammonia evaporator, 42" x 8' surge drum and float valve, 34" x 4' oil separator—all furnished by Worthington. Altogether this equipment produces 1464 tons of refrigeration.

Just as this advertisement was being prepared, an order was received from Minute Maid Corporation for similar Worthington equipment to be installed in a third plant at Leesburg, Florida.

Hormel Selects Centrifugal Refrigeration For Low Temperatures in Packing Plant

The new George A. Hormel packing plant at Fremont, Neb., uses Worthington centrifugal refrigeration for various low-temperature purposes.

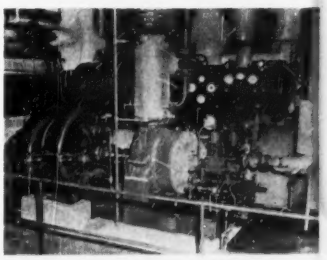
Three standard centrifugal systems —compressor, condenser and cooler —are used. The cooler, however, condenses ammonia gas for circulation as liquid to air units, freezers and ice-making units.

Advantages of this arrangement include: large capacity in small space; ammonia cycle completely oil-free; no flash gas, as cycle is at evaporating temperatures throughout; no liquid slop-back; heat balance achieved through turbine drive. Hormel has found by experience that maintenance cost is extremely low.

A 400-ton Worthington unit, using Freon-11, condenses ammonia at 17F for fresh, cured and smoked meat coolers.

A 225-ton Worthington unit, using Freon-11, condenses ammonia at 5F for the PakIce machine.

Packing room at George A. Hormel Co., equipped with Worthington centrifugal refrigeration.



231 hp turbine-driven centrifugal compressor used to produce 5 F ammonia at Hormel plant. Contractor: Buildice Co. Inc., Chicago.

A 250-ton Worthington unit, using Freon-12, cools ammonia from minus 55F to minus 60F for the blast freezer and calcium brine coolers.

In each case, the compressor is driven by a Worthington Steam Turbine.

AO-19

WORTHINGTON

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

A complete line . . . in which *all* the vital components are made, not just assembled by Worthington. For more worth with Worthington, see your nearby Worthington distributor (consult Classified Telephone Directory).

The chemists could tell you a thing or two about Stainless Steel

YOU don't have to be connected with the process industries to know that many details of chemical processing are vital and closely-held secrets. But it's no secret that a very large share of this production, whether hush-hush or not, is conducted in equipment made of stainless steel—for the excellent reason that stainless steel is the *one* material that best meets the need for great strength and high resistance to corrosion, heat and wear.

Put it this way: Allegheny Metal equipment gets the call because stainless steel lasts longer, looks better, cleans easier and quicker, maintains top purity standards and holds maintenance and depreciation costs down to the bottom.

That's why Allegheny Metal is a highly essential material, especially in time of national need. We've spent (and are spending) many millions of dollars to increase our production, but it is still necessary to make every ton of stainless steel go as far as possible.

• Let our engineers help you *to use* Allegheny Metal and other alloy steels to the best advantage.

* * * * *

Complete technical and fabricating data—engineering help, too—are yours for the asking from Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pa. . . . the nation's leading producer of stainless steel in all forms. Branch Offices are located in principal cities, coast to coast, and Warehouse Stocks of Allegheny Stainless Steel are carried by all Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. plants.

WAD 3269

You can make it **BETTER** with

Allegheny Metal

AL TIME-TESTED STAINLESS STEEL

SYLVANIA CELLOPHANE

keeps bakery packaging in TUNE!

The printed bag used for this English muffin package is Sylvania Cellophane MS-3 in the 300 gauge.

Special properties tailored to your specific requirements tell why:

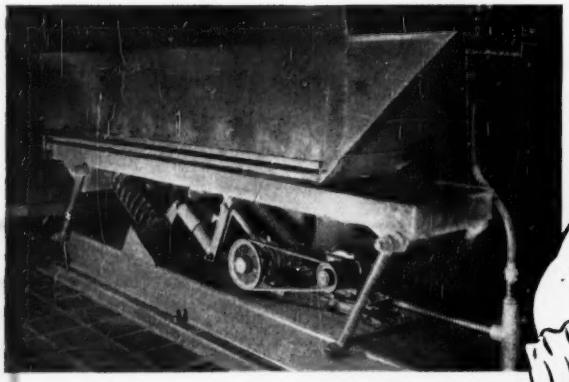
1 Low cost
2 Moisture protection
3 Transparency
4 Sales appeal
5 Excellent printing surface

SYLVANIA® CELLOPHANE

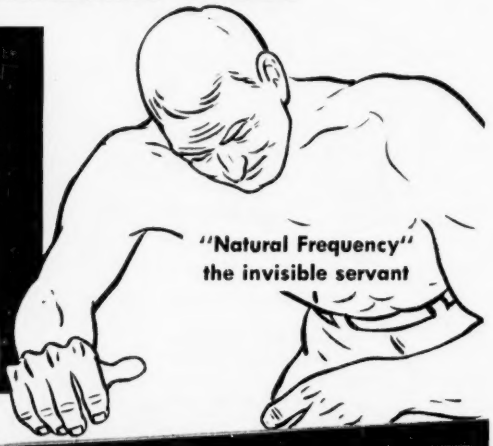
Mr. Cellophane is always available to help you solve your packaging problems. Talk over your requirements with your Sylvania representative or write us mentioning the specific application in which you are interested. Address: Market Development, Dept. F-12.

SYLVANIA DIVISION AMERICAN VISCOSE CORPORATION
Manufacturers of cellophane and other cellulose products since 1929
General Sales Office: 1617 Pennsylvania Blvd., Philadelphia 3, Pa.
Plant: Fredericksburg, Va.

HOW "Natural Frequency" CONVEYOR CUTS POWER COSTS SHARPLY IN HANDLING FOODS



S-A Natural Frequency Conveyor handles bran as discharged from dryer in large cereal plant.



"NATURAL FREQUENCY" AS A SOURCE OF POWER

It's a new application of an old principle—use of springs to vibrate a trough and convey materials. Coil springs are used—proportioned to vibrate naturally at the best frequency for conveying. Absorbed power is regenerated, or returned, by the springs to start the next stroke. Once Conveyor is in motion, power input is reduced to a minimum.

Synchronized eccentric drive with only three bearings actuates coil springs and rocker arms to a point of natural frequency vibration for most efficient and economical operation. Conveyor requires minimum headroom . . . has few working parts.

also blends—cools—dewaters—dries—scalps

This new S-A conveyor utilizes powerful natural frequency of vibration and the regenerative power of coil springs. Net results are improved conveying—with low power requirement. Conveys practically any bulk material. Gentle agitation aids in blending, cooling, dewatering, drying, scalping off oversize, etc. In many ways the S-A vibrating conveyor can bring efficiency and economy to thousands of bulk materials handling applications in food plants. Consider how it can serve your needs. *Ask for Bulletin 950 descriptive of Natural Frequency Conveyors.*

STEPHEN S-A ADAMSON MFG. CO

6 Ridgeway Avenue, Aurora, Illinois · Los Angeles, Calif. · Belleville, Ontario

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF ALL TYPES OF BULK MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

New Boston Hospital 100% EQUIPPED with JAMISON Doors

Beth Israel Hospital, one of the newest and finest institutions in Boston, selected Jamison for all their cold storage door needs . . . 42 Walk-In doors and 95 Reach-In doors. Whether you need a single standard door or a complete installation of special design, Jamison can take care of your cold storage door needs. Write for Catalog 175.

Track Vestibule Door to speed movement of meat from storage into kitchen. Note special stainless steel cladding on back of door.

One of 13 diet service kitchen refrigerator fronts with two cooler sections, a freezer section and an ice bin.

JAMISON

HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND, U. S. A.

The leader for over 50 years

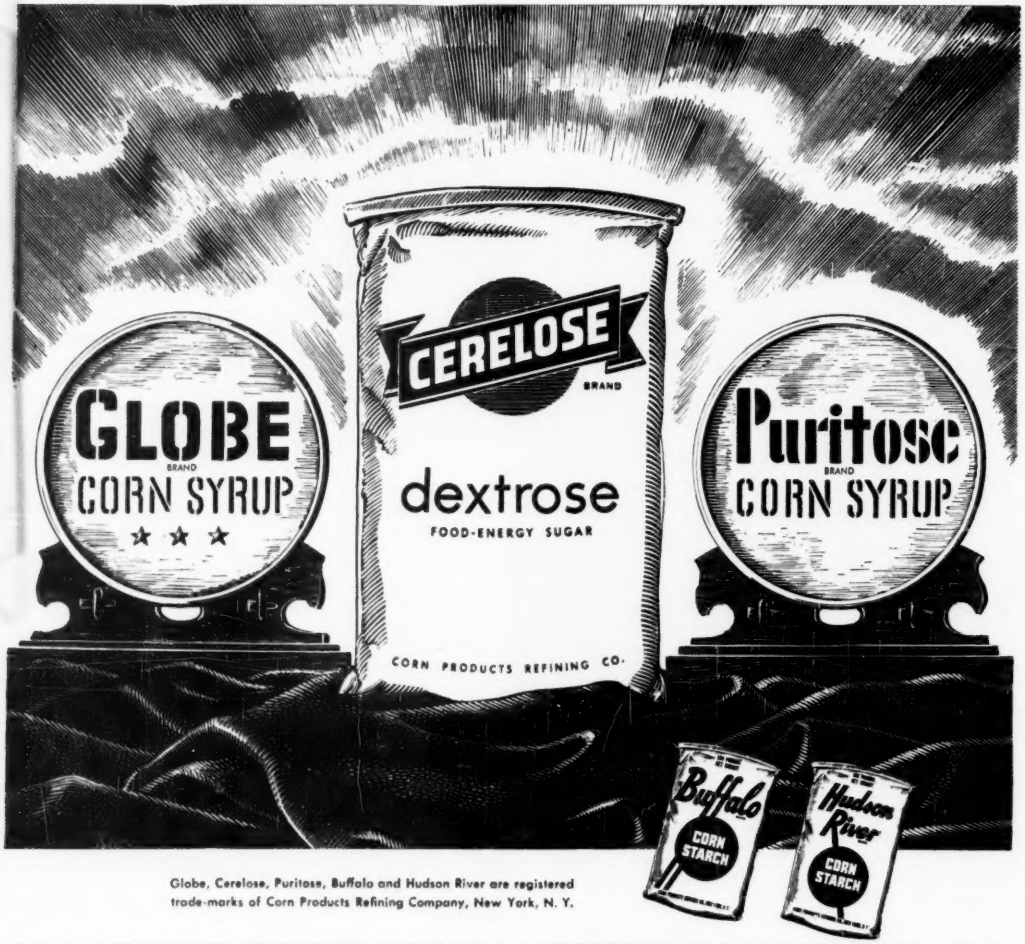
JAMISON COLD STORAGE DOOR CO. • HAGERSTOWN, MD., U. S. A.

Make the most of these fine products...

make the most of these facilities

Continuing basic research, with the foremost research men in the industry directing a comprehensive program in corn products chemistry.

Technical and engineering services, to help you apply new methods, new products and new procedures in your production. On-the-spot studies can be made by highly skilled technical men ...no obligation to you. Just write Technical Service Department.



Globe, Cerelose, Puritose, Buffalo and Hudson River are registered trade-marks of Corn Products Refining Company, New York, N. Y.

CORN PRODUCTS REFINING COMPANY, 17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

NO MECHANICAL AIR CLEANER CAN MATCH

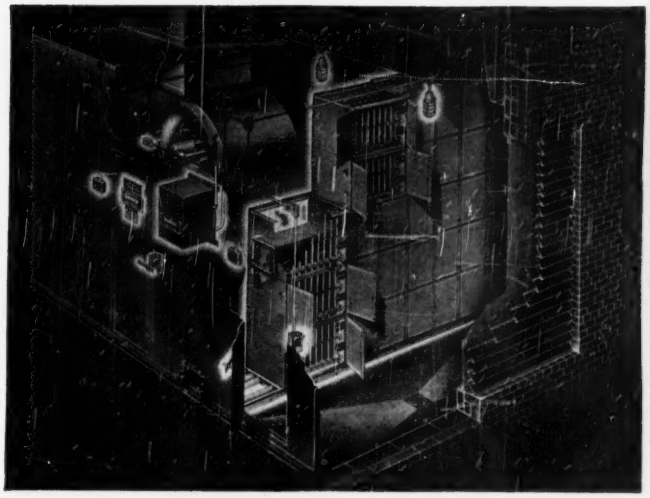
Precipitron®

THE *ELECTRONIC* AIR CLEANER

When you buy an air filter, you are buying its *cleaning ability*. So consider this—while the best mechanical filters remove up to 30% of airborne dirt by volume, Westinghouse PRECIPITRON electronically removes 90% of *all* particles—even microscopic particles.

If airborne dirt is an obstacle in your manufacturing process, causes soilage, creates a hygienic problem or increases housekeeping costs, you need PRECIPITRON! This electronic cleaner will remove particles you can't see—as tiny as 1/250,000 of an inch.

PRECIPITRON, with its all-aluminum individual cell construction, offers you money-saving advantages. Greater plate area per cell enables you to clean any given volume of air at lower cost with less space and equipment. High resistance to rust and corrosion cuts maintenance, and its light weight means easy installation.



In terms of an air cleaner for your application, PRECIPITRON is unmatched. For complete information, write to Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Sturtevant Division, Hyde Park, Boston 36, Massachusetts.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

Westinghouse

J-80186

They've got 5 at Mars, Inc.

Yes, Mars, Incorporated, Chicago, Illinois, has 5.

Five what? Five Carrier Centrifugal Refrigerating Machines.

What do they do?

They provide product conditioning for packing rooms and production departments. They chill brine to low temperatures for refrigeration. They provide comfort conditioning for office spaces. And they eliminate variable temperatures and humidities, help standardize the product, help automatic machinery operate at peak efficiency.

What makes them a good investment?

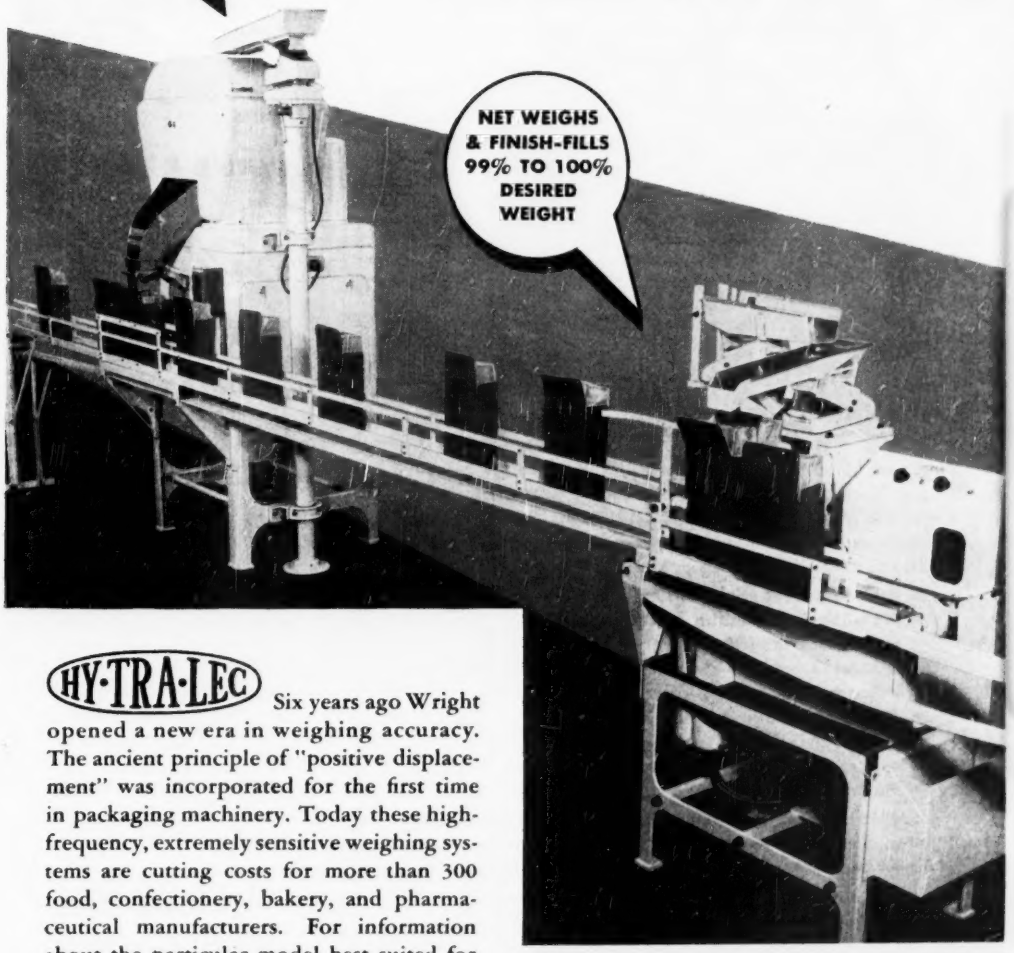
Carrier Centrifugal Refrigerating Machines are compact – they pack a lot of refrigeration in a little space. They are dependable – the compressor has just one major moving part – a precision-balance rotor. They operate with practically no vibration. They require only a small concrete base. They may be fitted into the plant heat balance – will use exhaust steam or act as a reducing valve for high steam pressure. Carrier Corporation, Syracuse, New York.

Carrier AIR CONDITIONING · REFRIGERATION · INDUSTRIAL HEATING

New One-Two Punch KO's Weighing Problem

NET WEIGHS & PRE-FILLS WITHIN 98% OF DESIRED WEIGHT

Wright's Hy-Tra-Lec Accuracy Hits New Record With Latest Model For Handling Crackers. New Challenges Are Welcomed.



HY-TRA-LEC Six years ago Wright opened a new era in weighing accuracy. The ancient principle of "positive displacement" was incorporated for the first time in packaging machinery. Today these high-frequency, extremely sensitive weighing systems are cutting costs for more than 300 food, confectionery, bakery, and pharmaceutical manufacturers. For information about the particular model best suited for your product, write or call today.

WRIGHT MACHINERY COMPANY

EST. 1893 • 333 CALVIN ST., DURHAM, N. C.
SUBSIDIARY OF THE SPERRY CORPORATION

COMPANY SALES OFFICES: JERSEY CITY · CHICAGO · DURHAM WEST COAST REP.: KING & ANDERSON, SAN FRANCISCO SOUTHWEST REP.: R. P. ANDERSON COMPANY, DALLAS CENTRAL REP.: HAL HUDSON EQUIPMENT COMPANY, TOLEDO EUROPE: SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY, LTD., LONDON

OMEGA

Small size, big capacity — you get both features in this new dry material feeder. Ruggedly built, the Omega Midget Belt Gravimetric is small enough to fit on your desk top — yet its capacity is big enough for heavy feeding loads. Never before have so many feeder-features been packed into so small a space:

- **Stainless-steel construction**
- **Non-flooding feeding mechanism**
- **Dust-proof feeding**
- **Unusual capacity — from cubic inches to 3 cubic feet per minute**
- **One-piece conveyor belt**
- **Simple mechanical feeding control**
- **Operates with ¼ HP motor**
- **Compact — needs only 6 sq. ft. space**

For detailed information, including dimension drawings and engineering data, send for new Bulletin 35-G5. Omega Machine Co. (Division of Builders Iron Foundry), 402 Harris Ave., Providence 1, R. I.

OMEGA manufactures a complete line of volumetric and gravimetric feeders for dry materials and for gravity feeding of liquids and solutions:

Belt-Type Gravimetric Feeders • Loss-in-Weight Gravimetric Feeders • Universal Feeders • Precision Solution Feeders • Disc Feeders • Rotodip Solution Feeders Rotolock Feeders • Dust Collectors • Bucket Elevators

THE LAST WORD IN FEEDERS

OMEGA

HERE'S A

Parade

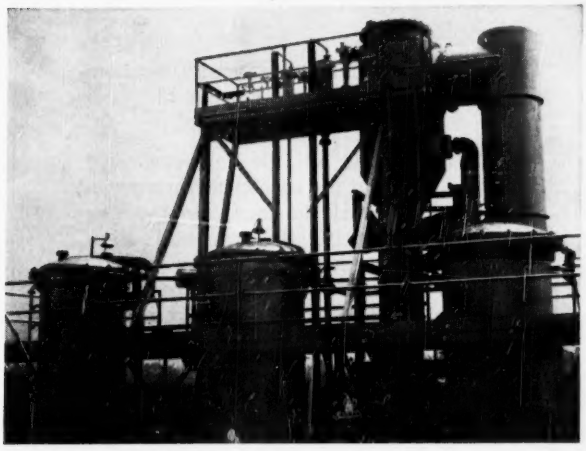
YOU WON'T WANT TO MISS...

Everybody loves a parade but here's one that's particularly interesting to YOU because it's packed with "pocket-book" appeal. It's a never-ending parade of products and services designed to help you do *your* job better, quicker and cheaper. You're in the "reviewing stand" for this parade because it comes to you in the advertising pages of every issue of this magazine. Alert manufacturers use these advertising pages to get the *news* about their products and services to *you*... quickly and effectively. To be well-informed about the latest developments in *your* industry... and to stay well-informed... *read all the ads too.*

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS

3-Phase Juice Concentrator *Safeguards Flavor*

Contains 390 *Carpenter* Stainless Tubes



390 tubes in each 3-phase concentrator are used to exchange heat from vapors to citrus liquids on insides of tubes. Job requirements: Sanitary operation, corrosion and heat resistance, easy rolling-in for tube sheets.

To safeguard product quality—and to reduce clean-up time—each of these 3-phase concentrators contains 3" O.D. x 16 gauge Carpenter Stainless Tubes throughout. In addition to the sanitary and heat transfer requirements, this fabricator needs unvarying tube wall uniformity that permits easy and accurate rolling-in.

When you need the sanitary features of Stainless Tubing and Pipe—when you want them at reasonable cost—it's time to talk to Carpenter. Make use of our many years of experience in solving food process and fabrication problems.

Useful Stainless Tubing Data Yours for the Asking...

This 12-page booklet of information on Carpenter Stainless Tubing contains information you can use to advantage: Standard Sizes, Physical Constants, Heat Resistance, Special Shapes, Corrosion Resistance, etc.

A note on your company letterhead will start the 12-page Carpenter Stainless Tubing booklet on its way to you.

THE CARPENTER STEEL COMPANY
Alloy Tube Division, Union, N. J.
Export Department: Woolworth Bldg., New York 7, N.Y., "CARSTEELCO"

Carpenter
STAINLESS TUBING

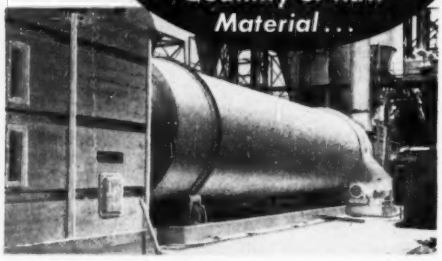
—guaranteed on every shipment

When you have a new or unusual process or piping problem, call your nearest Carpenter Stainless Tubing Distributor or Cherry-Burrell Branch.

Profitable LOW TEMPERATURE DRYING...

Particle size never heated above 212°F. No scorching. No burnt odors.

$42,000.00 MORE REVENUE PER SEASON *From Same Quantity of Raw Material...*



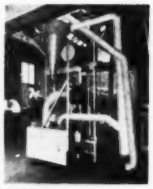
ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF STANDARD-HERSEY DRYER ECONOMY

Here is an excellent demonstration of how STANDARD-HERSEY advanced engineering makes drying operations more profitable. Used for continuous drying of fish meal, this Standard low temperature plant actually increases the yield up to 10% and the protein value 1½ to 2 units per ton of meal, as compared with conventional high temperature methods. Other product applications include meat scraps, sewage, starch, pectin, etc.

COMPARISON WITH DIRECT HEAT DRYING

(From Geo. W. Gooch Laboratories Ltd. Report)	Direct Heat Dryer	Standard Low Temperature Dryer
Meal produced per season from given quantity of raw material..	3,050 tons	3,350 tons
Protein at 60% at $2.00 per unit..	$116 per ton	$120 per ton
Gross revenue.....	$353,800.00	$395,900.00

Gain of 300 tons of meals.....$36,000.00
Gain of 2% in protein.....6,100.00
Grand total gain.....$42,100.00



STANDARD-HERSEY TEST DRYER

Let our "pilot" test dryer help determine how your product can best be dried. Duplicates performance under factory conditions of *any* type rotary dryer with *any* material.

MORE THAN 30 DIFFERENT TYPES OF STANDARD-HERSEY DRYERS ARE AVAILABLE FOR EVERY PROCESS INDUSTRY NEED—

Write for New Dryer Bulletin

STANDARD HERSEY *Dryers*

STANDARD STEEL CORPORATION
5045 Boyle Avenue, Los Angeles 58, California
Eastern Address: 123—45 Newbury Street, Boston 16

ah! what delicious flavor

You'll agree, your customers will agree, it's the FLAVOR that makes the meal.

D&O has the Perfect Flavor and the correct flavoring materials to serve your every specific flavor requirement starting from shrimp cocktail sauce, to soup, to gravy... including powdered dessert and cake frosting.

SPICEOLATES,

the water-soluble spice flavors made by D&O from pure natural oils and oleo resins offer greater economy and completely uniform flavor quality. Spiceolates are pure products in every respect.

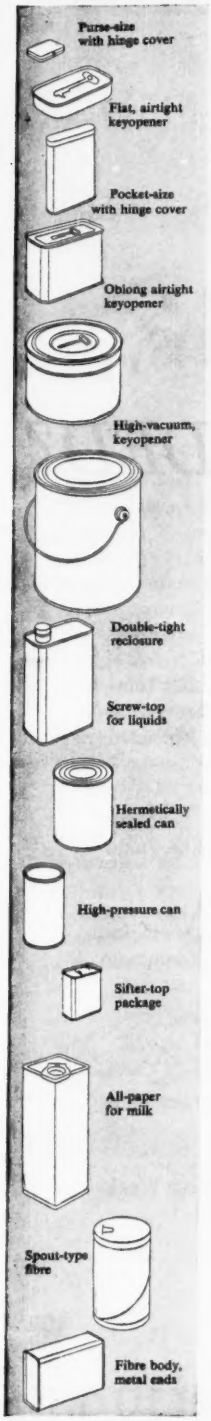
Additional information concerning the use of Spiceolates on request.

For better flavors . . . consult D&O.

D&O DODGE & OLCOTT, INC.
180 Varick Street • New York 14, N. Y.

ATLANTA • BOSTON • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • DALLAS
LOS ANGELES • PHILADELPHIA • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO
ESSENTIAL OILS • AROMATIC CHEMICALS
PERFUME BASES • VANILLA • FLAVOR BASES

WHICH PACKAGE SUITS YOUR PRODUCT?



"OB-ROUND" shape means more cans pack in shipping container; more squirt per squeeze—from bellows-action sides that won't stick. Three heights (same size base): 1 oz; 3 oz; 4 oz. Full space for litho-label in many colors. Two types of closing machines available—for high-speed and for semi-automatic, limited production.

NECKS are integral part of top and are lined with synthetic rubber compound which is oil and solvent-resistant for effective sealing.
SPOUTS available in moulded plastic, transparent or colored, or extruded soft metal.

If the consumer uses your product in small amounts at a time...

this packaging suggestion may interest you

TWO USEFUL PRINCIPLES are apparent in Canco's familiar lighter-fluid and household oil container.

The little nozzle dispenses a small amount at a time, and the screw top makes a tight reclosure for a volatile liquid.

In addition to lighter fluid

Immediately, it looks as if this container would be adaptable in some form to cologne, liquid deodorants, sun-tan lotions, cleaning fluids, polishes, rubbing alcohols, and oil and other liquid hair preparations.

How about this container for viosterol and other highly concentrated liquids requiring measurement by drops?

It's a thought to consider, and perhaps your package-development people and ourselves should talk things over.

Since 1901, Canco has been out front in creating new and more effective packages. There is hardly a major development in the packaging industry—whether it be for a food or non-food product, whether the problem is metal, or fibre, or a combination of both—that this keen, alert organization has not pioneered.

Canco can help you with eye-catching label designs, cost-cutting, sales-building advice on packages, processes, filling and closing.

Canco stands ready to serve you promptly in production-line emergencies. From Canco you get as many containers as you need when you need them. Let's get together! *Call Canco first . . .*

AMERICAN CAN CO.

CANCO

NEW YORK
CHICAGO
SAN FRANCISCO
HAMILTON, CANADA

are businessmen

COLD-BLOODED?

OF COURSE NOT! Literally, their normal body temperature is 98.6—same as laborers, engineers or any other group of people. And, figuratively, they're no more, or no less, cold-blooded—as a group.

We all know unreasonable generalizations can be dangerously false. Common sense and on-the-job experience show us the value of dealing specifically with ideas, problems—and *people.*

Let's not make the big—and costly—mistake, then, of generalizing on religious or racial groups. Adopt and *carry out* these common sense principles:

1. Accept—or reject—people on *their individual worth.*
2. Don't listen to or spread rumors against a race or a religion.
3. Speak up, wherever we are, *against* prejudice. Work for understanding.

A PUBLIC SERVICE PROJECT ★ THE ADVERTISING COUNCIL ★

Published in the public interest by:

McGraw-Hill Publications

Ask any Dietitian—she'll tell you

"Enriched Foods and Fortified Foods are *Preferred* Foods"

AMERICAN dietitians and nutritionists long ago added their endorsement to the Bread and Flour Enrichment Program. And again they have been proved right by the results of the large-scale Newfoundland Nutrition Surveys.

These authoritative surveys reaffirmed that enriched and fortified foods promote better bodies, *healthier* bodies, sharply reduced infant mortality, lower tuberculosis and over-all death rates—improvement in both the quantity and quality of life.

When you enrich and fortify with Merck Vitamin Products you *know* that the faith of millions of Americans is fully protected. Merck Vitamin Products come from the same organization that pioneered in the research and large-scale development of thiamine, riboflavin, niacin, vitamin C, and other important nutrients. And now, the most recent contribution is thiamine mononitrate, a form of thiamine that has the advantage of greater stability in certain food applications.

With the enrichment program, as well as general food fortification, steadily growing in stature, Merck continues to lead in every distinct, forward step.

Merck Vitamin Products for Enrichment and Fortification

VITAMIN B_1
Thiamine Hydrochloride · Thiamine Mononitrate

RIBOFLAVIN (Vitamin B_2) **NIACIN** (Nicotinic Acid)

ASCORBIC ACID (Vitamin C)

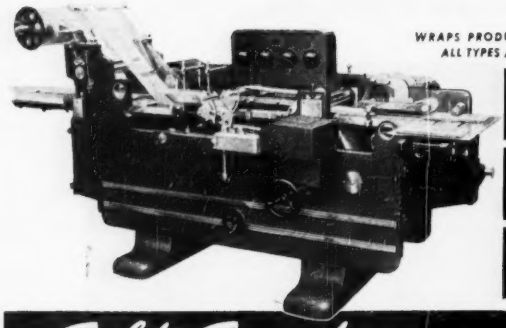
Merck Enrichment Ingredients for Millers, Bakers, Cereal and Macaroni Manufacturers • Merck Vitamin Mixtures for Flour Enrichment • Merck Bread-Enrichment Wafers • Merck Vitamin Mixtures for Corn-Products Enrichment • Merck Vitamin Mixtures and Wafers for Macaroni Enrichment.

MERCK & CO., INC.
Manufacturing Chemists RAHWAY, N. J.
New York, N. Y. · Philadelphia, Pa. · St. Louis, Mo.
Chicago, Ill. · Danville, Pa. · Elkton, Va. · Los Angeles, Calif.
In Canada:
MERCK & CO. Limited Montreal · Toronto · Valleyfield

Merck Knows Vitamins

MERCK

Merck Vitamin Products for Enrichment and Fortification



WRAPS PRODUCTS OF ALL TYPES AND SHAPES.

Split Second FOOD PACKAGING

Continuous feed wrapping seals flavor-freshness in...*Keeps Moisture in or out!*

Cakes, Cookies, Crackers and many other food products reach a new high in packaging production with the revolutionary Campbell Wrapper. It more than doubles the speed of many wrappers and saves time, labor and money with fewer operators — less materials. "Float" wrapping with longitudinal heat or glue sealing and ends flared, crimped or folded guarantees product protection equal to the wrapper itself. Uses all types of packaging materials and accurately registers printed names and designs. Available in Straight, L, or any Custom type feed required. Write for complete information and brochure.

up to 120 units PER MINUTE!

Campbell WRAPPER

HUDSON-SHARP MACHINE CO. • GREEN BAY, WIS.
Manufacturers

THOROUGH MIXING FASTER COOKING AT LOWER COSTS

Actual production figures show that processing costs go down, efficiency goes up with Hamilton Stainless Steel Steam-Jacketed Mix-Cookers. Built to ASME Specifications, Hamilton Stainless Steel mix-cookers are available with single or double action agitators. Stock specifications include maplewood scrapers, but can be furnished with soft metal or plastic scrapers guaranteed not to effect taste or flavor of product.

Extra large steam jacket and fittings, plus larger draw-off, will speed operation, cut costs. (Draw-off sizes up to 4" and larger if necessary.) Investigate the Hamilton Stainless Steel Mix Cooker and Tilting Kettles today.

HAMILTON

copper & brass works

1105 Lincoln Ave., Hamilton 8, Ohio

Since 1876

HAMILTON COPPER & BRASS WORKS, INC. HAMILTON, OHIO

Please send complete information on Hamilton Stainless Steel Mix Cookers. A

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

COMPANY .....

...You Get Exclusive Extra-Wear Features in

New Heavy-Duty PIONEER STANZOIL® BLACK NEOPRENE Coated Canvas Gloves

Exclusive PIONEER Non-Slip Grip Holds wet things as if dry.

Curved Fingers Extra comfort and efficiency.

Preflex Palm Design Prevents wear from bunching.

Inserted Thumb Design No inside seam to wear through quickly.

Heavy Black Neoprene Coating Liquid resistant, durable.

Glove is full weight 8 oz. canton flannel Comfort, long wear.

Those six features mean far more glove service for your money. Heavy-Duty STANZOILS not only wear and wear on heavy-duty jobs, but give real hand protection, extra resistance to oils and acids. And they enable workers to do more work with less effort. Write today for information and prices on this line of Heavy-Duty STANZOIL DuPont neoprene coated canvas gloves. *The Pioneer Rubber Company, 673 Tiffin Road, Willard, Ohio.*

STANZOIL PIONEER

OVER *30 Years* OF QUALITY GLOVE MAKING

C.H. Wheeler ENGINEERS help you reduce refrigeration costs

5 to 20% in food processing

Steam Jet Vacuum Refrigeration Unit with Barometric Condensers

They can help you save 5 to 20% over the cost of mechanical refrigeration, if you have live or exhaust steam available, and require moderate chilled water temperatures from 35° to 65°F. Purchase price is lower, because units are standardized in a wide range of sizes. Installation costs less. And — most important of all — long range maintenance cost is lower. There are no moving parts in the system except the chilled water pump.

Employing only water, cooled by flash evaporation, you eliminate hazards of noxious and poisonous refrigerants. In direct cooling of liquid food products, you get the added advantage of deaeration during the cycle of flash evaporation.

Most C. H. Wheeler installations are of a confidential nature. Our engineers will be glad to work with you in applying the correct vacuum equipment for your process.

Catalog 1462, yours for the asking, has many suggestions and charts of value to you who have a vacuum or refrigeration problem.

C.H. Wheeler OF PHILADELPHIA

VACUUM REFRIGERATION—COOLING TOWERS—HIGH VACUUM PROCESS EQUIPMENT—MICRO-PARTICLE REDUCTION MILLS—STEAM CONDENSERS—STEAM JET EJECTORS—MARINE CONDENSERS & EJECTORS—DECK MACHINERY

C. H. WHEELER MANUFACTURING CO., 1828 SEDGLEY AVE., PHILADELPHIA 32, PA.

REPRESENTATIVES IN MOST PRINCIPAL CITIES

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

J. Paul Bishop and Associates
Consulting Chemical Engineers and Food Technologists
Reports—Layouts—Canning and Freezing Processes—Food Bacteriology—Sanitary Control—Food Engineering — Atmospheric Pollution — Unit Operations—Process, Product and Equipment Design—Industrial Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration.
Write for brochure—mentioning this publication.
104 North Second Street — Champaign, Illinois

GUSTAVE T. REICH
Consulting Chemical Engineer
Continuous Processes — Sugar
Complete Plants — Yeast, Molasses
Alcohol - Dry Ice - Waste
1422 Chestnut St. — Philadelphia 2, Pa.

DONALD R. BROCK
Consulting Chemist and Physiologist
Food, Drug and Cosmetic Research and Consultation
Toxicology, Processing, Development and Control
14100 Faust Blvd., — Detroit 23, Michigan

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL
Registered Patent Attorneys
Patent Practice before U. S. Patent Office. Validity and Infringement Investigations and Opinions. Booklet and form "Evidence of Conception" forwarded upon request.
Suite 457, 815-15th St., N. W.
Washington 5, D. C.

FOSTER D. SNELL, INC.
Research Chemists and Engineers
Organoleptic Panel Testing, Formulations and Stability, Protective Packaging
We have a wealth of applied research for profits, production, available to the food industries.
29 West 15th Street, — New York 11, N. Y.

FOOD DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY
Consulting Service
S. W. ARENSON, DIRECTOR
Service to the Baking and Potato Chip Industries
Baking, Frying, Chemical, Physical
Product Development Formulation Quality Control
1403 Eutaw Place — 1133 Broadway
Baltimore, Md. — New York, N. Y.

LEWIN ASSOCIATES
Industrial Consultants
DAVID N. LEWIN, Ph.D., FOOD CONSULTANT
JOSEPH D. LEWIN, CONSULTING ENGINEER
Designs—Layouts—Investigations — Consultations, —Reports—Market Investigations—Bakeries, Dairy Products—Food Preserving by Heat, Drying, Freezing—Consultation in Managing, Warehousing, Distribution—Formulae, New Products.
1775 Broadway, N. Y. 19, N. Y. COlumbus 5-5276

JOHN I. THOMPSON & CO.
Consulting Engineers to the Food Industries
Mechanical Management and Process Engineering. Investigation and Reports. Plant Layout and Design. Methods and Procedures.
912-17th St., N. W. — Washington, D. C.

FOOD RESEARCH LABORATORIES, INC.
Philip B. Hawk, Ph.D., President
Bernard L. Oser, Ph.D., Director
Research, Analyses, Consultation for the Food, Drug and Allied Industries.
48-14 33rd Street, Long Island City, N. Y.

MODERN VINEGAR SERVICE
Large recirculating vinegar making units to fit any requirements. Design, Installation, Operation, Alterations, Consultation.
P. O. Box 103, Station M
Los Angeles 32, Calif.

SCHWARZ LABORATORIES, INC.
Chemical and biological analyses of food materials and products. Food plant design, inspection, process examination and control. More than 75 years of experience serving the food and beverage industries.
Write for bulletin
"Science Quality Control of Foods and Beverages"
202 East 44th St. — New York 17, N. Y.

HANSON-GORRILL-BRIAN, INC.
Planning - Development - Design
Process, Control & Inspection Equipment
One Continental Hill — Glen Cove, N. Y.
Glen Cove 4-1922

KARL B. NORTON & ASSOCIATES
Successors to
DONALD K. TRESSLER & ASSOC.
Food Technologists and Engineers
Specialists in Food Preparation and Preservation; Equipment Testing and Evaluation; Food Freezing; By-Product Utilization; Manufacture of Pure Fruit Flavors.
North Compo Road — Westport, Conn.

Truman B. Wayne & Associates
Consulting—Designing—Supervising Architects • Chemists • Engineers
Product & Process Development
Economic Investigations & Reports
Plant Layout & Design
Illustrated Brochure on Request
1011 Waugh Drive — Houston 6, Texas

WISCONSIN ALUMNI RESEARCH FOUNDATION
Laboratory Services
Vitamin assays - Proximate analyses
Bacteriological testing of sugars, syrups, starch, water, meats, egg products, and canned foods
Fat and oil constants
Spectrophotometric analyses
P. O. Box 2059 — Madison 1, Wisconsin

INGREDIENTS for the FOOD PROCESSOR

Contains wide range of
NUTRITIONAL RESEARCH PRODUCTS
BIOLOGICAL TEST DIETS
TEST DIET INGREDIENTS
VITAMINS (CRYSTALLINE)
AMINO ACIDS (CRYSTALLINE)
MICROBIOLOGICAL MEDIA
VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS
RESEARCH BIOCHEMICALS
CAROTENE CONCENTRATES
General Biochemicals, Inc.
56 Laboratory Park, CHAGRIN FALLS, OHIO

CARROT OIL makes foods golden yellow

Carrot oil, like butter, contains carotene. Carrot oil is extracted from carrots, and each pound contains up to 25 million units of carotene, the international standard of vitamin A.
Carrot oil is preferred for vitaminizing foods because it is a natural vegetable oil, and because it contributes vitamin A of high stability and desirable golden yellow color. Carrot oil is not synthetic, does not contain animal fats of any kind, and does not produce fishy flavor.

SEND FOR BOOKLET
New 36-page combined catalog on carrot oil for foods, feeds, and pharmaceuticals. Important reading for most food processors. Write today!
NUTRITIONAL RESEARCH ASSOCIATES
205 Broad St., South Whitley, Ind.

If this or other advertising does not supply the information wanted concerning ingredients for the food processor, please write:
FOOD INDUSTRIES

WHERE TO BUY

CORROSION-PROOF TANKS & FLOORING
- Corrosion-proof construction of processing and storage tanks; industrial flooring.
- Experience serving major steel, chemical, textile, food plants.
- Complete Facilities: Design . . . Engineering . . . Materials . . . Construction . . . Maintenance.

Write for bulletin giving full data
601 Chemsteel Building, Walnut Street, Pittsburgh 32, Pa.
CHEMSTEEL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
Specialists in Acid-Proof Construction

- Contact Meters
- Pyrometers

SIM-PLY-TROL ASSEMBLY PRODUCTS, INC.
Chagrin Falls (4), Ohio

WHAT MAKES A MAILING CLICK?

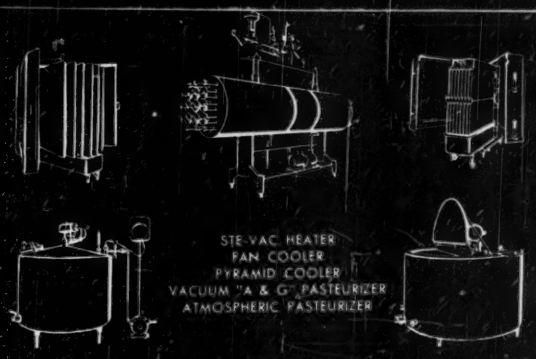
Advertising men agree — the list is more than half the story.

McGraw-Hill Mailing Lists, used by leading manufacturers and industrial service organizations, direct your advertising and sales promotional efforts to key purchasing power. They offer thorough horizontal and vertical coverage of major markets, including new personnel and plants. Selections may be made to fit your own special requirements.

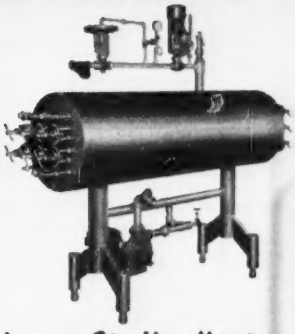
New names are added to every McGraw-Hill list daily. List revisions are made on a twenty-four hour basis. And all names are guaranteed accurate within two per cent.

In view of present day difficulties in maintaining your own mailing lists, this efficient personalized service is particularly important in securing the comprehensive market coverage you need and want. Ask for more detailed information today. You'll probably be surprised at the low over-all cost and the tested effectiveness of these hand-picked selections.

DIRECT MAIL DIVISION
McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.
330 WEST 42nd ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.



HEATS ICE CREAM MIX TO 190° WITHOUT "BURN ON"



The Chester-Jensen Ste-Vac Heater

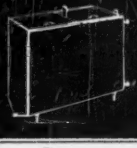
Heat chocolate and white mix with equal ease and results. Heat complete mixes without difficulty even though ingredients are not wholly dissolved before entering the heater. And with a lower bacteria count than ever before attained.

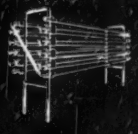
You will do all that with a Ste-Vac Heater and, regardless of the number of hours of operation, the tubes will be found to be so clean that washing and sterilizing is a simple matter.

Capacities of Ste-Vac Heaters range from 400 to 4,000 gallons per hour. Full details and descriptive bulletins gladly sent on request.

61

BEVERAGE COOLERS


INDUSTRIAL CHILLED WATER UNITS


INTERNAL TUBE HEATER-COOLERS

Chester-Jensen Company
5th AND TILGHMAN STS. CHESTER, PENNSYLVANIA

DEALER COOLERS

SUPER DEODORIZER

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

EMPLOYMENT • BUSINESS • OPPORTUNITIES • EQUIPMENT—USED or RESALE

UNDISPLAYED RATE:
Not available for equipment advertising
$1.20 a Line—Minimum 4 Lines.
To figure advance payment count 5 average words as a line.
INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYMENT WANTED undisplayed advertising rate is one-half of above rate, payable in advance.
PROPOSALS, $1.20 a line an insertion.

INFORMATION:
BOX NUMBERS count as one additional line.

DISCOUNT OF 10% if full payment is made in advance of four consecutive insertions of undisplayed ads (not including proposals).

DISPLAYED RATE:
The advertising rate is $11.50 per inch for all advertising appearing on other than a contract basis. Contract rates quoted on request.

AN ADVERTISING INCH is measured ⅞ inch vertically on one column, 3 columns—30 inches—to a page. F.I.

NEW ADVERTISEMENTS received by 10 A. M. December 20th at the New York Office, 330 W. 42 St., N. Y. 18, N. Y. will appear in the January issue subject to limitations of space available

MEAT CANNING SPECIALTIES MAN

Who has heavy experience in canning specialty meat products. Must know procedure and formula, and be able to take full charge of this department. Write in detail to

P-8335, Food Industries
330 W. 42 St., New York 18, N. Y.

REPLIES (Box No.): Address to office nearest you
NEW YORK: 330 W. 42nd St. (18)
CHICAGO: 520 N. Michigan Ave. (11)
SAN FRANCISCO: 68 Post St. (4)

POSITIONS VACANT

FOOD CHEMIST with background in bakers specialty products. Experience in jams, jellies, powders, flavors & quality control essential. Plant located in Michigan. State experience, education, and give references. P-8145, Food Industries.

FUTURE FOR Chemist with research and production background in bakers' specialty product. Man we want must have product development and quality control experience, and have knowledge of baking industry. He must be able to assume complete charge of production of one of the well-established companies in the industry—we are not a supply house. Base pay plus percentage of profits make this an unusual opportunity. Please give references, experience and education. Replies will be held in confidence and no references contacted prior to personal interview. P-8221, Food Industries.

FOREMAN FOR food canning plant. S. E. Mighton Co., Bedford, Ohio.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

SALARIED PERSONNEL $3,000-$25,000. This confidential service, established 1927, is geared to needs of high grade men who seek a change of connection under conditions assuring, if employed, full protection to present position. Send name and address only for details. Personal consultation invited. Jira Thayer Jennings, Dept. F, 241 Orange St., New Haven, Conn.

POSITIONS WANTED

CHEMICAL ENGINEER with 2 years experience in Quality Control Dept. of Food processor desires permanent position in Food Field. PW-8336, Food Industries.

CHEMIST-BACTERIOLOGIST. Original ideas. Rich background. Experienced Food Factory Control, new products research. Seeks research opportunity food industry. PW-8240, Food Industries.

SELLING OPPORTUNITIES WANTED

SALES REPRESENTATIVE—15 years experience in food-beverage field, with strong contacts in California—desires additional lines on commission basis. RA-8347, Food Industries.

WANTED EXCLUSIVE west coast distribution for reliable manufacturer of raw materials for Cosmetic, Food, Pharmaceutical and other allied industries by long established West Coast Sales organization with own warehouse facilities, main office in Los Angeles. Replies treated confidential. RA-8217, Food Industries.

WANTED

ANYTHING within reason that is wanted in the field served by Food Industries can be quickly located through bringing it to the attention of thousands of men whose interest is assured because this is the business paper they read.

Mechanical Engineer

Must have broad experience to supervise division responsible for the development of bakery production machinery of all types. Excellent opportunity for man possessing administrative ability and sound judgment. Limited traveling with headquarters in General Office New York City. Normal work week less than 35 hours. Salary $800.00 to start. State age, education and experience. Write to

P-8218, Food Industries
330 W. 42 St., New York 18, N. Y.

FOOD CHEMISTS

JR. AND SENIOR

NUTRITIONIST, Ph.D., ...$6,000
Under 40, "small animal exp."

RESEARCH CH., deg., ...OPEN
Essential oils, flavorings.

Call, write or wire:—Gladys Hunting (Consultant)

DRAKE PERSONNEL
7 W. Madison St. Chicago 2, Ill.

COURSES IN FOOD TECHNOLOGY

a. Mathematics and Chemistry of Food Technology
b. Food Analysis
c. Nutrition
d. Canning
e. Freezing
f. Preserving
g. Inspection and Grading according to USDA standards
h. Mold Counting and Insect Examination

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT
GENERAL STUDY OF COOKING
PREPARATION OF SALADS
PIE AND PASTRY MAKING
CAKE DECORATING
STUDY OF MEATS

MEN OR WOMEN
VETERANS OR NON-VETERANS
DAY AND NIGHT CLASSES

Highly qualified instructors with practical experience as well as European and American degrees in their respective fields.

ATTENTION EMPLOYERS

If you need qualified personnel, such as: Food Technologists, Laboratory Technicians, Mold Counters, Foremen, Forelades, Graders and other trained personnel for Quality Control Work please contact the Employment Office of the school.

MIAMI SCHOOL FOR FOOD PROCESSING SPECIALISTS
Box 383 CORAL GABLES 34, FLORIDA
Telephone: 83-1301

WANTED

Large engineering firm wishes to acquire several complete food plants through purchase of (1) capital stock, (2) assets, (3) machinery and equipment, whole or in part. Personnel retained where possible; strictest confidence.

Box 1219, 1474 Broadway, N. Y. 18, N. Y.

FOR SALE

DEAERATOR TANKS

23 unused 3/16" natural rubber-lined deaerator tanks, 11'-0" diameter by 56'-0" long, designed for 50# PSI internal pressure, ASME Code, capacity 40,000 gals. May be used as:

- Cold water wood slat deaerators
- Cold water wood slat scrubbers
- Acid storage (rubber-lined)
- Gas absorption
- Gas extraction
- Storage of edible liquids
- Smoke and gas control

For specifications contact . . .

GEORGE R. MARVIN COMPANY
1601 Taylor Way Tacoma, Washington

WANTED

WANTED

Automatic Cartoning Line feeder, bottom sealer, liner, filler, wrapping, and top-sealer.
Seal Spout inserting machine.

W-8193, Food Industries
520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

APPLE CORERS - PEELERS

WANTED

Boutell Apple Corers. Late models, must be in good running condition. State full particulars, Model, Serial No. and price.

BEL'AIR FOODS, INC
3620 W. 38th St Chicago 32, Ill.

IF THERE IS

Anything you want

that other readers of this paper can supply

OR—

Something you don't want

that other readers can use, advertise it in the

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

100 Gallon Cooker

Vessel made of ⅜" thick Type 316 stainless steel two-thirds jacketed with steel shell. Working pressure—100 p.s.i. in jacket. Spiral baffle in jacket increases efficiency when vessel is used as a cooler. Inside diameter 30 inches. Legs can be supplied for any height. Agitator made of stainless steel bar. Motor—3 HP, for 220 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase, splash proof unit. Reducer is a Boston Gear unit. Speed of agitator—80 R.P.M. (can be changed within reason by changing sheave sizes.) Drain-off valve is a 3" flush type stainless steel of our own design.

Used for starch cooking but suitable for other mixing or cooling operations as well because of the rugged construction and the horsepower of the motor.

The units as described are available for immediate delivery.

Artisan Metal Products Inc.
73 Pond St. Waltham, Mass.

FOR SALE

10x10 Frick vertical two cylinder AMMONIA COMPRESSOR with 100 HP motor, condenser, receiver, separator and miscellaneous pipe and fittings from original installation. Available rebuilt and guaranteed or "as is" at very attractive price. Inspection invited.

EARL E. KNOX COMPANY
1111 Bacon Street Erie, Penna.

Day Sifter Mixer 400 lb.; Day Moto Sifter & Elevator; Mathews Power Conveyor 10' new; HyR Speed Mill 10 HP; Girton Milk Weigh Scale w/san pump; 2 Ertel Hand Vacuum Fillers; 1948 Dodge Panel Truck 3/4 ton 5,000 miles R & H; Standard Knapp Straight Line Labeller; Table Saw, Adjustable; Air Conditioning Unit; Centrifugal Pump 1½"; Copper Tank w/Coil 500 gal; Copper Tank 150 gal.

HARRISON
50 Stone St., New York City Bo-9-2520

Charles S. **JACOBOWITZ** *Co.*

1088 MAIN BUFFALO 14 N. Y. PHONE AMherst 2100

FOR SALE—50% OF NEW!

All late model equipment, guaranteed, immediate delivery.
Horix type, 18-spout, stainless, vacuum filler; used 3 weeks.
Elgin 20-spout, rotary vacuum filler for half gallons and gallons; rebuilt.
Karl Kiefer 16-spout, stainless, rotary vacuum filler; rebuilt.
Everedy-Geyer, 4-piston filler, for oils and greases; like new.
Ertell 6-spout, straight-line, vacuum filler; rebuilt.
MRM 12-spout, stainless rotary vacuum filler; used 1 year.
Standard-Knapp automatic labeler, for pints and quarts, wraparound labels; used 1 year.
Ermold and Liquid O & J labelers capacity 60-180 bpm; rebuilt.
2—Lee, 50-gal. type C, tilting kettles; stainless.
1—150-gal. copper, steam-jacketed kettle.
New, never used, Parr 1 h.p. compressor; Freon.
York 4x4 ammonia compressor, used 3 mos., price 50% of new.
Miscellaneous other equipment, too numerous to mention—tell us your requirements—tell us what surplus equipment you have for sale—let us be of assistance to you.

Serving American Industry for over 25 Years

"SEARCHLIGHT"
IS
Opportunity Advertising

—to help you get what you want.
—to help you sell what you no longer need.

Take Advantage Of It

For Every Business Want

"THINK SEARCHLIGHT FIRST"

Reliable (F)(M)(C) EQUIPMENT

Complete Plants for the Production of:

Cotton Seed Oil
Peas, Beans, Corn
Peanut Butter
Mayonnaise
Preserves—Syrups
Macaroni
Dog Food
Apples—Cider
Tomato—Vegetables
Spices—Cheese
Brewery
Distillery
Juices—Citrus
Poultry Packing

FOR GOOD USED EQUIPMENT DEPEND UPON THIS NAME

Disintegrators—Mills
Stills—Reactors
Mixers, all types
Dryers—Evaporators
Stainless Kettles
Stainless Vac. Pans
Retorts—Cookers
Powder Fillers
Liquid—Paste Fillers
Pasteurizers
Presses—Dewaterers
Packaging Equipment
Grinders—Cutters
Juice Extractors
Heat Exchangers
Case Gluers—Sealers

FIRST MACHINERY CORP.
157 HUDSON ST. WOrth 4-5900 NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

LIQUIDATION

Western Sugar Refinery — San Francisco, California

REFINING - PACKAGING - CONVEYING - POWER EQUIPMENT

1—Triple Effect Evaporator 13,000 sq.ft., copper tubes.
1—Triple Effect Evaporator 5,400 sq.ft., copper tubes.
2—8' dia. copper vacuum Pans, 1760 sq.ft. each.
1—14' dia. copper Vacuum Pan, 1290 sq.ft.
1—12' dia. copper Vacuum Pan, 686 sq.ft.
4—14' cast iron Vacuum Pans, 1000 to 1600 sq.ft.
2—11' Calandria Pans, 1300 sq.ft. each, copper tubes.
16—Crystallizers 8'x18', 6'6"x30'.
4—Hersey Granulators or Dryers 6'x26' with 6'x24' coolers.
54—40" Centrifugals in batteries of 4 and 6.
10—54" Centrifugals.
16—#12 Sweetland Filters.
1—Sperry 24" P&F Filter Press.
7—Tyler Hummer Screens.
5—Schutz-O'Neil #3 Sugar Pulverizers.
1—Stedman Sugar Pulverizer.
2—Hough HL-A Payloaders, 1½ yd. buckets.
2—Sinden 30" Sugar Throwers.
2—St. Regis 5 and 10# Convertible Paper Pocket Filling, Folding and Sewing units with scales.
3—Pneumatic Scale Packaging Lines for 1, 2 or 5# cartons.
2—Brightwood Box Machines.
1—Merrifold Package Machine for 25#.
6—Hoepner Duplex Scales 100#.
2—Mechanical 5 and 10# Paper Pocket Baling Machines with conveyors.
2—Hoepner 5, 10 and 25# Pocket Baling or Sewing Machines.
4—Union Special Bag Closing Machines.
50—Union Special and Singer Sewing Machines.
50—Belt, Bucket and Slat Conveyors.
30—Ribbon or Screw Conveyors, 8" 12" to 20".
62—Centrifugal Pumps from 1" to 22".
56—Worthington Duplex Steam Pumps 3" x2"x3"; 6"x5¾"x6"; 10"x7"x10", up to 34"x26"x72".
8—Steam driven Vacuum Pumps.
580—Motors, ⅛HP to 500HP.
8—600HP B&W Stirling Boilers 160#.
2—750HP B&W Stirling Boilers 150#.
1—1000 KW Engine Generator Set.
2—750 KW and 500 KW G.E. Turbo Generator Sets.
1—Westinghouse Steam Turbine 375HP, 3400 RPM.
3—Ingersoll-Rand Compressors 355, 570, 685 CFM.
25—Steel Tanks from 3000 to 350,000 gal.

Machine Shop — Laboratory — Cafeteria — Office Furniture — Wiring — Belting — Copper Pipe — Instruments, etc.

Full particulars and circulars upon request
Everything priced attractively for quick sale.
Representative on premises
WIRE - PHONE - WRITE

BRILL EQUIPMENT COMPANY

2401 Third Ave., New York 51, N. Y. Cable: BRISTEN

Foot of 23d St., San Francisco 7, California

AS FOR THE PAST 35 YEARS

"Consolidated"

EXTENDS

SEASON'S GREETINGS

5—Day #71 Stainless Steel "Roball" Sifters, single deck, 40"x84", md. with 2 HP. 3/60/220 volt motors.

4—Double Drum Dryers — 1—B&C 28x60; 1 Buffalo 32x72; 1 B&C 36x81; 1—42x100.

4—Vacuum Pans: 1 Burkhardt 40 gal. Copper; 1—125 gal. Copper; 1 Mojonnier 6'x6" Copper; 1 Arnold 6' Stainless; 1—Rogers 3' Stainless.

1—Sparkler 18A12 Stainless Steel Filter, jacketed, Pump & Motor

1—30"x30" Aluminum Filter Press; 45 chambers; 1" cake side feed, open delivery, non-washing. Used on pectin.

2—Stainless Steel Rotary Dryers: 6'x40' Ruggles-Coles, for either hot air or direct heat.

1—Std. Knapp Self-Adjusting #429 auto. top & bottom Gluer-Sealer, with compression unit.

8—Day Powder Mixers, up to 2,000#.

1—Day 1000# All Aluminum jacketed horizontal ribbon Dry Powder Mixer, center discharge.

2—World Rotary Automatic and 8—semi-automatic Labelers.

1—Pony Labelrite ML.

1—2000 gal. Steel, jacketed Kettle, open top, Agitated, 7" dia. x 7'6" deep.

1—Rotary Vacuum Dryer, 5'x33'.

8—Baker Perkins Size 15 Mixers, jacketed, 100 gal.; 1 size 16, 150 gal. unjacketed.

1—#12 Sweetland Filter, 4" centers, iron or copper leaves.

1—1200 gal. Aluminum closed jacketed Kettle, 5' dia. x 8'6" deep; also 1—750 gal., 1—500 gal., 1—350 gal. agitated.

2—225 gal. Aluminum open, jacketed Kettles, also 1—150 gal., 40, 80, 60, 40, 20 gal.

20—250 Gal. Copper, jack. Kettles, open top, with stands, 50" dia. x 42" deep.

40—Unused 200 gal. Aluminum Storage Tanks, 30% of new cost.

ONLY A PARTIAL LIST

THE KEY TO SAVING TIME AND MONEY

CONSOLIDATED PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.

13-17 Park Row New York 7, N. Y.

We buy your idle Machinery

FOR SALE

4—Selectro Vibrating Screens, 2' x 7', two-deck, enclosed, stainless steel.

2—Sharples Super Centrifuges #16V, Vaportite, stainless contact parts.

3—Filter Presses, Wood P&F, 30".

8—Filter Presses, C.I. P&F, 10" to 24".

1—Sweetland #10 Filter, 47 monel leaves, 2" centers.

6—Powder Mixers, 50#, 200#, 500#, 800#, 5000#.

1—Kinney DVD 14918 High Vacuum Pump.

2—Worthington 6½ x 6 Vacuum Pumps.

8—Ingersoll-Rand Bronze Centrifugal Pumps. #1½-CRVN and #1½ CRNVL—New.

1—Deep Well Pump 150 GPM—325' head. 20 HP motor. NEW.

1—30" dia. Copper Beer Still.

3—Louisville Rotary Steam Tube Dryers, 6' x 30'.

2—6000 gal. Horiz. Stainless Steel Tanks.

30—7500 gal. & 8250 gal. Horizontal Glass Lined Tanks.

50—Stainless Steel and Stainless Clad Jacketed Kettles; 30, 40, 60, 80, 100, 150 gal.

2—MOJONNIER #90 Auto. Rotary Vacuum Fillers, 14 spout, stainless.

1—INTERNATIONAL Auto. Vacuum Filler, 12 spout stainless steel.

1—Natl. Pack. Mchy. Auto. Powder Filler, 2-spouts in tandem.

1—Filler Mach. Co. 4-Piston Filler. Auto.

2—Triangle G-2-C Elec-Tri-Pak Weighers & Fillers.

PERRY EQUIPMENT CORP.

1511 W. THOMPSON ST. • PHILA. 21, PA.

Baker Perkins #17 Oven

Double Radiator, Multicycle Diathermic Heated, Gas Fired with 2 Sets of Trays—*Completely Automatic—Condition like new.*

FS-8026, Food Industries
330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

EQUIPMENT

FOR FOOD AND PROCESS INDUSTRIES

1—Shriver 42" x 42" Filter Press, 46 chambers.
1—Shriver 36" x 36" Rubber-Covered Filter Press, 36 chambers.
1—Sperry 36" x 36" Filter Press, 42 Herculite covered plates, recessed type, center feed, open delivery.
30—Glass-Lined Jacketed Reactors 30 gals. to 1700 gals. cap., Pfaudler and Glasteels.
1—Pfaudler 250 gals. cap. Aluminum Jacketed Reactor. "Unused".
2—Orville Simpson #41 Rotex Filters.
3—Louisville Rotary Steam Tube Dryers 6' x 50'.
1—Buffovak Chrome-Plated Double Drum Dryers, 32" x 90".
10—Baker Perkins & J. H. Day, Double-Arm Jacketed Mixers, Laboratory to 200 gals. cap.

R. GELB & SONS, INC.
UNION, N. J.
Est. 1886 UNionville 2-4900

FOR SALE—MODERN PACKAGING EQUIPMENT

LATE MODEL

PNEUMATIC SCALE CO. 35 Per Minute.
AUTOMATIC CARTONING LINE
Automatic Feeder, Bottom Sealer, Liner, Filler, Top Sealer & Compression Unit.

PNEUMATIC SCALE CO. Medium size, Double Package Makers
PNEUMATIC 20 spout automatic Vacuum Filler
PNEUMATIC SCALE CO. Tighiwraps
PNEUMATIC SCALE CO. Wax Inner Liner.
PNEUMATIC 4 Scale Net Weight Filler
PNEUMATIC Automatic 4 Head Capper
PNEUMATIC Single Head Automatic Capper
CAPEM 4 Head Automatic Capper
REBINA Automatic Cappers. 1 and 2 Head
FILLER MACHINE CO. 2 and 4 spout Stainless Steel Piston Fillers
U. S. AUTOMATIC 4 station Model JN Auger Filler
STOKES & SMITH 2 station Bag Inserter
STOKES & SMITH also **BENCO** Bag Closers & Sealers
TRIANGLE 2 station Elec-Tri-Pak Filler with feed hopper, stainless steel
KARL KIEFER Rotary Vacuum Filler, 12 spout stainless steel
PNEUMATIC SCALE CO. Simplex Labeler
PACKOMATIC Cartoning Unit, 8" and 12" sizes. Bottom Sealer, Filler and Top Sealer
STOKES & SMITH Model G Auger Fillers
DRIVER 2 Scale Net Weight Filler
CECO 12" Adjustable Top & Bottom Carton Sealer
STANDARD-KNAPP 429 Top & Bottom Sealer
FRED GOAT Check Weighers
WORLD fully automatic Straightaway Labelers
WORLD Automatic Rotary Labeler.
STANDAR-KNAPP, BURT Can Labelers
STANDARD-KNAPP Vertical Labeler
NATIONAL WORLD, ERMOLD Spot Labelers
POWDER MIXERS & SIFTERS 200 to 1000 lbs.
PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ 14 Tray Shelf Dryer
COLTON Tablet Machines, Model RDT
LEHMAN 12"x24" 3 Roller Granite Mill

WANTED

Single Machine or Entire Plants

ALLIED EQUIPMENT CO.

940-946 Nepperhan Ave., Yonkers 3, N. Y.
Phone: Yonkers 5-0442

FOR SALE

Evaporator: Swenson single effect, 400 sq. ft.
Belt Conveyors: 10', 12', 16', 20', 30', 40'.
Powder Mixers: 100 to 2000 lb. capacities.
Tank: 200 gal stain. steel, agitated.
Evaporator: Mojonnier double effect s/s.
Boilers: Gas fired, 3 to 30 hp.
Kettles: Stain. Steel, all sizes, new and used.
Hammer Mills: Prater, Williams, Raymond.
Powder Fillers: Stokes & Smith, Stokes, Triangle, Gump, McMinn, Howes, Day.
Filter Presses: 10", 18", 24" C. I., 12" alum.
Fillers: Geyer, Kiefer Visco, Mak., Elgin.
Filler: Mojonnier No. 60 st. steel.
Labelers: New Jersey, World, Knapp, Burt.
Dough Mixers: 1-6 bbl., single, double arm.
Cappers: Elgin, U. S. Pomona.
Rotary Grain Presses: Davenport No. 3A.

Send us your idle equipment

LOEB EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CO.
1931 W. North Ave. Chicago 22, Ill.

BAKERY EQUIPMENT

Very excellent buys:

Triangle electric tri-pak filling machine. Model G-2-C 2½ h.p., 1-phase conveyor with 1/6 h.p., 1-phase, 110-volt motors. Capacity: Fills and seals 20 bags per minute. Machine may be set for counting cookies or other items or set for weighing potato chips, dried beans, nuts, etc.

M-1 Chieftain bag machine. Uses roll celephane, cuts and forms bags of all sizes. Model CX-49 ¼ h.p., 1-phase motor, 110-volt; capacity, 100 per minute.

Write **T. K. VICK**

P. O. Box 1080 or call RI-9071, Dallas, Texas

FOR SALE

CASE #25A Emulsifier-Homogenizer

300-360 gallon per hour capacity, all stainless steel unit complete with two-inch discharge stainless steel pump, motor and all fittings. This piece of equipment in excellent condition at $2,000 f.o.b. Harlingen, Texas. Communicate with

Harlingen Canning Co., Harlingen, Texas

CHOICE MODERN REBUILT MACHINERY

Specially Priced For Quick Sales

UNION Rebuilt Machinery Established 1912

Day and Robinson 100, 600, 1000, 2400 lbs. Dry Powder Mixers and Sifters.

Read 600 lb. S.S. Dry Powder Mixer.

Day Brighton 80 gal. Change-Can Mixer.

F. J. Stokes, J. H. Day, New Era, Hottman Mixers, from 2 gallons up to 450 gallons, with and without Jackets, Single and Double Arm Agitators.

Baker Perkins BB, JNM & Readco Heavy Duty 50 to 150 gal. Double Arm Jacketed Mixers, Sigma or Fish Tail Blades.

Savage 60 gal. Stainless Steel Patented Tilting and Mixing Kettle.

Mikro 4TH, 2TH, 1SH and Bantam Pulverizers; Jay Bee 3AT and U1 Schutz O'Neill, Stedman Mills.

Schutz O'Neill No. 3 Sifter; Gayco 8 ft. Air Separator.

Colton, F. J. Stokes and Eureka, RD3 and DDS-2 Rotary Tablet Machines.

Pony M, ML and MX Labelrites, Ermold and World Semi and Fully Automatic Rotary and Straightaway Labelers.

Pneumatic Scale Auto. Duplex Straight-line Labeler, 120 per min., front and back labels, Flasks and Quarts.

Knapp E adj. Wraparound and Spot Labeler, also for jars with ears.

Burt Automatic Wraparound Labeler.

Stokes & Smith G1 and G4 Auger Fillers.

Triangle Package Models G2C, G2S, A2C, N2CA and A6CA Electri-Pak Fillers.

Triangle SHA Auto. Net Weigher. High Speed adj. Semi-Auto. Carton Sealer.

Horix Stainless Steel Rotary Filler.

Filler 1, 2, 4, and 8 head Stainless Steel Automatic Piston Fillers. Rising Bed feature and Automatic Feed.

Ayars Rotary Filler #10 Cans, etc.

Colton 4 PF Worm-type Cream Filler.

F. J. Stokes #47 hand-operated Cream Filler, #49 Closer and #46 Crimper.

Amsco, Doughboy Heat Seal-it 15D "Pacer" Auto. Cellophane Bag Sealers.

Ceco Auto. Carton Closing Machine.

Standard Knapp No. 429 Carton Sealer.

Package Machinery Co. Model FA, FA2 Wrappers; Miller & Scandia SFC and SSU1 Automatic Cellophane Wrappers.

J. H. Day 35 and 75 gal. Imperial Double Arm Steam Jacketed Mixers.

Sweetland, Valles, Sperry, Shriver, Republic, Alsop and Ertel Filter Presses.

Huhn Steam & Gas-fired Rotary Dryers.

Pneumatic Scale Auto. Tite-Wrapper.

Smith Buffalo 20", 27" & 42" Choppers.

Sterling, Anderson and Urschel Dicers.

THIS IS ONLY A PARTIAL LIST OF EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

OVER 5000 MACHINES IN STOCK—TELL US YOUR REQUIREMENTS

Union STANDARD EQUIPMENT CO.
318-322 LAFAYETTE ST., NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

Top Prices Paid For Your Surplus Equipment

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Capem Cappers—1-3 & 4 Head
Stokes & Smith Vac. Powder Fillers
Late Model Pfaudler Steam Peeler
Pneumatic Scale Automatic Cartoning Line
Can Labelers—up to #10 Tins and Gals.
2 Transwrap Machines, Model AA & A
Paterson 6' x 6' Nickel Reactor, Jktd. & Agtd., with 5 HP motor
FMC S. S. 18 spout Juice Filler
Dunning & Boschert 50 ton Fruit Press, Monel, 30" platens, 5 HP motor
Tolhurst 26" S. S. Centrifuge, bottom dump & plow with 10 HP exp. motor
Automatic World Twin Turret Labeler
S. S. Piston Fillers—all sizes and makes
S. S. Tanks & Kettles, all sizes
Pneumatic Scale Automatic Duplex Labeler, Front & Back, with 1 HP Exp. motor.

For BETTER BUYS and SERVICE
Phone SOuth 8-4451 - 9264 - 8782
You can BANK on the

EQUIPMENT CLEARING HOUSE, INC.
289-10th ST., BKLYN 15, N. Y.

Buy BRILL—Buy The Best

1—Stokes Vacuum Shelf Dryer, 16- 40" x 42" shelves.
1—6' x 30" Rotary Dryer, 1/16" monel lining.
3—6' x 40' Stainless Steel Rotary Dryers.
5—Atmospheric Double Drum Dryers 32"x52", 32"x72" 36"x84", 32"x100", 42"x120".
2—Rotary Vac. Dryers 30"x8', 3'x15'.
3—Ross 2-Truck Steam Tray Dryers, 500 sq. ft., 32"x72".
2—Oliver 3'x2', 3'x4' Rotary Vac. Filters.
1—Swenson 4'x5' Rotary Vac. Dryer.
4—Shriver 30", 24", 18", 12" Cast Iron P&F Filters.
1—Sperry 30" Aluminum P&F Filter Press, 23 chambers.
4—#12 Sweetland Filters 36 leaves, 4" centers.
2—AT&M 48"; Tolhurst 26" Stainless Steel Solid Basket Centrifugals.
1—Fletcher 32" Suspended Centrifugal.
1—Tolhurst 26" Suspended Centrifugal.
5—Rotex Sifters, 20"x48", 40"x56", 40"x120".
25—S.S. Kettles and Tanks, 20 to 500 gal.
3—Mikro Pulverizers #1SH, 2DH.
12—Day, Robinson Powder Mixers 100 to 4000#.
2—Stokes & Smith Model G1 Fillers.
3—6'x50', 5'x25' Steam Tube Dryers.
8—Pfaudler 8000 gallon glass-lined Tanks.
20—Stainless Steel Kettles 20 to 500 gal.
70—Centrifugal Pumps 1" to 10".

Send For Complete Stock List
Get our quotations and Compare

BRILL EQUIPMENT COMPANY
2401 Third Ave. New York 51, N. Y.
Telephone: Cypress 2-5703

FOR YOUR PROTECTION

Buy From A Reputable Dealer

SPECIAL ITEMS AVAILABLE

1—Tolhurst S.S. 48" Sus. Style Centrifuge —Perf. Basket.
1—ATM, 28" S.S. Sus. Style Centrifuge, Solid Basket.
7—Stainless Steel Coils 2" dia. up to 147 Sq. Ft. Surface.
2—Stainless Steel Condensers 50 & 65 Sq. Ft. Tubular.
3—W. & P. Stainless Steel 100 gal. Double Arm Mixers.
6—Stainless Steel Tanks to 500 gals.
2—Stainless Steel Tanks 2500 and 6000 gallons.
1—Buflovak Nickel Clad Cast Iron Reactor 150 gals.
7—Dry Powder Mixers 100# to 1000#.
1—Spiral Mixer 1000# Jacketed.

Over 400 Additional Units Available

Send for Bulletin A-25

We Buy Single Items to Complete Plants

The Machinery and Equipment Corp.
533 West Broadway
New York 12, N. Y. GRamercy 5-6680

WHERE TO STORE FROZEN FOODS

QUAKER CITY COLD STORAGE CO
PHILADELPHIA, PA
3 WAREHOUSES

Proper Temperature for Frozen Foods

FOR SALE

100 gal. S.S. Clad Jkt. Kettles, 36"x52".
20 H.P. Cyclothermic Steam Generator
100 to 500 gal. S.S. Mix Tanks, water jkt.
500 gal. Pfaudler S.S. Tank, water jkt., with revolving S.S. Coil.
550 gal. S.S. Tank, 54"x36" with coil.
2—Stainless Steel Coils, 3" 8 turns.
Premier Colloid (Paste) Mill, 7½ H.P.
75 to 1500 gal. Homogenizers or Viscolizers.
36" Rogers Copper Vacuum Pan.
26" to 72" Stainless Steel Vacuum Pans.
Size B3 Leiman Vacuum Pumps, 12-7 C.F.M.
Model 148C Stokes High Vacuum Pump, 1½ H.P.
Elwell Parker Skid Lift Trucks, 4000 lbs.
50 ft. 2"x10" Roller Gravity Conveyor.
28"x60" to 42"x120" Double Drum Dryers.
Hobart Grinder, 1½ H.P.

Send us your inquiries

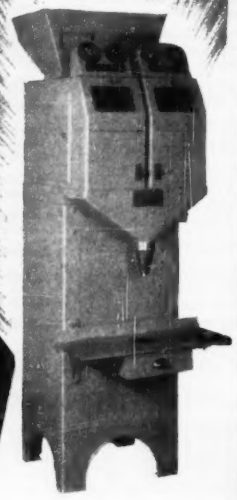
LESTER KEHOE MACHINERY CORP.
1 East 42nd Street New York 17, N. Y.
Murray Hill 2-4616

FOR SALE

Bauaman Disc Refiner for Chocolate with two 300 lb. mixing kettles
80 qt. 3 speed Read Vertical Mixer
Enterprise Grinder with 8 5/8" dia. plates
Burns Peanut Roasters and Blanchers
40 and 50 gallon Copper Jacketed Mixing Kettles
225 gallon Copper Steam Jacketed Kettles
24" Baker-Perkins Chocolate Enrober

SAVAGE BROS. CO.
2638 Gladys Ave. Chicago 12, Ill.

Stops $35.00 "give-away" every day through precision accuracy of



TRIANGLE ELEC-TRI-PAK WEIGHERS

A coffee company in the Southwest was "giving away" an average of 1/8 oz. with every 1 lb. package due to overweights. Now, with Triangle Elec-Tri-Pak Weighers, they weigh and fill packages to an average accuracy of *plus or minus 1/32 oz.* Maximum variation is only 1/16 oz. — underweights are rare. The saving in coffee alone averages *$35.00 per day!* . . . enough to pay for the machine in only 100 days operation.

The new Elec-Tri-Pak machines fill bags, jars, cartons, cans by weight to hairline accuracies like these:

- **Coffee ± 1/32 oz.**
- **Gran. Sugar ± 1/32 oz.**
- **Onions ± 1 piece**
- **Cookies, candies ± 1 piece**
- **Potato chips ± 1/16 oz.**

How much of your product are you giving away? Triangle precision weighers will curb your generosity. WRITE TODAY explaining your requirements. ASK FOR BULLETIN.

TRIANGLE PACKAGE MACHINERY CO.

6659 W. DIVERSEY AVENUE, CHICAGO 35

Sales Offices: New York • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Boston
Jacksonville • Baltimore • Dallas • Portland • Denver

SARCO WATER BLENDERS

A 3-way mixing valve which provides any set temperature regardless of the incoming hot or cold water pressures and temperatures. Used for washrooms, process work and engine jacket cooling. Several types available; sizes ½" to 4". Cat. No. 800.

292

SARCO SAVES STEAM

SARCO COMPANY, INC.
Represented in Principal Cities
Empire State Building, New York 1, N. Y.
SARCO CANADA, LTD., TORONTO 5, ONTARIO

IMPROVES PRODUCT QUALITY AND OUTPUT

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Please turn to the front of the magazine, pages 2, and 3, for the Advertisers' Index.

In order to provide a more complete Readers' Service and to make this service as convenient as possible, the Advertisers' Index and a listing of Editorial Items are combined in the Readers' Service Section in the front of the magazine.

We believe you will approve this change as it serves to prominently list your products and to make it easy for interested readers to request additional information on them.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

now in the *front* of the magazine, pages 2 and 3

Food Industries

GENERAL ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Volume 22

JANUARY, 1950, to DECEMBER, 1950

A

Accumulating table (e) *478
Advertising—Luminous decals increase advertising value of truck's sides *647

Agriculture

Des Moines farm conference (ed) ... 650
Farm income decline causes worry (N) 516
Farm supports get cleared away 260
Grower support profits are safe at least for one more year (N) 907
1951 wheat acreage (N) 1598
Prudence Island chosen for foot-mouth study (N) 1274
Volume of farm production for sale and home consumption (chart) 1090
Air broom for spray drying foods. J. T. Settelmeyer *272
Air compressors—Air compressor (e) *1733
Trailer compressor (e) *296

Air Conditioning

Glass filament pads—filters for air conditioning (e) *2102
Indiana brewery adds air cleaners for efficiency. I. C. Miller *828
Omar, Inc. bakery installs "spot" air conditioning 1705
Spray fan coolers 6 ft. high *659
American Assn. of Cereal Chemists meets in Chicago (N) 1263
American Bakers Assn.—stresses research (N) 2149
American Bottlers of Carbonated Beverages—Detroit meeting (N) *138
American Butter Institute—Chicago meeting (N) 140
American Dairy Assn.—11th annual rally (N) 1092
American Institute of Baking — Center dedicated (N) 2142
Four courses in bakery sanitation arranged (N) 912
Graduates—55th class (N) 330
New Chicago building (N) 907
American Management Assn.—19th Packaging Conference (N) 1084
American Meat Institute—Council on Research makes report (N) 903
Meeting in Chicago (N) 1961
American Society of Bakery Engineers —Report of meeting (N) 904
Amino acids—Aid browning of foods (A) Paper chromatograms spot amino acids. R. J. Block *824
Anemometer used to measure freezer air velocities. Lowe, Smith & Spaugh *638

Antibiotics

Bacterial spoilage of fish retarded by antibiotics (A) 1765
Cauliflower treated with antibiotic for canning *699
Canning with antibiotics—pro and con. R. E. Morse *1679
Caution poultry industry on antibiotic use (N) 1426
Food preservation with antibiotics (A) 1419
Use of antibiotics in canning advanced by USDA research (N) 327
Antibiotics—see also Subtilin

Apples

Apple juice handling defended in Canada (N) 912
Applesauce made in cooker *655
Benefited by calcium treatment (A) 683
Changes in apples during maturity (A) 891
Cold concentrated apple juice *207
Fischer Spiegel obtains quality fruit concentrate from apple trimmings. I. C. Miller *1544
Flow sheet—quality fruit concentrate from apple trimmings *1567
Fresh apples have become a "processed" food (ed) 651
Handling pulp needn't be messy. I. C. Miller *470
Maine Experiment Station develops apple juice (N) 331
Modern materials employed by the apple products industry. J. A. Lee 858
Pliofilm bag of apples with drawstring *677
Stored apples—why they're lost and how they're saved. Lou Bisno pt 1 *80 pt 2 *252 pt 3 ..... *436
Vacuum processing apples prevents browning (A) 1074
Vacuum treatment curbs browning of apple slices. Rodgers, Wegener & Baer *1527
When freezing apple slices be sure of your variety. Knight & Paul 836
Ascorbic acid from walnut hulls (A) 1072
Asparagus—Dexterity tests lower labor costs in asparagus canning plant. I. C. Miller *232
Upside-down package *1756
Aureomycin increases animal growth (N) *1272
Awards—Food Industries 1951 award competition announced (N) 1264
Stephen Babcock award to go to Carl R. Fellers (N) *915

B

Backstop vs. carrier "run-away" (e) 1223

Bacteria

Bacteria in liver sausage (A) 1421
Bottle crowns contaminated (A) 1955
Dairyman, dehydrator and canner attack their key bacteria problems. R. P. Myers, D. H. Warren, C. O. Ball 268
Don't let quaternaries ruin that flavor. Erik Lundstedt *2056
Efficiency of quaternaries reduced in hard water (A) 1587
Freezing cuts bacteria in market shrimp (A) 320
Gas treatment inhibits spoilage enzymes (P) 1423
Germicidal detergents are not needed for washing fresh-picked cucumbers. Fabian & Orloff *256
Liquid foods preserved with molecular oxygen (P) 1762
Milkstone; it's double-trouble if not nipped fast. P. E. Piper *1914
Rays curb bacteria, boost fruit quality. Nelson & Matelsky *1722

Bags

DDT in impregnated sacking is transferred to foods (A) 898
Filling machine packs meat in valve-type bags (e) *1735
Heat sealer (e) 294
Plastic bag for beer *1245
Unit automatically folds, seals shipping bags (e) *864

Bakeries and Baking

Add icing, cake's ready 1242
Bake oven (P) 1957
Bakery inspection rules result from accident (N) 699
Bakery sanitation (A) 2131
Biscuits keeping quality (A) 502
Bun molder (e) *1559
Cake frosting package *885
Cake mix—time limit is vital in storing egg-type mix. Wherry & Tinklin *2061
Cake mixes improved by adding shortening as liquid (P) 1766
Cereal technology and baking problem—IFT report 1291
Cookie box, quick opening *1943
Cookies cut and baked continuously by specially designed machines ... *1690
Cooler box nips peak load. R. A. Latimer 1556
Decorative frosting in tubes *1943
Detroit baker finds continuous mixing yields more and better cakes. Carl Benton *1514
Dough extrusion apparatus (P) 1766
Enrobing fats gage. Crooks & Carriero *1693
Fat fire extinguishing equipment. W. E. Morgan, Jr. *101
Florida baker modernizes management and processing. R. E. Chivers *1369
Florida bakery makes improvements in forming, cutting, icing and pan deglazing, cut costs. R. E. Chivers *1547
Greases 8,000 bread pans hourly (e). *1359
Half-baked rolls now on market (ed) 4
Here's a sure-fire guide for spotting plant pests. J. V. Blankmeyer pt 1 *423, pt 2 ..... *612
How big to be Taft-Hartley baker? (N) 1774
How to get better bakery refrigeration. T. G. Hicks *353
Low cost packaging brings back 5c pies. Don Copell *1883
Micro-oven applied to bakery research (A) 316
Midget doughnuts enter snack field. *1007
National Biscuit Co. starts baking in Chicago (N) 2142
National Biscuit's new laboratory steps up the power of research *1009
New mixing method improves cake quality. E. S. Stateler *1130
Pace-setting plant, Omar, Inc. .. *1704-1715
Philadelphia bakery never gives flash flame a chance. W. E. Morgan, Jr. *1368
Phosphates inhibit fat rancidity (A) 896
Phosphate used as leavening agent in baking industry. Morse & Schilb *646
Pie, 5c in boats *1756
Pillsbury recipe contest (N) *832
St. Louis baker saves through use of expendable aluminum pie plates. *1381
Shear — not pressure—harms egg white. L. R. MacDonnell & Others *273
Shortenings for frying and baking. S. W. Arenson *1015
Telescope conveyor solves tough problem in bakery *2052
Wipp topping base *1066
Bakers' Club to study equipment (N) 144
Bananas—ripening would boost public buying (ed) 2093

Barrels

Aluminum (e) *1393
Barrel for beer has rubber lining (A) 1080
Saved—cash on the barrel head (e) .. *1919
Batch Operations—Automatic batching of liquids *1169
Battery tray coating (e) *2099
Beans—Precooked white Navy beans *1415
Frozen lima beans—process line revamping pays off in performance. W. J. Hart *2082
Standards revised for 22 classes (N) 1109

Beer

Automatically packs canned beer in half-dozens (e) *1222
Beer can with head *1581
Beer carrier (e) *1409
Brewery redesigns kettles and lauter tubs, adds new filters and coolers and doubles output. G. F. Wagner .. *443
Case easily divided *494
Consumption is up, companies are down (N) 144
Flowsheet for beer *838
Get top operation on your can line. Howard Jacoby *2059
Mead ale exported from England (N) *525
New concept in beer can label *1342
New type beer barrel has rubber lining (A) 1080
Protein complexes from malt produce chill-haze (A) 132
Red Top beer *2123
Selection of materials for equipment construction. J. A. Lee *838

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

"Sterile" beer produced minus pasteurization (A) 892
Taste testing applied to beer evaluation (A) 1421
Two tiers package *1943
Beer—see also brewing
Beets—Pectin from sugar beets (A) 900
Belts—tightening of bucket belt. I. C. Miller *1555

Beverages

Coffee-milk drink on way 120
French anti-cola bill not so funny (ed) 651
Hard water costs the bottler plenty. Michael Sivets *623
Iowa bottler mixes syrup and water before carbonating for greater uniformity and faster filling. A. V. Gemmill *49
Lower the water alkalinity to raise beverage quality. J. R. Hall *1524
Phosphates in the soft drink industry. Morse & Schilb *646
Rotator mixes sodas (e) *1558
Side-door trucks built by beverage company for fast deliveries *856
Blender of Plexiglas (e) *1565
Blueberries for processing standards (N) 1437
Boiler alarm (e) *2098
Boilers—Save boiler dollars by going automatic. W. A. Reed *1702
Bone char residue analyzer (A) *500

Book Reviews

Advances in enzymology ed. by F. F. Nord 1286
Advances in food research v. 2 ed. by Mrak & Stewart 718
Agricultural chemistry ed by D. E. H. Frear 1285
Annual review of biochemistry ed. by Luck & others 1802
Annual review of microbiology v. 3 ed by Clifton, Raffel & Barker ... 543
Bridges' food and beverage analysis. M. R. Mattice 1115
Campbell's book. C. H. Campbell ... 1802
Chemical engineers' handbook ed by J. H. Perry 1285
Chemistry and industry of starch ed by R. W. Kerr 1620
Chocolate and confectionery. C. T. Williams 1620
Composition of foods. Watt & Merrill. 2170
Condensed chemical dictionary ed by F. M. Turner 1988
Conveyors and related equipment. W. G. Hudson 353
Cucumbers for pickles. A. A. Banadyga 1115
De Laval engineering handbook ed by Church & Gartmann 167
Dictionary of dairying. J. G. Davis .. 1988
Directory of manufacturers' agents serving the chemical and food industries 1620
Essential oils, vol. 3. Ernest Guenther 167
Federal food, drug and cosmetic act 1938-1949. Kleinfeld & Dunn 1115
Federal-state-local relations in agriculture. J. D. Black 1620
Flowsheets of food processes 353
Food poisoning. E. B. Dewberry 1988
Fundamentals of detergency. W. M. Niven Jr. 933
How to plan pensions. C. W. Boyce. 1285
Industrial chemistry. E. R. Riegel .. 167
Laboratory manual and work book in microbiology of foods. F. W. Tanner 1448
Lighting for canneries. Illuminating Engineering Society 718
Management of industrial research. A. D. Little 1621
Manual for the cheese industry. J. C. Marquardt 543
Market milk industry. Roadhouse & Henderson 933
Melting and solidification of fats. A. E. Bailey 1988
Methods of analysis of the American Society of Brewing Chemists 718
Nutritional data by H. J. Heinz 144
Nutritional improvement of life. H. C. Sherman 1448
Outlines of food technology. H. W. von Loesecke 353
Packaging in Germany during the period 1939-1945 2170
Patent practice & management. Robert Calvert 933
Plant engineering handbook ed by William Staniar 2170
Plant production control. C. A. Koepke 543
Practical dairy bacteriology. P. R. Elliker 167
Principles and practice of cider making. V. L. S. Charley 933
Pump questions and answers. Roy Carter & others 543
Quality control and statistical methods. E. M. Schreck 1115
Selling to the government. U. S. Chamber of Commerce 1988
Sharpening sales effort through market research pub. by Amer. Management Assn. 543
Soaps and detergents. Thomssen & McCutcheon 353
Structure and configuration of sucrose. Levi & Purves 1448
Technical developments in packaging series by AMA 1448
Theory and practice of industrial research. D. B. Hertz 2170
Tomato products. Bigelow & others. 1802
The Torry research station controlled fish-smoking kiln. C. L. Cutting. 1285
Unifine flour pub. by State College of Washington 1285
Vinegar products. S. V. Poultney ... 718
Yearbook of food and agricultural statistics. Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.. 1802

Bottling

Aluminum bottle cap (A) 1252
Baby Formulas produce sterile infant formulas in bottles. C. R. Havighorst *1337
Bottle carriers *852
Bottle crowns contaminated (A) 1955
Bottling recorder *251
Central-water-flow control in Venezuelan butting plant. R. G. Marny *1384
Coco-Cola plant, Indianapolis, channels labor saving into quality. A. V. Gemmill *1349
Decanter holds ice without diluting *114
Hydraulic lifts handle bottles faster, breakage cut. L. C. Miller *863
Iowa bottler mixes syrup and water before carbonating for greater uniformity and faster filling. A. V. Gemmill *49
Liquid caustic soda used for bottle washing in Indiana Brewery. I. C. Miller 830
Machine brush-dries bottles (e) *1559
New half-pint milk bottle *210
Polyethylene bottles in lab *2125
Portable water bath (e) *299
Stacking bottles upside down *102
Box, seamless aluminum (e) *1928
Brazil—This 10-test plan clinched tapioca quality. C. W. Kaufman *614

Bread

American Institute of Baking begins new studies on bread staling (N).. 1429
Bakers protest report on bread profits (N) 1967
Bakers unfortunate victims of people with bread axes (ed) 1553
Chemicals vs. foods: first round 1903
Chemists hear report on bread-staling test (N) 1090
Federated Women's Clubs "resolve" on bread (N) 149
Five fruits in bread *673
French bread—brown and serve .. *1413
Inverting proofed bread before baking improves loaf's texture and looks (P) *1071
Lysine-fortified bread tested by chemists (N) 1775
Pace-setting plant, Omar, Inc.. *1704 -1715
Polyethylene film for bread packaging (N) 1099
Purdue University reports staling research 695
Small family loaf *117
Staling retarded by polyoxyethylene stearate (A) 316
Standards challenged (N) 2151
Standards just passed questioned by Federal Security Conference on Aging (N) 1773
Standards point up need for answers to basic questions (ed) 1726
Standards, tentative, have little effect on bakers (N) 1594
Time-saving bread mix 1402
Waxes prevent bread staling (A) 1252

Brewing

Brewery redesigns kettles and lauter tubs, adds new filters and coolers and doubles output. G. F. Wagner *443
Brewery tank (N) *516
Brewing customs in Europe (A) 313
Centrifuging's big strides. A. V. Gemmill *2070
Electric eyes control case count, cut handling, up output. J. V. Ziemba *1000
Indiana brewery cut costs by three-part program. I. C. Miller *828
Loss of bitter substances during brewing process (A) 1422
Malt drying—fermentation report. L. E. Slater *452
Master brewers' course set by Siebel Institute (N) 1601
Multi-stage heat exchange applied to wort exchange (P) 1423
New malting drum (A) 1254
New type malt kiln (A) 2139
Ruppert brewery cut their water use 25%. Harold Travis *1691
Three mechanical sentinels boost output and quality. Ray Bloomberg.. *249
Broccoli, frozen, standards revised (N)... 1100

Browning

Amino acids aid browning of foods (A) 1955
Dried milk browning (A) 500
Non-enzymatic browning accompanied by CO_2 generation (A) 128
Treatment prevents browning of thawed frozen foods (P) 123
Vacuum treatment curbs browning of apple slices. Rodgers, Wegener & Baer *1527
Brush of nylon (e) *112
Brussels sprouts standards effective (N). 1606

Butter

Butterfat concentrate 2119
Butterfat testing in California laboratory *1038
Canned butter needs of the Armed Forces. A. J. Boyer *1343
Compares nutritive values of butter and margarine (A) 1078
Continuous butter maker gets Swiss tests (N) 151
Dairy Show *2063
Figures in butter (N) *1960
Removal of off-flavors from rancid butter (P) 314

C

Canned Pea Association meets (N) 522

Canning and Preserving

Alaskan canners delayed by union disputes (N) 1427
Antibiotics for food preservation (A) 1419
Antibiotics in canning—pro and con. R. E. Morse *1679
Antibiotics in canning studied by USDA research (N) 327
Antibiotic used on cauliflower *699
Antitrust suit against can companies (ed) 1382
Aseptic canning 2098
Aseptic canning — instrumentation report. L. E. Slater *448
Australian canned fruit cooker-cooler (N) *150
Baby foods need to broaden market (ed) 1383
Baby food output seen holding gains (N) 1098
Baby formulas produce sterile infant formulas in bottles. C. R. Havighorst *1337
Baby orange juice canned *495
Bacteria problems for the canner. C. O. Ball 270
Beer can label redesign *1342
Better canning processes—IFT report 1199
Boneless, skinless canned salmon developed. R. M. Berglund *609
Boneless, skinless canned salmon flowsheet *665
Can carrier *882
Can companies restricted by antitrust decrees (N) 1431
Can cooling on pallets *1037
Can psychometric technics predict job performance? Doty & Spears.. *810
Canned cereal products needed by the troops. Solinski & McWilliams ... *1519
Canning wastes treated in a anaerobic pond (A) 1256
Chinese dinner for two *676
Citrus grades, canned, need separate label (N) 338
Cools can 90 deg. in 5 min. Kemosuke Sakai & others *2095
Dexterity tests lower labor costs in asparagus canning plant. I. C. Miller *232
Does your label need redesigning Howard Jacoby *1171
Electronics separates five grades *656
Fish canning process employs infrared blanch (A) 2135
Florida citrus canners plan battle against control by state code (N) 1426
Flotation process clarifies pineapple cannery waste (P) 1420
French sardine canners keep accent on taste. Henri Cheftel *84
Ham tin opens in middle *1409
Imitation foods OK'd if so labeled (N) 146
Instrument control of retorting reduces cannery's time. I. C. Miller *63
Live lobsters in a can *1245
Marker codes cans (e) *2000
Meat canning increases (N) 2149
Mechanizing halves their handling costs. G. N. Collins *1879
Milk products—varying needs of the Armed forces must be met. A. J. Boyer *1343
Mysterious sugar losses due to thermophiles (A) 2133
Plans laid for producing canned liquid milk (N) 1096
Practical quality control—planning it and applying it. W. A. Gould. pt 1 *246, pt 2 *460
Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base. A. M. Neubert & others. *1545
Residue tolerances heard by F. & D. A. (N) 1264
Retort loading—three days (ed) 4
Seamless plastic cans 1757
Sterilizing of canned foods speeded by new process (P) 891
Subtilin studies by USDA show wide promise (N) 1264
Subtilin tests for canners not at all certain (N) 1594
Tangerine juice with quality-plus. E. L. Moore & others *1186
Time-motion improvements come faster with films. Gerald Nadler.. *601
Time studies help processors six ways. Gerald Nadler *236
Tuna cans washed with synthetic detergent to remove outside oil. A. I. Barry 1721
Tuna frankfurter *649
Unit uncases empty cans automatically *473

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

Vegetables and fruits for our fighters. J. R. Wagner *1683
Vegetable salad canned *1413
Waste disposal. O'Connell Jr. & Fitch (charts & tables) *71
Where trim the oxygen content? these nomographs will tell. E. R. Flook *429
Whipping cream packaged in pressurized cans (A) 1589
Carrots—Fresh carrot standards (N) 336
Casters of aluminum (e) *1561
Centrifuge (e) *660
Centrifuging's big strides. A. V. Gemmill. *2070

Cereals

Cereal technology and baking problems—IFT report 1201
Expanded cereal product is made from meal (P) 685
Rice bran contains oil and B-vitamins (A) 124
Sweet-coated cereal *307
Troops need stable cereal products. Soloski & McWilliams ..... *1519.

Cheese

Bacteria problems in the dairy. R. P. Myers 268
Blue cheese flavor improved by certain lipolytic organisms (A) 683
Cheddar cheese flowsheet *1234
Coating cheese with wax *2097
Creamed cottage cheese standards filed (N) 336
"Dead" cheese production traced to penicillin (N) 1094
Don't let quaternaries ruin that flavor. Erik Lundstedt *2056
Flavor improved by filbert nut enzymes (A) 1762
Hydrolysis of butterfat produces cheese flavor (A) 314
Kraft Foods Co. process-cheese processing-non-stop *607
Pasteurized process cheese *1066
Promotion program supported by American Dairy Assn. (N) 1775
Rennet paste adapted for cheese making (P) 1253
Standards for cheese to go into effect in Jan. (N) 1776
Varied output is cheese plant's tonic for profits. J. S. George *1176
Wisconsin group forms to market cheese (N) 337
Chemical Engineers Club holds symposium *52

Chemicals

Chemical hearing mixes sense and sensationalism (ed) 1916
Chemicals vs. foods; first round—Food and Drug Administration 1903
Committee appointed to investigate the use of chemicals in food products (N) 1773
Investigation of chemicals in foods (N) 1433
Investigation of chemicals in foods gives wrong impression (ed) 2092
Use of chemicals in food (N) 695

Cherries

Pitter cuts losses (e) *1732
Rays curb bacteria, boost fruit quality. Nelson & Matelsky *1722
Stemmer (e) *1923

Chocolate

Finely milled cocoa 677
How to make a fine chocolate. C. M. Coulter *816
Special chocolate coating withstands hot weather (P) 503
World cocoa congress wants duties eased (N) 1967
Cider—Undesirable changes in wine and cider (A) 130

Cleaning

Bakery pans cleaned in automatic unit (e) *1227
Cleaners and sanitizers in the food industry (A) 2137
Germicidal detergents are not needed for washing fresh-picked cucumbers. Fabian & Orloff *256
Jet cleaner (e) *1736
Let enzymes help you clean. A. L. Tappel 1384
Loft features sanitary equipment which is quickly dismantled and cleaned. J. V. Ziemba *44
Pan cleaning compound 1393
Processors might try blast-cleaning. 102
Tuna cans washed with synthetic detergent to remove outside oil. A. I. Barry 1721
Cocoa—see Chocolate
Coconut—Cellophane package of coconut *886
Fresh sweetened coconut 1947

Coffee

Brazil's coffee crop declines in 1950 (N) 1262
Brazil's coffee exports drop (N) 1605
Coffee roasting—instrumentation report. L. E. Slater *452
Composition of roasted coffee (A) 685
Dry milk pellets for coffee vending machines. A. P. Stewart *1602
Famous Dutch Flavoring *885
High-vacuum coffee 676
Imports in 1949 reach all-time high (N) 337
Mexico plants coffee trees (N) 1604
Process removes caffein from coffee extract (P) 506
Spurt in coffee prices (N) 150
Storage under refrigeration improves green coffee (A) 892
Coloring—Color kit *2122
New color must be added to list of coal-tar colors (N) 523
This meter gives better color evaluations. Amihud Kramer *1897

Concentration

Citrus juice concentrates frozen continuously (e) *477
Cold concentrated apple juice *307
Concentrated milk product (P) 2128
Concentrated unfrozen tomato juice (N) 2143
Facing the facts on frozen concentrated milk. A. G. Gemmill 989
Fischer Spiegel obtains quality fruit concentrate from apple trimmings. L. C. Miller *1544
Florida producers of frozen citrus concentrates will increase capacity (N) 1604
Frozen concentrated orange juice makes advances at Minute Maid plant. H. R. Cloud *1891
Frozen concentrated pineapple juice to be produced in Puerto Rico (N) 913
Frozen concentrated tomato juice.. 1946
Grade changes for frozen citrus concentrates (N) 1429
Grape juice concentrate of a superior kind. R. K. Eskew & others *2067
Maine Experiment Station develops apple juice (N) 331
Minute Maid signs pact to use Western citrus (N) 1092
New milk concentrate tested by National Dairies Corp. (N) 2145
Orange marketing figures changed by frozen concentrated juice (N) .. 1599
Problem of preference gets on QM focus. D. P. Peryam *2049
Two-pass concentration technic obtains full-flavor grape juice. R. F. Homiller *1026
Condensers—Air-cooled (e) *1223

Confectionery

Additives prevent oxidation of butter in candy (A) 130
Boxes with windows for candy *1943
Candy box speaks *679
Candy industry now aiming at coordinated courses (N) 1967
Candy storage research meeting (N) *519
Cold stored candies. Woodroof, Thompson & Cecil (tables) *1356
Confections packaged in flexible sheet (P) 2135
Cowboy candy bar *308
"Crated" candy apples *885
Engineering is the answer to big demand. J. V. Ziemba *1895
Ferris-wheel rack licks packing peak. J. V. Ziemba 1542
Flowsheet for making glace sweets and allied items *1933
Fondant body control (A) 1953
Gets bigger output of nickel bars. J. T. Ratcliffe *1204
Glace fruits—lubricated rolls shape fruit packs. E. E. Jacobs *2095
Grapes in chocolate *1757
Greater value offered in candy products (N) 148
Gum sticks—18 in package *1409
Hard candy—bottlenecks licked by mechanizing. J. V. Ziemba *2047
Hard candy flowsheet *2109
How ammeters can help *101
How to store and age nougat-candy. *1012
Loft features sanitary equipment that can be quickly dismantled. J. V. Ziemba *44
Machine coats tacky candy (P) 1769
Marshmallows in tin *2123
9-point plan assures A-1 quality. Loft Candy Corp. J. V. Ziemba .. *239
Non-softening confection (P) 684
Nut sorting for confectionery *471
Pennsylvania Confectioners' Assn. meeting (N) 1086
Peppermint honeycombs *1580
Precise gage of enrobing fats. Crooks & Carriero *1693
Problems in candy making—IFT report 1193
Processing glace peels. E. E. Jacobs. *1904
Sales data (N), 911 (N) 1594
Taste-No. 1 cereal-food ingredient. W. L. DuBois *1189
Tray-feeder speeds candy packing (e) *1387
Ultrasonic treatment speeds conching (P) 1254
Wafers of chocolate *1946
Construction news ... 157, 343, 530, 708, 923, 1105, 1277

Consumption of Food

Diets, birth-rates and wars seem parts of a whole (ed) 1383
Food processing marks 40 years of growth. A. R. Paul (charts & tables) *1876
Frozen foods sprout new growth 1939, 1947 and 1948 (tables) 55
Get ready for 1960 food demands. Robert Ulin (charts) *1681
Korea alters world food outlook (N). 2143
Mid-year outlook points to stability. R. P. Ulin (charts) *1174
World food outlook—four points of view *52

Containers

Beer case easily divided *494
Boxes with windows for candy *1943
Dairy switches from cake to liquid wax for use in paper-bottle machine and saves *823
Easter egg carton *491
Foil protects lettuce crispness from California to New York *494
Machine tests loaded cartons (e) .. *1741
Mesh containers come back flat (e). *1733
New packages and products. 114, 304, 491, 673, 882, 1062, 1242, 1409, 1577, 1753, 1943
Plastic basket for dates *673
Plastic liner cuts shipping costs *491
Polystyrene container *888
Shale-oil wax as carton coating (N). 1777
Ship bread in cartons *1759
Two-in-one case, special interlocking carton is Gerber's answer to market demand for half cases. C. R. Havighorst *1716

Continuous Processing

French fries, quick-frozen, on continuous line. J. V. Ziemba *849
Instrumentation report. L. E. Slater *446-457
Process-cheese processing—non-stop. *607

Controls

All electric proof-box has auto-controls (e) *477
Ammeters hooked up to chocolate coating refiners in candy plant. *101
Boiler operating controls (e) *1922
Cannery gets 20% boost by going automatic. I. C. Miller *63
Citrus juice evaporator robotized. C. D. Atkins & others *1521
Electric eyes control case count, cut handlings, up output. J. V. Ziemba* 1000
Humidity instrument (e) *1929
Instrumentation—the plus-factor in modern food processing—report. L. E. Slater *446-457
Jello powder measured into bin, monorailed right to mixer *1526
Save boiler dollars by going automatic. W. A. Reed *1702
Tin on a budget—modernize now! Ogden Johnson *1168
Water flow operates electrical control (e) *1562
Western brewer installs three mechanical controls. Ray Bloomberg *249

Conveyors

Aluminum conveyor (e) *1927
Bulk rice shipments to Japan save time, money *1726
Canvas belting solves transfer problem *1221
Conveyor belt in grocery (N) 2147
Conveyor stand (e) *1737
Cover clamps (e) *2098
Diverter of spring steel (e) *109
Electric eyes control case count, cut handlings, up output. J. V. Ziemba* 1000
Enclosed double conveyor moves milk cans *263
Hoist conveyor (e) 295
How to align screw conveyor shaft. Reed & Miller *862
How to improve your flat-top conveyors. W. A. Reed *1354
Lead-lifting belt conveyor 667
Materials pine-conveyed by air (e). *1735
Needs no side guards (e) *2099
Operator sees more with mirrors... *1729
Portable and flexible conveyor (e). *1732
Radial vane for side discharge ... *861
Save more in "moving those dries." W. A. Reed ..... pt. 1 *1004, pt. 2 *1208
Telescope conveyor solves tough problem for bakery *2052
Three belt conveyor "twists." Reed & Miller *652
Trough conveyor becomes tube type *861
Trough conveyor lid comes off fast for cleaning *861
Unit carries loads around bends (e). *1559
Vibrating conveyor has low headroom (e) *868
Wax the trolleys and protect the product—meat. M. E. Parker *449

Cooking

Applesauce making in cooker *655
Fat fire extinguishing equipment. W. E. Morgan Jr. *101
French fries, quick-frozen, on continuous line. J. V. Ziemba *849
Shortenings for frying and baking. S. W. Arenson *1015

Corn

Corn quality checked (e) *1926
Frozen corn-on-cob standards (N). 1437
Husked corn on the cob has new standards (N) 1100
Production & Marketing Administration's experiment with prepackaging corn (ed) 92

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

Quick test of sweet corn quality. Williams, McComb & Washauer.. *458
Standards for green corn revised (N) 1437
Standards, tentative, for canned corn (N) 1100
Time studies help processors six ways. Gerald Nadler *236
Cornstarch—Bureau of Mines reports cornstarch hazard study (N)..... 1963

Corrosion

Equipment corrosion seen curbed by new polyethylene spraying technic. W. B. DeLong *465
Modern materials solve food processing equipment problems. J. A. Lee *837–848

Costs

Dairy switches from cake to liquid wax for use in paper-bottle machine and saves *490 weekly..... *823
Dexterity tests lower labor costs in asparagus canning plant. I. C. Miller *232
Executives—not accountants—should chart business course (ed)..... 650
Indiana brewery cuts by three-part program. I. C. Miller..... *828
Plug those cost leaks. Uris & Kostmayer *42
Council on Candy meets (N)..... 700
Coupling, shaft (ed) 870
Couplings used with glass pipe (e)..... *108
Crab frozen in the shell..... *2122
Cranberries, bag packed (N) 1429
Cranberry juice frozen 118

D

DDT

Five steps must be taken to solve residue problem. R. S. McBride.. 70
Sacking impregnated with DDT is transferred to foods (A)..... 898

Dairy Equipment

Australian rotolactor (N) *1270
Bacteria problems in the dairy. R. P. Myers 268
Dairy Show *2063
Dairy switches from cake to liquid wax for use in paper-bottle machine and saves *823
Dairy truck leasing gets good foothold in the South *1723
Don't let quaternaries ruin that flavor. Erik Lundstedt *2056
Glass lines effective in the dairy industry. Fleischman, White & Holland *1686
Milkstone; it's double-trouble if not nipped fast. P. E. Piper.....*1914
New dairy laboratory (A)..... 1954
Spray removes heat from bottles. Phil Lance *2094
Testing milk for brucellosis. L. E. Ashford *79

Dairy Products

Bowman Dairy executives go back to school (N) 516
Centrifuging's big strides. A. V. Gemmill *2070
Dairy food consumption paced by ice cream (N) 1090
Dairy industry headaches may be all for the good (ed) 650
Six-point dairy program applies to all food processors (ed) 281

Dates

Canned, pasteurized dates retain color and flavor (A) 1587
Plastic basket for dates..... *673

Defense

Civilian defense is a new job for food executives (ed) 2093
Draft policies should be geared to modern concept of defense (ed)... 2093
Food hurdles being taken in defense program. F. K. Lawler 1678
PMA assigned to mobilize war food requirements (N) 1965
Defense Liaison Committee of the Food Group in Washington. Names announced (N) 1781

Dehydration

Bacteria problems for the dehydrator. D. H. Warren 269
Canned, sliced bacon increases shelf life when dehydrated (A)..... 1071
Dehydrofreezing improves quality of stored foods (A) 684
Dried milk browning (A) 500
Dries, puffs fruits quickly by vacuum chamber *1202
Dry milk in home recipes (A)..... 1953
Dry milk keeps better when packed in CO^2 (A) 894
Fruit juices desiccated by new process have improved keeping qualities (P) *2128
Machine dries delicate materials (e) 1224
Potatoes—aeration before dehydrating betters mashed potatoes (P).. 501
Powdered milk in quarts *1756
Research seen lagging on dehydrated food (N) 1960
Syray drying with Air Broom. J. T. Settelmeyer *272
Tailor-made dry milks. A. P. Stewart*1002
Vacuum-ice-dried green peas retain flavor and vitamins (A) 1073
Vegetables and fruits for our fighters. J. R. Wagner *1683

Desserts

Canned cereal products needed by the troops. Solouki & McWilliams.*1519
Frozen fruit puree dessert (N)..... 1427
Jello powder measured into bin, monoralled right to mixer.....*1526
Disintegrator (e) *1046
(e) *2105
Distillation—instrumentation report. L. E. Slater *454
Diverter brings constant juice flow.....*1038
Dock board (e) *1558
Drier, spray (e) *298

Drums

Device fills drums (e) *479
Plastic liner cuts shipping costs..... *491
Stainless steel drum (e).....*1561
Dry ice cut by electrical device (e)....*1392
Drying materials in low temperature unit (e) *1391
Dulcin and P-460 in foods for sweetening (N) 336
Dust in hopper controlled. W. A. Reed..*1728

E

Eggs

Bigger eggs disturb shippers (N)... 1775
Egg substitute from milk (P)..... 128
More dried eggs (N) 1268
Shear—not pressure—harms egg white. L. R. MacDonnell & others. *273
correction 701
Time limit is vital in storing egg-type mix. Wherry & Tinklin.....*2061
Whole eggs delivered whole, California *1550
Egypt—Contracts for importing meat (N) 1428
Electric starters (e) *1042

Electronics

Cans of food separated by electronic system *656
Electric eye selects peas and lima beans for freezing (N) *1776
Graphic "pictures" charted by sound waves locates schools of fish.....*1029
Western brewer installs three mechanical sentinels for quality control. Ray Bloomberg *249

Engineering

Advances in evaporation, freezing made by Minute Maid plant. H. R. Cloud *1891
Boneless, skinless canned salmon developed with special machines. R. M. Berglund *609
Bottlenecks licked by mechanizing—hard candy manufacture. J. V. Ziemba *2047
Brewery redesigns kettles and lauter tubs, adds new filters and coolers and doubles output. G. F. Wagner *443
Centrifuging's big strides. A. V. Gemmill *2070
Engineering is the answer to big demand—candy. J. V. Ziemba.....*1885
Fermenting tower wineries continuously. Marcelo Willig *1184
Fish-waste stickwater turned into animal-feed byproduct and turns a profit *242
Fish-waste stickwater turned into animal-feed byproduct flowsheet.. *284
How to get better bakery refrigeration. T. G. Hicks *853
Instrumentation—the plus-factor in modern food processing—report. L. E. Slater *446–457
Nut-meat bits now salvaged by flotation *1516
Packer comes up with 7 better practices *1873
Processing glace peels. E. E. Jacobs.*1904
Smaller smokehouse unit yet kippers more fish. Ray Bloomberg.....*1182
Sweet pepper processing *93
Tip on a good buy—modernize now! Ogden Johnson *1168
You can cool it cheaper with direct-ammonia. H. C. Mojonnier..... *603
Engineers—Big crop of engineers presents an opportunity. F. K. Lawler..... 809
Enzymes—Product quality influenced by enzymes (A) 501

Equipment

Accelerated progress is reflected in new processing equipment (ed)... 468
Correct that wobble and test er.....*2094
Corrosion seen curbed by new polyethylene spraying technic. W. B. DeLong *465
Florida baker modernizes management and processing. R. E. Chivers *1369
Loft features sanitary equipment that can be quickly dismantled. J. V. Ziemba *44
Vanilla extracts—materials of construction for equipment in plant. J. A. Lee 846

Evaporation

Advances in evaporation, freezing made by Minute Maid plant. H. R. Cloud *1891
Evaporates low-boil flammables. Roberto Mercade *1037
Florida Citrus Commission develops new type evaporator. Atkins, Wenzel & Moore *1353
High vacuum, low temperature evaporators for citrus juices are automatically controlled. C. D. Atkins & others *1521
Non-fouling evaporator (e) *1563
Exhauster, anti "blow-back" (e)..... *300
Explosions—Bureau of Mines reports cornstarch hazard study (N)..... 1963

F

Federal Trade Commission sponsors food practice conference (N) 517

Feeders

Dry material feeder (e).....*1925
Reagent feeder (e) *1227
Unit feeds to variable pressure zone (e) *866
Fermentation—Fermenting tower makes wines continuously. Marcelo Willig*1184

Fillers

Auger filler doubles accuracy by changes in drive. I. C. Miller....*1346
Packs meat in valve-type bags (e)..*1735
Plunger-type filler (e) *1557
Filtration
Autosluice filter (e) *106
Cleans filters without "shutdown".. 656

Finance

Food plant investment stays high (chart) 255
More than meets the eye behind higher profit margin (ed)..... 1552
Reserves should be used to put plants in top condition (ed) 91
Fire protection
Baker never gives flash flame a chance in Philadelphia bakery. W. E. Morgan Jr. *1368
Fat fire extinguishing equipment. W. E. Morgan, Jr. *101

Fish

Aluminum holds in trawlers protect fish. H. C. Plummer *857
Antibiotics retard bacterial spoilage of fish (A) 1765
Boneless, skinless canned salmon developed. R. M. Berglund *609
Boneless, skinless canned salmon flowsheet *665
Break-point sanitation boosts fish quality *431
Canning process employs infra-red blanch (A) 2135
Commission established to investigate tuna (N) 910
Dietetic tuna canned (N)..... *329
Electronic depth recorders warn shrimping boats *1274
Electronics takes "guess" out of fishing *1029
Faulty stowage at sea causes fish spoilage (A) 1589
Fish meal sample fed *1220
Fish-waste stickwater turned into animal-feed byproduct *242
Fish-waste stickwater turned into animal-feed byproduct flowsheet.. *284
Fisheries bill is small help (N)..... 1267
French sardine canners keep accent on taste. Henri Cheftel *84
Frozen fish cakes (P)..... 896
Frozen fish grading offered in bill (N) 1097
Frozen salmon cutlets in tin..... 1469
German fisheries gadget *1273
Home-size frozen fillets *117
How to improve quality of fish—IFT report 1195
Inhibiting rancidity in fish oils (A) 1420
Mechanical washing of fish before cutting improves keeping quality of fillets (A) *682
Mechanizing halves their handling costs at Newark plant. G. N. Collins *1879
Nuts and stones and fish and bones (ed) 4
Russians study fishing (N)..... *151
Salmon canneries in Alaska delayed by union disputes (N) 1427
Salmon pack lowest since 1921 (N)... 1965
Sardines, sprat, herring and pichard discussed by Henri Cheftel 87
Skinning machine for fish fillets (N) 1605
Smaller smokehouse unit yet kippers more fish. Ray Bloomberg.....*1182
Tuna cans washed with synthetic detergent to remove outside oil. A. I. Barry 1721
Tuna fish in new hot dog form..... 120
Tuna frankfurter *649
Tuna imports rushed (N)..... 1605
Why you freeze it that way. G. A. Fitzgerald *261
Flasks, guide attachment positions (e) .*2104

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

Flavoring

Practical quality control—planning it and applying it. W. A. Gould..... pt 1 *246, pt 2, *460
Taste-No. 1 combat-food ingredient. W. L. DuBois *1189
Time lapse gets top blame for pea off-flavor. Talburt & Legault.....*1021
Vanilla extracts—materials of construction for equipment in plant. J. A. Lee 846

Floors

Can your floors "take" the trucks?.. 292
Five rules for good concrete floors.. *862
Strategic use of grating saves floors. E. Anderson *1920
Flotation—Nut-meat bits now salvaged by flotation *1516

Flour

Aunt Jemima pancake flour carton.. *308
Cake mixes improved by adding shortening as liquid (P)..... 1766
Flour mill at college (N)..... 1789
High-speed, rotary-type mill grinds finer flour (A) *1418
Improved cake mix (P) 688
More stable thiamin offered for flour (N) 332
Pressurized batter *1946

Flowsheets

Beer flowsheet *838
Boneless, skinless canned salmon flowsheet *665
Candy bar flowsheet.....*1205
Cane sugar flowsheet.....*845
Cheddar cheese flowsheet *1234
French fries, quick-frozen, flowsheet *876
Frozen lima beans.....*2082
Hard candy flowsheet.....*2109
Making glace sweets and allied items*1933
Margarine flow sheet *1540
Nut-meat recovery process by flotation *1517
Oleomargarine flowsheet *1052
Peanut butter flowsheets..... 843:*1743
Quality fruit concentrate from apple trimmings *1567
Shelling and grading peanuts.....*483
Starch, oil and feed from sorghum grains *1399
Sweet pepper processing *93
Tomato products flowsheet *844
Vinegar flowsheet 847
Wine flowsheet *848
Fluorescent soils detected (e).....*1230

Food and Drug Administration

Detective work pays off in olive oil case (ed) 1552
Five steps must be taken to solve residue problem. R. S. McBride.. 70
Food seizures continue small (N).. 1783
Issue reports on food seizures (N).. 1595
Food and Drug Administration see also Standards

Food Industries

E. D. Fowle, new FI publisher (N).*1598
How to pick the brain of your Mr. FI. F. K. Lawler 985
1951 award competition announced (N) 1264
Food Industries Index..1, 191, 389, 573, 748, 955, 1140, 1305, 1472, 1647, 1836
Food Law Institute launched by processing companies (N) 143
Food & Nutrition Board of National Research Council meets (N) 518
Food processors prospects for 1950. F. K. Lawler 41
Frozen Food Foundation discontinues research laboratory (N) 516

Fruit Juices

Apple juice is bettered by a gas blanket. G. F. Chambers (charts & tables) *88
Baby orange juice canned *495
Centrifuging's big strides. A. V. Gemmill *2070
Citrus juice concentrates frozen continuously (e) *477
Citrus juice concentration—instrumentation report. L. E. Slater....*449
Citrus juices and sulphur dioxide combined (A) 1251
Cold concentrated apple juice.....*307
Diverter brings constant juice flow..*1038
Florida Citrus Commission develops new type evaporator. Atkins, Wenzel & Moore *1353
Frozen concentrated orange juice makes advances at Minute Maid plant. H. R. Claud *1891
Frozen concentrated pineapple juice to be produced in Puerto Rico (N) 913
Frozen cranberry juice 118
Frozen prune juice 673
Fruit juices deaerated by new process have improved keeping qualities (P) *2128
Grape juice concentrate of a superior kind. R. K. Eslew & others.....*2067
Grape juice full-flavor obtained by two-pass concentration technic. R. P. Homiller & others.....*1026
Grape juice—materials of construction. J. A. Lee 840
Grape-product crystallization prevented by ion exchange (P)..... 322
Handling pulp needn't be messy. I. C. Miller *470
High vacuum, low temperature evaporators for citrus juices automatically controlled. C. D. Atkins....*1521
Improved freeze concentration process features complete recovery of solids (P) 1762
Materials used in processing fruits. J. A. Lee 839
Minute Maid signs pact to use Western citrus (N) 1092
Muscadine grapes turned into juice, jelly, sauces and frozen-filling product. E. D. White *1719
Orange marketing figures changed by frozen concentrated juice (N)..... 1599
Syrup from fruit juices (P)..... 1762
Tangerine juice with quality-plus. E. L. Moore & others.....*1186

Fruits

Acid-detergent bath improves orange color (P) 2128
Cal-Pack sells "Sunkist" to growers exchange (N) 1963
Canned citrus grades need separate label (N) 338
Citrus fruit standards revised (N)... 335
Citrus peel used to make spearmint oil (A) 1952
Citrus-waste press-water yields essential oil (P) 322
Crystallized fruit spread shows commercial promise. J. W. White Jr..*1216
Dries, puffs fruits quickly by vacuum chamber *1203
Enzymes influence quality of food (A) 501
F&DA order seen limiting frozen fruit process (N) 1961
Florida citrus canners plan battle against control by state code (N). 1426
Frozen foods sprout new growth 1939, 1947 and 1948 (tables)..... 55
Frozen fruit puree dessert (N)..... 142
Frozen fruit purees used in ice cream (A) 1952
Glace fruits—rolls shape fruit packs. E. E. Jacobs.....*2095
Grapes in chocolate.....*1767
Materials used in handling and processing of fruits. J. A. Lee 839
Muscadine grapes turned into juice, jelly, sauces and frozen-filling product. E. D. White *1719
Non-enzymatic browning accompanied by CO_2 generation (A)..... 123
Standard changes for frozen citrus concentrates (N) 1429
Standards for canned grapefruit and orange for salad (N) 1437
Survey of the marketing of canned and frozen fruits made by USDA (N) 1772
Turbojet smudge pot *1098
Vegetables and fruits for our fighters. J. R. Wagner *1683
Why you freeze it that way. G. A. Fitzgerald *261
X-ray fruit grader makes big saving. James Joseph *621
Fungicide (P) 1587
Future Farmers Assn. (N) *1089

G

Gages

Hydrostatic gage (e) *108
Precise gage of enrobing fats. Crooks & Barriero *1693
Vacuum gage (e) *110
Gas treatment inhibits spoilage enzymes (P) 1423
Gasket storing *292
Generator (e) *295, *296
Germany—Tinplate short (N) 1782

Glass Containers

Baby Formulas produce sterile infant formulas in bottles. C. R. Havighorst *1337
Chuck does better capping job.....*292
Four hints for glass jar users. Reed & Miller *1219
Sugar and cinnamon container now glass 491
Unscrambles tumblers at high speeds (e) *1224
Upside-down package *1756
Where trim the oxygen content? these nomograph will tell. E. R. Hood *429
Wine in take-home glasses.....*304

Grading

Berry grader (e) *1224
Meter gives better color evaluation. Amihud Kramer *1897
Permanent glass color standards improve maple syrup grading. B. A. Brice & others *818
X-ray fruit grader makes big saving. James Joseph *621

Grain

Electrical meters studied for gaging moisture (A) *318
Grain germinating capacity determined chemically (A) 1588
Pop-sorghum has something that popcorn hasn't (N) 1427
Soy-like sauce made from cottonseed and wheat (A) 1591
Starch, oil and feed from sorghum grains flow sheet *1399
Truck trailer tilted to dump materials on conveyor.....*2085
Wheat kernel protein shows great variations (A) 1072
Wheat quality measured by sediment tests (N) 2149
Great Britain—Infestation of packaged products checked by pest-proof wrap. A. G. Thomson 827
Griddle cakes—pressurized batter *1946
Grocery Manufacturers of America meeting (N) 137

H

Heat exchangers .....(e) 106, (e) 659
Heaters—Fuel-oil heaters cleaned easier. T. G. Hicks *1920
Heating
Direct-steam unit heats foods quickly (P) 1954
Railway car refrigerator units—adaptable for heating as well as cooling. H. P. Plummer *433
Hoist, chain-type (e) *661
Hoist, hand (e).....*2105
Hoist safety device *291
Holland food imports *1245
Homemakers Reference Committee formed by Kroger to obtain consumers reactions. George Garnatz.*1333
Homogenizer (e) *1389
Honey refining method developed by USDA (N) 1429
Hoof-and-mouth campaign ending successfully (N) 909
Hopper dust controlled. W. A. Reed....*1738
Hose of rubber used in food plants. F. W. Barlow *1032
Hose, stainless-steel (e) *299
Humidifiers cut your food costs. T. G. Hicks *279
Humidity checked (e) *1046

I

Ice Cream

Canned parfait 2122
Caution ice cream makers on vegetable fats (N) 1595
Color-coded ice cream *1540
Dairy food consumption paced by ice cream (N) 1090
Dairy Show *2063
Esters improve ice cream (P)..... 1418
F&DA ice cream hearings resume in Nov. (N) 1780
Florida ice cream plant develops new packaging and distribution ideas. R. E. Kibbe *1509
Frozen confection has fruit core (P) 1077
Frozen fruit purees used in ice cream (A) 1953
Lactose to improve ice cream (P)..... 2129
New ice cream pack *1248
Party ice cream *856
Shrinkage of ice cream (A)..... 893
Standards for ice cream containing vegetable fats (N) 1101
USDA says vegetable fat adulterates ice cream (N) 1096
Ideas come from unexpected places—so keep the door open (ed)..... 1917
Infra-red blanch for fish canning process (A) 2135
Infra-red oven for baking cookies.....*1690

Insecticides

Chemicals in foods and packages—IFT report 1192
DuPont develops spray to control mites (N) 525
Five steps must be taken to solve residue problem. R. S. McBride.. 70
Residue tolerances discussed at standards meeting (N)..... 523
Institute of Food Technologists
Accept responsibility of technical registration (N) 2145
President selects award committee (N) *2145
Program for 10th annual meeting.. 693
Technical progress report *1191–1202
Instrumentation report. L. E. Slater.*446–457
Instruments—Valuable tools—if you use them right (ed) 1218
International Congress of Chocolate & Cocoa Mfrs (N) 1967
Iodine number checks oil quality (e)..... *2104
Iodine numbers determination (A)..... 1586
Irish Moss
Suspending power of carrageenin (A).. 900
Iron, tramp, removed by hump unit.....*1931
Isopropanol used to extract cottonseed (A) 1764

J

Jams and Jellies

Jelly base *495
Materials of construction used in gelatin manufacture. J. A. Lee... 840

Muscadine grapes turned into juice, jelly, sauces and frozen-filling product. E. D. White.....*1719
Phosphates employed in the jam and jelly industry. Morse & Schilb...*646
Quince jelly offered *679
Survey of buying peaks of jam and jelly *1602
Jet cleaner (e) *1736

K

Kale, fresh, standards effective (N).... 1606
Kirkpatrick, S. D. now editorial director of unit including Food Industries (N) *1093
Korea alters world food outlook (N)..... 2143

L

Labor

CIO reassigns unions in food field (N) 695
Dairies up wage scales and ask price rise (N) 1429
Dexterity tests lower labor costs in asparagus canning plant. I. C. Miller *232
Draft policies should be geared to modern concept of defense (ed)... 2093
Fired cannery worker upheld by NLRB (N) 329
Hang "help wanted" sign against attractive background (ed) 1726
It pays to help new employees get started right (ed) 1553
Labor board approves area bargaining (N) 1427
Labor law limits for food plants finally set up by the NLRB (N).... 2142
More strikes, less strikers hit industry in 1949 (N) 1089
New minimum wage will tend to raise general pay level (ed) 91
Omar, Inc. is pace-setting plant. *1704-1715
Processors must fight labor monopoly in food field (ed) 1035
Profit sharing programs in four food companies. J. B. Meier *986
Ruling in Wilson & Co.'s labor case counter to wording of Taft-Hartley (N) 1089
Selective service chart will help solve personnel problems (ed) 1916
Snacks for plant workers..... *858
Swift builds its own men. Frank Mullin *1503
Taft-Hartley bakery exemption repealed by NLRB (N) 1429
Taft-Hartley Law not effective on farm employees (N) 327
Wages jump in food processing industries (table) 1170
Workers should be made aware of their hidden wages (ed)..... 2093

Law and Legislation—Bar association ask uniform food laws (N)..... 1967
Can companies restricted by anti-trust decrees? (N) 1431
Court decisions give tips on avoiding legal tangles. L. T. Parker..*1339

Lighting—like other tools—should be modernized (ed) 469
Fluorescent, screw in (e) *2107
Lingonberries gaining popularity.....*2119
Liquid delivery by pushbutton (e).....*1923
Liquids separated continuously. P. A. Williams *1037
Liquid turbidity tested by device (N).... 1427
Lobsters, live, in a can.....*1245
Lobsters pre-heated before freezing (P) 1957
Lubrication—Mist oil is continuous, automatic *2097
Lubricator (e) 109

M

Macaroni, "starchless" *2119

Management

Accidents—cut your output in this department 1699
Big profits for everybody—in safety.. *426
Can psychometric technics predict job performance? Doty & Spears *810
Don't overlook your long range planning (ed) 1868
Florida baker modernizes, management and processing. R. E. Chivers*1365
Lee Marshall demonstrated value of proper perspective (ed) 1726
Lower your taxes the accounting way. Roy Kamnerman *1869
Philadelphia pork packer finds modernization brings profits. J. V. Ziemba *645
Profit sharing programs in four food companies. J. B. Meier *986
SEC lists 8 food heads as topping $100,000 (N) 1269
Swift builds its own men. Frank Mullin *1503
Why not "go on your own" Mr. T.? *60
Manitoba Food Technology Assn. formed (N) 330
Manometer (e) *1563

Margarine

Clear-wrapped oleo *494
Compare nutritive values of butter and margarine (A) 1078
Final action expected on margarine bill (N) 146
Labeling covered by FDA (N)..... 1101
Labeling required by F & D A (N).. 1273
Margarine—from idea by Napoleon III to billion-pound hope (ed).... 1382
Materials of construction used in handling margarine. J. A. Lee..... 841
Milk and vegetable oils make a butter-like product *114
New margarine plant sets quality pace. E. D. White..... *1528
New "oleo" packages..... *1412
Non-weeping margarine (P)..... 689
Oleomargarine flow sheet *1052
Regulations make good margarine package important (ed)..... 1035
Weigh economic factors in margarine repeal (N) 697

Marketing and Distribution

Bureau of Labor Statistics adds frozen foods for price measuring (N) 1092
Cal-Pack sells "Sunkist" to growers exchange (N) 1963
Dairy truck leasing gets good foothold in the South..... *1723
Don't yell "wolf" to suppliers unless you really mean it (ed)..... 1727
Florida ice cream plant develops new packaging and distribution ideas. R. E. Kibbe.....*1509
Food industry costs up but public isn't told (N)..... 1097
Food market map changed by 1950 census data. Anon..... 1502
Food Store Demonstrations service (N) *911
Frozen food distribution. G. A. Fitzgerald *1528
Frozen foods report. G. A. Fitzgerald.*261
Frozen foods sped to south from Jersey warehouse *59
General Foods provides five centers as gathering points for products permitting mixed carloads direct to customer. A. C. Schier.....*2053
"Go West, young yam" surplus of sweets in Maryland sent to California by trailer.....*1008
It should be safe to grow big in any business (ed) 468
Kroger Food Foundation obtains customer reactions to their products. George Garnatz *1333
Libby and Pictsweet join distribution forces (N) 2142
Luminous decals increase advertising value of truck's sides and adds protection *647
Mid-year outlook points to stability. R. P. Ulin (charts) *1174
Milk at the drop of a coin—dispenser in apartment house. A. V. Gemmill *467
New distribution plan set by Snow Cap (N) 701
Non-owned return loads can cut food trucking costs (ed)..... 859
Omar, Inc. is pace-setting plant. *1704-1715
Packaging progress report.....*626-637
Poulation shifts (map)..... 1595
Prepackage fresh produce in plastic film bags *1062
Railway car units—adaptable for heating as well as cooling. H. P. Plummer.....*433
Relation of sales, present frozen to fresh foods, 1938, 1948 and projection to 1958 (table)..... 511
Side-door trucks built by beverage company for fast deliveries..... *856
Snow Crop discontinues direct distribution system (ed) 282
Survey of the marketing of canned and frozen fruits made by USDA (N) 1772
Tractor steps up order-selection..... *657
"Uni-built" car has diesel-electric coolers *1895
Varied output is cheese plant's tonic for profits. J. S. George.....*1176
West coast alliance looked upon as broad new food system (N)..... 1960
Whole eggs delivered whole, California *1550
Yes, research must go all the way from first idea to final market. J. L. Held..... *992

Materials Handling

Baltimore meat packer builds bridge across the street, cuts handling costs to railway. J. V. Ziemba....*1024
Bulk rice shipments to Japan save time, money *1725
Coco-Cola plant, Indianapolis, channels labor saving into quality. A. V. Gemmill.....*1349
Get better warehousing for your $ by using industrial trucks and palletizing. I. C. Miller.....*1212
Glass jars guided on conveyor. Reed & Miller *652
Glass jar handling hints. Reed & Miller *1219
Handling pulp needn't be messy. I. C. Miller *470
Hydraulic lifts handle bottles faster, breakage cut. I. C. Miller..... *863
Indiana brewery cuts costs by new efficiencies in materials handling. I. C. Miller *828
Jello powder measured into bin, monorailed right to mixer.....*1526
Mechanizing halves their handling costs. G. N. Collins.....*1879
Omar, Inc. bakery is pace-setting plant *1704-1715
Packaging progress report.....*626-637
Philadelphia pork packer finds modernization brings profits. J. V. Ziemba *643
Platform heights made to order.....*1901
Process line revamping pays off in performance—frozen lima beans. W. J. Hart.....*2082
Redesigning special units for handling materials in hard candy manufacture. J. V. Ziemba.....*2047
Rubber plays an all-around role. F. W. Barlow *1032
St. Louis baker saves through use of expendable aluminum pie plates..*1381
Save more in "moving those dries." W. A. Reed.....pt 1 *1004, pt 2 *1208
Scrapple production doubled by installation of quicker handling methods. J. V. Ziemba.....*1347
Stacking bottles upside down..... *102
Telescope conveyor solves tough problem for bakery.....*2052
Truck trailer tilted to dump grain on conveyor *2085
Unit uncases empty cans automatically *473
Unloader-sweeper (e) *1921
Materials of Construction—Aluminum holds in trawlers protect fish. H. C. Plummer *857
Modern materials for food processing equipment problems. J. A. Lee *837-848

Mayonnaise

Acid in mayonnaise kills off bacteria (A) 1764
Standards go into effect (N)..... 1777

Meat

American Meat Institute reports on research 903
Ascorbic way to keep meat bloom. E. M. Comiskey 1385
Bacon flavor dependent upon preslaughtering condition (A)... 894
Bacon—vacuum bag it for quality. E. S. Stateler.....*2045
Baltimore meat packer builds bridge across the street, cuts handling costs to railway. J. V. Ziemba....*1024
Canned production increased (N).....2149
Carcass beef standards hearing (N).. 1270
Color problem is closer to solution Kraft & Wanderstock (tables)..... *65
Dehydration cuts shelf-life of canned sliced bacon (A).....1071
Filling machine packs meat in valve-type bags (e).....*1735
Freezing time of your meat depends on what's in it. Ramsbottom, Goesser Strandine *831
Green spoilage in sausage (A)..... 320
Ham packers improve boning, washing, cooking—at a profit..... *266
How nitrite-contaminated wrappings can effect the color of your meat. Wanderstock, Nelson & Miller....*1697
Improved meat smoking reported with propane gas. Paul Melchert...*2087
Many factors influence freezing rate of meat (A) 682
Materials of construction for equipment used in the meat industry. J. A. Lee..... 840
Meat industry dedicates new research labs (N) 1963
Meat product regulations deferred to November (N) 1599
Meats for the military: three ways we can help. B. W. Gardner Jr.. *618
Packer comes up with 7 better practices *1873
Philadelphia pork packer finds modernization brings profits. J. V. Ziemba *643
Pickling speeded by new balance (e)*1391
Pork products prepared by reputable meat packing companies considered free from trichina (N)..... 1034
Salami spoilage can be reduced (A) 503
Sausage—bacteria in liver sausage (A) 1421
Sausage-regenerated-cellulose casing (P) 134
Scrapple production doubled by installation of quicker handling methods. J. V. Ziemba.....*1347
Smoking meat—instrumentation report. L. E. Slater..... *452
Standards regulations amended (N) 1964
Tenderizer for meat..... *497
Voluntary inspection is tabled by Bureau of Animal Industry (N)..... 1263
Wax the conveyor trolleys and protect the product. M. E. Parker.. *440
Why you freeze it that way. G. A. Fitzgerald *261
Meters—This meter gives better color valuations. Amihud Kramer *1897
Mexico—Modern food-processing plant.. *642
Microbiology (A) 2133

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

Microscope

Microscope (e) *2102
Microscope has polarizing elements (e) *868
Plant-size electron microscope (e) *1040

Milk

Ascorbic acid in goat's milk (A) 500
Alginate stabilizer for frozen milk products (P) 1077
Bacteria problems in the dairy. R. F. Myers 268
Browning of dried milk powder (A) 500
Concentrated milk product (P) 2128
Dairies up wage scales and ask price rise (N) 1429
Death of Dr. Kokatnur recalls unique milk preservation method (ed) .. 1036
Dry milk in home recipes (A) 1953
Dry milk keeps better when packed in CO2 (A) May 894
Egg substitute from milk (P) 128
Enclosed double conveyor moves milk cans *863
Evaporated milk fortified with anti-anemia metals (P) 683
Facing the facts on frozen concentrated milk. A. V. Gemmill 989
Fat breakdown by lipolysis alters food products (A) 1253
Frozen milk experiments reported by Borden (N) 517
Manufacturing and storing frozen sterilized milk (table) 2067
Materials of construction for equipment used in the milk industry. J. A. Lee 840
Multi-fortified milk gets market test (N) 910
New dispenser for apartment house dwellers. A. V. Gemmill *467
New half-pint milk bottle *310
New milk concentrate tested by National Dairies Corp. (N) 2145
Pasteurizing after bottling (P) 1418
Plans laid to produce canned liquid milk (N) 1096
Powdered milk in quarts *1766
Powdered synthetic breast milk 1947
Relation of composition to methods used in determining adulteration (A) 2131
Six-point dairy program applies to all food processors (Ed) 281
Spray removes heat from bottles. Phil Lance *2094
Success likely in concentrating and freezing milk (ed) 860
Tailor-made dry milks. A. P. Stewart *1002
What military wants in milk products. A. J. Boyer *1343
Whipping cream packaged in pressurized cans (A) 1589
Wipp topping base *1065
You can cool it cheaper with direct-ammonia. H G. Mojonnier *603

Mills

High-speed, rotary-type mill grinds finer flour (A) *1418
Mill uses rotor assembly (e) *1735
Millers' National Federation meets in Chicago (N) 1261

Mixers

Agitator, heavy duty (e) *1228
Continuous mixing yields more and better cakes. Carl Denton *1514
Foot brake aids mixer operation 653
Mixing with old Ford rear-end *1103
Rotator mixes sodas (e) *1558
Sanitation stressed in batch mixer.. *656
"V-blends" dry materials (e) *864
Modernization—Tip on a good buy—modernize now! Ogden Johnson *1168

Monosodium glutomate

Production at present levels fills industrial demands 238

Motors

Corrosion resisting motors (e) *1558
Gear-head motor (e) *659
Gear-type enclosed motor (e) *300
Motor can be operated in any position (e) 661
Motor controller (e) *2105
Motor, splash proof (e) *2103
Oil refilling *1518
Pasteurizing motor (e) *1048

Splashproof motors (e) *866, (e) *1733 (e) 1923
Starter's mechanism entirely sealed (e) 106
Totally enclosed motor has cast-iron frame (e) *1737
Tool to replace sleeve bearings (e) . 110
Mushrooms—Mushroom mycelium grown on submerged culture (A) 1591
Mustard in tubes *1412

N

National Canners Association convention (N) 506
Opens new headquarters (N) 1090
National Confectioners' Assn. meeting in New York (N) 1259
National Farm Institute—Farmers' group asks and receives answers to consumer costs (N) 692
National Frozen Food Industry convention (N) 509
National Pickle Packers Assn. meeting (N) 1431
National Science Foundation—What will it mean to food processors (ed) 1217
Nutrition—Diets, birth-rates and wars seem parts of a whole (ed) 1383
Nutrition Foundation renews 16 grants (N) 1274

Nuts

Materials of construction used for making nut pastes. J. A. Lee 841
Nut-meat bits now salvaged by flotation *1516
Sorting nuts for confectionery *471
Walnut hulls are source of natural ascorbic acid (A) 1072

O

Office worker efficiency can be improved (ed) 468

Oils and Fats

Animal fats to be studied by consultant engaged by USDA (N) 1773
Antioxidants increase the shelf life of oils for potato chips (A) 313
Antioxidants prolong the life of lard (A) 313
Centrifuging's big strides. A. V. Gemmill *2070
Corn oil, stabilized, said to prevent oxidative rancidity 1694
Cottonseed extracted with isopropanol (A) 1764
Device simplifies oil refining. E. D. White *1918
F&DA detective work pays off in olive oil case (ed) 1552
Fat breakdown by lipolysis alters food products (A) 1253
Hydrogenated vegetable oil resembles cacao butter (P) 501
Inhibiting rancidity in fish oils (A) 1420
Iodine number checks oil quality (e) *2104
Metallic contaminants nullify antioxidents (A) 1251
Mexico now boasts modern food plant *642
Olive oil controls 692
Peppermint oil manufacture requires certain materials of construction. J. A. Lee 842
Repeatable iodine numbers by new quick method (A) 1586
Sesame oil (A) 1586
Sesame oil—antioxidant properties (A) 1953
Shortenings for frying and baking. S. W. Arenson *1015
Shortening use increases as lard use drops (N) 1772
Solvent extraction of oil-bearing materials is greatly influenced by soaking time (A) 891
Spearmint oil from citrus peel (A) 1952
Starch, oil and feed from sorghum grains flow sheet *1399
Sunflower seed oil is less subject to flavor reversion than other edible oils *1694
Okra, standards for frozen (N) 1437
Oven checking simplified (e) *478
Oxygen, molecular, preserves liquid foods (P) 1762

Oysters

Canned oysters (N) 337
Materials of construction used in handling oyster. J. A. Lee 842
New-type shuckless dredge pumps oysters from beds. Ray Bloomberg *852

P

Packaging

A.M.A.'s Packaging Conference 1084
Automatically packs canned beer in half-dozens (e) *1222
Bacon—vacuum bag it for quality. E. S. Stateler *2045
Better lay plans for possible shift in packaging (ed) 1917
Candy box speaks *679
Cartoner meets the need for quick size adjustment (ed) *870
Central prepackagers should guard against pitfalls (ed) 469
Cheese formed, cut, packed continuously *807
Cheesecake in foil *1246
Confections packaged in flexible sheet (P) 2135
Cranberries, bag packed (N) 1429
Diamond-shaped tin for biscuits *1409
Do your package colors hit the target? Howard Ketcham *990
Does your label need redesigning. Howard Jacoby *1171
Florida ice cream plant develops new packaging and distribution ideas. R. E. Kibbe *1509
Foil overwrap protects cookies *1062
Foil-wrap cauliflower *1242
Guide makes packaging fast and easy *1384
Infestation of packaged products checked by pest-proof wrap. A. G. Thomson 827
Leak and sift-proof folded package (P) 1252
Low cost packaging brings back 5c pies. Don Copell *1883
Meats in flexible vacuum package.. 1062
Mustard in tubes *1412
New can and bottle carriers accent convenience *882
New concept in beer can label *1342
New frozen food package prevents freezer burn (P) 128
New packages and products 114, 304, 491, 673, 882, 1062, 1242, 1409, 1577, 1753, 1943, 2119
Opportunities for packaging improvement challenges food processors. F. K. Lawler 600
Packaging for combat conditions. A. V. Grundy *813
Packaging Institute gets reports on materials (N) 2147
Packaging machine applies heat-sealing films (e) *663
Packaging progress report *626, 637
Packer, semi-automatic (e) *2105
Packer of spinach finds machine ideas pay off. R. A. Latimer *1014
Prepackage fresh produce in plastic film bags *1062
Prepackaged asparagus *1242
Prepackaging of fruits and vegetables not widely recommended by Dept. of Agriculture (N) 1266
Prepackaging research checks discoloration of meat. Kraft & Wanderstock (tables) *65
Production & Marketing Administration's experiment with prepackaging corn (ed) 92
Put your packaging on a solid footing, Armour & Co. C. K. Wiesman *234
Reinforced tape for heavy duty packaging *676
Retailers speak minds on food packaging (N) 909
Shortage of transparent packaging films (ed) 859
Special overwrap for quick-frozen fruits and vegetables *304
Systematic testing of packaging materials is good precaution (ed) .. 1552
Two-in-one case, special interlocking carton is Gerber's answer to market demand for half cases. C. R. Havighorst *1716
Two-in-one color effect *676
Two-in-one package *1068
Two tiers package for beer *1943
Unit prepackage *1065
Wrapper avoids cracker breaking (e) *1388
Packaging Institute—Program for Forum altered (N) 1597
Technical Committees meet (N) 701

Packing

Automatic packer (e) *1389
Ferris-wheel rack licks packing peak. J. V. Ziemba *1542
Tray-feeder speeds candy packing (e) *1387
Pail, chemical, unbreakable (e) *1926
Pallets—Stacking bottles upside down.. *102
Pancake batter *1946
Papaya, quick frozen *1583
Dairy Show *2063
Pasteurization—Milk pasteurization after bottling (P) 1418
Peaches—Pitter for peaches (e) *475

Peanuts

Flowsheets for peanut butter .*843, *1743
Moisture content measured quickly (e) *476
Peanut butter in plastic *2122
Peanut butter manufacture requires certain materials. J. A. Lee 842
Peanut butter—mechanizing halves their handling costs. G. N. Collins *1879
Peanut butter—scales point quick finger at losses. L. C. Miller *1695
Peanut butter—thiamin is stable in peanut butter (A) 502
Shelling and grading peanuts—flow sheet *483
Peanut Butter Mfrs. Assn meeting (N) 332
Pears—Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base. A. M. Neubert & others *1545

Peas

Budget-size pack of frozen peas *888
Standards for canned field peas and canned blackeye peas effective (N) 918
Time lapse gets top blame for shelled pea off-flavor. Talburt & Legault .. *1021
Vacuum-ice-dried green peas retain flavor and vitamins (A) 1073
Pectin—Sugar beets can be a source of pectin (A) 900

Peeling

Lye peeling—instrumentation report. L. E. Slater *464
Peeler squeezes tomato out of skin (e) *1387
Processing glace peels. E. E. Jacobs *1904
Pennsylvania Confectioners' Assn.—Production conference (N) 1086
Peppers—Modern sweet pepper processing flowsheet *93

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

Pest Control

Get quicker insect counts on raw foods. Gilbert & Filz.....*1507
Here's a sure-fire guide for spotting plant pests. J. V. Blankmeyer pt 1 *423, pt 2 *61
Infestation of packaged products checked by pest-proof wrap. A. G. Thomson 827
Insect sprayer (e)..... *2105
pH standards developed by Bureau of Standards (A)..... *1952
Phosphates in the food industry. Morse & Schilb *646

Pickles

Celery pickling tests conducted in Florida (N) 1968
Germicidal detergents are not needed for washing fresh-picked cucumbers. Fabian & Orloff..... *256
Heavy pickle consumption creates short supply (N)..... 1431
Materials of construction used in processing pickles. J. A. Lee..... 842
Short supplies (N)..... 2147
Yeast scum prevented in pickle storage (N) 148
Pickle Packers cheerful about 1950 outlook (N) 521

Pineapples

Canned pineapple standards revised (N) 1437
Flotation process clarifies pineapple cannery waste (P)..... 1420
Frozen concentrated pineapple juice to be produced in Puerto Rico (N) 913

Pipes

Glass pipes in the dairy industry. Fleischman, White & Holland....*1686
Hints on making welded pipe turns*1555
Materials pipe-conveyed by air (e)..*1735
Pipe framework used as water lines. Frank Cowan *1556
Piping tee (e)..... *1045
Pitter for peaches (e)..... *475
Platform heights made to order..... *1901
Poisoning—Poisonous substances listed.. 1266
U. S. Public Health Service reports more people poisoned in their homes than in restaurants (N)..... 908
Polyethylene coatings sprayed on equipment 1926
Pop-sorghum has something that popcorn hasn't (N) 1427

Potatoes

Aeration before dehydrating better mashed potatoes (P)..... 501
Cool bath retains sliced-spud quality. R. A. Latimer..... *1221
Flowsheet for quick-frozen French fries *876
Machine washes and dries spuds continuously (e) *295
Making French fries, quick-frozen, on continuous line. J. V. Ziemba.. *849
Potato chip quality (A)..... 126
Potato chip shelf life increased by antioxidants (A)..... 313
Potato chips—stabilized corn oil said to prevent oxidative rancidity.... 1694
Process gives uniform color to French-fried potatoes (P) 1419
Sliced potatoes ready for French frying 1412
Surplus of sweet potatoes in Maryland sent to California by trailer..*1008
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture wants more potato consumption (N)..... 910
WRRL "Puffs" potatoes. Harrington & Griffiths *1872

Poultry

Birds Eye plans increase in frozen poultry (N) 916
Boned roasted turkey in loaf packaged *673
Caution poultry industry on antibiotic use (N) 1426
Dressed poultry form of application inspection service effective (N)... 1437
Identification marks revised (N)..... 1100
Import permits will be issued (N) 1098
Monosodium glutamate injected into chicken carcass (N) *1101
New frozen-food package prevents freezer burn (P)..... 128
Precooked frozen foods have many bacteria (A) 123
Pre-fried, frozen chicken..... *1577
Standards revised (N)..... 335
Turkeys—all time record production (N) 1970
"Turkirolls" *908
Why you freeze it that way. G. A. Fitzgerald *261
Preparedness program. F. K. Lawler.. 1332
Press to extract oil, juices and for milling of materials (e)..... *294
Pressure transmitter (e)..... *1226
Pretzels—Trough drains pay dividends. J. L. Dooley..... *470
Prices—Clarification of pricing blasted by Truman (N)..... 1434
Processing food—Forty years of food processing. A. B. Paul (charts & tables) *1876
Production Control—Ham packers improve boning, washing, cooking—at a profit..... *266
Western brewer boosts output and quality with three mechanical sentinels. Ray Bloomberg..... *249
Production & Marketing Administration—Assigned to mobilize war food requirements (N) 1965
Profits—food processing profits may be used as tax propaganda (ed)..... 2092
Propane gas improves meat smoking. Paul Melchert *2087
Psychometric technics can predict job performance. Doty & Spears..... *819
Public Relations—Better beat surplus food propagandists to punch (ed) 859
Florida baker modernizes management and processing. R. E. Chivers *1369
Puddings—Carmel pudding (P)..... 503
Puerto Rico—Frozen concentrated pineapple juice to be produced (N).... 913

Pumps

Condensate disposal unit (e)..... *106
Corrosive-liquid pump (e)..... *657
No-clog pump moves larger solids, uses less h.p. (e)..... *104
Pump, high head (e)..... *2103
Pump with air line pressure (e)....*1733
Removable rotor (e)..... *1557
Stainless bellows pump (e)..... 1392
Stainless-steel priming pump (e)... *865
Tips on improving syrup pumping..*1556
Vacuum-pump figuring made easy. T. G. Hicks *2088
Vertical turbine pump (e)..... 1393
Purchasing—Don't yell "wolf" to suppliers unless you really mean it (ed) 1727

Q

Quality Chekd Ice Cream Assn. meets (N) 145

Quality Control

Five keys to growing nutritional yeast. C. H. Keipper *1375
Five steps must be taken to solve residue problem. R. S. McBride.. 70
Freezing time of your meat depends on what's in it. Ramsbottom, Goeser & Strandine..... *831
French sardine canners keep accent on taste. Henri Cheftel..... *84
Germicidal detergents needed for washing fresh-picked cucumbers. Fabian & Orloff..... *256
Get quicker insect counts on raw foods. Gilbert & Filz..... *1507
Hard water costs the bottler plenty. Michael Sivetz *623
How QM maps the food acceptance salient. D. R. Peryam..... *1910
How to make a fine chocolate. G. M. Coulter *816
How to store—and un-store—your candy *1012
Iowa bottler mixes syrup and water before carbonating for greater uniformity and faster filling. A. V. Gemmill *49
L-ascorbic acid detection (A)..... 313
Lower the water alkalinity to raise beverage quality. R. Hall..... *1524
More should be done to preserve product quality (ed) 1035
New mixing method improves cake quality. E. S. Stateler..... *1180
9-point plan assures A-1 quality, Loft Candy Corp. J. V. Ziemba.. *239
Permanent glass color standards improve maple syrup grading. B. A. Brice & other..... *818
Phosphates in the food industry. Morse & Schilb..... *646
Practical quality control—planning it and applying it. W. A. Gould pt 1 *246, pt 2 *460
Problem of preference gets on QM focus. D. P. Peryam..... *2049
Quick test of sweet corn quality. Williams, McComb & Washauer.. *458
Stored apples—why they're lost and how they're saved. Lou Biano pt 1 *80, pt 2 *252, pt 3 *436
Tailor-made dry milks. A. P. Stewart*1002
Testing milk for brucellosis. L. E. Ashford *79
This meter gives better color valuations. Amihud Kramer..... *1897
This 10-test plan clinched tapioca quality. C. W. Kaufman..... *614
Time lapse gets top blame for shelled pea off-flavor. Talburt & Regault*1021
Tomato catsup of higher quality via ingredient control. E. M. Schoenfeld *819
Troops need stable cereal products. Soloski & McWilliams..... *1519

Quick Freezing

Advances in freezing methods—IFT report 1200
Alginate stabilizer for frozen milk products (P)..... 1077
Aluminum rack with adjustable shelves for packaged foods in freezer. Jack Meagher..... *1728
Borden reports on frozen milk experiments (N) 517
Bureau of Labor Statistics adds frozen foods for price measuring (N) 1092
Citrus juice concentrates frozen continuously (e) *477
Concentrated frozen tomato juice.. 1946
Crab frozen in the shell..... *2122
Cranberry juice frozen..... 118
Dehydrofreezing improves quality of stored foods (A)..... 684
Distribution of frozen food. G. A. Fitzgerald *1528
F&DA order seen limiting frozen fruit process (N) 1961
Facing the facts on frozen concentrated milk. A. V. Gemmill..... 989
Fish cakes frozen (P)..... 896
Food frozen in flight (P)..... 1769
Freezing time of your meat depends on what's in it. Ramsbottom, Goeser & Strandine..... *831
French fries, quick-frozen, on continuous line. J. V. Ziemba..... *849
Frozen concentrated orange juice makes advances at Minute Maid plant. H. R. Cloud..... *1891
Frozen food education planned on coast (N) 146
Frozen foods in foil..... 1947
Frozen foods sprout new growth 1939, 1947 and 1948 (tables)..... 55
Frozen lima beans—process line revamping pays off in performance. W. J. Hart..... *2082
Frozen prune juice..... 673
How to test your air-blast freezer. Lowe, Smith & Spaugh..... *638
Improved freeze-concentration process features complete recovery of solids (P)..... 1762
Lobsters pre-heated before freezing (P) 1957
New frozen package prevents freezer burn (P) 128
Papaya, quick frozen..... *1583
Precooked frozen foods have many bacteria (A) 123
Pre-fried, frozen chicken..... *1577
Preserving color of frozen fruits (N) 1091
Quick freezing unit (e)..... *296
Relation of sales, percent frozen to fresh foods 1938, 1948 and projection to 1958 (table)..... 511
Slow freezing may be good enough for the home, but— (ed)..... 92
Special overwrap for line of fruits and vegetables *304
Standard changes for frozen citrus concentrates (N)..... 1429
Stuffed, frozen lobster..... *1680
Temperature rise in frozen foods told by indicator. Ramstad & Volz..... *2091
Tenderized frozen steaks..... *307
Tests show optimum time for straw-berry freezing. Kethley, Cown & Bellinger *56
Three Fairmont plants shift to Birds Eye (N)..... 1096
Treatment prevents browning of thawed frozen foods (P)..... 123
Unique frozen specialties..... *1753
Vitamin content of vegetables not affected by freezing (A)..... 1587
When freezing apple slices be sure of your variety. Knight & Paul.... 836
Why you freeze it that way. G. A. Fitzgerald *261

R

Racks

Aluminum rack with adjustable shelves for packaged foods in freezer. Jack Meagher..... *1728
Disk charts for easy reading..... *1918
Ferris-wheel rack licks packing peak. J. V. Ziemba..... *1542

Railway Cars

German grain carrier (N)..... *916
"Package" reefer cooler . . . it heats, too. H. P. Plummer..... *433
"Uni-built" car has diesel-electric coolers *1895
Raw materials—Get quicker insect counts on raw foods. Gilbert & Filz....*1507
Rector, Tom—others should take a leaf from his book (ed)..... 860
Red Feather campaign should be supported by businessmen (ed)..... 1727
Reducers, free-flow (e)..... *1738

Refining

How to make a fine chocolate. C. M. Coulter *816
New margarine plant sets quality pace. E. D. White..... *1538
Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base. A. M. Neubert & others *1545

Refrigeration

Cooler box nips peak load. R. A. Latimer 1556
Defrosts coils without effect on room *471
Direct-ammonia brings liquid foods to lower temperatures with less power and less cooling surface. H. G. Mojonnier..... *603
Dry ice bunkers fan-cool trucks.....*1214
Florida ice cream plant develops new packaging and distribution ideas. R. E. Kibbe..... *1509
How to get better bakery refrigeration. T. G. Hicks..... *853

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

Leak-lock (e) *1928
Many factors influence freezing rate of meat (A) 682
New refrigerant ups compressor capacity (A) 1767
Progress in low-temperature transportation—but not enough (ed) 1382
Railway car refrigerator units—adaptable for heating as well as cooling. H. P. Plummer *433
Refrigerator car research is badly needed project (ed) 282
Truck speeds can't faze new cooling unit *1373
"Unit-built" car has diesel-electric coolers *1895
Rennet paste adapted for cheese making (P) 1253

Research

Apple juice is bettered by a gas blanket. G. F. Chanbers (charts & tables) *88
Butterfat testing in California laboratory *1038
Dehydrated food research seen lagging (N) 1960
Getting quality-plus in tangerine juice. E. L. Moore & others *1186
How QM maps the food acceptance salient. D. R. Peryam *1910
How to test your air-blast freezer. Lowe, Smith & Spaugh *638
MIT gets grant from Campbell soup (N) 519
Meat industry dedicates new research labs (N) 1963
National Biscuit's new laboratory steps up the power of research *1009
National Canners Assn. dedicates new research center (N) *1263
New research facilities mark significant trend (ed) 1167
Paper chromatograms spot amino acids. R. J. Block *824
Progress on platter—or so few do so much for so many (ed) 91
Prudence Island chosen for foot-mouth study (N) 1274
Research has become dominant competitive weapon. F. K. Lawler 231
Shear — not pressure — harms egg white. L. R. MacDonnell & others *273
Testing packaging for combat conditions. A. V. Grundy *813
Two-pass concentration technic obtains full-flavor grape juice. R. P. Homiller & others *1026
WRRL "Puffs" potatoes. Harrington & Griffiths *1872
Yes, research must go all the way from first idea to final market. J. L. Heid *992

Resin

C. P. ion exchange resins produced .. 655
Equipment corrosion seen curbed by new polyethylene spraying technic. W. B. DeLong *465
Resin is inert to oils, many acids 1041
Resins bleach sugars (A) 1071

Rice

Brown rice moved in bulk to Japan .. *1725
"Converted" may remain in rice trademark (N) 338
Rice snack developed (N) 526
Rubber—Plays an all-around role. F. W. Barlow *1032

S

Safety

Accident prevention is an integral part of everyone's job (ed) 92
Accidents—cut your output in this department 1699
Big profits for everybody—in safety *426
Good safety rules mean less mishaps 1729
Guards should be built into food machinery (ed) 860
Swift workers get awards for safety records (N) 1094
Salad—canned vegetable salad *1413
Salad Dressing—Materials of construction used in production of salad dressings. J. A. Lee 843
Standard exceptions filed (N) 336
Sandals, non slip (e) *2106

Sanitation

Banish those rest room odors. J. L. Barron 470
Break-point sanitation boosts fish quality *431
Effective sanitation in food plants—IFT report 1196
Here's a sure-fire guide for spotting plant pests. J. V. Blankmeyer pt 1 *423, pt 2 *612
Milkstone; it's double-trouble if not nipped fast. P. E. Piper *1914
Omar, Inc. bakery is pace-setting plant *1704-1715
Sanitary equipment that can be quickly dismantled. J. B. Ziemba *44
Trough drains pay dividends. J. L. Dooley *470

Sauces

Muscadine grapes turned into juice, jelly, sauces and frozen-filling product. E. D. White *1719
Soy-like sauce made from cottonseed and wheat (A) 1591
White sauce as a powder *1577
White sauce in bars *114
Sauerkraut—Low supply ((N) 526
Screen for water and sewage (e) *110
Seal, re-usable hermetic *117

Sealers

Packaging machine seals electronically (e) *474
Packaging progress report *626- 637
Polyethylene film continuously heat sealed (e) 1222
Sealer, roller type (e) *2106
Sesamol—antioxidant activity (A) 1953

Separation

How to separate liquids continuously. P. A. Williams *1037
Magnetic separators (e) ..... *481(e) *1561
Paper chromatograms spot amino acids. R. J. Block *824

Shipping

Baltimore meat packer builds bridge across the street, cuts handling costs to railway. J. V. Ziemba *1024
Electric eyes control case count, cut handlings, up output. J. V. Ziemba *1003
Foil protects lettuce crispness from California to New York *494
Plastic liner cuts shipping costs *491
Railroads take plausible step to reduce shipping damage (ed) 1217
Roller truck stays on loading dock .. *1729

Shrimps

Breaded fantail shrimp *1757
Deveiner-sheller speeds shrimp job .. *1543
Electronic depth recorders warn shrimping boats *1274
Freezing cuts bacteria in shrimp (A) 320
Keep better if alkali treated (P) 682
Shrimp fishing in Alaskan waters (N) 914
Shrimp trawlers need improved refrigeration (A) 1255

Sirups and Molasses

Maple syrup processing boosts blend value (N) 1094
Materials of construction used in handling sirups. J. A. Lee 844
Permanent glass color standards improve maple syrup grading. B. A. Brice & others *818
Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base. A. M. Neubert & others *1543
Syrup from fruit juices (P) 1762
Tips on improving syrup pumping .. *1556
Smoking and kippering salmon. Ray Bloomberg *1182
Solvent using low temperatures (A) 1586
Sorting nuts *471
Southern Baker's Assn. of Atlanta—scholarship fund (N) 1970
Soybeans—Modified soy protein process gives better whipping agent (P) .. 1763
New soybean extractor used at Glidden (N) 699

Spices

American Spice Trade Association establishes antioxidant study (N) .. 599
Black pepper stockpile (N) 1970
Dutch cupboard spice set *120
Indian tariff protested by pepper exporters (N) 1431
Pepper not needed? tell it to the marines (ed) 1383
Spice antioxidant action studied at Minnesota (N) 1961
Taste—No. 1 combat-food ingredient. W. L. Dubois *1189

Spinach

Canned spinach standards revised (N) 1100
Lower cost spinach tested in Florida (N) 519
Packer of spinach finds machine ideas pay off. R. A. Latimer *1014
Stabilizers—Alginate stabilizer for frozen milk products (P) 1077

Standards

Bar associations ask uniform food laws (N) 1967
Beans of 22 classes standards revised (N) 1100
Blueberries for processing (N) 1437
Bread bakers not greatly concerned over tentative bread standards (N) 1594
Bread standards challenged (N) .. 2151
Bread standards need fundamental research for answers to basic questions (ed) ... 1726
Bread standards questioned by Federal Security Conference on Aging (N) 1773
Brussels sprouts standards effective (N) 1606
Canned corn tentative order (N) 1100
Canned field peas and canned blackeye peas standards effective (N) 918
Canned grapefruit and orange for salad (N) 1437
Canned pineapple standards revised (N) 1437
Canned spinach standards revised (N) 1100
Carrots, fresh, standards (N) 336
Cheese standards to go into effect in Jan. (N) 1776
Chemical hearing mixes sense and sensationalism (ed) 1916
Chemicals vs foods; first round—Food and Drug Administration 1903
Citrus fruit standards revised (N) .. 337
Creamed cottage cheese standards filed (N) 336
Dressed poultry form of application for inspection service effective (N) 1437
Fresh kale standards effective (N) .. 1606
Frozen broccoli standards revised (N) 1100
(N) 1437
Frozen corn-on-the-cob (N) 1437
Frozen fruit process seen limited by new F&DA order (N) 1961
Frozen okra (N) 1437
Grade changes for frozen citrus concentrates (N) 1429
Green corn standards revised (N) 1437
Green tomates for processing effective (N) 918
Husked corn on the cob new standards (N) 1100
Ice cream containing vegetable fats covered by FDA (N) 1101
Imitation foods OK'd if so labeled (N) 146
Mayonnaise standards go into effect (N) 1777
Meat regulations amended (N) 1964
New color may be added to list of coal-tar colors (N) 523
Oleomargarine labeling covered by FDA (N) 1101
pH standards developed by Bureau of Standards (A) *1962
Poultry identification marks (N) 1100
Poultry standards revised (N) 335
Residue tolerances heard by F & D A (N) 1264
Tea standards submitted each year (N) 1102
You should be willing witness at standard hearing (ed) 1036
Starch, oil and feed from sorghum grains flow-sheet *1399
Steam line caulked with wire. Arthur Belton *1038
Steamer, electric (e) *474

Sterilization

Baby formulas produce sterile infant formulas in bottles. C. R. Havighorst *1237
Electrical unit sterilizes liquid (e) .. *869
New process speeds canned food sterilization (N) 891
Storage batteries cooled to speed charging. M. J. Gearing *291

Storing

Apples in storage—why they're lost and how they're saved. Lou Bisno pt. 1, *80; pt. 2, *252; pt. 3 ..... *436
Cold storage ceiling beams deflect cooling-air stream (A) 324
Cold stored candies. Woodroof, Thompson & Cecil (tables) *1256
Corn hangar (N) *148
DDT in impregnated sacking is transferred to foods (A) 398
Dehydrofreezing improves quality of stored foods (A) 684
Get better warehousing for your $ by using industrial trucks and palletizing. J. C. Miller *1212
Green coffee improves during storage under refrigeration (A) 892
How to store—and un-store—your candy *1012
Humidifiers cut your food costs. T. G. Hicks *279
Manufacturing and storing frozen sterilized milk (table) 2067
Stacker plays lead role in storing cases *1696
Temperature of storage affects yeast viability (A) 124
Time limit is vital in storing egg-type mix. Wherry & Tinklin *2061
Where trim the oxygen content? These nomographs will tell. F. R. Flook *429
Strawberries—Tests show optimum time for strawberry freezing. Kethley, Cown & Bellinger *56
Subtilin—Canning with antibiotics—pro and con. R. E. Morse *1679
Subtilin tests for canners not at all certain (N) 1594

Sugar

Australians increase sugar capacity (N) 914
Beet sugar waste water salvaged at MIT (N) 519
Cane sugar flow-sheet *845
Higher sugar recovery (N) 1265
Ion exchange resins bleach sugars (A) 1071
Louisiana sugar co-op liquidates plant (N) 517
Materials of construction used in handling cane sugar. J. A. Lee 845
New lighter crushing mill (e) *475
Nitrogen removal from beet sugar juice (A) 1590
Sugar may be nationalizes in Great Britain (N) *522
Sugar process—Instrumentation report. L. E. Slater *449

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

Users warned against sugar supply leaks (N) 914
Surplus food—Better beat surplus food propagandists to punch (ed)..... 859
Sweeper-unloader (e) *1921
Switch, float (e) *657
Switch provides three-way travel (e).. *108

T

Tape on plastic trays makes a big saving. C. E. Johnson *1554
Tapioca—This 10-test plan clinched tapioca quality. C. W. Kaufman..... *614
Tariffs—Indian tariff protested by pepper exporters (N) 1431
Taxation—Lower your taxes the accounting way. Roy Kammerman..... *1869

Tea

Advertising campaign (N)..... 917
Formosa Oolong is back..... *1949
Spoon-handled tea bag..... *1065
Standards for tea submitted each year (N) 1102

Technology

Brooklyn College offers food tech courses (N) 1597
Food Industries Award for food technology (ed) 2092
Food technologists should set their sights on top jobs (ed)..... 1036
Master brewers' course set by Siebel Institute (N) 1601
Million dollar gift will set stage for progress (ed) 651
Role of food technologists in wartime should be clarified (ed)..... 1218
Sound program for utilization of technical men essential (ed)..... 1916
Technical progress report.....*1191- 1202
Why not "go on your own" Mr. T.? *60
Temperature rise in frozen foods told by indicator. Ramstad & Volz..... *2091
Tenderizer for meat..... *497
Tenderometer or "Mechanical umpire"..*1251

Time and Motion Study

Time-motion improvements come faster with films. Gerald Nadler *601
Time studies help processors six ways. Gerald Nadler..... *236
Tin—Stocks of tin have grown (N)..... 148

Tomatoes

Concentrated frozen tomato juice.. 1946
Concentrated unfrozen tomato juice (N) 2143
Early tomato developed by New York station (N) 916
Flowsheet for tomato products..... *844
Materials of construction used in handling tomato products. J. A. Lee 843
Practical quality conrol—planning it and applying it. W. A. Gould pt. 1, *246, pt. 2 ..... *460
Salt lowers heat-resistance of tomato juice spoiler (A)..... 689
Standards for processing green tomatoes (N) 918
Starter solutions boost yield of tomatoes (N) 1272
Tomato catsup of higher quality via ingredient control. E. M. Schoenfeld *819
Tomato juice decanter bottle..... *1943
Training—Swift builds its own men. Frank Mullin *1503
Transportation — Relative transportation advantages need frequent restudy (ed) 1653

Trucks and Trucking

Adjustable forks for palletless loads (e) *868
Battery-powered truck (e)..... *1737
Box-type truck of aluminum (e)..... *1042
Can your doors "take" the trucks? 292
City delivery truck (e) *1927
Concrete wall guard for trucks (e).. *1919
Dairy truck leasing gets good foothold in the South..... *1723
Delivery truck powers its own refrigeration *1236
Distribution system for bakery in truck *1918
Drivers for Refined Syrups and Sugars reduce accidents and build public relations *277
Dry ice bunkers fan-cool trucks....*1214
Frozen foods sped to south from Jersey warehouse *59
Grading-fork attachment for industrial trucks (e) *1046
Handtrucks in two power types (e).. *1922
Hydraulic lifts handle bottles faster, breakage cut. T. C. Miller..... *863
International truck line (e) *298
Luminous decals increase advertising value of truck's sides and adds protection *647
Multi-stop delivery truck (e) *1044
Non-owned return loads can cut food trucking costs (ed) 859
Platform heights made to order.....*1901
Ramp for truck loading which can be moved. Clarence Gates *1554
Refrigerated trucks (e) *1731
Rolle truck stays on loading dock...*1729
Side-door trucks built by beverage company for fast deliveries *856
Surplus of sweet potatoes in Maryland sent to California by trailer..*1008
Tractor and trailer steps up order-selection *657
Truck speeds can't faze new cooling unit *1373
Use your lift truck for maintenance. W. A. Reed *834
Tubing, flexible (e)..... *2101
Turbidity of liquids tested by device (N) 1427
Turbojet smudge pot *1098
Turtle, big (N) *1971

U

Ultrasonic treatment speeds conching (P) 1254
Ultraviolet rays
Rays curb bacteria, boost fruit quality. Nelson & Matelsky *1722

U. S. Army Foods

"C-4" ration *146
Defense department simplifies food specifications (N) 1603
Food and nutrition survey for Quartermaster Corps (N) 331
How QM maps the food acceptance salient. D. R. Peryam *1910
How to make Quartermaster specifications work. E. J. Sunderville..... *995
Meats for the military: three ways we can help. B. W. Gardner Jr.. *618
Outlook in food for the military. IFT report 1198
Packaging for combat conditions. A. V. Grundy *3
Powdered egg in cave near Atchison, Kans. (N) *330
Problem of preference gets on QM focus. D. P. Peryam..... *2049
QMC asks industry aid. Lt. Col. J. S. Kijawski *419
QMC wants confections (N)..... 1787
Rations shipped to K rea (N) *1594
Research on overcoming soil tainted foods (N) 908
Taste—No. 1 combat-food ingredient. W. L. DuBois *1189
Troops need stable cereal products. Soloski & McWilliams..... *1519
Vegetables and fruits for our fighters. J. R. Wagner *1683
What military wants in milk products. A. J. Boyer *1343
U. S. Brewers Foundation
San Francisco meeting (N) *1083
U. S. Bureau of Census making a manufacturing survey (N) 143
U. S. Dept. of Agriculture
Farm supports get cleared away..... 260
Seen food business good in '50 and '51 (N) 2143
Survey of the marketing of canned and frozen fruits (N) 1772
U. S. Public Health Service fears that National Sanitation Foundation will upset their program (N) 1092
Unloader-sweeper (e) *1921

V

"V-blends" dry materials (e)..... *864

Vacuum

Browning of apple slices curbed by vacuum treatment. Rodgers, Wegener & Baer *1527
Dries, puffs fruits quickly by vacuum chamber *1203
Instrumentation report. L. E. Slater *446–457
Processing apples prevents browning (A) 1074
Vacuum-iced-dried green peas retain flavor and vitamins (A)..... 1073

Valves

Control valve (e)..... *2103
Diaphragm of plastic (e)..... *1738
Hydraulic motor valve (e)..... *2104
Lever-gate (e) *1927
Rubber pinch valve (e)..... *302
Simple float controls liquid flow. I. C. Miller..... *2094

Vegetables

Frozen foods sprout new growth 1939, 1947 and 1948 (tables)..... 55
Materials of construction used for equipment. J. A. Lee..... 846
Miniature tenderometer measures quality of fresh vegetables *1251
Non-enzymatic browning accompanied by CO 2 generation (A).... 123
Practical quality control—planning it and applying it. W. A. Gould, pt 1, *246; pt 2 ..... *460
Vitamin content of vegetables not affected by freezing (A)..... 1587

Vinegar

Flowsheet for vinegar *847
Materials of construction used for equipment. J. A. Lee..... 846
Wine vinegar gift box *1581
Viscometer (e) *1044

Vitamins

Rice bran contains B-vitamins (A).. 124
Vitamin E rich oil from wheat germ (P) 1419

W

Waste Disposal

Beet sugar waste water salvaged at MIT (N) 519
Canning wastes treated in a anaerobic pond (A) 1256
Citrus-waste press-water yields essential oil (P) 322
Combination disposal system for yeast plant wastes (A)..... 1074
Fischer Spiegel obtains quality fruit concentrate from apple trimmings. I. C. Miller *1544
Fish-waste stickwater turned into animal-feed byproduct flowsheet... *284
Fish-waste stickwater turned into animal-feed byproducts and turns a profit *242
New method of treating waste sets example for industry (ed)..... 469
Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base. A. M. Neubert..... *1545
Waste disposal O'Connell Jr. & Fitch (charts & tables) *71
Water hardness tested (e) *865

Water Supply

Central water-flow control in Venezuelan bottling plant. R. G. Marny*1384
Ruppert brewery cut their water use 25%. Harold Travi *1691
Water shortage poses long-range problem for industry (ed)..... 281

Water Treatment

Boiler water treated in two-stages (e) 1388
Break-point sanitation boosts fish quality *451
Dairies "overcharged" on pollution load. (N) 1266
Hard water costs the bottler plenty. Michael Sivetz *623
Lower the water alkalinity to raise beverage quality. J. R. Hall..... *1524
Water cooler (e) *1228
Water Pollution—California makes enlightened approach to pollution control (ed) 1217
Wax, shale-oil, as carton coating (N)... 1777

Weighing

Analytical balance easily operated (e) *866
Off-weight unit rejected (e)..... *1223
Peanut butter—scales point quick finger at losses. I. C. Miller..... *1695
Scale weights (e) 1925
Triple-beam assembly features new scale (e) 868
Weigher, automatic (e) *1042

Welding

Hints on making welded pipe turns. *1555
Leaks detected by portable unit (e).. *1739
Make your welds "disappear"..... *1385
Water line repaired by welding..... 291

Wines

Decanter holds ice without diluting.. *114
Fermenting tower makes wines continuously. Marcelo Willig *1184
Flowsheet for wines *848
Materials of construction for equipment used in industry. J. A. Lee.. 847
Undesirable changes in wine and cider (A) 130
Wine in take-home glasses..... *304
Wood wastes can produce food yeast (A) 1766
World food outlook—four points of view *52

Wrapping

Frozen foods in foil 1947
How nitrite-contaminated wrappings can affect the color of your meat. Wanderstock, Nelson & Miller.....*1697
Moistureproof film 1065
Packaging progress report *626–637
Paraffin wax wrappers.....*1246
Shortage of transparent packaging films (ed) 859
Wrapper avoids cracker breaking (e) *1388
Wrapping machine, semi-automatic (e) *1041

X

X-ray fruit grader makes big saving. James Joseph *621

Y

Yeast

Combination disposal system for yeast plant wastes (A) 1074
Five keys to growing nutritional yeast. C. H. Keipper *1375
Food yeast can be produced from wood carbohydrates (A) 1765
Temperature of storage affects yeast viability (A) 124

AUTHOR'S INDEX

A

Adkins, C. D. & others. Getting quality-plus in tangerine juice *1186
Anderson, E. Strategic use of grouting saves floors *1920
Arenson, S. W. Shortenings for frying and baking *1015
Ashelford, Lyle E. Quick, cheap ring test spots brucellosis-infected herds.... *79
Atkins, C. D. & others. New evaporator robotized for high output, efficiency *1521
Atkins, C. D., F. W. Wenzel & E. J. Moore. Report new technical strides in design of FCC evaporator.*1353

B

Baer, B. H., P. D. Rodgers & J. B. Wegener. Vacuum treatment curbs browning of apple slices *1527
Ball, C. Olin. Bacteria problems for the canner 270
Barlow, Fred W. Rubber plays an all-around role *1032
Barron, J. Lloyd. Banish those rest room odors 470
Barry, Allen I. Better, faster washing achieved with synthetic detergent. 1721
Beardsley, C. L. & others. Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base *1545
Bellinger, F., T. W. Keathley & W. B. Cown. Tests show optimum time for strawberry freezing *56
Belton, Arthur. Live-steam line caulked with wire *1038
Berglung, Ralph M. They engineered a better canned salmon *609
Bisno, Lou. Stored apples—why they're lost and how they're saved, pt 1, *80; pt 2, *252; pt 3..... *436
Blankmeyer, J. V. Here's a sure-fire guide for spotting plant pests, pt 1, *423; pt 2 ..... *612
Block, Richard J. Paper chromatograms spot amino acids *824
Bloomberg, Ray. Oysters pumped from beds *852
Smaller smokehouse unit yet kippers more fish *1182
Three mechanical sentinels boost output and quality *249
Bostwick, E. P. & others. Permanent glass color standards improve maple syrup grading *818
Boyer, Amandus J. What military wants in milk products *1343
Brice, B. A. & others. Permanent glass color standards improve maple syrup grading *818

C

Carriero, William F. & Harold Crooks. Now—a precise gage of enrobing fats *1692
Cecil, S. R., J. G. Woodroof & H. H. Thompson. Cold stored candies..*1356
Chambers, G. F. Juice color is bettered by a gas blanket *88
Cheftel, Henri. French sardine canners keen accent on taste *84
Chivers, R. E. Modernizes management and processing *1569
Production innovations cut costs, aid quality *1547
Cloud, H. R. Advances in evaporation, freezing made by Minute Maid plant *1891
Collins, G. N. Mechanizing halves their handling costs *1879
Comiskey, E. M. Ascorbic way to keep meat bloom 1385
Copell, Don. Low cost packaging brings back 5c pies *1883
Coulter, C. M. How to make a fine chocolate *816
Cowan, Frank. Pipe framework used as water lines *1556
Cown, W. B., T. W. Keithley & F. Bellinger. Tests show optimum time for strawberry freezing *56
Crooks, Harold & W. F. Carriero. Now—a precise gage of enrobing fats...*1692

D

DeLong, W. B. Equipment corrosion seen curbed by new "poly" spraying technic *465
Denton, Carl. Continuous mixing yields more and better cake *1511
Dooley, James L. Trough drains pay dividends *470
Doty, Roy A. & S. P. Speers. Can psychometric technics predict job performance? *810
DuBois, Wilbur L. Taste—No. 1 combat-food ingredient *1189

E

Eisenhardt, N. H. & others. Superior juice concentrate — yet only a single pass *2067
Two-pass concentration technic obtains full-flavor grape juice.....*1026
Eskew, R. K. & others. Superior juice concentrate—yet only a single pass *2067
Two-pass concentration technic obtains full-flavor grape juice.....*1026

F

Fabian, F. W. & M. D. Orloff. Germicidal detergents are not needed for washing fresh-picked cucumbers *256
Feeney, R. E. & others. Shear—not pressure—harms egg white *273
Fehlberg, Ellis & others. New evaporator robotized for high output, efficiency *1521
Fitch, Keith A. & W. J. O'Connell Jr. Waste disposal *71
Filz, William F. & P. E. Gilbert. Get quicker insect counts on raw foods.*1507
Fitzgerald, Gerald A. Frozen food distribution *1528
Why you freeze it that way..... *263
Fleischman, F. F. Jr., J. C. White & R. F. Holland. Glass lines: do A-1 job; no "take down" to clean *1686
Flook, E. R. Where trim the oxygen content? these nomographs will tell.. *429

G

Gardner, Bertram W. Jr. Meats for the military: three ways we can help.. *618
Garnatz, George. But what do the consumers say? *1333
Gates, Clarence. Readily moved lightweight truck ramp *1554
Gearing, M. J. Cooling of batteries speeds charging *297
Gemmill, A. V. Centrifuging's big strides *2070
Facing the facts on frozen concentrated milk 989
Milk at the drop of a coin..... *467
They channel labor saving into quality *1349
12 flavors—yet no syruper *49
George, J. Spencer. Varied output is cheese plant's tonic for profits...*1176
Gilbert, Phillip E. & W. F. Filz. Get quicker insect counts on raw foods.*1507
Goeser, P. A., J. M. Ramsbottom & E. J. Strandine. Freezing time of your meat depends on what's in it *831
Gould, Wilbur A. Practical quality control—planning it and applying it, pt 1, *246; pt 2..... *460
Graham, D. W. & others. Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base *1545
Griffiths, F. P. & W. O. Harrington. WRRL "Puffs" potatoes *1872
Grundy, Albert V. Packaging for combat conditions *813

H

Hall, J. R. Lower the water alkalinity to raise beverage quality *1521
Hanson, H. L. & others. Shear—not pressure—harms egg white *273
Harrington, W. O. & F. P. Griffiths. WRRL "Puffs" potatoes *1872
Hart, William J. Process line revamping pays off in performance.....*2082
Havighorst, C. R. Made-to-order infant formulas *1337
Needn't break lots with this new case *1716
Held, J. L. Yes, research must go all the way from first idea to final market *992
Hicks, Tyler G. Cut your food costs with humidifiers *279
Fuel-oil heaters cleaned easier.....*1920
How to get better bakery refrigeration *852
Vacuum-pump figuring made easy....*2088
Holland, R. F., F. F. Fleischman Jr. & J. C. White. Glass lines: do A-1 job; no "take down" to clean....*1686
Homiller, R. P. & other. Superior juice concentrate—yet only a single pass *2067
Two-pass concentration technic obtains full-flavor grape juice.....*1026
Huggart, Richard L. & others. Getting quality-plus in tangerine juice....*1186

J

Jacobs, E. E. Lubricated rolls shape fruit packs *2095
Processing glace peels.....*1904
Jacoby, Howard. Does your label need redesigning? *1171
Get top operation on your can line...*2059
Johnson, C. Edgar. A little tape makes a big saving *1554
Johnson, Ogden. Tip on a good buy—modernize now! *1168
Joseph, James. Big saving with new x-ray fruit grader *621

K

Kammerman, Roy. Lower your taxes the accounting way *1869
Kaufman, C. W. This 10-test plan clinched tapioca quality *614
Keipper, C. H. Five keys to growing nutritional yeast *1375
Ketcham, Howard. Do your package colors hit the target?..... *990
Kethley, T. W., W. B. Cown & F. Bellinger. Tests show optimum time for strawberry freezing *56
Kibbe, R. E. New business pioneers in progress *1509
Knight, Katherine G. & P. C. Paul. When freezing apple slices be sure of your variety 836
Kostmayer, John H. & Auren Uris. Plug those cost leaks *42
Kraft, A. A. & J. J. Wanderstock. Meat-color problem is closer to solution *65
Kramer, Amihud. This meter gives better color evaluations *1897
Kujawski, Lt. Col. Joseph S. QMC asks industry aid *419

L

Lance, Phil. Spray removes heat from bottles *2094
Latimer, Robert A. Cool bath retains sliced-spud quality 1321
Cooler box nips peak load..... 1558
Packer of produce finds machine ideas pay off *1014
Lawler, F. K. Big crop of engineers presents an opportunity 309
A challenge to equipment builders and users 418
Don't overlook your long range planning 1868
Food hurdles being taken in defense program 1078
Food market map changed by 1950 census data 1592
How to pick the brain of your Mr. FI 985
If big business were destroyed—then what? 2044
New research facilities mark significant trend 1187
Packaging opportunities challenge food processors 600
Research has become dominant competitive weapon 231
What preparedness program means to food processors 1332
What's ahead for food processors in 1950 41
Lee, James A. Modern materials solve food processing equipment problems *837
Legault, R. R. & W. F. Talburt. Time lapse gets top blame for shelled pea off-flavor *1021
Lineweaver, Hans & others. Shear—not pressure—harms egg white *273
Lowe, E. G. S. Smith & O. H. Spaugh. How to test your air-blast freezer *638
Lundstedt, Erik. Don't let 'quats ruin that flavor *2056

M

Macdowell, L. G. & others. Getting quality-plus in tangerine juice *1186
Shear—not pressure—harms egg white *273
Marny, Robert G. Provides central water-flow control *1384
Matelsky, I. & J. Nelson. Rays curb bacteria, boost fruit quality *1722
McBride, R. S. Five steps must be taken to solve residue problem 70
McComb, Elizabeth A., K. T. Williams & R. L. Weihauer. Quick test if sweet corn quality *458
McWilliams, Charles & Theodore Soloski. Troops need stable cereal products.*1519
Meagher, Jack. Shelves adjustable on freezer rack *1728
Meier, Joseph B. Four food companies OK profit-sharing *986
Melchert, Paul. Improved meat smoking reported with propane *2087
Miller, Ivan C. Bottles handled faster, breakage cut *863
Dexterity tests lower labor costs.... *232
Get better warehousing for your $. *1212
Get 20% boost by going automatic.. *63
Handling pulp needn't be messy *470
Instead of saving money, they're making it *1544
New drive doubles auger-filler's range *1346
Quick tightening of bucket belt.....*1555

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

Scales point quick finger at losses...*1695
Simple float controls liquid flow.....*2094
Three roads to cost cutting.....*828
Miller, Ivan C. & W. A. Reed. Four hints for glass jar users *1219
How to align screw conveyor shaft. *862
Three belt conveyor "twists".....*652
Miller, J. L., J. J. Wanderstock & W. L. Nelson. How nitrite-contaminated wrappings can affect the color of your meat *1697
Mojonnier, H. G. You can cool it cheaper with direct-ammonia *603
Moore, Edwin L. & others. Getting quality-plus in tangerine juice.....*1186
Moore, E. L., C. D. Atkins & F. W. Wenzel. Report new technical strides in design of FCC evaporator *1353
Morgan, W. E. Jr. No foothold for fire on this line *1368
Snuff and your fat fire is out.....*101
Morse, Roy E. Canning with antibiotics—pro and con *1679
Morse, Roy E. & T. W. Schib. It's a chemical, true enough but foods are better with it *646
Mullin, Frank. Swift builds its own men .*1503
Myers, Robert P. Bacteria problems in the dairy 268

N

Nadler, Gerald. Time-motion improvements come faster with filme *601
Time studies help processors six ways *236
Nelson, J. & I. Metelsky. Rays curb bacteria, boost fruit quality.....*1722
Nelson, W. L., J. J. Wanderstock & J. L. Miller. How nitrite-contaminated wrappings can affect the color of your meat *1697
Neubert, A. M. & others. Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base *1545

O

O'Connell, W. J. Jr. & K. A. Fitch. Waste disposal *71
Olson, O. E. & others. Refine pear-canning waste for use as syrup base *1545
Orloff, M. D. & F. W. Fabian. Germicidal detergents are not needed for washing fresh-picked cucumbers.. *256

P

Parker, Leo. Court decisions give tips on avoiding legal tangles *1339
Parker, M. E. Wax the trolleys and protect the product *440
Paul, Allen B. Food processing marks 40 years of growth *1876
Paul, Pauling C. & K. G. Knight. When freezing apple slices be sure of your variety 836
Peryam, David R. How QM maps the food acceptance salient *1910
Problem of preference gets on QM focus *2049
Phillips, G. W. M. & others. Superior juice concentrate—yet only a single pass *2067
Two-pass concentration technic obtains full-flavor grape juice.....*1026
Piper, Perry E. Milkstone: its double-trouble if not nipped fast.....*1914
Plummer, H. C. Aluminum holds protect fish *857
"Package" reefer cooler . . . it heats, too *433

R

Ramsbottom, J. M., P. A. Goesser & E. J. Strandine. Freezing time of your meat depends on what's in it.... *831
Ramstad, Paul E. & F. E. Volz. Did it thaw—gel will tell.....*2091
Ratcliffe, J. T. Gets bigger output of nickel bars *1204
Reed, W. A. Controls in-feed hopper dust *1728
How to improve your flat-top conveyors *1354
Save boiler dollars by going automatic *1702
Save more in "moving those dries," pt 1, *1004; pt 2.....*1208
Use your lift truck for maintenance *834
Reed, W. A. & I. C. Miller. Four hints for glass jar users *1219
How to align screw conveyor shaft.. *862
Three belt conveyor "twists".....*652
Rodgers, P. D., J. B. Wegener & B. H. Baer. Vacuum treatment curbs browning of apple slicer *1527

S

Sakai, Kemosuke & others. Cools can 90 deg. in 5 min. *2095
Schier, Arthur C. GF's new system cuts distribution knots *2053
Schilb, Theodore W. & R. E. Morse. It's a chemical, true enough but foods are better with it *646
Schoenfeld, Edwin M. Get higher quality via ingredient control *819
Settelmeyer, J. T. Novel air sweeper brings new drying efficiency.....*272
Silva, R. B. & others. Shear—not pressure—harms egg white *273
Sivetz, Michael. Hard water costs the bottler plenty *623
Slater, Lloyd E. Instrumentation—the plus-factor in modern food processing *446
Slater, Lloyd E. & others. New evaporator robotized for high output, efficiency *1521
Smith, G. S., E. Lowe & O. H. Spaugh. How to test your air-blast freezer *638
Soloski, Theodore & Charles McWilliams. Troops need stable cereal products.*1519
Southerland, F. L. & others. Permanent glass color standards improve maple syrup grading *818
Spaugh, O. H., E. Lowe & G. S. Smith. How to test your air-blast freezer *638
Spears, S. P. & R. A. Doty. Can phychometric technics predict hob performance? *810
Stateler, E. S. New mixing method improves cake quality *1180
Vacuum bag it—for quality *2045
Stewart, A. P. Tailor-made dry milks..*1002
Strandine, E. J., J. M. Ramsbottom & P. A. Goeser. Freezing time of your meat depends on what's in it *831
Sunderville, Maj. Edwin J. How to make QM "specs" work *995

T

Talburt, W. F. & R. R. Legault. Time lapse gets top blame for shelled pea off-flavor *1021
Tappel, Aloys L. Let enzymes help you clean 1384
Thompson, Helen H., J. G. Woodroof & S. R. Cecil. Cold stored candies..*1356
Thomson, A. G. Infestation of packaged products checked by pest-proof wrap 827
Tinklin, Gwendolyn L. & L. L. Wherry. Time limit is vital in storing egg-type mix *2061
Travis, Harold. They cut their use of water 25% *1691
Turner, A. Jr. & others. Permanent glass color standards improve maple syrup grading *818

U

Ulin, Robert. Get ready for 1960 food demands *1681
Mid-year outlook points to stability.*1174
Uris, Auren & J. H. Kostmayer. Plug these cost leaks *42

V

Volz, Frances E. & P. E. Ramstad. Did it thaw—gel will tell.....*2091

W

Wagner, G F. Output doubled—and then some *443
Wagner, Joseph R. Vegetables and fruits for our fighters *1683
Wanderstock, J. J. & A. A. Kraft. Meat-color problem is closer to solution *65
Wanderstock, J. J., W. L. Nelson & J. L. Miller. How nitrite-contaminated wrappings can affect the color of your meat *1697
Warren, D. H. Bacteria problems for the dehydrator 269
Washauer, Barbara L., K. T. Williams & E. A. McComb. Quick test of sweet corn quality *458
Wegener, J. B., P. D. Rodgers & B. H. Baer. Vacuum treatment curbs browning of apple slicer *1527
Wenzel, F. W. & others. New evaporator robotized for high output, efficiency*1521
Wenzel, F. W., C. D. Atkins & E. L. Moore. Report new technical strides in design of FCC evaporator *1353
Wherry, Louise L. & G. L. Tinklin. Time limit is vital in storing egg-type mix *2061
White, E. Dalton. New margarine plant sets quality pace *1538
Reveal new uses for muscadine grapes *1719
White, J. C., F. F. Fleischman Jr. & R. F. Holland. Glass lines: do A-1 job; no "take down" to clean *1686
White, Jonathan W. Jr. New crystallized fruit spread shows commercial promise *1216
Wiesman, C. K. Put your packaging on a solid footing *234
Williams, Kenneth T., E. A. McComb & B. L. Washauer. Quick test of sweet corn quality *458
Williams, P. A. How to separate liquids continuously *1037
Willig, Marcelo. Wine now made continuously *1184
Woodroof, J. G., H. H. Thompson & S. R. Cecil. Cold stored candies.....*1356

Z

Ziemba, John V. Bottlenecks licked by mechanizing *2047
Doubles volume with hoist and pump rig *1347
Engineering is the answer to big demand *1885
"Eyes" control case count, cut handlings, up output *1000
Ferris-wheel rack licks packing peak *1542
Making French fries on continuous line *849
9-point plan assures A-1 quality.....*239
Quick-way sanitation *44
Service means profit—if.....*643
They "bridged" their way to savings *1024

* Illustrated. (A) Abstract. (e) Equipment. (ed) Editorial. (F) Forum. (P) Patents. (N) News.

In Shipping Containers—

It's the CONDITION ON ARRIVAL that sets the stage for your customers' feeling toward you as a supplier. Merchandise in factory-fresh condition is appreciated by the recipient.

Gaylord Boxes are protecting the products of many of the country's largest manufacturers — and have been for years.

GAYLORD CONTAINER CORPORATION, General Offices: **ST. LOUIS**

New York • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta • New Orleans • Jersey City • Seattle • Indianapolis • Houston • Los Angeles
Oakland • Minneapolis • Detroit • Columbus • Fort Worth • Tampa • Cincinnati • Dallas • Des Moines • Oklahoma City • Greenville
Portland • San Antonio • Kansas City • St. Louis • Memphis • Bogalusa • Milwaukee • Chattanooga • Weslaco • Appleton
Hickory • Sumter • New Haven • Greensboro • Jackson • Miami • Mobile • Omaha • Philadelphia • Little Rock • Charlotte

INCREASE COMPRESSOR EFFICIENCY

Clean, efficient compressors mean more refrigeration per dollar, and *Texaco Capella Oils* assure clean compressors. These highly refined, highly stable oils are especially designed for refrigeration compressor lubrication. They resist oxidation, have very low pour tests, are moisture-free, and do not react with refrigerants.

For smooth, trouble-free performance, top efficiency, and lower maintenance costs, use *Texaco Capella Oils*. They are available in every needed viscosity. Let a Texaco Lubrication Engineer recommend the proper one for your particular operation.

Just call the nearest of the more than 2,000 Texaco Wholesale Distributing Plants in the 48 States, or write The Texas Company, 135 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

TEXACO Capella Oils

FOR ALL AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT

TEXACO

TUNE IN . . . TEXACO presents MILTON BERLE on television every Tuesday night. METROPOLITAN OPERA radio broadcasts every Saturday afternoon.